1.16

CAMERA 1

REEL 1586

SHIFT 1

VOLUME #3351

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

July 23 , 1910

	STEAMSHIPS	PORT	SHEETS
July 23,	Kaiserine Augusta Victoria	Hamburg	99

3351

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3351

July 23-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 18 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944 — Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Englmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R Englmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 28 Juli 1910, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July 15th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maher	Wm	35	m	m	retired			Nfld	"				Va	Roanoke
2	Maher	"	46	f	m	none			"	"				"	"
3	Maher	H. R	17	m	s				"	"				"	"
4	Maher	A. J	22	m	s	student			"	"				"	"
5	Rosenheim	Louis	43	m	s	merchant			"	"				New York	
6	Allendorf	Sidie	66	hm	m	merchant			"	"				"	
7	Allendorf	" N.	50	f	m	home			"	"				"	
8	Allendorf	Lilly	22	f	s	"			"	"				"	
9	Lowengart	J.	49	m	s	merchant			"	"				"	
10	Schmidt	Georg	32	m	m	stockbroker			"	"				Portland	
11	Schmidt	"	24	f	m	wife			"	"				New York	
12	Schmidt	C. F.	2	m	s	"			"	"				"	
13	Silverther	Clara	30	f	s	maid			"	"				"	
14	Pope	Wm. H.	41	m	m	engineer			"	"				"	
15	Keeler	Katherine	48	f	m	none			"	"				"	
16	King	Wm	38	m	m	"			"	"				Rockford	
17	King	"	11	m	s	"			"	"				"	
18	Eddinger	Wallace	18	m	s	student			"	"				"	
19	La Grave		25	f	m	none			"	"				New York	
20	Wallers	Marie	22	f	s	"			"	"				"	
21	Cornell	H. F.	50	m	m	merchant			"	"				Providence	
22	Cornell	"	52	f	m	none			"	"				"	
23	Pope	W. A.	41	m	m	"			"	"				"	
24	Powers	R. C	50	m	m	merchant			"	"				"	
25	Powers	"	21	f	m	none			"	"				"	
26	Elias	William	16	m	s	"			"	"				N. York	
27	Elias	Marjorie	14	f	s	"			"	"				"	
28	Kauffman	John H	65	m	m	"			"	"				Kansas	
29	Kauffman	"	61	f	m	"			"	"				"	
30	Spiegl	Mathilde	28	f	s	buyer			"	"				New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1910

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1907,

at New York

R&I Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelsmann. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of January, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July 15th, 1910

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baron	F. W.	30	m	m	none			Isac.					New York	
2	Ormesnil	Eugene.	40	m	s	valet			"					"	
3	Mayer	Chas	32	m	m	lawyer			"					Chicago	
4	Mayer	"	23	f	m	none			"					"	
5	Marks	L. B.	47	f	w	"			"					"	
6	Kessel	Paul	28	m	m	merchant			"					Kansas City	
7	Kessel	"	24	f	m	none			"					"	
8	Cheney	Charles	30	m	m	"			"					C. Manchester	
9	Cheney	Mary Bell	24	f	m	"			"					"	
10	Hennessey	Katherine	48	f	s	none			"					New York City	
11	Connelly	May	25	f	s	"			"					Boston	
12	Carleton Young	James	34	m	m	retired			"					Minneapolis	
13	Carleton Young	"	32	f	m	none			"					"	
14	Burke	Elizabeth	30	f	m	"			"					New York City	
15	Milbank	Jeremiah	31	m	m	lawyer			"					"	
16	Milbank	"	31	f	m	wife			"					"	
17	Lewin	H. C.	41	m	s	buyer			"					San Francisco	
18	Perry	B.	32	m	s	artist			"					Baltimore	
19	Boston	Martin	48	m	s	merchant			"					New York City	
20	Yale	William	35	m	m	lawyer			"					"	
21	Yale	"	33	f	m	none			"					"	
22	Mitchell	R. A.	34	m	m	lawyer			"					Buffalo	
23	Mitchell	"	27	f	m	none			"					"	
24	Matthack	Frederic	45	m	m	merchant			"					New York City	
25	Canfield	A. H.	31	m	m	manufacturer			"					Boston	
26	Canfield	"	32	f	m	none			"					"	
27	Canfield	Henry B.	33	m	s	"			"					"	
28	Nelson	Eugene	41	m	m	merchant			"					"	
29	Hotswood	E.	25	f	m	none			"					Virginia	
30	Diaz	R.	25	m	s	merchant			"					San Francisco	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23 rd, 1915.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Ruser Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Vi[illegible] from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, waiter, clerk, servant, porter, laborer, farmer, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages or salary.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks examining the personal examination of aliens, arrival).

Aliens intending to pass through, and not out of the United States, should be classed under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only to visit the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 need not be filled in unless the answers should be either Yes or No. Yes can be used in place of the check mark (✓), and No can be inserted in the blank space. Yes or No can be read just as well.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be carefully filled in, the name of the country of which each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as generally understood in describing the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised in this respect. Thus, in this regard, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly, for example, come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, or city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Chrysolmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, now lying there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engelmann, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at,

Immigration Officer.

II-4117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July 15 1906

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Uzelac	Georg	4		m	m	none									
2	Hollingshead	John P	50		m	m										New York City
3	Hollingshead		47		f	m	none									"
4	Hollingshead		9		f											"
5	Licardi	Frank	8		m											"
6	Licardi	John	11		m											"
7	Licardi	Tony	22		m	s	Manufacturer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						"
8	Wirth	Mary Theresa	1		f		none									"
9	Wirth	Wm Frederick	10		m		"									"
10	Wirth	Charles	16		m		"									"
11	Wirth		41		m	m	merchant									"
12	[illegible]		37													"
13	[illegible]															
14	Seymour	N.	21		m	s	none							Home: Mrs Seymour	San Francisco	
15	Savey	August	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mrs Savey, Home		
16	Schmidt	Emil	45		m	[illegible]	[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Paris	
17	Chem	[illegible]														
18	Crawford	J. A.	35		m	s	[illegible]									
19	Wyzanski	M.	41		m	m	[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Care Fabrik		
20	Wyzanski		41		f	m	none			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Richmondschule		
21	Herzberg	Appel	42		m	m	merch									
22	Herzberg	"	36		f	m	wife									
23	Enslach	Emma	39		f	m	"									
24	Manson	[illegible]	34		m	m	merch									
25	Manson		40		f	m	wife									
26	Leidner	Carl	38		m	m	merch									
27	Strumthal	Albert	41		m	m	merchant			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Home: Mexico City		
28	Strumthal		2		m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
29	Kuenzli	Henry	38		m	m	merch									
30	Kuenzli	Clara	32		f	m	wife									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2nd, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	Yes	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible] Newyork	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13					Home: Switzerland												
14	Yes	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	7	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]
15	"	Brother	"	"	[illegible]							5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4	"	"	"	[illegible]
17																	
18																	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Washington Street							5	[illegible]				
20	"																
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	9	[illegible]			
28	"												6				
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the number under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actor, author, clerk, compositor, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, pipefitter, machinist, molder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, peddler, dressmaker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made at ports of debarkation by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to this country ostensibly as visitors to the United States, but not intending to pass through to another country, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or not).—Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entry in column 7 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Persons who can read any language should be returned as able to read. Persons who cannot read at all should be returned as unable to read. Yes—No (or Y—N) headings are used for brevity.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be completed by inserting the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list or manifest sheet.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" as nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew as race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, as a city or town. Last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

R. Engelsmann. M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July 15th, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kellogg	Mary H.	36		f m	none			U. S.	Cottage					Newport
2	Burdick	Irving	28		m	"			"	"					"
3	Forstman	Alfred	2		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	German Embassy Washington	
4	Morel	Alice	1		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Nester	M.	39		m	merch			U. S.	English					Newport
6	Nester	A. M.	30		f	wife									"
7	Readwell	A. K.	51		m	none									"
8	Readwell	Mrs.	46		f	none									"
9	Readwell	A.	16		f	"									"
10	Riedeman	Carl	36		m	merch									"
11	Bayersdorf	Harry	46		m	"									"
12	Bayersdorf	Ida	39		m	wife									"
13	Hees	Adolf	31		m	"									"
14	Penet		30			none									"
15	Moritz	Isabella	40		f	wife									"
16	Louison	L.	38		m										"
17	Jarl	Carl	39		m	merch									Newport
18	Jarl		30		f	wife									"
19	Raymond	Ernest	42		m	merch									"
20	Raymond	"	36		f	wife									"
21	Capitaine	Alice A.	34		f	none									"
22	Calladay	Mary	36		f	wife									"
23	Jones	J.	31		m	none									"
24	Frank	Emil	42		m	wife									"
25	Schmolck	Ernest	29		m	merch							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Veith	G.			m										
27	Wall				m										
28	Gilbrun	[illegible]	45		m	[illegible]									
29	Mackenzie	C.	42		m										
30	Mc Clun		16												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 13* 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person has paid passage money, or has a prepaid ticket, or has been supplied with passage by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, when and what cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature; length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3	No	Self	Over $	yes	1905	Richmond	Cousin Frederick	No	No	No	No			5	9	fair	blue	red	Boston
4	1	P. Koschny												5	7				Germany
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	1	[illegible]					Cambray - Rouen [illegible]							5	9	fair			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ivar Gunnarson, Kalmar, [illegible] of the [illegible] from Ekerlouzz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ivar Gunnarson
Signature of Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through any part of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming here for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" and so recorded as to occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can not read, can read only, can not write, can not read nor write). Yes (can read but not write). No (can not read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of origin or birth of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence), nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (State whether Surgeon is employed by the owners thereof or not) years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 17

July 23rd 1910

EXCEPTIONS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Officer.

11—3652

11—7116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July 1st, 1906

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eatem	Gotthion	1	m												
2	Cutler	Isaac G	46	m												
3	Cutler															
4	Cutler	Garret	2	"												
5	Eatem	H.	3	"												
6	Mlmeek	ve	9	"												
7	Cobeden	Ecphiont														
8	Bates	Thomas														
9	Maier	Michael	2	M	Marks											
10	Morgan	Catherine	29	F	none					U.S.	Latvian					
11	Telford	Frank	8	m	m											
12	Williams	Robert	24	"	s											
13	Dougherty	Thom H	27	M	m											
14	Voes	Leland H	38	"	m											
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Wife — Mr. Heidelberg — Mainz — Friend

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 23rd*, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	1						rel,					5	6					
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser Commander Kaiserin Augusta Victoria of the , from Cherbourg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 190 ,

at

Emigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only as temporary sojourners in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not element of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whose cash passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Commanding Officer
bound for
ing to the best of my knowledge
is 18 years of age,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of Kaiserin Auguste Vic ..... sailing there with solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1907 H.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkey).	Korean.
Australian.	Lapp (Russia).
Austrian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moor.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

a

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg 14. July, 190.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freling	[illegible]	62		m	none	yes	yes	Belgien				Cal	San Francisco	
2	Perran	[illegible]	35										NY	New York	
3		Marcella	6												
4	Poerschke	[illegible]	66		m	no	brewer								
5	F. Billings	Frank	36		"	"	physician		"						
6	Braun	Alberte	41		"	"	merchant		"				Ill	Chicago	
7	Gold	Edward C.	50		"	"	manufacturer		"				NY	New York	
8	"	[illegible]	20		f	"	none		"						
9	"	[illegible]	23		"	"	"		"						
10	Polzer	Richard	50		m	m	merchant		"				Ill	Chicago	
11	Cohn	[illegible]	16		"	s	student		"					Calif.	
12	"	[illegible]	14		"	"	"		"						
13	"	[illegible]	52		"	m	retired		"						
14		[illegible]	37		f	"	none		"						
15	Raymond	[illegible]	64		m	"	merchant		"					Chas Wayte	
16	"	"	44		f	"	none		"						
17	Hahn	[illegible]	63		"	"	"		"					Ill Chicago	
18	Fiche	[illegible]	14		"	"	"		"					Hartford	
19	"	[illegible]	43		"	"	"		"						
20	Beck	Frederick	36		m	"	"		"					NY New York	
21	[illegible]	Paul	62		"	"	"		"					Pittsburgh	
22	Porter	[illegible]	24		"	"	"		"						
23	Fiche	[illegible]	2		"	"	"		"					Wisc Milwaukee	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		"	"	"		"						
25	Fiche	[illegible]	31		m	"	"		"						
26	"	[illegible]	1		"	"	"		"						
27	"	[illegible]	4		m	"	"		"						
28	Young	[illegible]	23		"	m	merchant		"					NY New York	
29	"	"	46		f	"	none		"					"	
30	Young	[illegible]	21												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg, 11th July, 1910.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality.† (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Brelay	H.	62	m	wid	yes	yes	Hungary						at San Francisco	
2	Ferraro	Mo G.	35	"	"									" New York	
3	"	Marcella	6	f	s										
4	Poerschke	G. F.	66	m	wid	brewer									
5	F. Billings	Frank	56	"	"	clergyman								Ill	Chicago
6	Bass	Alberta	41	"	s	mechanic									
7	Gold	Edward G.	50	"	m	manufacturer								N.Y.	New York
8	"	Alice	30	f	"	none								"	"
9	"	Ida	23	"	s	"								"	"
10	Polson	Richard	50	m	m	merchant								Ill	Chicago
11	Lantz	Mrs. A.	42	f	wid	at home								Calif.	
12	"	Anna	14	"	s									"	
13	"	Ella	12	"	s									"	
14	"	Alice	9	"	s									"	
15	Rayford	C. F.	64	m	m	merchant								Ohio	Dayton
16	"	"	61	f	"	none								"	"
17	Hallin	Mitchell	3	m	s									Ill	Chicago
18	Fuchs	H. C.	44	"	m										Racine
19	"	Sofie	43	f	"										"
20	Peck	Frederick	54	m	m									N.Y.	New York
21	Lewis	Percy	12	"	s										Birmingham
22	Foster	Percy	21	"	s									"	"
23	Fuchs	Theodore	2	"	s									Wis	Milwaukee
24	Lang	Fritz	21	"	s									"	"
25	Fuchs	Emma	23	f	m									"	"
26	"	Richard	1	m	s									"	"
27	"	Alma	11	f	s									"	"
28	Young	Frank	53	m	m	merchant								N.Y.	New York
29	"	"	46	f	"	none								"	"
30	Young	Minnie	21	"	s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *July 23* 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								29	
														25	26	27		28					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusch, of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rusch
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible].—The number of each family should be entered on the same line as the name of the head of the family, and the number of persons in each family should be indicated by the use of ditto marks.

Column [illegible].—Write the name and destination of the person who paid the passage of each alien, or who sent for him, or who is to receive him on arrival.

Column [illegible].—Write the name and destination of the nearest relative or friend of each alien who has not been in possession of money sufficient to pay his passage, and who has been assisted by relatives or friends.

Column [illegible].—Write the name and destination of each alien who has been in possession of money sufficient to pay his passage, and who has not been assisted by relatives or friends.

Special attention is directed to the necessity for making a careful examination of each alien, in order to ascertain whether he belongs to any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by the Immigration Act of March 3, 1903, and to the necessity for recording the results of such examination in the proper columns of the manifest.

Column [illegible].—Write the last residence of each alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the country from which each alien last came to the United States.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the port at which each alien last landed in the United States.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the port in the United States to which each alien is destined.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the State in the United States to which each alien is destined.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which each alien is destined.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the State in the United States in which each alien has a friend or relative whom he intends to join.

Column [illegible].—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States in which each alien has a friend or relative whom he intends to join.

Column [illegible].—Write the name and relationship of the friend or relative mentioned in the preceding column.

Column [illegible].—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of each alien who is not going to join relatives or friends.

Column [illegible].—Write the sex of each alien.

Column [illegible].—Write the age of each alien.

Column [illegible].—Write the married or single condition of each alien.

Column [illegible].—Write the occupation of each alien.

Column [illegible].—Write the number of dollars each alien has in his possession.

Column [illegible].—Write the number of dollars each alien has in his possession.

Column [illegible].—Write the number of dollars each alien has in his possession

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing vessel with solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg 14th July, 190.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fellinger	George A.	41		m	married			U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
2	"		24		f	"			"					"	"
3	"		17		m	single			"					"	"
4	"		14		m	"			"					"	"
5	"		12		f	"			"					"	"
6	[illegible]		[illegible]												
7	Vogel	Henry	40		m	married			"					"	"
8	Müller	Richard	37		m	"			"					"	"
9	Schmidt	[illegible]	25		f	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
10	Thomas	Edward	40		m	"			"					N.Y.	New York
11	"		38		f	"			"					"	"
12	Hansen	[illegible]	28		m	single			"					"	"
13	"	[illegible]	7		f	"			"					"	"
14	"	[illegible]	4		m	"			"					"	"
15	Kalen	Max	21		m	married			"					"	"
16	Reisinger	[illegible]	41		m	"			"					Penn.	Pittsburg
17	Mc Donald	[illegible]	30		m	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
18	Hollenbeck	Robert	33		m	widower			"					N.Y.	New York
19	Kuypers	[illegible]	29		m	married			"					Wisc.	Milwaukee
20	Larsen	[illegible]	32		m	"			"					Minn.	Minneapolis
21	"	"	28		f	"			"					"	"
22	Keller	Henry	53		m	married			"					Pa.	Pittsburg
23	"	"	48		f	"			"					"	"
24	Prince	[illegible]	10		m	single			"					Ind.	Indianapolis
25	"	"	5		f	"			"					"	"
26	Finch	Harry P.	40		m	married			"					Ill.	Chicago
27	"	"	35		f	"			"					"	"
28	Burgess	John W.	45		m	professor			"					N.Y.	New York
29	"	"	41		f	"			"					"	"
30	Haines	Percy	35		m	married			"					"	"

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29th, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List	Whether having through ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years. Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Third Assistant Secretary.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

HEBREW (RACE).

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing steamship solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germ. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Egyptian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg 11th July, 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoppe	Henry	27		m										
2	"	"	1		f										
3	"	Fred	63		m										
4	"	Gerhard	25		"										
5	Berndt	Max	22		"										
6	Braun	Otto	23		"									Carrollton	
7	"	"	21		f									"	
8	Bergmann	Max	22		m									N Y New York	
9	Berg	Isaac	22		"									Ohio New Orleans	
10	Bernstein	J. D.	23		"									N Y New York	
11	Bachheim	Regina	40		f									"	
12	"	Henry	21		m									"	
13	"	Ida	17		f									"	
~~14~~	~~Ackerly~~	~~Abraham~~	~~22~~		~~m~~									~~Ashford~~	
15	Kaminsky	Leo	21		"									Rochville	
16	Bachheim	Louis C	41		"									Pa Pittsburg	
17	"	"	14		f									"	
18	Wiesenthal	Selma	20		"									N Y New York	
19	Bernard	Leonard	20		m									"	
20	"	"	11		f									"	
21	Schwenke	Robert	21		m									N Y Hoboken	
22	"	"	21		f									"	
23	Bach	Peter	41		m									"	
24	Kahn	Albert	26		"									N Y New York	
25	Cornwell	J. Guy	43		"									" Brooklyn	
26	Gregg	H. J.	21		"									Ind	
27	Kettler	Ernest	21		"									N Y Brooklyn	
28	Baer	H.	21		"									Ind	
29	Q. Bernier, Abel	M.	21		"									N Y New York	
30	"	E.	19		f									"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People. "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29 11, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years? Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusa, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column ... and ...—The names ... months ... [illegible]

... [illegible]

... [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing Vessel solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Engelmann M.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kanaka.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pole (Russian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
Filipino.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg, 11th July, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yoder	Fanny	17		m s	merchant	yes		U.S.A.					Ky	Frankfort
2	Yancey	Mary	36		f "	"	"		"					"	"
3	Thiele	C. R.	47		m "	merchant	"		"					Ky	New York
4	Oberg	Esther	16		f "									Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Arnold	Fred	21		m "	merchant								Ky	Buffalo
6	Rosenthal	C.	40		m "	"	"		"					"	New York
7	Archibald	James J.	38		m "	journalist	"		"					D.C.	Washington
8	Zürich	Henri	31		m "	manufacturer	"		"					Ky	New York
9	Fruehland	Chas. C.	27		m "	professor	"		"					"	Ann Arbor
10	"	"	25		f "	"	"		"					"	"
11	Forberg	R.	35		m "	"	"		"					Ky	New York
12	Mary	Rachel L.	22		m "	merchant	"		"					"	"
13	"	"	20		f "	none	"		"					"	"
14	Schwarz	Harry	20		m "	"	"		"					"	"
15	Wilde	Oscar	19												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m "	merchant	"		"					Can.	Toronto
17	Wolfheimer	Leland	20		m "	"	"		"					Ky	New York
18	Fisher	W.	45		m "	"	"		"					Ill.	Chicago
19	Hemingway	Jos.	26		m "	"	"		"						Hatfield
20	Schwarz	George	38		m "	"	"		"						Newyork
21	Merwin	Berthold	41		m "	"	"		"						
22	Hague	Gertrud	40		f "	none	"		"						
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*If steerage, showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29 1914

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or cabin passage; whether paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $30 cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusch, of the Steam Ship, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rusch
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I D' Engelemann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing steamer with solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Govt Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Engelemann, M D

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Burmese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Georgian.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (Northern).	Syrian.
Italian (Southern).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg, 11th July, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible] Hugo										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frau Fernand. Hugo 48 Rikard Str. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
2	Isbert												Neuyork City 106 W. 127 St		
3	Fuller												Bruder Alex Beck		
4	Fuehler										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Fuller Rinlad. 238 Park Ave	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Fehr												Mr. Fuehler, Hamburg St. Ellee 20	N.Y.	New York
6	"												Barcastr. 86 Fehr "	N.Y.	New York
7	Petersen												" "		
8	Carter												Frau. Arthur Fox	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Strachwitz										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Fischer, Vienna 28 Lingasse	N.Y.	New York
10													Adolf Blum, Troppau		
11	Fridl												Mr. Fischer, Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
12	Petrascheck										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " " "		
13	Tzycher												Frau Augusta Petrascheck Vienna K. Augustinerstr.	N.Y.	New York
14	v. Löhneysen										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Fischer Hamburg		
15	Kracher												Mr. v. Löhneysen, Berlin		
16	Bode												" "		
17	Meininger												Frau Anna Bode Friedenau, Cheruskerstr.	N.Y.	New York
18	v.d. Bercht												Frau H. Meininger Berlin, Lanckestr. 54/6	Ill.	Chicago
19	v. Oetinger												Frau von der Bercht Berlin W 10, Lützow Ufer 8		
20	Fischer												Frau v. Oetinger Darmstadt, Hofgut Arheilgen	N.Y.	New York
21	Rosenberg												Mrs. Höser, Berlin 69 Friedrichstr.		
22	Fiechtls												Mr. Rosenberg, Rosario	N.Y.	New York
23	Szekely												" Fiechtls, Nürnberg		
24	"												Mr. Lenkey Szekesgyogy		
25	Fischer										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Joseph Fischer		
26	Graetz												A. Marienbrücken	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Schaepke										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frau Adolph Graetz Teronow		
28	Gross												Home: Chicago 204 W. 47 St.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Long										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wilh. Mrs. Strauss Newyork	N.Y.	New York
30	Belsinger												Home: Toronto Canada	Can.	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23 rd, 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	yes	no			Mr Rudolf Brooklyn 11 Marlborough Road												
2	"	self	"	yes		Mexico	Mother Mrs Reck 206 W 102 Street New York												
3	"	"	"	"		Phila	" Mrs Müller 728 Park Ave Philad												
4	yes	Mr F Behr	yes	no			Families + rel												
5	yes	self	yes	no			"												
6	"	husband	"	"			"												
7	no	self	yes	yes	1904	Bethlehem	Mrs Peterson Park Arthur Ter												
8	"	"	"	no			Cousin + rel												
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	New York													
10	"	husband	"	"			14 East 54th Street New York												
11	"	self	"	"															
12	yes	self	yes	yes			Friend Mr Alex Gottlieb 1041 3rd Ave New York, 226 West 113 Street												
13	"	"	"	"			mother Mr. Fischer Bayern												
14		"	"	"			Families + rel												
15	"	"	"	"			— " —												
16	yes	self	yes	no			"												
17	no	"	"	"			Name: ~~Harburg~~												
18	"	"	"	"			— " —												
19	yes	"	"	"			Sister in law Mrs von Schroeder, Boston 20 State St.												
20	"	"	"	"			Sister Mrs. Foster, Bayern 84. 7685												
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	New York	Families + rel.												
22	"	"	"	"	1904	"	— " —												
23	"	"	"	no			— " —												
24	"	"	"	yes			— " —												
25	no	self	yes	no			friend Mr Alois Wagner Philadelphia 1216 East Berks												
26	"	"	"	yes	1903	in transit	Families + rel Chicago St., Pl. Chicago												
27	"	"	"	"	1903	from Chicago													
28	"	"	"	"		Bayern	Mrs. Strauss 209 W. 97 St. New York												
29	no	self	yes	yes		New York	in transit to Toronto												
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 29th, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	yes	no			Mr. Rudolf Brachlig, 11 Marlborough Road												
2		self	"	yes	times	New York	Mother. Mrs. Rosa Neyork, 106 W. 107 Street												
3	"	"	"	"	Phila.		" Mrs. Hattie Philad. 728 Park Ave												
4	yes	wife	Belt	yes	no		Friends + rel.												
5	yes	self	yes	no			"												
6	"	husband	"	"			"												
7	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Bklyn	Sister Mrs. Rosa Levine, 1st Ave & 7th St New York												
8	"	"	"	no			"												
9	yes	self	yes	yes	since 1903	New York													
10	"	husband	"	"	"	"													
11	"	self	"	"	"	"													
12	yes	self	yes	no			friend Mr. Otto Gottlieb, New York, 226 West 113 Street 1041 3rd Ave												
13	"	"	"	"			father Mr. Fischer Neyork												
14	"	"	"	"			Friends + rel.												
15	"	"	"	"			— "												
16	yes	self	yes	no			— "												
17	no	"	"	"			Name ~~Hochmuth~~ Otto [illegible]												
18	"	"	"	"			— "												
19	yes	"	"	"			Brother in law Albert von Schroeder, Boston 10 State St.												
20	"	"	"	"			Sister Mrs. Hoter, Neyork 84 [illegible]												
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	New York	Friends + rel.												
22	"	"	"	"	1904	"	— "												
23	"	"	"	no			— "												
24	"	"	"	"			— "												
25	no	self	yes	no			friend Mr. Alois Wagner 1st Ladelphia 1215 East Broad												
26	"	"	"	yes	yes	in transit	Friends + rel. Chicago Ill.												
27	"	"	"	"	1903	Chicago													
28	"	"	"	"	times	Neyork	Mrs. Johanna Neyork 209 W. 97 St.												
29	no	self	yes	yes		New York	in transit to Toronto												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Vic[illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The [illegible] column should be [illegible] months, the latter [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or Single). [illegible] Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or Occupation). [illegible] as nearly as possible the occupation [illegible] Child, Servant, Laborer, Farmer, Merchant, Tailor, Seamstress, Milliner, or other [illegible]

A description [illegible] amount of money [illegible]

A [illegible]

A [illegible]

Stone, [illegible] should be made [illegible] material or substance.

Aliens [illegible] under [illegible] the United States [illegible] to come.

Column [illegible] New York [illegible]

Column [illegible] which said [illegible]

Column [illegible] assigned [illegible]

Special [illegible] make [illegible] for instance. [illegible] recent [illegible] mean. [illegible] might [illegible] nationality. In [illegible]

ASIAN.

The term "Asian" refers to the Chinese people and Natives

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers [illegible] West Indies and Central and South American Natives

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) [illegible] for the Black Africans. Negro whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Nordic, Central America, Africa. Any person who [illegible] admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible]

HEBREW (RACIAL).

[illegible] Russia, Poland, Roumania, Hungary, Austria, Germany, Italy, etc., coming [illegible] Persia, Syria, Arabia, Egypt, Palestine, Asia Minor, Africa, etc., who [illegible] Hebrew race, should be [illegible] Hebrew.

PEOPLE [illegible].

[illegible] Russia, Poland, the basin of the River Po [illegible] Turkey in Europe, Greece, Syria, Turkey in Asia, Arabia, Persia, Palestine, Egypt, Africa, Asia Minor, and [illegible] Hebrew race.

[illegible] Hebrew [illegible] Hebrew.

[illegible] Hebrew [illegible] Hebrew.

[illegible] Hebrew [illegible] Hebrew

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta V[illegible] Hilting, Bermuda solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Your Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Engelsmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French-Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg, 11th July, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Leary	Arthur	37	m		clergyman	yes	yes	Canada English	Canada	Ballingrowd	Rev. Collingwood	Ontario	Collingwood
2	Tellen	Carl	41	m		captain	"	"	Germany German	Germany	Potsdam	Egyptian Hotel Palermo	Italy	
3	"	Clara	37	f		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Strauss	Jos.	30	m		"	"	"	"	"	New York			
5	"	Arthur P.	6	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Strauss, New York		
6	"	Edwin H.	4	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	201 W. 97 Street		New York
7	Jambach	H.	22	m		mechanic			Germany	City	Berlin	Mr. P. Jambach Ingenieur Mexico	Mexico	City
8	Fröhlich	Emil	29	m		mathematician	"	"	"	"	Zeplin	Hermann Fröhlich Braunschweig	N.Y. New York	Tonio
9	Jaeger	Franz	40	m		teacher	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Geheimrath Koglitz Dresden, Kaiserstr. 16	"	"
10	Lüchy	Alfred	21	m		engineer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Zürich	Mr. Rudolf Lüchy Zürich, Schweiz	"	Niagara Falls
11	Papacian	A.	45	m		merchant	"	"	Turkish	"	Smyrna			
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which nations sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to Such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	home in transit to Canada	no	no	no	yes			5	fair				England	Hickering
2	yes	by pay	"	1911	New York tourist visit	"	"	"	"			6	"				Germany	Bonn
3	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"			7	"				"	Middlesex
4																		
5	"	husband	yes	yes	home address 201 70 47 St New York	"	"	"	"			5	9	"			Germany	Trier
6																		
7		self	yes	no	in transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"			5	9	"			"	Elberg
8	yes	School by	yes	1913	New York 78 Schaefer Co Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"			5	8	"			"	Immelberg
9	"	self	"	1913	" 140 4th Ave New York	"	"	"	"			5	7	"			"	Breyden
10	no	Jakiewicko U.S. Steel Works	"	no	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	8	"			Russia	Lodz
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the Kaiserin Augusta Vic... from Hamburg ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

... Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The number of each alien in column 1 should begin with the number next following that of the last alien reported on the preceding sheet, and so on consecutively.

Column 2 (Name). [illegible] Surname, or family name, should be written first, then the given name or initials, and then the middle name or initial, if he has one. If the alien has no middle name, a dash (—) should be made after the given name or initial. Names should be plainly written, and initials should be avoided wherever it is possible to write out the name in full. Surnames beginning with prefixes, such as De, Mac, Mc, Van, Von, etc., should be carefully examined to see that they are correctly written. Where the surname is hyphenated, as frequently among Spanish-Americans, both parts of the name should be given. Where the alien has changed his name, intentionally or otherwise, the name last used should be given. Where the alien has been known by a nickname, the name should be given with the nickname in parenthesis, thus: Michael (Mike) Murphy.

Column 3 (Age).—The age of each alien in column 3 should be written in figures, and the month, if under 1 year, should be given. Ages at last birthday should be given, and where the alien is under 1 year old the age should be stated in months, thus: 6 mos., 9 mos., etc.

Column 4 (Sex).—The sex of each alien should be indicated by the word male or female, or by the letter M or F.

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The word married or single should be written in full, or the letter M or S should be used, as the case may be. If married, the alien should be reported as married, even though he may have been deserted by his wife. If widowed, the alien should be reported as single, unless he has living with him a child or children under 18 years of age, in which case he should be reported as married.

Column 6 (Occupation).—The occupation of each alien should be stated in column 6 as specifically as possible. Such terms as laborer, farmer, servant, etc., should be avoided, if the alien is anything more than a laborer, farmer, or servant. Aliens who have been engaged in any trade, profession, or occupation should be reported as such, even though they may be traveling in search of employment. Aliens who have been engaged in gainful occupations, but are not employed at the time of sailing, should be reported as to their last occupation. Aliens who have no occupation should be reported as "none." Wives and children should not be reported as having no occupation merely because they have not been engaged in gainful occupations, but the occupation of each alien who is a wife or child should be stated if she or he has been engaged in a gainful occupation.

Column 7 (Can read?).—Every alien who can read the language or dialect of any country should be reported as able to read. Where the alien can read in two or more languages, that fact should be stated. Where the alien can read only figures, or can read only a little, he should be reported as able to read. Where the alien can not read at all, the fact should be stated.

Column 8 (Can write?).—Every alien who can write a legible hand should be reported as able to write. Where the alien can write only figures, or can write only a little, he should be reported as able to write. Where the alien can not write at all, the fact should be stated.

Column 9 (Last residence).—The last residence of each alien should be given by the name of the country or political division which constitutes the present nationality of the alien, as Russia, Turkey, Germany, England, France, Italy, Sweden, Norway, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, etc. Where the alien has been a resident of the United States, and has returned to his native country for a visit, the place of his residence in the United States should be given as his last residence.

Column 10 (Destination).—Every alien should be reported as destined to the place in the United States where he intends to reside permanently or for a temporary stay only. Aliens destined to the United States, who do not know definitely the place of their destination, should be reported as destined to the city or town where they intend to take the train for their ultimate destination. Aliens destined to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central America, South America, Europe, or Asia, or any country other than the United States, should be reported as destined to the country of their future residence.

Column 11 (Have you a ticket, etc.?).—Every alien should be reported as having a ticket, whether the ticket be complete to destination or only part way. Where the alien has not the price of a ticket, the fact should be stated. Where the alien has not the price of a ticket, but has the means of procuring it, the fact should be stated. Where the alien has not the price of a ticket, and has not the means of procuring it, but has friends who have the means and who will purchase a ticket for him, the fact should be stated.

Column 12 (Who paid passage?).—Every alien should be reported as having paid his own passage, or as having had it paid by relatives, friends, steamship company, or other corporation, or by the government of which he is a subject. Where the passage has been paid in part by the alien and in part by others, the fact should be stated.

Column 13 (How much money?).—Every alien should be reported as having or not having money, and the amount should be stated in the case of each alien having money. Where the amount of money is large, as frequently among cattle dealers, it should be stated as "over $1,000," or "over $2,000," as the case may be. Where the alien has no money, the fact should be stated. Where the alien has money, but refuses to state the amount, the fact should be stated.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative, and name and address).—Every alien who is going to join a relative should be reported as such, and the name and address of the relative should be given, as far as possible. Where the alien is going to join a friend, the fact should be stated, and the name and address of the friend should be given, as far as possible.

Column 15 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has been in prison, almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity, within the year next preceding the sailing of the vessel.

Column 16 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien is a polygamist or not (Yes or No).

Column 17 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien is an anarchist or not (Yes or No).

Column 18 (Whether coming under contract, etc.).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept a definite position which has been secured for him, or has means sufficient to enable him to support himself until he obtains employment. Where the alien is coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, the fact should be stated. Where the alien is coming to join a relative or friend, the fact should be stated, and the name and address of the relative or friend should be given, as far as possible. Where the alien has means sufficient to enable him to support himself until he obtains employment, the fact should be stated. Where the alien has no means sufficient to enable him to support himself until he obtains employment, the fact should be stated.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 20 (Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien is going to join a friend, and if so, what friend and where.

Column 21 (Final destination).—The entries in column 21 should show the ultimate destination of aliens destined to the United States, as far as possible. Where the alien is destined to a place in the United States other than the place of his last permanent residence, the entry should show the name of the city, town, or village, and the State to which he is destined.

Column 22 (Whether having a relative or friend in country whence he came, and name and address).—The entry in column 22 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a relative or friend in the country whence he came, and the name and address of such relative or friend, as far as possible.

Column 23 (Whether ever in almshouse or asylum).—The entry in column 23 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has been in an almshouse or asylum, if within the United States country, if opportunity has existed.

Column 24 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse).—The entry in column 24 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse (Yes or No).

Column 25 (Whether a person physically capable and self-supporting).—The entry in column 25 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien is a person physically capable and self-supporting.

Column 26 (Relationship, if any, and name of relative).—The entry in column 26 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and the name of such relative.

Column 27 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount will be furnished).—The entry in column 27 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars ($50) in money, or not, and if not, by whom the amount will be furnished.

Column 28 (Whether ever before deported and why).—The entry in column 28 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has ever been deported before, and if so, what for.

Column 29 (Whether in possession of ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 29 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a ticket to his final destination, or not.

Column 30 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 30 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 31 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 31 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 32 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 32 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 33 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 33 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 34 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 34 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 35 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 35 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 36 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 36 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 37 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 37 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 38 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 38 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 39 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 39 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 40 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 40 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 41 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 41 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 42 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 42 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 43 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 43 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 44 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 44 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 45 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 45 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 46 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 46 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 47 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 47 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 48 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 48 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 49 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 49 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 50 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 50 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 51 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 51 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 52 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 52 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 53 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 53 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 54 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 54 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 55 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 55 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 56 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 56 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 57 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 57 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 58 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 58 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 59 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 59 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 60 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 60 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 61 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 61 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 62 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 62 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 63 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 63 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 64 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 64 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 65 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 65 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 66 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 66 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 67 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 67 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 68 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 68 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 69 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 69 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 70 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 70 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 71 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 71 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 72 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 72 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 73 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 73 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 74 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 74 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 75 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 75 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 76 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 76 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 77 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 77 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 78 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 78 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 79 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 79 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 80 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 80 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 81 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 81 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 82 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 82 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 83 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 83 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 84 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 84 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 85 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 85 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 86 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 86 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 87 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 87 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 88 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 88 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 89 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 89 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 90 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 90 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 91 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 91 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 92 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 92 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 93 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 93 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 94 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 94 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 95 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 95 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 96 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 96 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 97 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 97 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 98 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 98 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 99 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 99 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 100 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 100 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 101 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 101 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 102 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 102 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 103 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 103 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 104 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 104 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 105 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 105 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 106 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 106 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 107 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 107 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 108 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 108 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 109 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 109 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 110 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 110 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 111 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 111 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 112 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 112 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 113 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 113 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 114 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 114 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 115 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 115 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 116 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 116 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 117 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 117 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 118 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 118 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 119 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 119 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 120 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 120 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 121 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 121 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 122 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 122 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 123 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 123 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 124 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 124 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 125 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 125 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 126 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 126 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 127 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 127 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 128 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 128 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 129 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 129 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 130 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 130 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 131 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 131 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 132 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 132 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 133 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 133 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 134 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 134 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 135 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 135 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 136 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 136 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 137 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 137 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 138 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 138 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 139 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 139 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 140 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 140 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 141 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 141 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 142 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 142 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 143 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 143 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 144 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 144 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 145 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 145 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 146 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 146 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 147 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 147 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 148 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 148 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 149 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 149 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 150 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 150 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 151 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 151 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 152 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 152 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 153 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 153 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 154 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 154 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 155 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 155 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 156 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 156 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 157 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 157 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 158 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 158 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 159 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 159 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 160 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 160 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 161 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 161 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 162 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 162 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 163 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 163 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 164 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 164 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 165 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 165 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 166 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 166 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

Column 167 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10 nor more than $50).—The entry in column 167 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has in his possession cash in amount not less than $10 nor more than $50, or not.

Column 168 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination specified in column 10).—The entry in column 168 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to the destination specified in column 10, or not.

Column 169 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket from port of debarkation to destination specified in column 21).—The entry in column 169 should show definitely the fact as to whether the alien has a railroad ticket from the port of debarkation to the destination specified in column 21, or not.

*Column 170 (Whether in possession of cash, amount not less than $10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon of vessel sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germ. Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Engelsmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 20 , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ras Aug. Victoria sailing from Southampton, 15th July, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hussey	Wallace	24	8	m s	Student			American Citizen					N.H.	Rochester
2	Wallace	Annie	46		f w	mind									
3	Calloway	Hy.	36		m m	"								Ga	La Grange
4	Hussey	Carrie Helen	48	3	f m	"								N.H.	Rochester
5		Helen Mar	22	8	f s	"									
6	Pollak	Charles	52		m m	clerk								N.Y.	New York
7		Rachel	50		f	wife									
8	Knowles	Lucius J	31		m	Manufacturer								Mass	Worcester
9			28		f	wife									
10	Miller	Rose K	40		f w	keeper								N.Y.	New York
11	Trapp	Ernest H	46		m m	Dentist								Utah	Salt Lake C.
12		George K	40		f	wife									
13		Lawrence E.	15		m s	son									
14	Robinson	Archibald	50		m m	Capitalist								Ka.	Louisville
15		Susie H	42		f	wife									
16		Edith	16		s	niece									
17	Foley	E. S.	53		m m	merchant								N.Y.	New York
18	Davies	William J	35		m m	lumberman								Cal	Pasadena
19			34		f	wife									
20	Lenhos	Laura	29	2	f s	nurse	Denmark		Danish	Hamburg	Hamburg Reinhold Peterkshaven Denmark			Utah	Salt Lake City
21	Lowenthal	Henry S	56		m m	Insurance	American Citizen							N.Y.	New York
22		Kay	47		f	wife									
23	Hoffman	Edward	48		m m	manuf.								N.J.	Newark
24		Frederica	43		f	wife									
25	Masters	Harris K	36		m m	Mining								N.Y.	New York
26		Fannie	29		f	Engineer									
27	Knott	John A	45		m m	merchant	Canadian		English	Canada Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Man	Winnipeg
28		Emily	41		f	wife	Canadian		English	Canada Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	98 Strathcona Winnipeg		Man	Winnipeg
29	Hetherington	C. F.	22		m m										
30			21		f	wife									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2nd, 1906.

11-1105

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in good health and good mind.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	self	yes	yes														Denmark	Frederikshavn
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	yes	self	yes				In transit to Canada												
28	"	—	"				In transit to Canada												
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Commander of the Kaiserin Augusta V. from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34—646

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the sailing Vaterland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kaiser Aug. Victoria sailing from Southampton Feb 15th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rhodes	Albert J	45		m m	merchant								Wash	Seattle
2		Sally	38		f	wife									
3	Carman	Joseph L	48		m m	manufacturer									
4		Margaret W	34		f	wife									Tacoma
5		Joseph L Jr	11		m S	son									
6	Cohen	Rudolph	44		m m	merchant									
7	Wiley	Walter	48		m m	mining engineer								N.Y.	New York
8		Laura	47		f	wife								Cal.	Los Angeles
9		Jane	14		m S	dau									
10	Schelmire	Charles Tattink	52		m	merchant									
11	Stuart	Robert	57		m m	"									Philadelphia
12		Margaret J	57		f	wife								Ill.	Chicago
13	Lawrence	Dwight	36		m m										
14		Herbert	30		f	wife									
15		Janet	8			child									
16		Winston	5		m	"									
17	Klever	Elisabeth	33		f	W			German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Klever,	Frankfurt	Germany
18	Dimond	Edwin Rudolph	43		m m	merchant			American Citizen						
19		Harriet Cornelia	42		f	wife								N.Y.	N. York
20	Newcomb	Ralph Andrew	29		m S	merch									
21	Cohen	Hyman	54		m m	merchant									
22		Hannah	49		f	wife									
23		Leber L				child									
24	Knickbeker,	Fred A	58		m m	manufacturer								Wis.	Milwaukee
25	Knapp	Geo W	58			"								Maryland	Baltimore
26	Humes	Hamilton K	66		m m	Banker								Va	Jersey Shore
27		Flora S	65		f	wife									
28	Nolan	William M	56		m S	Clergyman								S Da	Sioux Falls
29	Fraser	[illegible]	54		m m	banker								Virg.	Lancaster
30		A B	56		f										

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 2nd, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27	28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a member of a class of persons, or an individual, who advocates the assassination of public officials.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	ns	per Lawrence																			
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17 ns per Lawrence ... Year Chicago Returning Home Chicago ns ns ns ns good no 5 ... for ... Germany Danzig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lester Commander of the [illegible] from Gun thorpe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, or city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Empire; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Victoria sailing from Southampton 15th July 190a

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wetzel	George J	35		m	s	Secretary			American Citizen					DC	Washington
2	~~Pulitzer~~	Waller	35		m	w	Journalist									
3		Lillian	25		f											
4	~~Pearne~~ Dearduff	Fenny W	45		f		none									
5	McMynn	[illegible]	39		m	m	Lawyer			American Citizen					Wis	Milwaukee
6	McMynn	Loyal	38		f		wife									
7	Curran	John	36		m	s	Dentist								Cal	Los Angeles
8	Kimmel	Annie M	5		f		niece								N.Y.	New York
9	Wilcox	Ainsley	5		m		"								N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Farncourt	Francis	41		m	s	none			Canada Canadian		Canada	London	Home	Canada	London
11	Hodgson	Henry James	47		m		Invest			American Citizen					Ill	Chicago
12	Christ	Jennie	36		f	m	wife								Iowa	Ames
13	Corcoran	Francis B	40		m	s	Engineer								Ohio	Akron
14	Bruch	Louis	44		m	m	Manager								Ill.	Chicago
15	Sloan	James F	36		m	s	Financier								N.Y.	New York
16		Evelyn	13		m		none									
17	Bush	George F	42		m	s	Real Estate									
18	Miller	William	42		m	m	Manuf.								Penn	Bellefonte
19		Louise	34		f		wife								Ohio	Akron
20	Speckles	Adolph	38		m	m	Merch.								Cal	San Francisco
21		Eleanore	36		f		wife									
22		Howard	11		m	s	son									
23	Goldsoff	Gabriel	22		m	s	none									
24	Dunn	[illegible]	26		m	s	Valet	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Liv'l	Wild Meyrick Farm	Sherborn St John		
25	Nelson	Thomas S	48		m	m	Merchant			American Citizen					Ill	Peoria
26		Nellie E	42		f		wife									
27	Neefint	Emily	35		f		Friend								Eng	St Paul
28	Stokes	Edward D	40		m	m	Invest								N.Y.	East Aurora
29		Lillian L	39		f		wife									
30	Callaway	Elsie M B	45		f	m										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ; 1906

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	yes	self	yes	yes	ex	1905	U.S.A.	Engineer	Str	England										
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Mr	Speckles	yes	yes	1910	S. A.	Mrs	Speckles	wife											
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 25 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
														25	26	27	28							29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid for by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously deported and, if so, when and under what circumstances.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parole or special permit to perform labor, and if so, what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.						Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							Country.	City or Town.
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	U.S.	Sister Mrs Casparis Stone Landon Canada																		
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24	no	her Speechley yes yes 1/10 5 d name Edith her Speechley yes		no	no	no	no yes 5 7 fair fair blue																	Church Street	
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rice, Commander, of the ..... from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rice
Commander (Officer).

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" (those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation).

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelbrecht, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Engelbrecht M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais Augusta Victoria sailing from Southampton July 15th, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or Subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dodge	George B	49		m m	Chemist	Yes	Yes	American Citizen					Mass	Boston
2		Jenney B	26		f m	wife									
3	Graham	Adam	70		m m	Retired									
4		Janett	70		f m	wife									
5		Effie G	32		f s	teacher									
6	Brooks	Alice L													
7	Jenkins	Emma L	60		f m	wife								N.Y.	Albany
8	—"—	Bertha W	30		f s	none									
9	Hagenbart	Emma	35		f s	Designer								Ill.	Chicago
10	Minton	R W	24		m m	Broker								N.Y.	New York
11		Anita	19		f m	wife									
12	Norris	John D	51		m m	Lawyer								Pa	Huntingdon
13	—"—		46		f m	wife									
14	Tutts	Charles F	39		m s	merchant								Nev.	Carson City
15	Grant	Jim A	20			Postal Clerk									
16	Didricks	Frederick	43		m s	merchant								N.Y.	New York
17	Walters	Bertram	30			engineer									
18	Barbour	Thos J	40		m s	engineer								N.Y.	New York
19	Lowell	Fanny	38		f m	wife									
20	Townsend	Mary E	25		f s	nurse									
21	Dorn	Joseph	22		m s	Student									Hanover
22	Rothbath	Adolph	51		m s	Merchant								N.J.	Newark
23	Gill	J A	31		m s	"			English	English	London	England	Fanetagh Club Barnes SW		
24	O'Connor	Rt Rev John J	54		m	Bishop								N.J.	Newark
25	Fox	Joseph J	55			"								Wis	Green Bay
26	Geisler	Joseph	52			Clergyman									
27	Carroll	C P	51			"								N.J.	Newark
28	Currie	Charles A	33		m s	Engineer								Pa	Philadelphia
29	Larsen	Maria	29		m	Lady Maid			Sweden	Swedish	America	Chicago	Home: Chicago	Ill	Chicago
30	Parker	Charles H	47		m m	Publisher								Cal	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , *July 22nd* , 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of—Complexion.	23 Color of—Hair.	23 Color of—Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	yes	self	yes	No	1910	he &	Brother	1210 6th Ave New York City	No	No	No	yes	(						England	Isle of Man
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	4	Charles man	yes	yes	10 years	1515	New York	St	30	yes	No	No	No	yes	5	5					
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Imer Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Imer
Commander (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nor—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with, name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Prussin Augusta, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Engelsmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hĕrzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

96

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Aug Victoria sailing from Southampton, July 13th, 1910

11—1116

1 No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sommerich	Milton	47		m	m	mfr	Y.		American Citizen					N.Y.	N. York
2	Severson	Henry	32		m	S	Engineer								Ill	Rockford
3	Hart	John A.	26		m	m	real estate									St Louis
4			20		f		house									
5	Moorhead	Wm H.	29		m	m	dentist									
6			27		f		wife									
7	Lewis	Frederic H	40		m	S	General Manager								Pa	Philadelphia
8	Krohn	Samuel	31		m	S	merchant								N.Y	New York
9	Hussey	Charles E	5		m	m										
10	Blanchard	Mary	42		f	m	Tourist								me	Mrs. Sharon
11	Babbitt	Gracia F	64		f		wife								N.Y	New York
12	Lindenberger	George H	58		m	m	manuf								Ky	Louisville
13	Huntley	H S	31		m	S	merchant			England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Home	East Barnet	Tourist	
14	Elliott	William	52		m	m				~~American citizen~~					Ky	Mud Lick
15	Hoole	Arthur	36		"	"	"									Newport
16	Petruschek	K. L.	40		"	"	"			"	"					
17	Knott	George Cook	12		m	m	"			"	"					
18			36		f	"	wife			"	"					
19	Buckley		34		"	"	"			"	"					
20	Hoole		38		m	"	merch			"	"					
21			24		f	"				"	"					
22	Edgar	James	41		m	S	Engineer			English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	✓	Kw	brgfts Hatfield Rd, St Albans Herts England	Newport	Tourist
23	Schwebacker	Morris	60		m		Retired Merchant			American	American					
~~24~~	~~Hoole~~		~~4~~		~~f~~	~~m~~										
25	Schwabacker		50		f		wife									
26	Frazier	C. A.	40		m		merch									
27		Mrs.	32		f		wife									
28	Seyle	O. Lee	38		m		merch									
29	Haase	H	32		f		wife									
~~30~~	~~Tatkis~~	~~K~~														
~~31~~	~~do~~	~~Mrs~~														
~~32~~	~~Hoole~~	~~Wm C B~~														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1906.

11–11½

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; an idiot, insane, epileptic, or deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Eyes.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Luse Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through it in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into the columns headed should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given individually in back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith [or employed by owners thereof], as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelmann. M. D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Southampton 15th July 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	▲ 9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jude	✓ O. S	34	m	s	merch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	Mansted	✓ Ad	24	m	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd 1960

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, or by what organization, as case may be, whether by relative, friend, employer, or other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kuse Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 1[illegible] 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

Commander ~~Officer.~~

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dr Engelsmann, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinjan.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

a

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klinke	Fred R.	6		m	s			U.S.A. Citizen					N.J.	Weehawken
2	Dirrenberger	Philipp	57		m	m	merchant		"					N.Y.	New York
3	"	Marie	43		f	w	housewife		"					"	"
4	Nasseth	Moses	44		m	m	storekeeper		"					"	"
5	"	Julius	2		m	s	none		"					Calif.	Santa Ana
6	Hosinger	Nicholas	63		m	m			"					"	"
7	"	Bertha wife	58		f	w	housewife		"					N.J.	Jersey City
8	Emmerich	Henry	44		m	m	Lotelier		"					"	"
9	"	Emily	50		f	w	housewife		"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Henry	11		m	s	none		"					"	"
11	Goetz	Adam	53		m	m	storekeeper		"					"	"
12	Steffen	Heinrich	47		m	m	farmer		"					"	"
13	Ehlers	Louise	58		f	wd	housewife		"					Iowa	Davenport
14	"	Christine	31		f	s	none		"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Patterson	Karl	48		m	m	farmer		"					"	"
16	"	Louise	46		f	m	housewife		"					"	Rochester
17	Blumenthal	Auguste	39		f	s			"					"	"
18	Cook	Lottey	35		f	s			"					Ill.	Chicago
19	Driesel	Franz	66		m	m			"					Ohio	Cleveland
20	Chut	Henry	71		m	m	retired		"					Virg.	Norfolk
21	"	Else	18		f	s	none		"					Iowa	Reinbeck
22	Taffee	Hermann	50		m	wd	merchant		"					"	"
23	Hinrichsen	Mads	57		m	m			"					N.J.	Hoboken
24	"	Marie	47		f	m	housewife		"					N.Y.	Newyork
25	Zibbke	Ferd.	52		m	m	farmer		"					"	"
26	"	Emilie	46		f	m	wife		"					"	"
27	Berger	Fritz	48		m	m	farmer		"					"	"
28	"	Anna	38		f	m	wife		"					"	"
29	Brinckmann	Heinrich	43		m	ma	farmer		"					"	"
30	"	Karl	4		m	s	child		"					South Dakota	

F 797

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1910

36

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906															
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?						23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								Home 1 Home Lane Mahwah N J														
2								1363 - 3rd Ave New York														
3								Same														
4								Home														
5								169 Avenue 64 Cor 65th Street Los Angeles Calif														
6								Do														
7								Home														
8								99 Leonard st Jersey City Heights N J														
9								Same														
10								Home														
11								624 Liberty Ave Brooklyn N Y														
12								Do														
13								Do														
14								Home														
15								657 Seventh Ave New York														
16								Home														
17								Davenport Iowa 1 yr 6														
18								Home														
19								326 Treinor St Jersey City														
20								Do														
21								Home														
22								1931 Main St Co New York N Y Co #1														
23								Same														
24								Home														
25								919 Addison Ave Chicago Ill.														
26								Same														
27								163 Church st Newark N J														
28								Home														
29								Seaweeds Iowa														
30								Same														
								Home														
								122 Washington st Hoboken N J														
								Home														
								1121 T Burlington N J														
								Home														
								Same S Sub														
								Do														
								Home														
								Dalton S Sub														
								Do														
								Home														
								Dalton Mass U S Sub,														
								Do.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Vict... from Hamburg ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon (and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19..

at ...

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person above one year of age, at the time of his or her arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer, brass polisher, sheet-metal worker, tinsmith, wood turner, cabinet maker, upholsterer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as belonging to the alien.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, as the manifests and other records should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should not be described under head of occupation as "tourist," since tourist only fits a temporary sojourn in the United States, but one intending to pass through the country should be described as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inaccuracies should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a number of these manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An Alsatian who is both German and Hebrew in race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance or admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Parma) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country of last or former permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies scrupulously show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit to their native country should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arrived). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, or other relative I have the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom the passage was paid as sent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Engelmann, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg July 14th 19 10

11-1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Höfner	Erna	19		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rintelin	father Edmund Höfer Rintelin	N.Y.	Newyork
2	~~Rembath~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~58~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~baker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~German~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Odense~~	~~father Hans Jensen Rintelin~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
3	Rothschweiger	Hans	23			s	farmer			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Niederbüren	father Johann Rothschweiger Niederbüren	Cal	Santa Clara
4	Kraus	Peter	26			s	laborer			Germany		Germany	Berlin	father Peter Kraus Korb		Atlantic City
5	Bittmann	Willy	21			s							Breslau	father Josef Bittmann		
6	Weinhold	Ida	33		f								Hirschberg	23 Ketzerberg mother Auda Weinhold Breslau	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Heinen	Rudolf	19		m		clerk						Frankfurt a/M.	12 Bernhardstr. mother Charlotte Heinen Hirschberg	N.Y.	New Rochelle
8	Jackes	Wilhelm	25				miner						Engelskirchen	9 Bosserstr. mother Theresia Jackes Frankfurt a/M.		Newyork
9	Räuber	Joseph	31										Westenfeld	uncle Baptist Jackes Engelskirchen	Iowa	Avery
10	Benauer	Maria	25		f								Stuttgart	mother Martha Benauer Kerlhegen		
11	Berthel	Ida	22				governess						Ebenestock	~~uncle~~ mother Ida Berthel 14 Wiesenstr. Ebenestock	Ohio	Painesville
12	Salomon	Max	58		m	m	merchant						Berlin	Berlin: Nürnbergerstr. 2. Home.	Mass	Malden
13		Gretchen	19		f	s	none									Santa Barbara
14	Rosenberg	Arthur	24		m	s	clerk						Hannover	father Louis Rosenberg 25a Herschelstr. Hannover	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Wöhler	Winfried	21											father Karl Wöhler 7 Brüderstr. Hannover		
16	Jessen	Juliane	24		f	m	housewife						Amrum	father Markus Jessen 22 Wiedaustr. Tondern	Ore	Portland
17		Helene	2			s	none	no	no							
18	Welter	Pauline	34				tailoress	yes	yes					mother Barbara Welter 27 Neustr. Trier		
19	~~Gerber~~	~~Josefine~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~housemaid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Josefstadt~~	~~father Johann Gerber Josefstadt~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
20	Bernat	Josef	33		m	m	smith			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien		Ill	Chicago
21		Josef	7			s	none							sister Anna Chwatil		
22		Karl	3													
23	580/358	Wilhelmina	2		f									44 Liechtenzasse Wien VII		
24		Franz	1		m											
25	Lehmann	Gustav	62			m	glovemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ratzeburg	son Wilhelm Lehmann Domstr. Ratzeburg	Wis	Logarville
26	~~Kaerlin~~	~~Marie~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housekeeper~~									
27	~~"~~	~~Tobias~~	~~4~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
28	Karsch	Mathilde	19		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	mother 14 Rittersberg Karsch.		
29	Broer	Henry	71		m	m	florist	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. P. Ingleside Germany	Kaiserslautern	David Eymer 14 Elsasserstr. Kaiserslautern	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Kleinfeldt	Margarethe	57		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	friend Christian Blanke 72 Thalstr. Hamburg	Nebr.	Omaha

19

F. 797

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. July 23rd 1912.

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes | | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Rust Commander
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

of the Kaiserin Augusta Vic
from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rust
Commander

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WE

"West Indian" refers to the people

SI

"Spanish American" refers to descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Engelsmann, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

C

THIS SHIP'S STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Hoeder~~	~~Berend~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Russian~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~sister Luise Harder~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
2	Gast	Wilhelmine	46		f	m	housewife					Germany	Berlin	46 Langestr Gustav Gast husband	Ill	Chicago
3	Weinhold	Frieda Else	28											Konigstr Furstenberg	Mich	Detroit
4	"	Hildegard	3				none	no	no					Kustenbraud		
5	Zausch	Alwine	62		f	wd	housewife	yes	yes					Lowe Jungwitzerstr Kustenbraud		
6	Eisenmann	Johanna	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~retired~~							son 12 Albert Behn Breiterweg Magdeburg	NJ	Paterson
7	Martin	Carl	47		m	wd	private							brother Theo Martin 5 Karlsruherstr Halensee Berlin	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Bahr	Else	25		f	s	maid							father Wilhelm Bahr 7 Kostamentstr Lichterfelde Ost	Mass	Boston
9	Gruss	Hedwig	32		f	m	housewife							husband Reinhold Gruss 5 Lindenstr Rixdorf	Ill	Chicago
10	Schifer	Friedericke	39		f	~~wd~~	~~none~~							father Johannes Schifer Pullingen	N. Y.	Newyork
11	Hallbauer	Clara Lina	33		f	m	housewife							Pullingen	Brooklyn	
12	"	Herbert	8		m	s	none							Lausa		
13	"	Otto	6		m									sister-law Anna Vogtmann Lausa	Newyork	
14	Rose	Anna	26		f	~~wd~~	~~none~~	yes	yes					father Friedrich Rose		
15	Teilberg	Mabel	19		f		servant							Malchin 1 Chausseestr Malchin	Ill	Chicago
16	Kupfer	Hehla	30		f		private			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Peter Teilberg Stenderup	Ill	Portland
17	Dobrin	Rosa	41		f	wd	~~none~~						Riga	mother Chaya Kupfer Elwak Warschau	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Lederer	Marie	54		f					Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klattau	friend Mewinowska Teplitz 33 Romanoffstr Riga		
19	Mazac	Alois	35		m	m	tailor							cousin Ignatz Lederer Langegasse Klattau		
20	"	Marie	34		f		housewife							Wien		
21	"	Marie	9		f	s	none							sister Marie Zalondek	Ill	Chicago
22	Fribbauer	Leopold	29		m		22-21012							Zabor 2 E		
23	Stanek	Josef	29				tailor							cousin Anton Tellinek 32		
24	Weis	Camillo	24				engineer							brother Hynek Kybko 146 Lang. Friban		
25	Rubner	Alfred	26				steward			German	Swiss	Switzerland	Onnens	brother Alfred Weis 22 Hollgasse Wien	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Tauber	Alfred	27				clerk					Germany	Frankfurt	father Christian Rubner Bahnhofstr Kaaden	Ill	Chicago
27	Ott	John	27									Switzerland	Onnens	father Edward Tauber Kleinhart		
28	Steuernagel	Ida	31		f	m	housewife			Germany		Germany	Zeulenroda	father Johann Ott		
29	"	Hans	6		m	s	none	no	no					mother Louise Müller Annagasse Zeulenroda	N.Y.	Newyork
30	"	Käthe	2		f		2-856762-7/17/01									

230

F 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1915.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket was purchased, whether paid for by other persons or by relatives, or money sent them, and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes yes	yes	1906	Chicago	friend Dr L L Davis Ratt Ave Rogers Park Chicago
2	"	husband	25 no				brother Oswald Railway Detroit 768 Paulah
3	"						husband Carl Kemhold Dover N.J.
4	"	father	50				
5	yes	self	120 00				son-in-law Paul Pesch 231 Hope ave Passaic
6	no		150				brother-in-law Albert Gelburg 2934 Richmondstr Philadelphia
7	"		2500 00	yes	1901	Newyork	in transit to Mrs Emma Kreese
8	yes		100 00				uncle Hermann Paesler 5918 Washington Blvd Chicago
9	"	husband	15 00	yes	1896		aunt Elsie Boyd
10	no	self	25 00	yes	1900	Newyork	36 River side drive Newyork
11	yes	husband	50 00				Interpreter Kathi Albrecht Brooklyn
12	"	father	yes				husband Bruno Hallbauer 569-10th W Union Hill Newyork
13	"						
14	no	father	83 00				Friend Julius Nendlandt
15	"	"	15 00				2716 North Ave Chicago Ill
16	yes	self	20 00				uncle Asmus Friedrichsen Imperial Hotel Portland
17	"		50 00	yes	1906		brother Israel Klupper 1539 Madison Ave Newyork
18	"		75 00	yes	1879	Newyork	brother-in-law Fritz Briskmann 160 E 140th str Newyork
19	no		more 1899				sister-in-law Anna Lederer 424 E 57th str Newyork
20	no	husband	150 00	yes			friend Josef Schalinsk
21	"	father					Blue Island Ave 1847 Chicago Ill
22	"	self	90 00				friend Josef Schalinsk
23	"	"	85 00				Blue Island Ave 1847 Chicago Ill
24	yes	brother	40 00				brother Benedict Hess
25	no	self	115 00				414 Broadway Newyork
26	"	"	1 00				friend Ernst Keller 130 Thurowstr Chicago Ill
27	"	"	10 41				friend Ernest Keller 130 Thurowstr Chicago Ill
28	yes	husband	15 00				friend Ernest Keller 130 Thurowstr Chicago Ill
29	"	father					husband Emil Steinnagel
30							567 10th Ave Newyork

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Hoppelsberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Biebersdorf
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Schlosschen
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Porschendorf
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Magdeburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Penneck
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Chemnitz
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Coslar
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Pullingen
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Sachwolgramdorf
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Lichtentanne
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Malchin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Soderup
"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Krauschoff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Mohloff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Austria	Chlostau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	Zabor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Borau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	" "
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Grosslob
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kadden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Klinghart
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		Germany	Zulenroda
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	Pauser
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Ruser Commander of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 99 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect*

from Hamburg, do

Ruser
Commander

2

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, engraver, brass polisher, steel pol sher, iron molder, wood carver, cabinet maker, shoe polisher, molder, tinner, or other indicate designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, inasmuch as the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and coaching ports should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien applicants.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should not be admitted under head of occupation as "in transit", these coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States (eg: not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes can read and write, No No can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of 1040 manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence rather than country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, it may give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes ticket or No no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Engelsmann MD

Sworn to before me this 28 day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Arcand	Louise	40		f s	Worker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Tassy	Tassy, France friend Johann Rieso 39 Roosevelt	N.Y.	Newyork
X 2	Kohl	Elisabeth	22		f s	Servant			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Adolf Wiese	Hamburg	
3	Wiese	Paula	23		f s	Domestic							Colbaueh		
4	Opel	Gustav	32		m	teacher							friend Mrs Anna Ehlers	Hamburg	Ala New Decatur tourist intending to return after 3 weeks.
5	Karuban	Oskad	30		m	merchant	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Asiatic Turk			16 Sophienterrasse wife Sabine Karuban	Hamburg	Ill Chicago
X 6	Brockert	Ida	23		f s	tailoress	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg			mother Madolene Brockert	Zeitz	N.Y. Patterson
7	Gregorew	Ludwika	52		f wd	housewife	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau			friend Boretzki 7 Jakabska	Gregenburg Warschau	Ill. Albany Chicago
8	Rudelmann	Annie	25		m	"	no	no		Hebrew	Wirmitza		brother Moses Rosenwebber	Wirmitza	N.Y. Newyork
9	Heiler	Josephine	21		s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Josefstadt	father Johann	Heiler Josefstadt	
10	Keel	Maria	45		m	housewife			Germany		Germany	Linden a/R	brother Franz 16 Gabelsb	Holzberg Essen a/R	Ind Gary
11	"	Alfred	14		m	s	none								
12	Basemannow	Emily	19		f m	housewife	~~Austria~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hungary~~	Austria	Trebau	mother Marie 10 Josefgasse	Striegel Trebau	N.J. Hoboken
13	Horak	Anna	22						Hungary		Hungary	Nyhessenyo	husband Josef	Horak Nyhessenyo	Ill Chicago
14	"	Helene	2		s	none	no	no							
15	Focht	Magdalene	27		m	housewife	yes	yes					father Peter	Fixmann Nyhessenyo	
16	"	Peter	4		m s	none	no	yes							
17	Brück	Elisabeth	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes			Szabadfalva		father Focht	Ferencz Szabadfalva	
18	"	Magdalene	4		s	none	no	no							
19	Schanz	Barbara	41		m	housewife	yes	yes					daughter Elisabeth Schanze	Szabadfalva	Pa Philadelphia
20	Hermann	Margarethe	27								Szakalhaza		father Adam	Hummel Szakalhaza	Mo St. Louis
21	"		2		s	none	no	no							
22	"	Peter	8	m											
23	Pittner	Jacob	44		m	farmer	yes	yes			Szabadfalva		wife Rosina	Pittner Szabadfalva	Ill Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Perczel	Ferencz	31		s								mother Katharina	Perczel Szabadfalva	
ADMITTED 25	Kafka	Gyula	9			none									
ADMITTED	"	Andra	8												
27	Pressburg	Alexander	26			artist			Magyar		Budapest		brother Karl 76 Kerkezgasse	Pressburg Budapest	N.Y. Newyork
28	Stieler	Helene	28		f s	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Friedrichshall	father Otto	Stieler Friedrichshall	Iowa Cedar Falls
29	Nachbar	Moritz	55		m	merchant			Roumania	Roumania	Roumania	Bukarest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Gitte 15 Strada Grigore	Leiber Bukarest	N.Y. tourist returning to Europe after 4 weeks Newyork
30	Schaefer	Eugen	23		s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Landshut	brother Hans B 12 Deutschestr.	Schaefer Homburg	Nebr. Scribner

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Herard	Louis	44		m		yes	yes	France	French	France	Tassy	Tassy, France friend Johann Reyes 39 Roalerstr.	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Kohl	Elisabeth	22		s	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg			
3	Wiese	Frida	23		s	Domestic							father Adolf Wiese Collaustr	Hamburg	Alab.
4	Opel	Gustav	32		m	tractir									
5	Karabian	Abed	38		m	merchant			Persia	Armenian	Polish	Mesch	friend Mrs Anna Ehlers 10 Sophienterrasse	Hamburg	Ill. Chicago
X 6	Brockert	Ida	23		s	tailoress			Germany	German	Germany	Fürburg	wife Satunic Karabian	Baku	N.Y. Patterson
7	Gregorew	Ludwika	52		wd	housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	mother Madalene Brockert	Georgenburg	N.Y. Albany
8	Audelmann	Anna	25		m	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Mlawa	friend Boretzki Brekarska	Warschau	Ill. Chicago
9	Keller	Josephine	21		s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Josefstadt	brother Moses Tassowetzki Mlawa		N.Y. Newyork
10	Keel	Maria	45		m	housewife			Germany		Germany	Linden a/R	father Johann Keller Josefstadt		
11	"	Alfred	14		m	none			"		"	"	brother Franz Holzberg 16 Gabenstr	Essen a/R	Ind. Gary
12	Basemannjrow	Emily	19		f	m housewife			Austria		Austria	Triban	mother Marie Striegel 10 Josefgasse	Triban	N.J. Hoboken
13	Warak	Anna	22						Hungary		Hungary	Ujbessenyo	husband Josef Warak Ujbessenyo		Ill. Chicago
14	"	Helene	2		s	none	no	no	"		"	"			
15	Focht	Magdalene	27		m	housewife	yes	yes	"		"	"	father Peter Fixmann Ujbessenyo		
16	"	Peter	4		m	none	no	yes	"		"	"			
17	Brück	Elisabeth	25		f	m housewife	yes	yes	"		"	Szabadfalva	father Focht Ferencz Szabadfalva		
18	"	Magdalene	4		s	none	no	no	"		"	"			
19	Schanz	Barbara	41		m	housewife	yes	yes	"		"	"	daughter Elisabeth Schanze Szabadfalva	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Hermann	Margarethe	27						"		"	Szakalhaza	father Adam Hummel Szakalhaza	Mo	St. Louis
21	"	"	2		s	none	no	no	"		"	"			
22	"	Peter	8		m				"		"	"			
23	Pittner	Jacob	44		m	farmer	yes	yes	"		"	Szabadfalva	wife Rosina Pittner Szabadfalva	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Percel	Ferencz	39		s				"		"	"	mother Katharina Percel Szabadfalva		
ADMITTED 25	Kafka	Gyula	19			none			"		"	"			
ADMITTED 26	"	Andra	8						"		"	"			
27	Pressburg	Alexander	26		s	artist			Magyar		Budapest	Budapest	brother Karl Pressburg 76 Kerkezgasse	Budapest	N.Y. Newyork
28	Stieler	Helene	25		f	s none			Germany	German	Germany	Friedrichshall	father Otto Stieler	Friedrichshall	Iowa Cedar Falls
29	Nachbar	Moritz	55		m	merchant			Roumania	Roumania	Roumania	Bukarest	sister Fittel Leibel 15 Strade Fragore	Bukarest	N.Y.
30	Schaefer	Eugen	23		s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Landshut	brother Hans Schaefer 12 Deutschestr.	Homburg	Nebr. Scribner

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11/30/1810 5/1/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2c

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New-York *July 23rd 1910*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	60.00	yes			Rose Jeannet Cie Keyser & Co friend John Eckhoff 344 Broadway Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black		none	France	Cevray
2			140.00	no																	Germany	Schonberg
3	2nd	father	20.00				friend Adolf Horn New Yokatan								8							Altona
4		self	100.00				mother Mrs Antoinette Apel 7155 Bryant Chicago								5	7						Göttingen
5			15.00	yes	1904	Paterson	friend Kaldschiad 84 Bloomfield Ave Paterson								5	8		clear	blue		Persia	Salmest
6		brother	200.00				brother Oscar Brockert 15 Jeorg str Albany						Doctor in law		5	6		black			Russia	Taurogen
7	yes	daughter	30.00				daughter Antonina Ostrobsky 1196 Cornelius str Chicago								5	1		grey				Raga
8		husband	15.00	yes	1905 1909	Newyork	husband Henry Rudelmann 86 Allen str Newyork								5	6		black				Nimnitza
9		cousin	100.00	no			cousin Barbara Müller 334 E 123rd str Newyork						Brother in law		5	7					Austria	Josefstadt
10	no	husband	25.00				husband Georg Keerl								5	5					Germany	Essen
11		father	30.00				694 Virginia str Cherry									6						Buenos Ayres
12		husband	3 yrs	1903	Hoboken		husband Harry Basemanjian 718 Shippen str Hoboken						Husband's brother in Hoboken N.J.								Austria	Tuban
13	S		150.00	no			brother in l. Wilhelm Kwiak						friends		5	4		blue			Hungary	Nyberegyo
14	S	father	30.00				2416 Clybourn Ave Chicago															
15	S	husband	20.00				husband Jacob Docht								5	8						
16	S	father	30.00				1521 Cleveland Ave Chicago											grey				
17	S	husband	50.00				husband Peter Birch								5	7						Szabadfalva
18	S	father	50.00				629 Lutz Pl Chicago															
19	S	husband	30.00				husband Adam Schanes 5220 Germantown Philadelphia								5	8						
20	S		30.00	yes	1906 1908	St Louis	husband Nicolaus Hermann								5	7						
21	S	father	50.00	yes	no		1552 3rd str St Louis Mo															
22	S		50.00																			
23	S	self	40.00				son in l. Leonhardt Picker 1624 Mayorsk Chicago								5	8			blue			
24	S		30.00	yes	1907 1908	Chicago	brother in l. Kafka Dilop								5	6						
25	S	uncle	50.00	yes	no		647 Central str Chicago												brown			
26	S		50.00																			
27	yes	mother	30.00	yes	1908	Newyork	mother Josefine Pressburg 378 E 66th str Newyork								5	5						Budapest
28	no	uncle	35.00	no			uncle Wilhelm Kelse Cedar Falls Iowa								5	8					Germany	Zerbst
29	yes	self	300.00				brother in l. Daniel Keibel 697 Stanton str Newyork								5	9					Austria	Stanislau
30		brother	20.00				brother Alois Schaefer Scribner Neb.								5	8					Germany	Würzburg

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser Commander of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from Honolulu from [illegible] to Honolulu

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Office

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinet maker, stone mason, engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H. 3117.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 ([illegible] *).* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Vic[illegible] sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Engelsmann, MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1910

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

E

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

15—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arlock	Bertha	36		f m	housewife			U S A	Citizen				N Y	Newyork
2	Haufe	Albert	56		m s	merchant								Ill	Chicago
3	Jaskulek	Rosa	37		f	housewife								Ohio	Dayton
4	Schliewinsky	Hugo	56		m	musician								Wisc	Milwaukee
5	Kozarowski	Joseph	42			butcher								Buff	Buffalo
6	book	Matthias	46			merch								N Y	Utica
7	"	Minnie	41		f	wife									
8	Kulewatz	Wilhelmine	24		s	none								Mich	Detroit
9	Braunstein	Ernst	65		m m	retired								N Y	Newyork
10	Drews	John	68			farmer									
11	Koch	Friedrich	43			hotelier								N Y	Newyork
12	"	Rosa	39		f	housewife									
13	Leuscher	Charles	22		m s	student									
14	Beck	Georg	28		m m	ironworker									
15	"	Kazoline	26		f	housewife									Union Hill
16	Voigt	Ferdinand	54		m	butcher									
17	Jasun	Ette	40		f m	housewife								Nebr	Lincoln
18	Kunitz	John	58		m m	livery								Ill	Chicago
19	"	Anna	58		f	housewife								Wisc	Appleton
20	Kowitz	Otto	50		m	hotelkeeper									
21	Schatz	August	63			none									Milwaukee
22	Hachmann	Fred	50			goldworker								Ill	Chicago
23	Wimmer	Leopold	48			baker								Mich	Detroit
24	Reimann	Charles	54			none								N J	Newark
25	Winkler	Caroline	31		f	housewife								Ill	Chicago
26	Franz	Wilhelm	43		m	farmer								Mo	St Louis
27	Panter	Joseph	55			—								Mich	Detroit
28	Berthel	Albin	47		m	headfarmer								Pa	Philadelphia
29	"	Linx	48		f	housewife								Mass	Boston
30	Kempf	Hulda	31											N Y	Staten Island

F 30

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *July 23rd* 19 11.

41

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether himself, herself, himself or herself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victo[illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pen shaper, iron molder, wood turner, cabinet maker, tinner, coppersmith, polisher, molder, baker, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race or people indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, South America, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. Ho[illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in charge in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Vict... sailing thereith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Engelsmann, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of ... 19 10,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

45

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

F

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—4115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waegemann	William	35		m s	bakery	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	S. Francesco	father Hermann Waegemann Rensenburg	Cal.	S. Francesco
2	Zentzen	George	20		m s	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friends F.H. Schulz Hamburg		
3	Becklardt	Olga	20		f s	none					New York		Hammerdegel Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Matz	Otto	21		m s						Germany	Kaiserslautern	uncle Berthold Elbert Kaiserslautern		
5	Fatke	Alwine	37										8 Steinstr.		
6	Hamburger	Hermine	45		m	housewife							brother C. Gustav Freiherr Hamburg 22		
7	Huffmann	Georg	30		m s	engineer					Hamburg		127 Bachstr.		
8	Kotschau	Dorothea	60		f m	housewife							friend Marie Schmack Hamburg		
9	Fuchs	Lili	19								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Gustav Hamburg	Calif	S. Francisco
10		Karla	10		s	none					Altona		126 Palmaille Altona		
11		Friedrich	7		m								mother Bertha Huffmann		
12	Marcobe	Frida	30		f	tailoress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2 Hochstr. Herden a. Rh	Ill	Chicago
13	Soko C	Katharina	48		wd	housewife			Austria	Bohemian	Chicago		son Karl Kotschau		tourist intending to return after 3 months
14	Baumann	Andreas	22		m s	laborer				German	Germany	Hamburg	12 Esslerstr. Hamburg 22	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Stanakiewitz	Helena	27		f m	housewife			Russia	Polish			husband Wilhelm Fuchs		tourist intending to return after 3 months
16		Wojciech	M	m	s	none	no	no					Frau Elise Averdieckstr. Hamburg		Newyork
17	Czukor	Bertha	46		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Lia	Josef	20		m s	miner			Austria	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	sister Elisabeth Techtmeyer		
19	Amm	Reinhold	40		m	sat	yes	yes	Germany	German			28 Lüneburger Chaussee Uelzen	S. Dak	Britton
20	Sommerlatte	Stefanie	35		f s				Austria		Uelzen		father Anton Marquart Turkalnk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Denes	Jerg	25		m	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Turkalnk	father Georg Baumann Neubauhütte		
22		Maria	2		s	none								Buffalo	
23	Nemet	Rosa	21			maid	yes	yes			Germany	Neubauhütte	husband Miecslaw Staszakiewitz	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Schein	Alexander	29		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		79 Chemlna Warschau		
25	Kresse	Georg	26		m	farmlaborer			Austria	German	U.S.A.	Schenectady	mother Julia Fischer		
26	Madar	Janoska	29		f m	housewife			Hungary	Magyar			Lasselakbas	N.Y.	Newyork
27		Janos	10		m s	none					Hungary	Kezen	father Erasmus Paa Tasebberg		
28		Josef	7										father Peter Amm Kirschendorf		Buffalo
29		Anna	5		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Ludwig Sommerlatte 71 Kirchergasse Wien	N.Y.	Irvington
30		Juliana	4								Austria	Wien		N.Y.	Rochester
													father Josef Denes		Newyork
													father Josef Nemet		
													mother Maria Schein		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Georg Kresse	N.Y.	Schenectady
											Schenectady			Lausanne	
														Ill.	Union Hill
														Ill.	Ottawa
													Kezen, Ungarn		

F 797 (20)

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 19 11.

46

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$		1903		home.												Germany	Weissenburg
2	yes				1908		1048 Fulton st	San Francisco		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	none	Lamburg.
3	"		30	no	1910	Newyork	114 118 Liberty st	Newyork												Hallertzem
4	"		25				uncle August Elbert	Newyork								5	8			Hamburg
5	"			yes			Brother Wilhelm Maly	Newyork												Drevitz
6	"				1882		70 & 127th st	Newyork												Pagenkopf
7	no			yes	1909	S Franzisco	asst. Mrs Emma Lasynski	Brooklyn												Weden
8	yes	son in law	20	no	1906		40 Grove st													Hamburg
9	"	husband			1910	Chicago	nephew Henry Marx	S Franzisco												Bremen
10	"	father		yes			Sacramento st													Hannover
11	"						friend Mrs Michael Ryan	Chicago												
12	no	self					1025 Dearborn Ave													
13	yes			yes	1880		son in law Hermann Tepper	Brooklyn												Clenze
14	no	brother in l.	25	no	1909	Newyork	862 Flatbush Park													
15	yes	brother in l.		yes			brother Karl Meyer													
16	"	uncle					1st Hamburg American Line	Newyork												
17	"	husband		yes	1907		friend Henry Brinckmann													
18	no	self	25	no			sister Karolina Britton													
19	no	self		yes	1904		90 5th st	Brooklyn								5	9	black	brown	Austria Turkant
20	"			no	1910	Irvington	brother in l. Johann Lange													Neubaukütte
21	yes	husband		yes	1905		249 W Northst	Buffalo								5	7			
22	"	father	20	"	1910	Newyork	brother in law Paul Kalycke													Russia Radzidlo
23	"	self			1908											5	8			Warschau
24	no	self		yes	1910	Schenectady	1827 O Fallonst	St Louis												Hungary Delegyhaca
25	"			no			home.													
26	yes	husband					42 W 125th st	Newyork								5	10		blue	Austria Haselberg
27	"	father		yes			friend Wolfgang Lehnardt													
28	"						307 Reed st	Buffalo								5	4			Germany Hirschendorf
29	"						friend Mrs Weber													
30	"						72 Story Avenue	Irvington								5	7		brown	Austria Wien
							friend Frank Lungwitz													
							230 Chestnutst	Rochester								5	8			Hungary Szemere
							husband Stefan Denes													
							323 E 66th st	Newyork								5	7			
							brother in l. Stefan Denes													
							323 E 66th st	Newyork												
							friend W. Arcadius Walker									5	8			Hungary Szemere
							206 Stanley	Schenectady												Russia Baku
							brother in l. Georg Beck									5	10			
							507 Franklin Lane	Union Hill								5	8			Austria Lele
							husband Johan Madár									5	7			Hungary Luto
							410 Washingtonst	Ottawa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander of the from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, if of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, bricklayer, stonecutter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinetmaker, tailor, shoemaker, polisher, molder, turner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests and none hereby should be made, as inspectors, examining surgeons, and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should not be rated under head of occupations as "in transit," but those coming only to take passage to pass in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of no occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Countries should be used to denote the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of rates annexed.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race or people indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or not). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants could be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the city, town, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Engelsmann Surgeon of the sailing vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

(State whether Surgeon sailing the vessel or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

17

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

11

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schatzle	Joseph	51		m	blacksmith			U.S.A.	Citizen				Pa.	Pennsylvania
2	Sievers	Roland	32		m	merchant								N.Y.	Rover
3	"	Clara	33		f	housewife									
4	Horlacher	Andreas	57		m	merchant								Pa.	Weatherly
5	Matthes	Elisabeth	39		f	housewife								Porto Rico	Arecibo
6	"	Herbert	11		m	s	none								
7	"	Hellmuth	10		"	"	"								
8	"	Ella	7		f	"	"								
9	"	Roland	2		m	"	"								
10	Huebsch	Hermann	40		m	butcher								N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Lehmann	Fred	32		"	exporter								Ill.	Chicago
12	Schneider	Philipp	36		"	"									
13	Czesin	Frank	74		"	farmer								Mich.	Becitz
14	Bulitz	August	60		"	wd									
15	Hammermann	Jacob	38		m	manufacturer								Ill.	Chicago
16	Engelhard	Carl	58		"	retired								Calf.	Oakland
17	Mensch	Samuel	25		s	student								N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Schwarz	William	68		m									Pa.	Pittsburg
19	"	Karl	36		"	printer									
20	Kessler	Nicolaus	45		"	plasterer								N.J.	Newyork
21	"	Elisabeth	48		f	housewife									
22	Stone	Kathinka	50		"	"									
23	Ritter	Constantze	53		"	"									
24	Frank	Marie	69		"	wd								N.J.	Atlantic City
25	Christopherson	Henry	49		m	merchant								Wisc.	St. John
26	"	Emma	44		f	housewife								Ill.	Belleville
27	"	Louis	39		m	merchant									
28	Radacke	Julius	42		s	farmer								Mo.	St Louis
29	Miller	Friedrich	47		"	"								Minn.	Belleplaine
30	Bohmeister	William	35		m										
														Calf.	

F. 792 (3)

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. — 48

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 19 10

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.				Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser Commander of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible] 19 10

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

H. 1415

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, railway engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourists, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether in Italy, the United States, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Englismann, Surgeon of the sailing vessel Thorwith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing with vessel or employed by owners thereof, whose name may be)

Dr. Englismann, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June 1916

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. ____ sailing from Hamburg July 14 1910

11—1115

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schönberger	Bertha	28		f.	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vacz	father Adolf Schönberger Vacz	Ill.	Ottawa
2	Arnold	Amalie	57		f.	wd	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Lousitz	brother in law Otto Kettner Forst Lousitz	Ill.	Chicago
3	Lewin	Bertha	60		m.					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Georgenburg	uncle Elias Michelsohn Georgenburg	Wash.	Centralia
4		Emma	25		f.	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Larder	Annie	24		f.					Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister Louise Larder 38 Bahnhofstr. Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
6	Jäger	Marie	29		f.	m	housewife						Trier	father Matthias Jäger 25 Neuestr. Trier	Kans.	Wichita
7	~~Kl~~															
8	Viertler	Lydia	~~45~~		f.	s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Niederenneedeln	father Karl Viertler Niederenneedeln	N.Y.	Staten Island
9	Striehl	Fritz	20		m.	s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Ludwig Striehl 43 Werderstr. Mannheim		Newyork
10	Meyer	Louis	48		m.	m.	preacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gustav Meyer 14 Magdeburgerstr. Berlin		
11	Stadtmauer	Itzel	~~46~~			s	baker			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lozowa	mother Ida Stadtmauer Lozowa	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 12	Benjamin	Salomon	28				joiner						Zloczów	father Selig Kirschen Zloczów	N.Y.	Passaic Newyork
13	~~Prcovich~~	~~Samuel~~														
14	Wolden	Dina	26		f.	s	none	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Stein	Karl	38		m.		clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	uncle G. Heulé 20 Gregatan Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago (Tourist intending to return after 10 weeks)
16	Todak	Betty	26		f.	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	cousin Josefine Kipka 40 Marichgasse Wien III	Ill.	Chicago
17	Neumann	Emmy	23				housemaid			Germany	German	Germany	Biebrich	father Michelm Neumann Volkersdorf	Wash.	Seattle
18	Zotter	Marie	26		f.	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Austria	Wien	sister Emma Slawatzka 13 Herchergasse Wien XVII	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gerlitzki	August	75		m.	s	farmlaborer			Germany		Germany	Brunsbüttel	father Heinrich Nittrock Brunsbüttel	Iowa	Sioux County
20	Gätje	Fanny	25		f.		none						Edelak	father Hans Gätje Edelak		
21	Neumann	Eleonore	22								Polish		Posen	father Vabutin Neumann 12 Breitestr. 12 Posen	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 22	Hellberg	Dragma	38		m.		housewife			Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagykomlos	mother Versava Popovics Nagykomlos	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 23	-"-	Anna	~~15~~				none	9-20/352- 11/1/11								
ADMITTED 24	Borcz	Maria	15				maid							grandmother Elisabeth Halm Nagykomlos		
ADMITTED 25	-"-	Ferenz	9		m.		none	11/1337	11-5-7-42							
ADMITTED 26	Rommel	Hermann	26				~~Upholsterer~~ Tapezierer			Germany		Germany	Lipprechterode	father August Rommel Lipprechterode	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Koch	Meier	18				furrier			~~Hungary~~ Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Szerecec	father Hirsch Koch Szerecec		
28	Moosberg	Basie	21		f.	s	tailoress			Austria			Stanislau	father Zoel Moosberg Stanislau		
29	Zwirn	Lipa	28		m.	m.	barber							father Moses Zwirn Stanislau		
ADMITTED 30	Traud	Tawel	26			s	tailor	no	no				Otynia	wife Hinde Traud Otynia		

F. 797

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. 11—1115 sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Schonberger	Bertha	28	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nacz	father Adolf Schönberger	Ill	Ottawa
2	Arnold	Amalie	57	f	wd	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Lausitz	Brother in Law Otto Hettner	Ill	Chicago
3	Lewin	Bertha	60	f	m				Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Georgenburg	Fort Lausitz	Ill	Chicago
4		Emma	25	f	s	none							uncle Elias Michelsohn Georgenburg	Wash	Centralia
5	Harder	Anne	24	f					Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	sister Luise Harder		
6	Jager	Marie	29	f	m	housewife						Trier	38 Bahnhofstr. Cottbus father Matthias Jager 25 Neustr. Trier	Ill	Chicago
7	[illegible]														
8	Viertler	Lydia	45	f	s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Niedereinsiedeln	father Karl Viertler Niedereinsiedeln	N.Y.	Staten Island
9	Striehl	Fritz	20	m	s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Ludwig Striehl Mannheim		Newyork
10	Meyer	Louis	46	m	m	reverend					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cincinnati	43 Werderstr. Mannheim father Gustav Meyer 14 Magdeburgerstr. Berlin	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Stadtmauer	Joel	46	m	s	baker			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lozowa	mother Ida Stadtmauer Lozowa	N.Y.	Passaic
12	ADMITTED Benjamin	Salomon	28			joiner						Zloczów	father Selig Kirschen Zloczów		Newyork
13	Pincovich	Samuel													
14	Volden	Dina	20	f	s	none	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Stein	Karl	38	m		clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	uncle G. Heuk 20 Gregatan Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
16	Todak	Betty	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	cousin Josefine Kipka 20 Warchgasse Wien		
17	Neumann	Emmy	23			housemaid			Germany	German	Germany	Biebrich	father Wilhelm Neumann Volkersdorf	Wash	Seattle
18	Zotter	Marie	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Austria	Wien	sister Emma Slawatzka 13 Herchergasse Wien XIII	Ill	Chicago
19	Zerlitzki	August	25	m	s	farmlaborer			Germany		Germany	Brunsbüttel	father Heinrich Nitschke Brunsbüttel	Iowa	Brown County
20	Gätje	Fanny	23	f		none						Edelak	father Hans Gätje Edelak		
21	Neumann	Eleonore	22							Polish		Posen	father Valentin Neumann 12 Breitestr. Posen	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED	Hellberg	Dragma	38	f	m	housewife	9-20/352-	4/1/11	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagykomlos	mother Versava Popovics Nagykomlos	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED	-"-	Anna	15	f	s	none									
ADMITTED	Borsz	Maria	15			maid							grandmother Elisabeth Halm Nagykomlos		
ADMITTED	-"-	Ferenez	9	m		none	11-337	11-5-7-42							
ADMITTED	Rommel	Hermann	26			Waiter Paperhanger			Germany		Germany	Zipprechterode	father August Rommel Zipprechterode	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Koch	Meier	18			furrier			Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Szerecec	father Hirsch Koch Szerecec		
28	Mossberg	Bacie	21	f	s	tailoress			Austria			Stanislau	father Zoel Massberg Stanislau		
29	Zwirn	Lipa	28	m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Moses Zwirn Stanislau		
ADMITTED 30	Brand	Tawel	26			tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Otynia	wife Hinde Brand Otynia		

F. 797

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *July 23rd* 1906

50

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no				brother in law Sam Rozenbaum Ottawa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Vacz
2	no	self	yes	yes	1907		Chicago	son Max Arnold 111 Centerst. Chicago														
3	no	"	yes	yes																		
4	"	mother	40	yes				daughter Sarah Bonnert Centralia							5	7					Germany	Friedersdorf
5	"	self	40	yes	1906			friend Lyndall Dawe Kozeo Park Chicago													Russia	Georgenburg
6	yes	husband	50	yes	1908		Chicago	husband Wilhelm Geiger Milwaukee							5	8		clear	blue		Germany	Heydekrug
7															5	7		"	"			Trier.
8	no	brother in law	yes	no				brother in law John Klacnipf Staten Island														
9	yes	father						uncle Franz Steinkamp 55 Clarkson str Newyork							5	7		black	brown		Austria	Niederennedeln
10	no	self			1888			home							5	9		brown	blue		Germany	
11	"	"	70	yes	1900	Cincinnati		mason str Cincinnati father Meier Stadtmauer 94 E 3rd st Passaic							5	6		"	"		Germany	Crivitz
12	yes		25	no	1905			cousin Salomon Neumann 30782 Canon str Newyork							5	—		black	brown		Austria	Kozowa
13					1909	Newyork																Zloczow
14																						
15	no	self		yes	1904	St Louis		father C. Ekern 1937 Evanston Ave Chicago							5	7		light	blue			
16	no	self	yes	no				friend Johann Dvordik 1923 Alport str Ill. Chicago							5	7		"	"		Germany	Radliebenstein
17	"	"						friend c. Lohneyesen Seattle							5	5		black	brown		Austria	Dutschap
18	no	self	yes	no				friend Johann Dvordik 1923 Alport str Chicago										brown	blue		Germany	Hamburg
19	"	uncle						uncle Johann Wittrock Orion County							5	8		black	brown		Hungary	Rava St Marton
20	"	self						uncle Johann Wittrock Orion County										brown	blue		Germany	Westerbittel
21	yes	brother	25					brother Roman Heugmann Hotel Gritli Newyork.							5	10		"	"		"	Nennimoker
22	no	husband	yes					husband Ferenez Kelberg 32 West Liberty st. Cincinnati								7		"	"		"	Schrimm
23	"	father													5	4		black	brown		Hungary	Nagykomlos
24	"	"						father Nicolaus Bovsz 344 Grundlapst. Cincinnati							4	6		"	"		"	"
25	"	"													4	4		"	"		"	"
26	yes	self	35					cousin Olga Voigt 254 W. 102nd st Newyork								—		"	"		"	"
27	"	"						brother in l. Leiser Schultz 156 Rivingtonstr Newyork							5	15		"	"		Germany	Lippreichsrode
28	"	"	70	yes	1906	Newyork		friend Sol Bros 55 Ludlowstr Newyork							5	4		"	"		Austria	Czecerec
29	"	"		no	1909			wife Adela Zwirn 573 11th st Newyork							5	8		"	"		"	Kosowa
30	"	father in law	40					father in l. Jacob Silbert 632 4th str. Newyork							5	9		"	"		"	Tyrawnica
															4	11		"	"		"	Kopnilow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Russ, Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have read the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Russ
Commander

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, cotton operative, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. All persons simply described as polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but for indefinite or to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance evidences an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If he has such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Englemann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing herewith or employed where thereof. One or more may be

51

R Englemann M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 1911

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Falle	Adolf	36		m	m	butcher			U.S.A. Citizen				Mrs Madison		
2		Anna	29		f		housewife									
3		Albert	8		m		none									
4		Mabel	6		f											
5		Louise	4													
6	Wittrock	Johann	69		m	m	retired								Iowa	Primghar
7		Anna	60		f		housewife									
8		Johann	34		m	s	farmer									
9		Richard	11				none									
10	Raab	Friederich	37		m	m	butaker								N.Y.	Newyork
11		Gertrude	137		f		housewife									
12	Kasser	David	48		m		barkeeper			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
13	Goslawska	Marya	36		f	m	housewife								Ohio	Cleveland
14	Mühling	Henry	37		m	m	furrier								N.Y.	Newyork
15			135		f		housewife									
16	Doeris	Charles	34		m	m	Hotelkeeper	"	"						N.Y.	Newyork
17	Abou	Augusta	40		f											
18	Kuckasjewski	Franz	45		m	m	butcher	"	"						N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Kappes	Berta	41		f	m	housewife									Newyork
20	Holl	Richard	31		m	s	baker								Ill.	Chicago
21	Reichert	Wilhelmine	55		f	m	housewife								N.Y.	Newyork
22	Ezyzewski	Frank	30		m		engineer								Ill.	Chicago
23	Zambelan	Mary	43		f	m	housewife									
24	Thies	Richard	38		m	s	farmer								N.Dk.	Verona
25		Anna	28		f		housewife									
26		Hertha	8		f	s	none									
27		Richard	10		m											
28	Petersen	Heinrich	57		m	m	farmer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					S. Dk.	Lisbon
29		Margaretha	56		f		housewife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
30	de Saigue	Victor	32		m	s	civil engineer								N.Y.	Brooklyn

F. 797

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New-York July 23 1919.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a bond given by transportation company, whether paid by this or other person or corporation, whether by himself, herself, or friends, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Height.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Ruser Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this 6 day of 19

at

Immigrant or Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

53

R. Engelsmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFES

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

14—1115.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Stadtmauer	Jides	28	m	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kosowa		N.Y.	Passaic
ADMITTED 2		Chaim	10	m	s	none							brother Jacob Stadtmauer		
ADMITTED 3		Benjamin	9												
ADMITTED 4		Sime	7	f		2-590801 - 8/12/38	no	no					Kosowa		
ADMITTED 5		Rosie													
ADMITTED		Berl													
7	Adler	Sali	37		m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Beregson		N.Y.	Newyork
8		Rosa	16		s	tailoress									
9		Szerena	10			8X13918 - 7-29-40							brother Zeno Salomon		
10		Dezo	8			none									
11		Monka	5		f		no	no					Borobasch		
12		Paula	4												
13		Bela	2												
14		Miklos													
15	Lindner	Simi	43		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Stanislau	brother in l.	Hersch Stern Kluwacs
16	Grossmann	Hedwig	14		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	Evangel.	Germany	Liebental		
ADMITTED 17	Glassner	Emma	23								Israelitin		Kr. Bublitz		
18	Rokleder	Emma	45			m	housewife								Cal San Francisco
19		Emma	10			s	none						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Berlin
20		Margarethe	5					no	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Werner	Emma	24					yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Klinger	Hans	31		m		clerk						W. U. S. A.	Newyork	
23	Nitka	Marie	25		f	s	none			Polish	Polish		Germany	Dresden	
24	Schmidt	Klaudius	36		m	s	teacher	yes	yes	German	German		Posen	Gnesen	
ADMITTED 25	Blitz	Wolff	50		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26		Regi	40		f		housewife	no	no				Germany	Hamburg	
27		Chaje	8		m	s		yes	yes				2-340207 8/4/34		
28	Schleich	Margit	30		f					Hungary	German	Hungary	Stanislau		
29	Metthee	Albert	28		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German		Kock 12/30/36		
30		Caroline	26		f								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother in l.	Peter Baltis Ortsedorf
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Achill	Metthee N.Y. Brooklyn
														34 Braunegger str.	Constanz

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F 797

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFES

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg July 14 th 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Stadtmauer	Tides	28	m	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kosowa	brother Jacob Stadtmauer	N.Y.	Passaic
		Chaim	10	m	s	none									
		Benjamin	9												
		Since	7	f	s										
		Rocie	2										Kosowa		
		[redacted]	1	male											
7	Adler	Vali	32	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Beregson		N.Y.	Newyork
8		Rosa	16		s	tailoress									
9		Szerena	10			none							brother Zeno Salomon		
10		Dezo	8	m											
11		Klouka	5	f		no	no						Borobasch		
12		Paula	4												
13		Bela	2												
14		Miklos	1/2	m											
15	Lindner	Siml	43	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Stanislau	brother Hl. Hersch Eteln Fluwacs		
16	Grossmann	Hedwig	14	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	Israelite	Austria	Stanislau	father Hl. Moritz Grossmann	N.Y.	Irving Pl. 77
ADMITTED	Clausen	Emma	23										Bekannte	Cal.	San Francisco
18	Rolleder	Emma	45		m	housewife					Canada	Berlin		Canada	Berlin
19		Emma	10		s	none							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20		Margarethe	5				no	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Werner	Emma	24				yes	yes			U.S.A.	Newyork	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Klinger	Hans	31	m		clerk					Germany	Dresden	father Wilhelm Werner		Oberreglingen
23	Nitka	Marie	25	f	s	none			Polish	Polish	Posen	Gnesen	father F. Klinger	Dresden	a
24	Schmidt	Klaudius	36	m	s	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Ill. F. Nitka	Gnesen	
25	Blitz	Wolff	50	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	3 Postplatz		Ill. Chicago
26		Regé	40	f		housewife	no	no					Gerhard Lassen		returning after 3 m.
27		Chaje	8	m	s		yes	yes					14 Faberstr	Hamburg	N.Y. Newyork
28	Schleich	Margit	30	f					Hungary	German	Hungary	Nadjo.	uncle Dietl	Bauchaun	
29	Metthee	Albert	28	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn		Stanislau	
30		Caroline	26	f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Hl. Peter Baltis	Ostsedorf	
													father Achill Metthee	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													34 Brauneggerstr	Constanz	

2-590801 - 8/12/28
no no

2-340207 8/4/34 yes yes
Rach. 12/30/36

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F 792

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New-York *July 23rd* 19 11.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no husband		no				husband: Abraham Stadtmauer
2	father						
3			yes				
4							99 E. 3rd st. Passaic
5							
6							
7	yes husband						husband: Ignaz Adler
8	father						
9							
10			yes				
11							
12							413 E. 10th str. Newyork
13							
14							
15	husband	50	yes	1906 Newyork			husband: Josef Lindner Newyork 629 E. 6th str.
16	[illegible]		yes	[illegible]			[illegible]
17	[illegible]						[illegible]
18	husband						husband Wilh. Rohleder
19	father						
20							Berlin Canada
21	yes self		yes	1907 1910 Newyork			aunt Wilhelmine Reichert 527 E. 78th str. Newyork.
22	" "		"	" "			401 E. 6th st. Newyork.
23	" father		no	no			Parsen: M. Frank Gorzowski
24	yes self		yes	no			Broadway Newyork
25	" son		[illegible]				son Jacob Blitz.
26	"						Newyork
27	" brother						
28	" self		yes	yes 1907 1908 St Louis			brother Johann Schleich 620 E. 14th str. Newyork
29	yes self		yes	yes 1903 1910 Brooklyn			home:
30	" husband		yes	yes 1885 1910			445 Lindenstr. Brooklyn

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Kosowa
						5	8					Hungary	Borobasch
						5	—						Bergsom
						—	—						
						—	—						
						—	—						
						5	8					Austria	Stanislau
						5	9		brown	blue		Germany	Bonnsbüttelborg
						5	7						Hessen
						5	4						Stolp
						—	—					Canada	Berlin
												—	—
						5	8					Germany	Hannover
						5	7						Wesel
						5	8						Emden
						5	7					Germany	Blangenmoor
						5	8		black	brown		Austria	Turawna
						5	8						Stanislau
						—	—					—	—
						5	7					Hungary	Ortsdorf
						5	8					Switzerland	Bonfol
						5	7					U.S.A.	Newyork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Russ Commander at the ... in Germany
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, a imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Russ
Commander

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien (if any), as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, mason, tailor, woolcomber, cook, and so forth, as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the valley of Po proper, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants (whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the lower Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STAT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

55

A Engelmann, M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rapp	Edmund	69		m	m				U S A Citizen						Kent Louisville
2	"	Bertha	34		f	s	none									
3	Bühler	Minna	43		f	m	housewife									Ohio Steubenville
4	Knoch	Heinrich	63		m		merchant									Mich Battle Crich
5	"	Susie	20		f	s	none									
6	Rosenagel	Max	19		m	s	clerk									N Y Newyork
7	Pechner	Isaac	39		m	m	merchant									" "
8	Leinermann	Hermann	61		m		farmer									Neb Omaha
9	~~H. Lichtner~~	Dora	51		f		wife									" "
10	Baderig	Karl	17		m	s	none									N. J Newark
11	Bauer	Fred	46		m		baker									Pa Pittsburg
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

797 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 19 41

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he paid the passage himself, or by some other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3	X		/															
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Ruser Commander of the ... from Hamburg ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19..

at ...

Immigrant, in Ore. ... H. 41.5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person stated, as for example: Civil engineer, stair-rod maker, lace operative, carpet weaver, engine-turner, glass polisher, steel-pen filer, cane-chair woven, cabinetmaker, coach painter, wood polisher, moulder, farmer, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through it, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be consulted to ascertain the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom," or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates that a mixture of negro blood exists should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or in any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a French dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Provinces of Molise, Campania, Aquila, Benevento, Caserta, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country in which each alien had his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to their residences of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If the alien has no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show the country by whom passage was paid as sent, him, and, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)

R. Engelsmann, M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg July 14th 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	2 NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	3 Age — Yrs.	3 Age — Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence — Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence — City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination — State.	12 Final Destination — City or Town.
1	Nymphy	Friedrich	31		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Lübeck	brother Karl Nymphy Lübeck	New York	
2	Hoffmeister	Carl	30		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bonn		father Heinrich Hoffmeister Bonn	New York	
3	Tierto	Christian	43		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bonn		wife Johanna Tierto Bonn		
4	Hackenberl	Ernst	60		m		teacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leipzig		friend Oscar Hitting Ribnitz		
5	Krell	Salka	21		f	s	none			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	69 Delitzschestr. Leipzig father Isak Krell Tarnopol	~~New York~~	1 year, intending to return after 1½ years
6	Reinschiessel	Fanny	22		f					Germany	German	Germany	Gera	father August Reinschiessel 15 Nordstr. Gera	Brooklyn	
~~7~~	~~Lehren~~	~~Isaac~~	~~39~~	~~m~~	~~m~~											
8	Brethorn	Martha	19		f	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	father Heinrich Krethorn Dusseldorf Degenstr 33	N.Y.	Jersey City
9	Fell	Paul	9	8	m								Elberfeld	uncle Eugen Fell Elberfeld	N.Y.	Hoghland
10	Ewert	Julius	2		m					Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Felegyhaza	Frauenfeld b/o Jacob Ewert Felegyhaza		New York
11	Kramer	Jeanette	7		f	s				Russia	German	Roumania	Bucarest	mother Joseph Kramer Bukarest		
12	Trotter	Elias	18		m	s	mechanic			Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Chmielnik	Jakob Wagner Chmielnik	N.Y.	New York
13	Ellenbogen	Johann	44		m	m	merchant			Subject of U. S.						
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F 797

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *July 23rd* 1910.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	21 Height. Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	23 Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Steamer	yes	yes	1 time	New York	Steamer Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Iron	Blue	none	Germany	Lübeck
2	"	Daughter	"	"	"	"															
3	"																				Bonn
4	"	self	yes	no																	Born
5	"	brother	yes	no																	Uichteritz
6	"	uncle	yes	no																Austria	Tarnopol
7																				Germany	Langw. Steinau
8	"	father	yes	no																	
9	"	friend	"	"																Germany	Mekenzen
10	"	self	yes	yes	1 time	New York															Ebersfeld
11	"	"	"	"	"	"														Hungary	Szgodai
12	yes	"	"	"	"	"														Russia	Lodz
13																				Austria	Wotkie
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser Commander of the ..... from Harrisburg ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, coal, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "Tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes, can read and write; No. No, can neither read nor write; or Yes. No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom," or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Venetias, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *city, town, or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as (self), (husband, father, brother, or other relative), (friend), (steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing from Antwerp to [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelsmann, M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Aug Victoria sailing from Southampton, 13th July, 1910

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stock	Adolph	26		m	m	merchant	y	y	American Citizen					Cal	San Francisco
2	— " —	Bella	34		f	"	wife	"	"	"						
3	Brown	John T.	57		m	m	Clerk	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
4	Reuss	John	42		m	s	Salesman	"	"	"						
5	Lichtenfeld	Donald	18		m	s	Wholesale Estimator	English	English	England	London	Mr Lichtenfeld 80 Regent St- London W				
6	Scaife	Herbert	25		m	m	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
7	— " —	Francis	32		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	Mr. Scaife 25 Worchester Av. Cornwall Lond.			Utah	Salt Lake City
8	— " —	Roy	3		m	s	son	"	"	"	"				"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, and not deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm, so as to render it probable that he will become a public charter?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	Yes	father	Yes	No			Uncle Charges Most Twenty-Sixth St									medium	dark brown	brown	none	England	London
6	"	self	"	"												fair	"	"	"	"	Leeds
7	"	husband	"	"			Utah Salt Lake City									"	"	"	"	"	Halifax
8	"	"	"	"												"	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rust Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rust
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of 1904,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereof, do (State whether Surgeon, sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engelmann. M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July 15th 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Brimer	Mary														
2	Tail	Ida														
3	Tail	[illegible]														
4	Brunn	[illegible]														
5	Brunn	[illegible]														
6	Keenan	[illegible]														
7	Benjamin	[illegible]														
8	Bargstadt	[illegible]														
9	Kitchener	[illegible]														
10	Brunn	[illegible]														
11	Brunn	[illegible]														
12	Pagnin	Joseph														
13	Schell	C. August														
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

E. 707

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd 1910.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					5	7	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Austria	[illegible]
5	" husband & [illegible]			"		"					5	7	"	"	"		"	"
6																		
7											5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]									5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
9	[illegible]										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
10											3							
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]							fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		Bohemia
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander of the Kaiserin Auguste Victo[illegible] form Eider bourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Ages). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make it their duty to see that these entries and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit". Those coming with a definite engagement in the United States and not intending to pass through, or come in, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Black or black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not a town or part of country, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible]ann, Surgeon of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

63

List of Ràces or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg the 14 h July 1910 . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Barzlenk	Grigore	42	m	m	f. lab	no	no							
ADMITTED		Pulcinia	30	f.	m	wife	"	"							
ADMITTED		Panfenki	15	m	s	f. lab	"	"							
ADMITTED		Simon	9			child			Russia	Russian	Russia	Virkoki	broth. Marcin Barzlenk	Mass	Lynn
ADMITTED		Annia	6	f.		"							Werkoki		
6	Tabacznik	Chilel	20	m	s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	fath. Josel Tabacznik		Boston
7	Rosmann	Saul	32	m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Koretz	wife Chawe Rosmann		"
8	Grojser	Kive	30	"	s	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowetz	" Chaje Grojser		Boston
9	Zelin	Chajm	19	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Nowogrod	" Nowogrod		"
10	Neumann	Schaje	24	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ratne	fath. Borich Zelin		Ft. Wayne
11	Kaufmann	Abram	26	"	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Kischineff	Ratne		
12	Sinienitsch	Joe	24	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jedynetz	wife Chaje Kischineff		
DEPORTED	Brechman	Nuchem	43	"	s	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Konstirew	husb Henie Kaufmann		Brooklyn
14	Sucrin	Kalmen	19	"	s	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Molew	Jedynetz		
15	Mucrek	Anton	23	"	s	f. lab	"	"	Russian	"	"	Solowoj	Lehe Sinienitsch	Mo	St. Louis
16	Przygocki	Josef	19	"	s	5-17 7 2-05	"	"	Polish	"	Austria	Gertuny	Konstirew		
17	Kaminsky	Anton	26	"	s	3-148152-6/28/38	"	"	"	"	"	Warsoczka	Molew		Brooklyn
18	Cilias	Ester	30	f.	m	h. wife	no	no					Chenie Brechman		
19		Schaje	10	m	s	child	"	"					fath. Hendel Sucrin		
20		Blume	8	f.		"			"	Hebrew	"	Brzezowky	Zolok		
21		Jache	4	6/12	s	"							Nikolay Mucrek		
22	Wallach	Abram	30	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Makarow	Solowoj		
23	Spak	Sender	25	"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Braclaw	Austria Przygocki		Caldwell
24	Eisen	Elie	28	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Tyszowitz	Gertuny		Buffalo
25	Buchbinder	Chajim	29	"	m	book binder	no	no	"	"	"	Sokolow	fath. Maciej Kaminsky		
26	Kernik	Jenkel	25	"	s	peddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krasne	Warsoczka		Boston
27	Kinner	Chane	18	f.	s	dress mak.	no	no	"	"	"	Dukszitz	husb Taube Hindes		Ayer
28	Semenczinski	Kive	19	"	s	dress mak.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Semenczin	Brzezowky		
29	Finkelstein	Herschel	17	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stuczin			
30	Kohn	Berl	41	"	m	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Golni	Makarow		
													fath. Abram Spak		
													Bracław		
													Hanche Eisen		
													Tyszowitz		
													wife Sara Buchbinder		
													Sokolow		
													fath. Aron Kernik		
													Krasne		
													Jezje Kanner		
													Dukszitz		
													Jenkel Semenczinski		
													Semenczin		
													Chaim Finkelstein		
													Stuczin		
													wife Rochel Kohn		
													Golni		

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg the 14 th July 1910 191

II-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family. Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Berglick	Grigore	42	m	m	f. lab	no no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werkoki	brother Chaiman Berglick	Mass.	Lynn
ADMITTED		Dwbinsky	30	f.	"	wife	" "					Werkoki		
ADMITTED		Parfenitz	15	m	"	f. lab	" "							
ADMITTED		Simeon	9	"	"	child	" "							
ADMITTED		Annie	3	f.	"	"	" "							
6	Tabacznik	Hilel	20	m	single	tailor	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	father Josel Tabacznik	Boston	
7	Rofmann	Sriel	32	"	m	barber	" "				Koretz			
8	Grojser	Kive	30	"	"	peddler	" "				Osterude	wife Cherie Rofmann	Boston	
9	Zelin	Chayne	19	"	s	baker	" "				Osterude	Chaye Grojser		
10	Neumann	Schaje	24	"	m	tailor	" "				Novogrud			
11	Kaufmann	Abram	26	"	"	tailor	no no				Ratne	father Baruch Zelin		
12	Siniewitsch	Joe	24	"	s	tailor	yes yes				Kirchneff	Chayne Schalin		
DEPORTED 13	Brechman	Nuchem	43	m	"	peddler	" "				Kirchneff	wife Hanie Kaufmann		
14	Sucrin	Kalmen	19	"	s	peddler	" "				Jagnetz	Joseph Siniewitsch	Ny. Brooklyn	
15	Mucek	Anton	23	"	"	f. lab	" "	Russian	"		Korostyew	Kalmen Brechman	Mo. St. Louis	
16	Przgocki	Josef	19	"	"	5-17 7 3-05	" "				Molow	Rhenie Brechman		
17	Kaminsky	Anton	26	"	"	3-148152-6 28 38	" "	Polish	"		Molow	Hendel Sucrin	Ny. Brooklyn	
18	Zelin	Esther	30	f.	m	wife	no no				Tolock	Tolok		
19		Schaje	10	m	s	child	" "				Solonoj	Nikola Mucek		
20		Blume	8	f.	"	"	" "	Hebrew	"		Bresteczky	mother Antonia Przgocki	Nr. Caldwell	
21		Jache	4	m.	"	"	" "					Gesluny	Ny. Buffalo	
22	Wallech	Abram	30	m	m	tailor	yes yes				Makarow	father Josef Kaminsky		
23	Spak	Sender	25	"	s	f. lab	" "				Braclaw	Wahrocka	Mass. Boston	
24	Eisen	Elie	28	"	"	baker	" "				Tyszowicz	mother Taube Hinder	Nyork	
25	Buchbinder	Chajin	29	f.	m	book binder	no no				Sokolow	Bresteczky		
26	Kernik	Jenkel	25	"	s	peddler	yes yes				Krasne			
27	Kanner	Chane	18	"	f.	dress mak.	no no				Dukszitz	wife Chaye Wallech		
28	Semenczinski	Rive	19	"	s	dress mak.	yes yes				Rozonczin	Makarow		
29	Finkelstein	Herschel	17	m	"	tailor	" "				Stucrin	father Abram Spak		
30	Kohn	Berl	41	"	m	joiner	no no				Golni	Bracław		
												wife Chane Eisen		
												Tyszowicz		
												wife Sare Buchbinder		
												Sokolow		
												father Aron Kernik		
												Krasne		
												Jezie Kanner		
												Dukszitz		
												Jenkel Semenczinski		
												Rozonczin		
												Chaim Finkelstein		
												Stucrin		
												wife Rochel Kohn		
												Golni		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , *191*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no			Brother Jan Pawlak — Two addresses given						Dr corf Duplicate Diphtheria Lymphangitis							Russia	Wierbek
2	"	husb.					Lynn Mass.							5	4		4	4			
3	"	father					Blossom st. 116							5	4			brown			
4	"																				
5	"																				
6	"	self	20				Herrick Goldberg										fair	grey			
7	"	"	28				Beverly Mass. Chestnut 2750							5	10		brown	brown			Kovalk
8	"	"	25				friend Bertha Feinberg							5	4						Ostrog
9	"	"	18				Boston Mass. Auburn st. 16							5	7						Slavenska
10	"	"	20				aunt Chaja Feinberg							5	10						Zakue
11	"	"	28				cous. Ulrik Heller							5	4				pockmarked		Kleschieff
12	"	cous.	21				Phila. Pa. Somerset st. 254							5	7				none		Jagmeta
13	"	broth.	18				wife Rhine Neumann							5	6			grey			Korostisov
14	"	self	25				Queen st. 303														Augsiten
15	no	"	10				bro. Hirsz Weiss							5	4				pockmarked		Kolvez
16	yes	"	6				Brooklyn Ny. Broadway 542							5	7				none		Wolosezyn
17	"	"	10				cous. Moritz Silbermann							5	6			grey			Gerlitsch
18	yes	husb.	28				St. Louis Mo. N. 13th st. 1105							5	7						Warsaw
19	"	father					brother David Bachman														Berestetsky
20							Brooklyn Ny. Chapel st. 101														
21							uncle Isidor Askinel														
22	"	self	20				School st. 10										fair				Abakanow
23	"	"	30				Roman Jacla							5	6		light brown	brown			Brachin
24	"	"	35				Caldwell N.J. Box 145							5	11						Tysovier
25	"	"	7				father Stefan Krzyzocki							5	7			grey			Sokolow
26							Buffalo Ny. Bethlehem st. 124														
27	"	"	25				cous. Antoni Kozlowski							5	10		light	blue	birth mark on the left cheek		Chasne
28	"	"	10				Boston Mass. Knox st. 8							5	7			blue	none		Dikei
29	"	"	25				husb. David Kotlian							5			light				Mitzevin
30	"	"	12				Ny. York										brown	grey			Szusin
							Stanton st. 237														
							cous. Abram Weinstein										fair				
							Mark Allen st. 165							5	6		light brown	brown			Galm
							cousin Herrch Kipenis														Makarow
							Worcester st. 231							5	11						Brachin
							friend Chajm feldman														Tysovier
							2nd ave. 1st. 1927							5	7			grey			Sokolow
							broth. Morris Perelstein														
							Lisdlow st. 85							5	5						Chasne
							cous. Yankel Gorbatka														
							Pennington st. 155							5	7			brown			Dikei
							uncle Mordche Kramer														
							Henry st. 215							5							Mitzevin
							friend Chaman Deutsch														
							Broadway 631							4	11						Szusin
							broth. Hirsz Finkelstein														
							Lysaght st. 30							5	4						Galm
							Berl Kohn														
							8th ave 106 st. st. 52							5	4			blue			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusu, of the S. S. „ KAISER[illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusu
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. [illegible]** Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

65

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, the 14 h July 1910 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gorbaly	Terve	37		f.	m.	wife	no	no							
2		Chajke	16		f.	s.	child	yes	yes							
3		Lea	14	6	f.	s.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasnye			
4		Matie	7		m.											
5		Wate	5	6	f.											
6		Welvel	3		m.											
7	Kleinberg	Chaischke	22		m.	widower	yes	yes				Tomaszow		moth. Lea Kleinberg Tomaszow		
8		Taube	26		f.	s.	wife									
9	Wilker	Gittel	26		f.	m.	wife	no	no			Slawuta		fath. Mottel Schmerk Slawuta	R.I.	Providence
10		Chajm	3		m.		child									
11	Miselowna	Sara	19		f.	s.	hand			Lithuanian		Saperzyski		moth. Maria Miselowna Saperzyski	Pa.	Oreek Hills
12	Zegartowski	Konstanty	27		m.	s.	butcher	yes	yes	Polish		Wladislarow		fath. Jan Zegartowski Wladislarow	Ny.	Jamestown
13	Turaic	Stjepan	27		m.	s.	lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bistrica	h. wife Bera Turaic Bistrica	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Majetic	Ivan	27		m.	s.							Vukowina	fianca Majetic Vukowina		
15	Tkkowitz	Abram	35		m.	marr.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skerpol	Kuwke Tkkowitz Skerpol		Nyork
16	Zacharka	Michal	38		m.	s.	lab.	no	no		Polish		Jesiorek	fiancee Zacharka Jesiorek	Ny.	Brooklyn
17	Jankowski	Jozef	25		m.	s.		yes	yes				Konuken	fath. Felix Jankowski Konuken	Me.	Portland
18	Schwedt	Jan	27		m.	s.		no	no				Koschetz	Josip Schwedt Koschetz	N.H.	Manchester
19	Lyczewski	Piotr	19		m.	s.	joiner	yes	yes				Dembina	Felix Lyczewski Dembina	Mich.	Muskegon
20	Cirilo	Mikolej	26		m.	s.	lab.						Mikosko	Jan Cirilo Chikoszko	O.	Steubenville
21	Schwenrki	Jan	19										Pielsky	Mikolaj Schwenrk. Pielsky		Cleveland
22	Jendrzejewski	Kasmirz	36		m.	m.		no	no				Borzylow	h. wife Katarzyna Jendrzejewski Borzylow		Toledo
23	Ciekwierz	Franciska	26		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes							
24		Boleslaw	6		m.	s.	child	no	yes				Brewilow	moth. Zofia Ciekwierz Brewilow	NJ.	Newark
25		Josefa	3		f.	s.										
26		Jan	10 mo		m.	s.										
27	Rynkowski	Josef	20		m.	s.	lab.	yes	yes				Bunkow	fath. Wojciech Rynkowski Bunkow	Ny.	Buffalo
28	Chmielinski	Edmund	20		m.	s.							Chmielin	Jadeus Chmielinski Chmielin	Pa.	Erie
29	Czechanowska	Rivke	25		f.	m.	wife	no	no		Hebrew		Sochoczyn	Jakob Gurska Sochoczyn	Conn.	Knoxville
30		Jere	2	6	m.	s.	child									

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 2

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg on the 14.h July 1910 191

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garbaty	Jenie	37	f	m	wife	no	no					fath. Chaiscle Schwarzburg	N York	
2		Chajke	16	"	s	[illegible]	yes	yes							
3		Lee	11	"	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasnye	Krasnye		
4		Matie	7												
5		Wele	5	6	f										
6		Welvel	3												
7	Kleinberg	Chaiscle	22		m	weaver	yes	yes							
8		Taube	26		f	h. wife					Tomaszow		moth. Lee Kleinberg		
9	Wilker	Gittel	26				no	no					Tomaszow		
10		Chajm	3	m		child					Slawuta		fath. Mattel Schweds	R.I. Providence	
11	Mioselowna	Anna	19	f	s	f. hand							Slawuta		
12	Zegartowski	Konstanty	22	m	s	kuttscher	yes	yes	Lithuanian		Sapezynski		moth. Maria Mioselowna		
13	Duraic	Stjepan	27	"	m	f. lab.	no	no	Polish		Wladislawow		Sapezynski		
14	Majetic	Ivan	24	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bistrica	fath. Ignac Zegartowski		
15	Zukowicka	Abram	35	"	"	shoemak.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sterpol	Wladislawow		
16	Zacharka	Michal	34	"	"	f. lab.	no	no					h. wife Vera Duraic		
17	Jankowski	Jons	25	"	"	"	yes	yes					Bistrica		
18	Schmeidt	Jan	27	"	"	"	no	no					Franca Majetic		
19	Leczerski	Piotr	14	"	"	joiner	yes	yes					Zukowicka		
20	Ciriclo	Mikolej	26	"	"	f. lab.	"	"					Kirke Zukowicka		
21	Schwenzki	Jan	19	"	"	"	"	"					Sterpol		
22	Jendrzejewski	Kasmirz	36	"	m	"	no	no					Julianna Zacharka		
23	Piekwierz	Franciska	26	f.	m	h. wife	yes	yes					Jesiszek		
24		Boleslaw	6	m	s	child	no	yes					fath. Felix Jankowski	My Brooklyn	
25		Josefa	3	f.									Konken	Me Portland	
26		Jan	10	m									Josip Schmeidt		
27	Rynkowski	Josef	20	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes					Kaschetz	NJ. Elesha	
28	Chmielinski	Edmund	20	"	"	"	"	"					Felix Jankowski		
29	Prechanowska	Rivke	25	f.	m	h. wife	no	no					Denkina	Mich. Muskegon	
30		Jere	2	6	m	child							Jan Ciriclo	O. Steubenville	
													Chikeszko		
													Mikolaj Schwenzki		
													Jesiszek		
													Felix Jankowski		
													Konken		
													Josip Schmeidt		
													Kaschetz		
													Felix Jankowski		
													Denkina		
													Jan Ciriclo

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to any place beyond the limits of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husb.	32	no	husb. Jankel Gorbaty	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light brown	grey	no	Russia	Krasnigor
2		self			New York							5	2		black	brown			
3					Rivington str. 155														
4																			
5																			
6																			
7		self	40		friend Itzig Edelmann							5	10		light brown	grey			Tomaschow
8		husb.	1		New York Cannon str. 43							5	3		black				
9		husb.	2		husb. Schmul Wilker							5	4		fair	blue			Slawisk
10		self			Providence R. I.										light brown	brown			
11		broth.	10		Ct. str. 10														
12		br. fr.	30		both Zigmund Skiszeber							5				blue			Metsingi
13		self	24		Oscola Mills Jamoth.														
14			26		br. fr. Kasmir Gulczynski							5	6			grey			Wadowarow
15			50		Jamestown N.Y. Jewel str. 108														
16			15		friend Josef Bogdanikowicz							5	8			brown		Hungary	Kistrica
17			10		Silsbury Pa. Butler str. 147														
18			23		" Jantz Srbjan							5	10			grey			Cukowina
19			5		Butler str. 44 154														
20			24		cous. Chaim Dingwicz							5	4					Russia	Staropol
21			10		New York Pike str. 27														
22			20		friend Jan Bukat							5	10			blue			Onikszti
23	no		22		Brooklyn N.Y. 3rd Ave 704														
24		mother			bro. Michal Jenkowski							5	11			fair			Sponben
25					Portland Me. Cummer str. 51														
26					bro. fr. Wilhelm Nadreika							5	10		light brown		pockmarked		Kaschety
27	yes	self	25		Nashua NH. 45 Hight str.														
28			9		friend Wladislaw Kutorzak							5	11				none		Denikina
29			15		Muskegan Mich. 7th str. 236														
30		mother			bro. fr. Stepan Bielkowsky							5	9			grey			Stibeszko
					Steubenville O. Main str. 715														
					cous. Stanislaw Mistkowski							5	9			blue			Bielach
					Cleveland O. E. 20 str. 741														
					bro/fr. Jakub Pakulski							5	5						Lonki
					Toledo O. Canal str. 19														
					husb. Antoni Pierwierz							5	4			fair			Brzesluw
					Newark NJ														
					Market str. 537											grey			
																blue			
					bro/fr. Jan Lewandowski							5	10			fair blue			Bunkowo
					Buffalo N.Y. Broadway 1121														
					cous. Jan Krawierski							5	6		light brown				Chmielen
					Erie Pa. E. 22 str. 654														
					husb. Abraham Rzechowski							4	10						Sachezyn
					Knoxville Tenn.														
					Keeper str. 377											fair grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN, ". from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Kirkpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon. KAISERIN

I, Dr. ngels, aun Surgeon of the S.S. ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910 191

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lavenska	Julian	16		m	s	f lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sobrzenie	father Tomas Lasunba	Mich	Detroit
2	Basajevski	Jan	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sobrzenie brother Basajevski	"	"
3	Dziadosz	Wojciech	23		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Wasteria Dziadosz	"	"
4	Gaves	Antoni	42		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gusela Gaves	"	"
5	Kolaczkowski	Jozef	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Julianna Kolaczkowska	"	"
6	Kiecowski	Jan	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karol Kiecowski	"	"
7	Cychowski	Michael	42		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zofia Cychowski	"	"
8	Samulak	Dawid	20		"	s	f lab	no	no			father	Andrej Samulak	Mich	Bay City
9	VL 44 245	Alexander	20		"	"	8-15 3401 - 8/12/10							Anton "	"	Detroit
10	Kaley	Franciszek	25		"	"	f lab	"	"					Maciej Kaley	Ill	Chicago
11	Grockowska	Stanislawa	18		f	s		"	"					Josef Grockowska	"	"
12	Simonski	Stanislaw	14		m	"		"	"			Hungry		Stara	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Domanski	Julian	17		"	"		"	"			Russ		Adam Sidzowski	Mass	Boston
14	Kawczynski	Marya	60		f	wid	keeper	"	"			Russ		Jan Domanski	Penn	Britain
15	Szczerski	Adam	30		m	m	f lab	"	"			Russ		Karwat	Ill	Chicago
16	Czajka	Wasil	26		"	s	"	"	"			Russ		Josef Kotkowski	Ill	New York
17	Zaremski	Josef	38		"	"	"	"	"			Russ		Clawa	Ill	Jersey City
18	Topa	Rozalia	20		f	s	house maid	"	"			Russ		wife Kazimira Byczek	"	"
19	Olenowski	Josef	20		m	"	f lab	"	"			Russ		Anna Czajka	"	"
20	Pankiewicz	Wladyslaw	20		"	"	"	yes	yes			Russ		Zoczy	Ill	New York
21	Kawczynski	Josef	27		"	m	"	"	"			Russ		Stanislawa Bagunska	Mich	Detroit
22	Giessinger	Dorota	22		f	s	"	no	no			Russ		Clawa	Ill	Chicago
23	Lubkas	Tomas	30		m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian		Russ		mother Marianna Topa	Mich	Detroit
24	Jankowski	Felix	24		"	"	"	"	"	"		Russ		Krokowo	Ind	Utica
25	Zivko	Ambro	25		"	m	"	"	"	Hungro-Croatian	Hungary	Russ		father Julian Jolenowski	Ill	Baldwinville
26	Travica	Jandro	35		"	wid	"	yes	yes			Russ		Sokoliza	Penn	Baldwinville
27	Gedvilate	Juliana	4		f	s		"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tver	brother Stanislaw Kawczynski	Ill	Chicago
28	Joda	Boris	18		m	"		"	"					Lewicz	Ill	Chicago
29	Patjauna	Leonisa	21		f	"		"	"	Russian		Russ		wife Leokadya Kawczynski	Penn	Reading
30	Jenka	Karolina	23		"	"		no	no			Russ		Klodawa	"	"
														father Josef Giessinger	Mass	Haverhill
														Sperkoni	Penn	Hazelton
														Tomas Lubkas		
														Kedanow	Ill	Chicago
														Jozef Jankowski	Ill	Amsterdam
														Szebin	Mass	Worcester
														wife Kata Zivko	Ill	Buffalo
														Nowa Slowenica		
														mother Ewa Travica		
														father Tomas Gedvilate	Penn	Steelton
														Tver	Ill	Works
														Michail Joda		
														Nowy	Ill	Cadwell
														Marie Patjauna		
														Bielakowej		
														mother Jenka senka	Penn	Cleveland
														Wologzin	Ill	to Tver

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191*

68

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity within the year next preceding the date of his arrival.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no								5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Zychlin
2	"	"	25	"								5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	27	"								5 10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	"								5 10	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"								5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	yes 07 08 Detroit Mich								5 7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	no								5 8	"	grey	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	"								5 7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	"								5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	"	"	36	"								5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	4	"								4 11	"	"	blue	freckled	"	Vdinzin
12	no	"	26	"								5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Ravki
13	yes	"	25	"								5 7	"	grey	"	none	"	Karvat
14	no	"	25	"								5 2	"	grey	"	"	"	Kulen
15	"	"	3	"								5 4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rudnyki
16	yes	"	25	"								5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Lovzy
17	"	"	20	"								5 8	"	"	blue	"	"	Wlawa
18	"	"	15	"								4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Lukow
19	"	"	30	"								5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolicza
20	"	"	10	"								5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Lwicz
21	"	"	24	"								5 6	"	"	blue near on the forehead	"	"	Klodawa
22	"	"	4	"								5 4	"	"	"	none	"	Sperkow
23	"	"	24	yes 07 09 Chicago Ill								5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Kedanow
24	"	"	12	no								4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Lyczyn
25	"	"	25	yes 04 06 Buffalo N.Y.								5 7	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Slowa Slowica
26	"	"	22	" 02 05 "								5 8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	no	"	6	no								5 5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Lwow
28	"	"	5	"								5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Wolanow
29	"	"	10	"								5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Wolczyn
30	"	"	25	"								5 5	"	blue	blue	"	"	"

P. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *191*

68

14—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			friend Walcerz Derkacz 1214 Clever st Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Szczuczyn
2	"	"	25	"			1610 " Barsky st "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	27	"			685 " Stefan Kapczewicz "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	"			friend Czesan Horvicks " 689 Julinstr "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	"
5	"	"	28	"			brother-in-l Wojciech Zydzik " 680 Hernandez ave "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	yes	07	Mich 08 Detroit	Victor Radzizewski 647 Forest st "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	no			cousin Jozef " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	"			" Victor Samulak 19 Nicholas st Battle Creek Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	"			" Jakob Dikeindorf "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	"	"	36	"			556 W. 20th st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	4	"			stepbrother Josef Kozyra Dziurinski 721 6th st Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	jockmarked	"	Poland	Kalisz
12	no	"	26	"			brother-in-l Alexander Pieniuski 30 Grove st New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ranki
13	yes	"	25	"			cousin Theodor Klemenski 449 Henderson st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	none	"	"	Karwat
14	no	"	25	"			son-in-l Stanislaw Kruga 427 Hoboken ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Kulm
15	"	"	3	"			friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Radzyn
16	yes	"	25	"			brother-in-l Mikolaj Lewczyk 319 Harrison st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Lecz
17	"	"	20	"			brother Ignac Baginski 879 Palmer st Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	"	Wawa
18	"	"	18	"			" Walenty Fryc " 2105 Ohio st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowo
19	"	"	30	"			" Stanislaw Lewandowski Box 55 Baldwinville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolicza
20	"	"	10	"			brother Josef Jazkiewicz 8345 Bordel st S Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Lwicz
21	"	"	24	"			" Wladyslaw Olszewski 635 Canal st Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	near on the forehead	"	"	Kwidawa
22	"	"	7	"			" Pawel Sierakowski 125 Haven st New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	"	Sperkowo
23	"	"	24	yes	07	Ill Chicago	" Josas Lidaneckas 24 Lorenz st Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kedainow
24	"	"	12	no			cousin Leon Olesky 15 Millberry st Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Szczuczyn
25	"	"	25	yes	04	N.Y. Buffalo	brother-in-l Josko Putec 69 ave 460 Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Hrasica
26	"	"	22	"	02	"	friend Adam Putec "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	no	"	6	no			cousin Kazimir Beltrimas 1317 to 49th st Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Tauer
28	"	"	5	"			brother Onufry Zoska Box 145 Cadwell Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Wotoshin
29	"	"	10	"			" Peter Jasek O' 8217 Entrekin st Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wolozyn
30	"	"	25	"			bridegroom Jan Zenko Box 499 Ft River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rasa, of the S.S. ..... KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rasa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4. Form 500-B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910. 191

11-1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Moses	Shmuel	16		m	s	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Leib Moses Jassy	N.Y.	New York
2	Franc	Tekla	20		f		farm maid			Austria	Polish	Russia	Gorki	Jan Franc Gorki	Ct	Hartford
3	Rzeczniak	Jan	21		m		Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Siebrzeem	father Jakob Rzeczniak Siebrzeem	Ill	Chicago
4	Kolczow	Jan	18		"	"	boot maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Kolczow "	Mich	Kalamazoo
5	Wristchcke	August	24		"	"	locksmith	"		Germany	German	Germany	Tgilla	father Johann Wristchcke Tgilla	N.Y.	New York
6	Szmigel	Lukasz	28		"	"	Locksmith	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Sypiliszcze	wf Kirilza Szmigel Sypiliszcze	"	Bayonne N.J.
7	Zastrzembska	Wiktorya	30		"	"	"	"		"	Polish	"	Olszinki	Michalina Zastrzembska Olszinki	Pa	Reading
8	Zaglowska	Wiktor	40		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Grajewo	Franziska Zaglowska Grajewo	"	Shenandoah
X 9	Kwiatkin	Elke	29		f	"	wf	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lowicz	mother Linde Kwiatkin Lowicz	N.Y.	New York
X 10		Chane	6		f		daughter									
11	Lesh	Simon	32		m	s	fab	no	no	Russia	"	"	Rogozzow	wf Sure Lesh Rogozzow	"	"
12	Morozewicz	Aron	18		"	s	Tailor			"	"	"	Kolcow	father Aschar Mordzewicz Kolcow	"	Brooklyn
X 13	Kapelowicz	Sore Rive	20		f	"	dressmak	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dolginitzky	brother Chaim Kapelowicz Dolginitzky	"	New York
14	Kasus	Kasimir	28		m	m	Engraver			"	"	"	Grodno	wf Leiser Kasus Grodno	"	"
15	Sulkowski	Kazimiers	21		"	s	baker			"	"	"	Sierpca	father Jan Sulkowski Sierpca	"	Brooklyn
16	Kozlyszyn	Jwan	36		"	m	f. lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolyzke	wf Hanna Kozlyszyn Kolyzke	Ca	Philipsburg
17	Kowalczyk	Fedor	17		"	s		6-95005 - 3/26/40 - 57					Klenko	father Pikolej Kowalczyk Klenko	"	Allegheny
18	Bloch	David	17				tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Swargi	Schmul Bloch Swargi	N.Y.	Syracuse
X 19	Markovic	Mijo	25		"	m	f. lab			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sipolovac	wf Kata Markovic Sipolovac		Cancelled
ADMITTED 20	Bzdinovic	Ivan	29		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Virginmost	mother Magda Bzdinovic Virginmost		Not to Land
21	Simunulic	Mauro	35		"	m	"			"	"	"	Vesje	wf Franziska Simunulic Vesje	Ca	Pittsburg
22	-"-	Josip	17		"	s	"			"	"	"	"	father Marko Simunulic "	"	"
23	Rubacki	Pawel	26		"			yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarkowo	Wikentij Rubacki Jarkowo	N.J.	Keyport
24	Szmiska	Zakary	18		"		2-844998 B4/4/665	no	no	"	"	"	Oseszkowo	mother Anna Szmiska Oseszkowo	N.Y.	New York
25	Zekerawna	Marianna	20		f		1 333672 505-4-24-41 h maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lyzice	Sister Zekerawna Lyzice	Conn	Waterbury
26	Kirkmines	Jakob	40		m	m	f. lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Zibinci	wf Katarina Kirkmines Zibinci	"	"
27	-"-	Emilie	11		f		daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 28	Trojan	Alexander	38		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	BOOK PENNIC. NOT ALIEN	Trecsport	Kamilla Trojan Trecsport	N.Y.	Tresport
29	Kolcun	Fiodor	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Klinok	brother Michail Kolcun Klinok	Ct	Stanhope
30	Schuster	Eisaih	17		"		leather-worker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Bialostok	father Wolf Schuster Bialostok	N.Y.	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	brother	no				brother Josef Bertkowicz New York 186 Forsyth St.
2	no	"	"				brother Vincenty Cerula Hartford Conn 2 Ellery St.
3	"	self	27				brother Walenty Pilarnak Lafayette Ind 62
4	"	"	26				brother Josef Krezcon Kalamazoo Mich. 732 Rowen St.
5	"	"	12				brother Ferdinand Wortscheck New York 710 Richmond Ave.
6	no	brother	25				brother Lorenz Schmigge Bayside L.I. 27 Higgins St.
7	"	self	24 yes	1907	New York		brother Jan Rydgowski Reading Pa 620 Pine St.
8	"	"	26 no				brother Antoni Jankowski Shenandoah Pa 425 Jackson St.
9	yes	"	4 yes	1907 no	"		husband Samuel Kwiatkowski New York 321½ Madison St.
10	"	mother	"	born in	"		
11	"	self	45 no				cousin Chaim Lanoff New York 27 Pike St.
12	"	"	10 "				brother Samuel Klepsin Brooklyn N.Y. 272 Hooper St.
13	"	"	5 "				brother Welvel Kuppelowitz New York 216 90th St.
14	"	"	24 yes	1905 Chicago Ill 07			brother Wolcech Lipski " 128 Shepard Ave
15	"	"	25 no				cousin Alexander Skrzynski Brooklyn N.Y. 149 24th St.
16	"	"	26				brother Stefan Szczepanik Rheinsburg Pa no St.
17	"	"	26				brother Ivan Sowieszyk Allegheny Pa Box 672
18	"	brother	25				brother Oscar Bloch Syracuse N.Y. 716 Orange St.
19	"	self	24				friend Diego Kovacic in transito Niagara Falls Ont. no St.
20	"	"	48				friend Stepan Skoblin in transito Niagara Falls Ont. no St.
21	"	"	24				brother Mika Tomkovic Pittsburgh Pa. 4479 Butler St.
22	"	"	20				brother Ludvig Tomkovic " " 4474 " "
23	yes	"	25				brother Ivan Urbacki West Hoboken N.J. 588 Spring St.
24	"	"	25				cousin Piotr Gribowicz New York 26 Canal St.
25	no	"	25				uncle Antoni Kraciuka Hamburg Pa Box 19
26	"	"	25				br. i l. same address
27	"	"	"				
28	"	"	6 yes	1906 Freeport 10 N.Y.			brother Piotr Tryjan Freeport N.Y. no St.
29	"	"	22 no				brother Wlasyl Kolesar Hamtramck N.Y. Box 187
30	yes	"	18 "				brother Henry Klimaster New York 248 Broome St.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	7	fair	l brown	brown	none	Roumania	Jassy
5	6	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Gorka
5	7	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Sackrzewo
5	1	"	light	"	"		
5	4	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	Agilla
5	9	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Copilcsze
5	10	"	l brown	blue	"	"	Olszaki
5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Antsze
5	2	"	"	"	"		Dowecy
			"	brown		U S A	New York
5	4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Rogowo
5	2	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Lozwa
5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Dobenbitzy
5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Grodno
5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Sierpca
5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Skryve
5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Polanko
5	5	"	l brown	brown	"	Russia	Sudarga
5	11	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Topolovac
5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Virjimost
5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Vesje
5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	1	"	"	"	"		
						Russia	Wolosin
5	9	"	light	blue	"	"	Welsko
5		"	l brown	"	"	"	Zowarska
5	11	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Zowarska
			"	blue	none	"	"
5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Polcarpa
5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Klimola
5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialystok

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusk, (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE [illegible], from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusk
Commander.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ngels arn, Surgeon of the S. S. „KAISERIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 14th July 1910 . 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Przetakowski	Teresa	19	f	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cracow	father	Jan Przetakowski	Illinois	Chicago
2	Wawerka	Józefa	16	f									mother	Helena Wawerka		
3	Gabrielski	Wincenty	29										father	Jan Gabrielski		
4	Lichowski	Jan	19										father	Peter Lichowski		
5	Kieckler	Karl	10										father	Jan Kieckler		
6	Grzegorzek	Jan	12										father	Jan Grzegorzek		
7	Kaczkielewski	Kazimierz	33										father	Stanislaw Kaczkielewski		
8	"	Stanislaw	18										father	"		
9	"	Michalina	11										mother	"		
10	Kwiatkowska	Franciszka	10										father	"		
11	Florek	Franciszka	35										husband	Stanislaw Florek		
12	Kozlowski	Johann	22	f						Hebrew			husband	Jan Kozlowski		
13	"	Rachel	21	f									husband	Jakob Kozlowski	N.J.	Passaic
14	Fitterberg	Abraham	32	m									wife	Sara Fitterberg		
15	Zarkowicz	Abram	19	m									father	Salomon Zarkowicz	N.Y.	New York
16	Bierek	Franciszek	22	m									father	Jakob Bierek	Ill.	Chicago
17	Kaczkielewski	Boleslaw	18	m									father	Kazimierz Kaczkielewski	N.J.	Newark
18	Kalik	Antoni	36	m									wife	Jadwiga Kalik		
19	Zaczek	Kolenga	20	m									brother	Jan Zaczek	O.	Toledo
20	Kowalska	Rozefa 3/7/33	19	f									father	Ludwig Kowalska	N.J.	Newark
21	Gotowolska		20	f									mother	Wiesena Gotowolska	N.Y.	Schenectady
22	Liedig	Baltrusz	10	m									father	Josef Liedig	Mich.	Detroit
23	Franska	Antonina	20	f									father	Franciszek Franska	O.	Steubenville
24	Gabrielowicz	Wladyslaw	30	m									father	Josef Gabrielowicz	N.J.	Little Ferry
25	Rybitzka	Viktor	28	m									wife	Franciszek Rybitzka		
26	Edelmann	Meier	45	m									wife	Marianna Rybitzka	Mich.	Detroit
27	Heismann	Lieb	25	f						Hebrew			husband	Ethel Edelmann		
28	"	Abraham	2	m									mother	Hanna Jedynak		
S.L.	Zucker	Jacob	28	m									grand father	Jedynak	NY	New York
S.L.	"	Rachel	24	f									wife			
													husband	Lieb Zucker		

8-211421-505-11/23/41-NOC/A

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

30

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *Feb 15* *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming under any other of the classes excluded by law. (Specify.)	22 Whether deported, with the reason therefor. (If any person, whether or not a citizen or subject of the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			[illegible] Zagreb Hrvatska													
2	"	"	17	"																
3	"	"	23	"			brother Jerry Hakula													
4	"	"	5	"			[illegible] Waterbury													
5	"	"	12	"			721 Main st. Chester Pa.													
6	"	"	24	"			Box 482 Glen Lyon Pa.													
7	"	yes	40	yes	97	10	brother [illegible]													
8	"	"	2	no			412 W. 3rd st. New York N.Y.													
9	"	sister					[illegible] Pennsylvania													
10	"	self	4	"			814 W. 2nd st. Williamsport Pa													
11	"	"	14	"			brother Hermann													
12	"	"	25	"			[illegible]													
13	"	mother	-				husband Wm Jurkowski													
14	yes	self	yes				149 Third st. Passaic N.J.													
15	"	"	"	"			brother Hockim Wittenberg													
16	no	"	11	"			1659 Ruthanna st. New York													
17	yes	"	2	"			Rosie Zagrowicz													
18	"	"	26	"			54 W. 63 rd st. Chicago Ill.													
19	no	"	16	"			Jan Kocinek													
20	yes	"	15	"			570 Wicket st. Newark N.J.													
21	"	"	11	"			Hieronym Kuschlowski													
22	"	"	21	"			864 Charles st. Syracuse N.Y.													
23	no	"	16	"			" Josef Kowalski													
24	"	"	30	"			168 Locker st. Toledo O.													
25	yes	"	25	yes	12	10 Detroit Mich.	sister Cora Surgatz													
26	"	"	8	"			13 Brewery st. Newark N.J.													
27	"	"	yes	no			cousin Antonia Czerski													
28	"	mother					218 Belle st. Shamokin Pa.													
29	"	self	2	"			brother Jan Petrowski													
30	"	mother					238 William st. Detroit Mich.													
							Kazimir Liedan													
							323 W. 2 st. Pennsville O.													
							" Wacław Jerdowski													
							to the person [illegible]													
							precinct Johann Weber													
							11 W. 8 Hill st. Jermyn Pa.													
							brother Wm Jurkowski													
							830 [illegible] Detroit Mich.													
							wife [illegible] Josef Weissmann													
							213 E. 10 th st. New York													
							husband													
							father													
							husband Frank Zieker													
							241 Livingston st.													

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Puser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Puser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 14 h July 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pajorzelske	Stanislaw	45		m m female				U. S. A.	Polish	Ill.	Chicago			
2	Kaczmarczyk (Kaczmarczyk)	Jos of	17		s				yes yes	U. Austrian	Slovak		BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Juracka	Frank	44		m					U. S. A.	Moravian				
4	"	Franziska	41		f										
5	Arcish	Franz	66		married	farmer									
6	Wolff	Fred	39		m	"									
7	"	Mathilde	62		f	"									
8	"	Erich	13		m	born									
9	Lauenhard	Johann	26		s	barkeeper									
10	Jagge	Leo	21		s	"									
11	Jurk	William	38		m	"									
12	Hegman	Johann	44		m	"							BON IMMIGRANT, ALIEN		
13	Allen	Carl	25		m	"									
14	Waldeka	Frank	37		m	"									
15	Schrick	Jos of	52		s	priest									
16	Wehringer	Michael	57		m	brewer									
17	Bergick	Karos	60		m	farmer									
18	"	Susanna	45		f	wf									
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Passport 13706 Ill. 1909.

Citizens

Col Ramah

15

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *191*

11—U15

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid ticket or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Fleming
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE V.

I, **Dr. ngels**, *Surgeon of the S.S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* 17 *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

75

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191*

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN

sailing from Hamburg, the 14.h July 1910 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kacanek	Perschke	16		f. s	dress mak.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolno	fath. Jakob Kacanek	N. Y.	Passaic
2	Kacanek	Malke	12		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno " Josef Zanek	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3	Epstein	Freide	42		m. m.	h. wife	no	no							
ADMITTED 4	"	Leiser	16		m. s	painter	yes	yes					bro. Arotte Schmulewicz	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Riwen	11	6	" "	child	2-5005-8	4/10/37	"	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Jente	3		f. "	"	no	no						"	"
7	Lubelski	Abram	40		m. m.	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brest Litovsk	h. wife Chaje Lubelski Brest Litovsk	"	"
8	Barmann	Schloime	19		m. s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	fath. Bendet Barmann Warschau	N. York	
9	Panitz	Chaskel	18		m. s	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Kolnin	broth. Berl Panitz Kolnin	"	
10	Pilschik	Reise	30		f. m.	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kretzburg	uncle Itzig Gulack Kretzburg	"	
11	"	Judes	6		" s	child	no	no						"	
12	"	Gerschon	3	6	m. "	"	"	"						"	
13	"	Chotkel	11		" "	"	"	"						"	
14	Wilkir	Josel	23		" s	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Slawuta	fath. Pinkus Wilkir Slawuta	R. I. Pawtucket	
15	Talarka	Moses	35		m. m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	h. wife Elke Talarka Dobrzyn	Ill. Chicago	
16	Salzmann	Abram	20		" s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slawutka	moth. Ittl Salzmann Slawutka	Mass. Boston	
17	Lenz	Albert	17		" s	smith	"	"	"	German	"	Skautwil	" Anna Lenz Skautwil	N. York	
ADMITTED 18	Becker	Amalie	58		f. wd	h. wife	no	no							
ADMITTED 19	"	Auguste	20		" s	dress mak.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	friend. August Steckel Warschau	Oreg. Portland	
20	Britvec	Kata	18		" s	f. hand	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ernadrage	broth. Marko Britvec Ernadrage	Pa. Blair	
21	Bukowska	Franciszka	20		" s	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Osipowo	moth. Anastasia Bukowska Osipowo	Ill. Chicago	
22	Szymczak	Andrzej	33		m. m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Warderyn	h. wife Marianna Szymczak Warderyn	Wis. Milwaukee	
23	Bialkowska	Maria	27		f. s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrin	moth. Konstantia Bialkowska Lubrin	" Oshkosh	
24	Jordanna	Anna	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bokendiecki	" Helena Jordanna Bokendiecki	Conn. New Britain	
25	Minkewicz	Roman	27		m. m.	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Warinky	fath. Kasimir Minkewicz Warinky	[illegible]	
26	"	Konstantia	18		f. s	h. wife	"	"						"	
27	Kosajda	Franc	24		m. s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bartog	moth. Josefa Kosajda Bartog	Ill. Chicago	
28	Zajonc	Katarina	30		f. m.	h. wife	no	no	"	"	"	Ragoschutza	" Antonina Wielmorska Ragoschutza	N. Y. Fishers Isld.	
29	Bajinski	Waclaw	20		m. s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	broth. Boleslaw Bajinski Warschau	Ind. Ind. Harbor	
30	Wojciechowska	Antonina	18		f. s	f. hand	no	no	"	"	"	Modelka	moth. Antonina Wojciechowska Modelka	Mass. Chelsea	

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** Aug 23, 1910

76

11—1115.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no															
2	yes	br.	10			br. Eric Korlowitz Bronx N.Y. Third st. 174	no	no		sound	good	4	7	fair	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Kolno
3	"	self	30			Nati Ladell Brooklyn N.Y. Rivington st. 145	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	scar on the right cheek	"	Kolno
4						daughter Marie Epstein Brooklyn N.Y. Pearsall st. 397	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	none	"	Odessa
5	"	mother					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	
6							"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	
7	"	self	25				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	blue		"	Brest Litowsk
8	"	broth.	15			broth. Chaim Lubelski, Nyork 64 E. 7th st. 63	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	greish	grey		"	
9	"	father	12			" Yosel Bornam " 210 " st. 386	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light brown			"	Warschau
10	"	husb.				father Jakob Zanitz Allen st. 48	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	black	brown	scar on the right eye	"	Kolnin
11	"	father	100			husb. Abram Silschik Nyork 174th st. 495	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue	none	"	Krekburg
12							"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey		"	Divinsk
13							"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	
14	no	broth.	3			broth. Jerg Wicker Burbucket R. I. E. st. 10	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair light brown	"		"	Slawuta
15	"	br.	20			br. Fraser Jordan Chicago Ill. Potomac st. 88	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Dobrin
16	"	self	6			cous. Abram Schapiro Boston Mass. Washington st. 5	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Slawutka
17	"	br.	10			br. Max Saunian Nyork 16 st. 350	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue		"	Skaubril
18	"	son	20			son Karl Naumann Portland Oreg Thurman st. 883 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown			"	Warschau
19	"	br.				br. Iliza Perjak Blair st. Box 273	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	
20	no	self	10			Franciszek Chlebowsky Chicago Ill. Hoyarth st. 1231	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown		Hungary	Cwadraga
21	"	"	12			Josef Stanislawski Milwaukee Wisc. Gerdenstr. 177	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue		Russia	Bukowska
22	"	"	30			sister Helena Bialkowska Oshkosh Wisc. Grant st. 243	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		"	Rechlo
23	"	"	12			father Reinhold Jonida New Britain Conn. Standen st. 128	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		"	Lubsin
24	no	"	4				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair			"	Olsisk
25	"	"	25			broth. Eduard Minkowicz Hightstown N.J. Suzmit st. 621	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	light brown	grey		"	Worinky
26	"	husb.				uncle Ludwig Kosajda Chicago Ill. Lincoln st. 4735	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	
27	yes	self	16			husb. Michal Zajonc Fishers Island N.Y. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Bartog
28	no	"	4			uncle Franz Zbginski Ind. Harbor Ind. Buck st. 3506	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Zagoschutka
29	yes	"	16			br. Wladislaw Jozembicki Chelsea Mass. Medford st. 16	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		"	Okrsdan
30	"	"	14				"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown		"	Chodelka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master / 1st Officer / 2nd Officer / National Guide, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens, named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kuser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ngels..ann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE V ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of : 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malwicaite	Anna	24		f. s	servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schwaksne	fath. Franciszek Malwicaite	Ill.	Springfield
2	Bunewicz	Maciej	23		m "	f. lab	L-933109-10/7/41-505		"	"	"	Chlebiski	Schwaksne uncle Jerzy Bunewiczene	Pa.	Shenandoah
3	Akelajtis	Antony	22		"	"	"		"	"	"	Sosnowo	Chlebiski uncle Jurgis Jakubis	Wisc.	Plymouth
4	ADMITTED Diner	Pejska	17		"	Tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Grochow	Sosnowo moth. Gittel Diner	N	York
5	ADMITTED Blank	Isak	26		"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ispitz	Grochow fath. Yosel Blank		
6	Eidus	Salmen	16		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Zwinsk	Ispitz Wolf Eidus		
7	Zukowska	Stefania	24		f.	f. hand	8-224625		1/5/41 (505)	Polish	"	Kukow	Divinsk " Felix Zukowski	N.J.	Flushing
8	Davidsohn	Amalia	36		m	h. wife							Kukow	Nich.	Friedr. Ryder
9	"	Emil	6		m	child							fath. H. Carl Davidsohn	N.J.	Newark
10	"	Wilhelm	5		"	"	3-552226						Tauroggen	"	"
11	"	Oskar	2		"	"	2-755144-505-4/1/50		"	German	"	Tauroggen	"	"	"
12	Antolić	Ivo	17		"	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lucka	moth. Kata Antolic	Pa.	Harrisburg
X 13	Markowitz	Bertha	30		f. m	h. wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Nyork	Lucka sister Jenny Markowitz	N	York
X 14	"	Fried	5	3	m	child	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Varpalanka	"	"
15	Syca	Dmytro	24		m m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodok	h. wife Daria Syca	Pa.	Allegheny
16	Kozlowska	Jewka	21		f. s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horodok broth. Hualko Kozlowski		
17	Szwoler	"	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hudek	"		
18	Lalka	Hencia	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horodok	fath. Chuper Szwoler Hudek broth. Aszko Lalka		
19	Skocki	Kazmir	24		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Brzerowa	Horodok fath. Anton Skocki	"	Philadelphia
20	"	Wladislaw	30		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzerowa h. wife Petronela "		
21	Pudkowa	Jakob	26		"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Pawlow	" Kazmira Pudkowa	Ill.	Chicago
22	Szuszlak	Waslawia	20		f. s	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Horodok	Pawlow fath. Matig Szuszlak	N.J.	Passaic
23	Lalka	Anna	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horodok " Aszko Lalka	"	"
24	Kladar	Anica	26		" m	h. wife	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Slawsolo	fath. i/l. " Milotin Kladar		Buffalo
25	Januszka	Zofja	20		" s	f. hand	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suchowola	Slawsolo fath. Wiktor Januszka	N.J.	Towanda
26	Kadzan	Jan	25		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Suchowola " Antoni Kadzan	N	York
27	Oster	Mechem	32		" "	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Growno	Warschau broth. Mordke Oster		
28	Winnig	Berek	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stoklicze	Growno " Zola Winnig		
29	Minster	Szmuel	18		" "	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Latzkowe	Stoklicze fath. Zalb Minster		
30	Schewitza	Mordke	29		" m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Andrejewo	Latzkowe h. wife Freide Schewitza		
													Andrejewo		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 7/20 , 1910

17–1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or in an almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	broth.	$ no				broth. Petras Malvicaitis Springfield Ill. No 15 Kinzie 2228	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Schvakine
2	"	"	"				friend Anton Markunas Shenandoah Pa. Beach str. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Ginunus
3	"	fath.	$ 25				father Tadeus Akelaitis Plymouth Wisc. Quell str. 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	pock marked	"	Sesnovo
4	"	broth.	2				broth. Hilel Diner Nyark Delaney Co. Orchard str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Sevin
5	"	"	1				" Max Blank " 2nd 2274	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Ispitz
6	yes	self	$ 22				cous. Avrum Jakobs Flushing N.Y. Washington str. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Dwinsk
7	yes	sleep	broth. $ 11				sleeps broth. Wladyslaw Brekzpawski Gr. Rapids Mich. Michigan str. 227	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Podrilinu
8	no	husb.	5				husb. Wilhelm Davidsohn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Taurogger
9	"	fath.	"				Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	"				Hudson Av. 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	yes	self.	$ 25				fath. Dura Antolic Harrisburg Pa. Hy str. 1224	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Luka
13	"	husb.	18 yes	1903	Nyark		husb. Saul Markowitz Nyark Sanford str. 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Chernovcy
14	"	fath.	"	born	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	"	"	U.S.A.	Nyarka
15	"	self	17 no				broth. Iwan Syez Allegheny Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Horodok
16	"	"	$ 24				" Dmytro Kozlarski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	16				" Iwan Sutler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Hrudek
18	"	"	$ 21				" Iwan Syez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Horodok
19	"	"	$ 27				husb. Stanislaw Skrocky Shiela Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Brzezova
20	"	"	$ 21				broth. Alden str. 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	10				broth. Stanislaw Sodkowa Chicago Ill. Erie str. 1623	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pawlow
22	"	"	$ 46				cous. Anna Buchwald Passaic N.J. Passaic str. 143	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Horodok
23	"	"	20				sister Aniela Mazola Box 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	$ 25				husb. Gjuro Kladar Conewango Pa. Box 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Starvodo
25	"	broth.	$ 4				broth. Jozef Januszki Nyark Harrison str. 536	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Pelaminska
26	"	self	$ 32				friend Wladislaw Karpowicki " 66 th str. 431	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kokelin
27	"	"	$ 24				" Jacob Kozol " Grand str. 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Wasiniecz
28	"	"	16				broth. Max Winnig Broadway 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Stoklicow
29	"	"	$ 24				uncle Barnet Minster " 8th 6 str. 526	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Lekow
30	"	"	$ 25				cous. Janne Schewitza Madison str. 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Andreje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Rusch, Commander Master First or Second Officer, of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE V. „, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rusch
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5W years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 9.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910. 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Schmul	50		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Raitwalowitka	wf	Rheine Kaplan	Ill.	Chicago
2	Roth	Taube	16		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Beyselenko	father	Jakob Roth		
3	Plesic	Ilija	20		m "	farm lab	no	no	"	Croatian	[redacted]		"	Mato Plesic		
4	Petrovic	Franjo	44		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	[redacted]		wf	Reka Petrovic		
5	Kosaczuk	Katarina	21		f s	h maid	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klenke	father	Andrej Kosaczuk		
6	Dusko	Wassili	40		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wolowitz	brother	Anton Dusko		
7	Koslowski	Marcin	41		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zabudow	wf	Hedwig Koslowska		
8	Cickierda	Witalej	36		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolow	mother	Agnieszka Cickierda		
9	Silin	Ihnana	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Klenka	father	Tricsmy Silin		
10	Pogorzelska	Franciska	16		f "	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slotanic	mother	Anna Pogorzelska		
11	Lewandowski	Stanislaw	27		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pyck	sister	Stefania Lewandowska		
12	Granica	—"—	38		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klawa	wf	Stanislaw Granica		
13	Czeja	Walenty	17		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dombrowa	father	Pawel Czeja		
14	Barcosik	Wladyslaw	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnogrot	"	Antoni Barcosik		
15	Waszalek	Pawel	20		" "	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lenkow	"	Josef Waszalek		
16	Zdanczyk	Iwan	18		" "	S.-2	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Galicia	mother	Rocza Zdanczyk		
17	Cerkiewicz	Kawrysko	36		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leszanow	wf	Paterka Cerkiewicz		
18	Milinczik	Jan	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Tekla Milinczik		
19	Nemecz	Wasyl	28		" m	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vegla	wf	Hafia Nemecz		
20	Wiernus	Daniela	21		f "	wf.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Milcza	father	Pawel Wierzbicki		
21	"	Wladyslaw	11		m "	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Wrlozenski	Michal	18		" s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Kwasowe	mother	Jacyana Wrlozenska		
23	Makar	Mikolaj	26		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Brazowa	wf	Marya Makar		
24	Szepanik	Piotr	31		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Slobien	Trapinza	Tecla Szepanik		
25	Zwarycz	Wasyl	24		" s	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Klebanek	brother	Jurko Zwarycz		
26	Radeff	Kiril	25		" "	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Pirogrod	father	Iwan Radeff		
27	Pruejeroff	Dimitr	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelyo	Pruejeroff		
28	Rabin	Rafail	23		" "	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bertzezer	Jrock	Rabin		
29	Brafmann	Wojciche	22		" "	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Chelin	wf	Rheine Brafmann	N.Y.	New York
30	Byczek	Heinrich	20		f "	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	Zorochow	father	Heinr Byczek		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	22 no				brother Leon Kaplan Chicago Ill 2017 Crystal St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	l brown	grey	none	Russia	Povorod
2	"	"	18 "				sister Sure Rotka New York 74 Leuf St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Parpalenka
3	"	"	35 "				cousin Lijo Sendrietski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	"	"	"	Smijenica
4	"	"	26 "				intends to Niagara Falls Ont. 1204 11th St. friend Stefan Kalec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Topolovac
5	"	"	24 "				" " " — " — no St. sister Evdokia Kosacenik New York 319 E Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Klinka
6	"	"	20 "				friend Josef Szymanski — " — 107 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolonka
7	no	"	25 "				friend Vincenti Krasevski Lowell Mass. 77 Bridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Sarova
8	yes	"	25 "				br. i. l. Anton Zielko Hammond Ind. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	none	"	Kolow
9	no	"	yes "				friend Karl Krasnyhire Jacksville Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Klinka
10	"	father	4 "				father Kazimir Pagorzelski Hempstead N. Y. 2 67th Prospect St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l brown	"	"	"	Zlosarić
11	yes	self	26 "				uncle Ignatz Wojciechowski Buffalo N. Y. 20 Ashley St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Plock
12	"	"	24 "				friend Anatz Zagrinski Detroit Mich. 179 Elmer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Oleva
13	"	brother	2 "				brother Andrej Czaja Konsalogic Wash. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	grey	"	"	Dembrova
14	"	self	26 "				uncle Antonin Borek Philadelphia Pa. 1633 Ruffner St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	blue	"	"	Sarnogrod
15	"	"	25 "				brother Michal Karasalec — " — 2675 Lecan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Lichow
16	"	brother	12 no				brother Onufrey Taranczyk Northampton Pa Box 366.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Galicia
17	"	brother	20 "				brother Stefan Berkiewicz Blue Bay W. Va. no St. friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Leszczow
18	no	self	26 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Leszczow
19	yes		24 yes	no Pittsburgh or Pa			br. i. l. Peter Regrea Pittsburgh Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Vojka
20	"		17 no				husband Adam Wiecenzo Kanicolecta 935 Belmont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Milleza
21	"	mother	" "					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	22 "				br. i. l. Stefan Wojtowicz Phoenixville Pa. High St. no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Kosarne
23	yes	"	21 "				br. i. l. Nikolaj Kabak Perth Amboy N. J. 77 Luther St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Brusevo
24	no	"	20 yes	yes Newark or N. J.			br. i. l. Kazimierz Keg Newark N. J. 69 Adam St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Globice
25	"	"	20 no				br. i. l. Jaroslaw Bas Bolyoes W. Va. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Kuboszek
26	"	"	25 "				brother Dmitry Radeff Bradford W. Va. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown	"	"	Bulgaria	Pirogrod
27	"	"	24 "				friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	10 "				Moritz Hezler New York 122 Thenick St. br. i. l. Jankel Fischer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l brown	blue	"	Russia	Berdyczew
29	"	"	20 "				— " — 110 Jefferson St. friend Sam Potwancher — " — 255 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Kholin
30	"	"	26 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Gorochow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, H. Ruser, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASS...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. "[illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISER'IN AUGUSTE V[illa] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] July 1910 . 191 .

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kartinovich	Josef	16		m.	f. lab.			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kirova	mother	Marianna Kartinovich	Wisconsin	Thurmond
2	Bolcsik	Antonina	18		f.	[illegible]							father	Jan Bolcsik		
3		Stanislaw	16		m.	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]		
4	Kulawas	Tomas	19			f. lab.								Andrew Kulawas		
5	Wasko	Wincenty	33										wife	Antonina Wasko		
6	Tokmann	Wladyslaw	18			tailor							mother	Josefa Tokmann		
7	Polczynik	Andrew	27		m.	f. lab.			Russian				wife	Maria Polczynik		
8	[illegible]	Ewan	19										father	[illegible]		
9	Burton	Jika	18													
10	Lewalcik	Jako	20													
11	Kulczynik	Michal	18													
12	Liczczik	Daniel	24			no.										
13	Jajczykaiz	Domicella	22		f.				Lithuanian							
14	Petrulis	Marianna	"		"	"	yes	yes	"							
15	Petruszewitz	Anastazia	24		m.	wife										
16		Janina	6		"	child	no	no	"	Polish			mother	Katarina Petruszewitz	Ill.	Chicago
17		Wenislaw	6		m.											
18		Jadwiga	11		f.											
19	Wilczew	Ivan	14		m.	f. lab.			Bulgarian	Bulgarian			father	Wasso Wilczew	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kostoff	Nikolay	10				yes	yes						Nikola Kostoff		
21	Wszenicza	Jan	14										brother	Jan Wszenicza	Ill.	Chicago
22	Krenzyo	Martin	37		m.								wife	Magdalena Krenzyo		
23	Krzyzka	Silvester	14		"		yes	yes						Maria Krzyzka		
24	Kruczeska	Ignatz	46											Maria Kruczeska		
25	Krucki	Jan	42										father	Stefan Krucki		
26	Kuhnen	Ivanko	18		m.		yes	yes	Croatian				wife	Katarina Kuhnen		
27	Kustovac	Gyuro	15		"									Anka Kustovac		
28	Kwiatkowska	Golda	16		f.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Strowowi	friend	Salomon Jaffe	Ill.	Chicago
29		Chaine	8		"	child	yes	yes						Lokowitch		
30		Leive	6		"		no	no								

6-73884-(505) 12/22/39

C.O. 8/18/11

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *, 191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	15 no				cousin Jan Mikolajczyk Box 885. Warsaw Warszawska gost
2	"	"	25 "				Jacob Kozwadowski 27. Warrior Run Pa.
3	"	"	25 "				
4	no	"	16 "				uncle Simon Kiedrielski 213 - 14 St. Jersey City N.J. brother-in-law.
5	"	"	18 "				
6	yes	"	25 "				father Wincenty Tolwinski 525 Bordeaux St. Youngstown
7	no	"	25 "				step-brother Xavier Kowalski 64 Eliza St. Pgh. Pa.
8	"	"	25 "				brother-in-law Ernest Milewik Box 461. Ham Pa.
9	"	"	25 "				cousin. Paul Pietrow 136 Cottage St. Lebanon Pa. friend.
10	"	"	18 "				
11	"	"	25 "				brother-in-law Tadeusz Jurkiewicz Box 138. Riesdale Pa. cousin.
12	"	"	24 "				
13	yes	"	25 "				Wapdowas Juozas 17 Bowman St. Rochester Pa.
14	"	"	18 "				brother Jonas Petrulis 181 Water St. Lawrence Pa.
15	"	"					
16	"	mother	3 "				husband. Bolesław Strumnik 1820 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill.
17	"	"					
18	"	"					
19	no	self	24 no				cousin Stanislaw Kadeff 1130 St. Wabash Ave. Ill.
20	"	"	26 "				
21	"	"	24 "				Adam Wasniewski Egypt Pa.
22	"	"	24 yes	Egypt Pa			"
23	"	"	24 "	"			"
24	"	"	24 "	"			"
25	"	"	24 no				
26	yes	"	26 "				friend. Ivan Lepesic
27	"	"	30 "				intransitto. Niagara Falls. Ont. via St. Howe Sarnia Falls View Ont.
28	"	"					
29	"	mother	10 no				husband. Wojciech Walkowski 141 8th St Pt. Louis Mo.
30	"	"					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming to practice polygamy or anarchy, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or to engage in any unlawful occupation, or to labor under a false promise.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Lithuania
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lithuania
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kovno Russia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lithuania
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Kovno Russia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Kovno Russia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Lithuania
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	Bulgaria	Lovyaad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Hungary
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Petroti via
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Hungary
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Suwalki
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Rust, Master, of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Engels**, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 14th July 1910, 191

11-1715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lisson	Abraham	46	m		passenger		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	brother Labau	Pa	Pittsburg
2		Anna	25	f		wife								
3	Tuchmanick	Chaim	8	m		child				Biala		father Mottel Goldwasser Biala		
4		Mairche	4	m		son								
ADMITTED 5	Kotak	Jan	45	m		farmer				Nowogrodek		son Jankel Kotak Nowogrodek		
ADMITTED 6		Michle	18	f		daughter domestic								
7	Zabilius	Tadeus	50	m		farmer		Lithuanian		Labaitis		father Jos. Szwolaitis Labaitis	U.S.	Hardeng
8		Ewa	47	f		wife								
9	Bakszewicz	Antoni	19	m		farmer				Losalisk		father Joseph Bakszewicz Losalisk		Westlawaren
10	Zukowski	Stanislaw	12	m						Wasyelki				
11		Marjanna	16	f		wife						mother Marg. Glogowska Gozdowa	Pa	Wasyelki
12		Franciszka	3	f		child								
13	Witkowski	Joseph	30	m		farmer				Skorki		wife Maria Witkowski Skorki	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Dubejko	Edward	22	m						Sokoge		uncle Joseph Wondrowicz Sokoge	Pa	Lebanon
ADMITTED 15	Zaluga	Josefa	25	f						Brzezyck		sister Anna Zaluga Brzezyck	Pa	Wilkes Barre
16	Laskowski	Josef	25	m			2-941346	7-28-42		Klewo		father Jan Andrzejaskowski Klewo	Pa	Brooklyn
17	Kozmanowski	Stanislawa	18	f						Balowdiszki		Michal Kozmanowski Balowdiszki	Pa	Homestead
18	Silinska	Helena	25	f		weaver				Bialystok		brother in l. Stanislawa Bialystok	Pa	Wanskodisko
19	Murawski	Stanislaw	33	m		farmer		Russian		Sutkowa		wife Anna Murawski Sutkowa	Pa	Butler
20	Klyszko	Teodor	28	m		mason				Krajewo		brother Stefan Klyszko Krajewo	Pa	Shenandoah
21	Jachimowicz	Abraham	41	m		tailor	2-863134 5/11/11 505	Hebrew		Lodz		wife Rhein del Jachimowicz Lodz	New York	
22	"	Maria		f		child								
23	Wronski	Jedrzej	18	m		farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Podlowa	father Ludwig Wronski Podlowa	U.S.	Bayonne
24	Kowalak	Michal	18									Walenty Kowak		
25	Petko	Teodori	40	m				Russia		Russia	Volotini	brother Josef Petzko Wolotini	Pa	Leadenburg
26	Wisniewski	Josip	32	m		mason				Wartinski		Carl Wisniewski Wartinski	Ill.	Chicago
27	Swiatkiewicz	Jonas	21							Kowalewo		mother Anna Swiatkiewicz Kowalewo		
28	Jontonot	Petronella	30	f		wife		Lithuanian		Zyplany		brother in l. Robert Joutowt Zyplany		
29		Wladislawa	19	f		daughter domestic						uncle		
30	Kuthowski	Josefa	26	m		farmer				Barzen		father Jonas Kuthowski Barzen		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** Jan 23, 191(81

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, Society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self pd	no		brother, Johnson Leifejno 88/90 6 s. N. New York	no	no	no	no	s	s	fair		Black	Black	none		Russia	Polish
2		husband											4		brown				
3			5		husband, Mother Tuskewicz								4	11					Russia
4		father			16 Ludlow st.														
5		husband	yes		Moische Cobak								5						Novogrudek
6		father			19 Chrystie st.								2						
7		self	yes		brother, Mikolas Wasejkis								7		grey				Latvia
8		husband			Box 45 Bardin Wis.								3		blue				
9		self	25		aunt Lina Katlejus N Taylor st Scranton								5	7	grey				Kovalski
10			yes	10	Wasyelki								5	10	blue				Bezdonys
11	no	husband	yes	no	father, Warnagiewandenski 186 Bellevue Wasyelki								5	3	brown		prchmarked		
12		father													blond blue		none		
13		self	24	yes	16 Buttler 19 91 cousin Koch Wasenski cousin Hanna Lupejko father Tomas Lupejko								5	3	brown				Skotki
14			30	no	108 Ewart st Newyork								5	7					Lodsye
15			21		brother Stephen Morinski 267 Division st N.Y. Fabrik								5	4	brown				Brzezyk
16	yes		23		friend Isaac Rabajowski 52 Broadway st Brooklyn								5	6	grey				Klewo
17	no		18		sister, Bronislawa Kobandriski no st. Hempstead L.I.								5	2	blue				Balandzyki
18	yes		15		brother Stanislaw Stinska 285 Tenth st. Kolyots Wash.								5	7	black brown		prchmarked		Bialystok
19	no		20		cousin Wincka Mierawski Box 231 Buttler Pa								5	6	brown blue		none		Suwalki
20			22		brother Tomasz Klyzko 449 Center st Hoboken								6	2	brown				Prabuze
21	yes		yes		cousin Abraham Segel 55 E. 110 st. New York								5	6	black				Lodz
22		father																	
23	no	self	15		brother, Jan Wronski 114 Laurens st Bayonne N.J. uncle.								5	5	blond grey			Austria	Jodlowa
24			15										5	3					
25			26		brother Ignacy Krzyzanowski 342 10 8th st Readers Pa.								5	6	brown brown			Russia	Wolbrzi
26	yes		25		brother, Vincent Wisniski 1141 W. 18th st. Chicago Ill.								5	9	blue				Gostynski
27			25		cousin Wladislaw Syratowicz 4609 Ashland ave								5	6	brown				Kamieny
28			31		husband Marshall Kontost 4534 Marshfield ave								5	3	blue				Zegglany
29		mother											5	5	blond				
30		self	6		brother, Jan Kuschewski 335 Caldwell st.								4	4	brown				Garnen

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Ruser (Master, another Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Ruser
Commanding

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

85

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] July 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klymas	Tadeus	20		m s				Russia Lithuanian	Warnicken			father Lidonius Klymas	Michigan	
2	Bogusziczike	Tekla	20		f								Warnicken Prussia mother Apolonia Bogusziczike	Ind. City	
3	Klymas	Josef	18		m s								father Lidor Klymas		
4	Gyntiene	Helene	15		f s								mother Juliana Gyntiene		
5	"	Leon	10	6	m s								Blaiken Prussia	Waterbury	
6	"	Waclaw	9	6	" "										
7	Bednarski	Jan	24		m s	lab.			Polish		Jeneze		father Marcin Bednarski	N.Y.	Benton
8	"	Maria	17		f s	wife							Jeneze		
9	"	Stefania	8		" "										
10	"	Stanislaw	6		m s	3-162861-7/5/39 child							" i.l.		
11	"	Genowefa	2		f "	3-1640 39-7/5/39 "							" " "		
12	Fajfsony	Jan	10		m s	lab.	yes	yes			Fajfsony		father Jan Fajfsony		
13	Wichowski	Alexander	16								Fajfsony		Fajfsony Ind Indepen		
14	Posiarzecki	Stanislaw	16		m						Tajevo		franciszek Wichowski		
15	Jaworzkowski	Adam	12		"						Tajevo		Tajevo		
16	Nowacki	Piotr	17		"						Stawicki		wife Teresa Posiarzecki		
17	Szymanski	Stanislaw	27		"						Lubilski		Stawicki Pa. Scranton		
18	Fijalski	Marcel	18		"						Lubilski		father Andrej Jaworzkowski		
19	Klymas	Nikola	18		"						Rodzynski		Lubilski		
20	Gwistin	Ludwig	27		"	1-232202-505-10-1-40					Wolkusze		Franciszek Nowacki	Cleveland	
21	Janicz	Michael	26		"	1-15496 8-3-36					Wolkusze		Antoni Szymanski	Ohio	
22	Waszkowski	Wincenty	18		"	2-710681- 6/28/40					Godlewo		Wolkusze Mich. Grand Rapids		
23	Loszewski	Franz	23		m						Godlewo		Fijalski		
24	Kwiecinski	Ignaz	38		"						Zasdik		Godlewo Minn. Minneapolis		
ADMITTED 25	Osuchowski	Vincenti	19		"						Zasdik		father Josef Fijalkiewicz	N.D.	Mohna
26	Grzeday	Antoni	42		m						Zadworce		mother Ludwika Gwistin		
27	Zybulski	Michael	18		"						Zadworce		Zadworce	Wis.	Racine
28	Lukic	Lya	19		m				Hungary Croatian	Hungarian	Prokopowitz		father Adam Janicki		
29	Majdak	Nicola	41		"				Servian		Prokopowitz		Prokopowitz	Boston	
30	Savlovic	Tina	37		f	wife					Wisnik		Grzegorz Waszkowski	116	
											Wisnik		Wisnik	New York	
											Nowe wies		wife Luisela Loszewski	N.Y.	
											Nowe wies		Nowe wies	Perth Amboy	
											Male Bernaty		Josefa Kwiecinski	R.	
											Male Bernaty		Male Bernaty	Pittsburg	
											Teiny		father Thomas Lukic		
											Teiny		Teiny		
											Bialystok		wife Maria Grzeday		
											Bialystok		Bialystok	Dayton	
											Wapienny		father Wapienny Szybulski		
											Wapienny		Wapienny	Ny Niagara Falls	
											Lovcevac		wife Lukic Lukic		
											Lovcevac		Lovcevac	Pa. Pittsburg	
											Bara Majdak		Bara Majdak		
											Topolovac		Topolovac	Canada	
											Vojakovac		father Pero Pavlovic		
											Vojakovac		Vojakovac	Va Richwood	

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *Feb 4* , *191*

86

41—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	16 Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50				brother Peter Slyvnya 187 William St Michigan City Ind.							5	7	fair	brown		none	Russia Warkaicke
2	"	"	"																	
3	"	"	15											5						
4	"	"	"											5	4					
5	"	grother	2				husband Fedor Jurcakas 883 Bank St Cleveland Ohio							5	4		grey			Slavonia
6																	brown			
7	"	self	25														blue			
8	"	husband	—				brother Vincent Kedwarski 228 Dickinson St Scranton							5	10		brown			Jurczy
9	"	self	—	yes	16	07	Scranton							5	5		"			
10	"	mother	25				husband							5	4		grey			
11																	blond	blue		
12	"	self	—	yes																
13	"	"	10				brother Leon Kozerski 3408 Clark St Chicago Ill.							5	5		brown			Tarnow
14	"	"	10				807 " Edward Kraus " Joseph Lapinski							5					none	Eigevo
15	"	"	32				902 "							5	5					Stanicks
16	"	"	22				cousin Alexander Cwinski 6529 Chamber St Cleveland O.							5	7		blond			Lubielskis
17	"	"	25				" Joseph Zulik 154 - 4th St Grand Rapids Mich.							5	7					Kodzanski
18	"	"	30				brother Hanislaw Zmunski 401 B, 7th St Minneapolis Minn.							5	6		brown			Kuzkowitz
19	"	"	20				2 nephews Michalina Simonas 27 Oakley St Hartford Conn.							5			grey			Lentecky
20	"	"	30				friend Jan Kobylarowicky 104 Boston St Salem Mass.							5	11					Lasdik
21	no	"	25	"			" Joseph Zinck 84 " Lafayette St Boston Mass.							5	7					Grodno
22	yes	"	2				brother Joseph Bienkowski 607 E. 12th St New York							5	7		blue			Lokpovic
23	no	"	15				614 " Antoni Szczyk							5	10					Chrzanowice
24	"	"	27				cousin Albert Klemko 828 Belmont St Pittsburg Pa.							5	9		grey			Sutzie
25	yes	"	10				2 cousins Wotzyslaw 721 Jersey St							5	6		black brown			Ukale
26	"	"	30				cousin Wojciech Sawicki 229 Maly St Jersey C.							5	6		blond blue			Cerevaty
27	"	"	19				stepbrother Josef Bidrzewicz 235 - 11th St Niagara Falls N.Y.							5	10		brown			Feiny
28	"	"	18	yes	100	07	friend Wasil Kucz 6 Emerson Ave Youngstown O.							5	7		grey			Zyzyn
29	"	"	28	~~yes~~	~~50~~	~~07~~	brother Nikola Skylacs 40 Fall View Ave Lowell Mass.							5	8		brown			Hungary Voracevac
30	no	"	21	no			husband Pero Pavlovic Box 152 Richwood W. Va.							5	7		grey			Topolovac
														5	6		brown			Vojinkovac

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE V.", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kaiser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of 2 , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

E. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemiseh	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F. 797.

List 13.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISER sailing from Hamburg, 4 July 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolic	Jaga	18		f. s	f. hand	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Dugaresa	fath. Grzo Kolic Dugaresa	Pa.	Freedom
2	Goniouski	Plate	17		" s	dress mak.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gonine	moth. Dwire Goniouski Gonine	My.	Brooklyn
3	Git	Leib	36		m m	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Radle	h. wife Plate Git Radle	"	"
4	Ehrlichmann	"	42		" s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" Sure Ehrlichmann Tugarew Russia	Nj.	Newark
5	Rochwark	"	29		" s	joiner	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowel	" Chave Rochwark Kowel	"	"
6	Lenkimer	Ette	19		f. s	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	Skudy	fath. Jonkel Lenkimer Skudy	Mass.	Fall River
7	Bunis	Hirsch	16		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Hirsig Bunis	My.	Brooklyn
8	Abramowitz	Abe	30		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Truszany	h. wife Rochel Abramowitz Truszany	"	York
9	Zavin	Peisach	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sierowski	fath. Schlome Zavin Sierowski	"	"
10	Jenkin	Etnoch	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wendare	" Junkus Jenkin Wendare	"	"
11	Bacrelis	Jons	20		" s	lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Ilukios	" Jons Bacrelis Ilukios	"	"
12	Jakubenas	Pawel	29		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ginakory	" Stanislaw Jakubenas Ginakory	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Kaczinski	Andrej	27		" m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Michelki	" Jan Kaczinski Michalki	"	Pittsburg
14		Jozefa	26		" s	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 15	7-483/385 Smolsky	Leon	27		" s	f. lab.	1-24652	"	"	"	"	Matekow	" Pawel Smolsky Matekow	"	York
16	Srecsak	John	18		" s	"	7-16301	"	"	"	"	Pezeracze	" Jozef Srecsak Pezeracze	Ind.	Chicago City
17	Weismann	Abram	40		" m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Markowo	h. wife Sure Weismann Markowo	Nj.	Jerusburg
18	Baschtuk	Adolf	17		" s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	German	"	Zarnowa	moth. Ottilia Baschtuk Zarnowa	Pa.	Lureine
19	Kosak	Jan	45		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Leskewitz	" Jekoneta Kosak Laskewitz	"	Pittsburg
20	Lichorad	Karol	40		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sontaki	h. wife Antonina Lichorad Sontaki	My.	Whiterbe
21	Piotrowski	Maryan	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babisz	" Jozefa Piotrowski Babisz	" (23)	New Brighton
22	Semus	Hrye	39		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rystohorb	" Hanca Semus Krystohorb	My.	Auburn
23	Vasarevic	Jela	45		f. wd	h. wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sela	br. in. Jozo Kestak Sela	Mich.	Detroit
24	Krupka	Andras	28		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Olahpatak	h. wife Maria Krupka Olahpatak	Pa.	Univontown
25	Merton	Georg	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		" Maria Merton	D.	Ava
26	Lasowski	Josef	19		" s	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Loicy	mothr. Kacimira Lipowski Loicy	Pa.	Freeland
27	Lutkowski	Bronislaw	23		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jenere	fath. Piotr Lutkowski Jenere	N.	Trenton
28	Jusewicz	Marianna	18		f. "	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Judiski	" Josef Jusewicz Judiski	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Paisewicz	Jonas	40		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mentwilinski	h. wife Jickelina Jusewicz Mentwilinski	"	"
30	Iwanovski	Bonifacy	30		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukun	br. in. Stanislaw Balcrewicz Bukun	Conn.	Suffield

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , 191

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	18 no				brother Jovo Kolić Freedom Pa. Box 319
2	"	"	5 "				br-in-l. Moische Eperstein Brooklyn, N.Y. South st. 74
3	"	"	25 "				friend Hans Schnogerson 4 Tompkins Pl. 37?
4	no	"	25 yes	1904	Newark N.J.		br. in l. David Josephsohn Newark N.J. Prince st. 145
5	"	"	50 no				brother Mendell Rochwark Passaic st. 223
6	"	"	26 "				" Charles Perkinner Fall River Mass. Broadway 134
7	yes	"	24 "				uncle Mottel Straus Brooklyn, N.Y. Hopkins st. 129
8	"	"	26 "				br-in-l. Hymen Jewiett Mark Rutger Place 8
9	"	"	25 "				uncle Aszrum Lewin 4 Canal st. 40
10	"	"	16 "				brother Chie Jenkin 4 Canal st. 52/53
11	"	"	19 "				friend Stefan Rocha 4 E. 149 st. 322
12	"	"	7 "				brother Jonas Jakubenas Phila. Pa. Carlton st. 1011
13	"	"	25 "				br-in-l. Franciszek Przulborski Pittsburg Pa. Butler st. 3507
14	"	husband	1 "				
15	"	self	11 "				friend Chas Roberts Mark Canal st. 40
16	"	uncle	18 "				uncle Martin Zaborek Chicago Ill. 2nd Fremont st. 20/3
17	"	self	42 "				br-in-l. Bender Goldstein Jamesburg N.J. north st.
18	"	"	2 "				uncle Vincent Otakowski Luzerne Pa. Coal st. 145
19	no	"	36 yes	1906	6 Pittsburg Pa.		friend Stefan Mirski Pittsburg Pa. Butler st. 35
20	"	"	25 "	1907	19 Whiteside Ill.		cousin Antoni Lichorad Whiteside Ill. Box 204
21	"	"	26 no				brother Ignacy Piotrowski New Brighton Pa. (R.D.) Jersey st. 80
22	yes	"	24 yes	1907	4 Minneapolis Minn.		friend Michal Falak Auburn N.Y. Kanonice st. 104
23	"	"	32 no				br-in-l. Jakubicz Gudzik Scholastica Koppel st. 1107
24	"	"	26 yes	1907	Uniontown Pa.		Andras Radusowski Uniontown Pa. Oliver st.
25	"	"	33 "	1899 1902	Ava O.		" Janos Markisz Ava O. no st.
26	"	"	16 no				brother Michal Lazarowski Freeland Pa. no st.
1	"	"	16 no				cousin Edward Labowicz Trenton N.J. Clinton st. 500
27	"	"	32 "				br-in-l. Vincenty Zadrowski Trenton N.J. Dickinson st. 228
28	"	"	40 "				brother Michael Zenzewicz Oak st. 73
29	"	"	17 yes	1904	18 Trenton N.J.		cousin Roman Grzybowski Suffield Conn. South st. 203
30	"	"	25 "	1907	9 Chicago Ill.		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Here in primary examination, or finally admitted for each, and if so, where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of money or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Dugaresa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Gomin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Radle
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kowel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	"	Skudy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	"	Prusany
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Sluck
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Vendure
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Malwicze
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Grivakony
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kucenitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Michalki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light brown	brown	scar on the upper lip	"	Matzkow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	none	"	Pereracu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	"	"	Markow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Samow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Laskewitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sontak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Babisz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cryptshort
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Mekgoricze
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Okhpatak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Loicy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Jenere
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Judiski
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Montwielisk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Bukun

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. L Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „KAISERIN [illegible]", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should berecorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

I, **Dr. Engels** , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had.* 17 *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 90 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

89

4. February 07.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 191

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rekovcsik	Kazsily	24	m	s	lab.	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kadonfalva	mother	Borkakekovcsik Kadonfalva	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Krapavics	Janos	16									Mincovce	father	Fedor Krapavics Mincovce		
3	Rabicz	"	18	V								Rabicz		Rabicz		Jamora
4	Simcsik	Bertalan	6	m							Felso Jezseno		wife	Anna Simcsik		Kleeburg
5	Pateza	Mihaly	16										mother	Ella Pateza		
6	Szabic	Jozo	17	"							Benyatyus		friend	Eliza Benyatyus		Arcadia
7	Salsikovic	Josa	19								Kalpa	Vakuf		Kelen Akuf		Duquesne
8	Sankowska	Anna	24	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lazdany	mother	Anela Sankowska Lazdany	Pa	Ballstown
9	"	Stanislawa	6	"		child										
10	Tamulionis	Wateris	40	m	m	lab.			Lithuanian		Kaudzinigki		wife	Antonina Tamulionis Kaudzinigski		Brooklyn
11	Liskewiczute	Elze	22	f	s	maid servant					Warnipe		father	Stanislaw Liskewicz Warnipe		
12	Katulis	Casimir	30	m	s	lab.					Kapisk		wife	Domicella Katulis Kapisk	Pa	Burlington
13	Jozwis	Franz	37	m	m						Milcentus			Marya Jozwis Milcentus	Wash	Boston
14	Lukpetris	Josef	19	V	s						Weskelinski		father	Pawel Lukpetris Weskelinski	Ill	Chicago
15	Juczas	Franz	20								Sogordowic			Jons Juczas Sogordowic		
16	Zabrnis	Josef	30	m	m						Jedranz		wife	Marcella Zabrnis Jedranz	Pa	Elizabethport
17	Sawerkowski	Andrzej	25	"	Black smith				Polish		Brody			Walcia Sawerkowski Brody	O	Cleveland
18	Lapusz	Ewan	3	"	s	lab.	(505-3/7/34)				Ivanova		mother	Hastazia Lapusz Ivanova	Pa	Cokoes
19	Kuczczik	Stanislaw	31	m	m	no	no				Lubine		wife	Maryanna Kuczczik Lubine	Pa	Perthamboy
20	Werbinsky	Fabian	18	"	s						Werbinski		mother	Grazyla Werbinsky Werbinski	Ill	Chicago
21	Rutkowski	Wladislaw	18	"	s						Jawarow		father	Josef Rutkowski Jawarow	Wis	Racine
22	Kowalski	Jan	27	"	s		ys	ys			Wysichis			Paul Kowalski Wysichis	O	Butler
23	Swiatkowski	"	18	"	s		no	no			"			Stanislaw Swiatkowski "		
24	Baranowski	Stan	18	"	s						"			Franciszek Baranowski "		
25	Jeroslawski	"	18	"	s						Suchowolo		mother	Wiktorya Jeroslawski Suchowolo	Pa	Warren
26	Klarski	Boleslaw	26	"	s		ys	ys			Mlawa		father	Josef Klarski Mlawa	Pa	Watrous
27	Szczepanek	Jan	40	m	m		no	no			Orzyd		wife	Marianna Szczepanek Orzyd		Lansford
28	Larsik	Heinrich	27	"	s	peddler	ys	ys		Hebrew	Walkowisky			Feige Karsik Walkowisky	Ma	Kingstontown
29	Wenker	Rovno	30	"		in joiner					Kepin		father	Osher Wenker Kepin		Brooklyn
30	Weingrod	Itzko	38	"		inner					Rovno			Dobrusko Weingrod Rovno		New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 90

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., July 23, 1910

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed, or maimed, or lame, or blind, or suffering from any other infirmity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, expressed, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		no self	18 no				friend Andras Hrivnyak no. 4 Intervale Pa					no good	no	5	6	fair	brown			Hungary	Jadovfalva
2		"	20				George Stanko							5	2		gray				Mirovce
3		"	24				Jacob Pa.							5	6		brown				
4		"	4				" Joseph Kadjora														Fünfkirchen
5		"	60				" Ernestberg Pa							5	2		black brown				Barkpas
6		"	18				" George Kilcey Freeland Pa							5	4		blond gray				Beniatzno
7		"	18				friend Milos Kadakovges 104 Wilcox St Ingueme Pa							5	8		brown	pockmarked		Austria	Lukan Jakuff
8	no	"	41													Deaf & Dumb					Brzezuid
9		mother	1				Vincent Sinkanski to Jo. St. Ballstone N.Y.							5	3		blond blue			Russia	Kazdany
10	yes	self	5				friend Andre Jendrik 105 Perry St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8		black gray				Kwadzinzki
11		"	8											5	2		blond blue				Warnnipe
12		"	2				cousin Jonas Ulrikaleritis 1 West Penn St. Parkington Pa							5	11		brown				Saceyé
13		"	15				Julia Kaske 111 Salem St Boston Mass							5	6						Wilcertais
14		"	26				cousin Antonas Jasinges 10310 Burbisawe Chicago Ill.							5	4		gray				Maskleg
15		"	40				Antonas Pietrusewicz 3347 Morgan St							5	7		blue				Zgordowie
16	no	"	40	yes	09	Elizabeth Pa	friend Kazimir Urbany 12 14 Front St Elizabethport NJ							5	10		gray				Judzany
17	yes	"	22	no			Josef Dzewecki 1896 W 32nd St. Cleveland O.							5	10						Koslopy
18	no	"	21				brother Antis Zerba 49 Saratoga St. Boston Mass							5	6		blond blue				Zamenu
19		"	17				brother Antonis Kunzik 640 Ely St. Perth Amboy NJ							5	8		brown gray				Zalesie
20	yes	"	20				Vincent Werbinsky 1121- 15th St. Chicago Ill.							5	11						Werbinski
21		"	31				Josef Kurkowski 920 Russell St. Racine Wis.							5	6		blue				Tomasza
22	no	"	21	yes	07	Butler Pa.	Edward Jonalski box 188 Butler Pa.							5	7		blue				Wyprochni
23		"	28	yes			uncle Jacob Kool							5	5						
24		"	24				Isidor Kozmilowicz							5	8						
25		"	30				324 Grand St. Harrison N.J.							5	7		brown				Puchowola
26	yes	"	15				Josef Orlowski no St. Patrons Pa.							5	10		blue				Ulanva
27	no	"	24				cousin Stanislaw Jaskewicz box 638 Lambert Pa.							5	10						Urzyd
28		"	4				brother Wlodik Kokes 93 So. St. Binghamton NY							5	9						Wolkowyja
29	yes	"	25	yes	08	New York	Jacob Farber 18 Linn St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5		black gray				Kepien
30		"	42	no	03/04	"	friend Robert Weinbrot 22 Cedrus St. New York							5	8		brown hazel				Kovno O

E. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, " H. Puser " (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. " KAISERIN AUGUSTE V. ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Puser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

P. W. Conlon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D... ngers, Surgeon of the S.S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Physician M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

P. Bleigh

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Türkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910. 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Klibinskeye	Eleanora	23		f m	wf.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Weiskencay	father i. l. Jonas Klibinskis Weiskencay	Int.	Marion
X 2	-"-	Zofia	3		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 3	-"-	Bronislaw	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Zalewski	Wladyslaw	19		" s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Przerac	father Jan Zalewski Przerec	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Krzesicki	Kazimir	21		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suwalki	mother Kazimira Krzesicka Suwalki	"	Pittsburg
6	Berwing	Stanislaw	46		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wenkenny	wf Eva Berwing Wenkenny	Ill	Chicago
7	Maslowski	Franciszek	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedrabno	father Franciszek Maslowski Sedrabno	Mass	S. Deerfield
8	Gjerek	Manda	18		f "	f. maid	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kovacevac	Anna Gjerek Kovacevac	Pa	Braddock
9	Bastaic	Jovan	43		m "	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Bastaic "	"	Denison
10	Tomaszewski	Franciszek	40		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rydzewo	Marcela Tomaszewska Rydzewo	N.J.	Utica
11	Malkiewicz	Wojciech	25		" s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wrowniaki	brother Josef Malkiewicz Wrowniaki	"	New York
12	Schapiro	Jakob	20		" s	Tailor	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	sister Rivke Schapiro Minsk	"	
13	Brborowski	Jan	20		m	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lomok Falls	wife Katarzyna Brborowska Lomok Falls	"	Hoosick Falls
14	Sawarzyn	Michal	37		"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wyzanka	" Maryja Sawarzyn Wyzanka	Canada	
15	Szpownics	Lazar	25		" s	peddler	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Felsövisso	" Fanny Popovics Felsövisso	N.Y.	New York
16	Krzestniak	Karolina	18		f s	f. hand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zirelv	father Stanislaus Krzestniak Zirelv	Pa	Shenandoah
17	Silbermann	Silmann Berman	20		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Sgrava	Sister Silberman Sgrava	N.Y.	New York
18	Jakubas	Wojciech	34		m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szedkowicz	wife Jakubas Szedkowicz	N.J.	Trenton
19	Krepak	Kazimir	34		"	baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lyzomier	brother Adolph Krepak Lyzomier	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Stacae	Anna	29		f	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kapolna	Anna Stacae Kapolna	O.	Youngstown
21	Pawelko	Antoni	41		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sredzie	Paraska Pawelko Sredzie	N.Y.	Syracuse
22	Seiber	Abraham	28		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Sister Seiber Lodz	"	New York
23	Wuhrmann	Hug Heyer	22		H	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						Luba Wuhrmann		
24	Epstein	Sara	41		"	farmer	"	"	"		Pawezyrzyn		Leon Epstein		
25	Zipek	Chaim	26		" s	tailor	no	no	"		Lubenice	father	Schmul Zipek Lubenice		
26	Kaiser	Ilkije	38		m	painter	yes	yes	"		Chmielnik	wf	Irwine Kaiser Chmielnik		
27	Heinberg	Lisig	22		" s	painter	"	"	"		Winnica	father	Chaja Heinberg Winnica		
28	Schreid	Meyer	19		"	tailor	"	"	"		Latkan	wf	Leiba Schreid Latkan		
29	Braun	Jankel	26		"	painter	"	"	"		Lemnicz	"	Jacob Braun Lemnicz		Brooklyn
30	Flider	Abe	21		" s	tailor	"	"	"		Krenz	father	Josef Flider Krenz	Pa	Philadelphia

56

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Klibinskene	Aleksandra	23		f m	wf.	no	no	Russia Lithuanian	Russia	Weirzenicy	father	Jonas Klibinskis Weirzenicy	Pa	Marion
2	-1-	Zofia	3		f -	child	"	"	7-207144-4/16/43-20 cy						
X 3	-1-	Stanislaw	1		m -	"	"	"							
4	Zalewski	Wladyslaw	19		s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	Przerac	father	Jan Zalewski Przerec	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Krzesicki	Kasimir	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother	Kasimire Krzesicka Janalki	"	Pittsburg
6	Berning	Stanislaw	46		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Eva Berning Warkenny	Ill	Chicago
7	Kasłowski	Franciszek	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Franciszek Kasłowski Sebrzehio	Wes	Schoefeld
8	Gjerek	Wanda	18		f	f. maid	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary		Anna Gjerek Kovacevac	Pa	Crabtree
9	Bastaic	Jovan	43		m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Mila Bastaic	"	Denison
10	Tomaszewski	Franciszek	40		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia		Marcela Tomaszewska Rydzewo	N.J.	Utica
11	P.7/67339-ED-10/4/07 Malkiewicz	Wojciech	25		s	"	2-53149	10/1/07 yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wrowniaki	br. i l Josef Malkiewicz Wrowniaki	"	New York
12	Schapiro	Jakob	20		"	IN HOSPITAL Tailor	DISCHARGED		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	sister Rivke Schapiro Minsk	"	
13	Brborowski	Jan	50		m	farm lab.	no	no	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dornick Falls		wf Katarzyna Brborowska Zarowie	"	Hornick Falls
14	Sawarzyn	Michal	30		"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Wyzniauka		Marya Sawarzyn Wyzniauka	Pa	Latrobe
15	Popovics	David	35		"	peddler	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Telovisso		Fanny Popovics Telovisso	N.Y.	New York
16	Krzestyniak	Karolina	18		f	f. hand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria Siralt	father	Kasimirus Krzestyniak Siralt Hungary	Pa	Pennsbuch
17	Silbaum	Schmaun Abraham	20		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria Zgrava		Sirele Silbaum Zgrava	N.Y.	New York
18	Jakubas	Wojciech	34		m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia Kosciowicz	wf	Anna Jakubas Kosciowicz	N.J.	Trenton
19	Krepak	Wojciech	34		"	baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria Szymnir		Lede Krepak Szymnir	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Seacac	Stanislaw	27		"	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary Kapolina		Anna Seacac Kapolina	O.	Youngstown
21	Sawelko	Antoni	41		"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria Swidnik		Paraska Sawelko Swidnik	N.Y.	Syracuse
22	Gelber	Abraham	28		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Lodz		Sara Gelber Lodz	"	New York
23	Weihmann	Jerg Meyer	32		H	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						Liebe Weihmann	"	
24	Epstein	Sara	41		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Pomeranian		Lea Epstein	"	
25	Sepek	Chasia	26		"	baker	no	no	"	"	Lubenike	father	Schmul Sepek Lubenike	"	
26	Kaiser	Ilinje	38		m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Chmielnik	wf	Dwoire Kaiser Chmielnik	"	
27	Heinberg	Lisig	22		"	jeweler	"	"	"	"	Wimnica	father	Chaja Heinberg Wimnica	"	
28	Schrid	Meyer	19		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Radzin	wf	Leche Schrid Radzin	"	
29	Baran	Jankel	26		"	jeweler	"	"	"	"	Lemnicz		Jankel Baran Lemnicz	"	Brooklyn
30	Fixler	Abe	19		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Cezmez	father	Isael Fixler Cezmez	Pa	Philadelphia

16

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *1*, *191*

92

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or anarchy, or [illegible] If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband	3	no			husband Edward Klibinski Marion Ind 2207 W. 14th St					no	now	no good	no	4	9	fair	light blue			Russia	Kaishenezy
2	yes	father																					
3		"																					
4	"	uncle	17				uncle Franciszek Dobrowski Pittsburg Pa. Brownsville Road 1824																Zagrozen
5	"	"	10				uncle Wladyslaw Kraciuski Dunbar Pa. big St										5	7	"	brown	brown				Suwalki
6	"	brother	12				brother Tutonas Jennikus Chicago Ill 7402 Ft Wood St.										5	9	"	"	"				Alvarezkis
7	"	"	25				brother Dominick Sypniski Ft Deerfield Mass. Box 11										5	6	"	"	gray				Jedrabow
8	"	"	25				brother Wojo Bersic Trabuco Pa. no St.										5	5	"	"	blue				
9	"	self	20	yes	1903 Detroit 06 Pa.		cousin Vilic Borcan Detroit Pa. no St.										5	7	"	"	brown			Hungary	Sovaclav
10	"	"	21	"	1905 Chicago 06 Ill		brother Kazimier Goralowski Utica N.Y. 13 Breser Ave										5	9	"	black	grey				
11	"	"	22	no			cousin Bron Jaremka New York 312 Houston St.										5	8	"	brown	blue			Russia	Rzykeev
12	"	"	20	"			brother Benko Klapairo —"— 237 E. 110th St.										5	3	"	"	grey			Austria	Wrowiecki
13	no	"	yes	yes	1902 Kansas City 10 Ill.		son Kazimier Dobrowski Kansas City Kans no St.										5	3	"	brown	brown			Russia	Minsk
14	yes	"	12	yes			brother Josef Lazarin in transit Fort William Ont. 535 Bronn St.										5	6	"	brown	blue				Lazonik
15	"	"	25	yes	1903 07 New York		nephew Adolf Jezowski New York 1246 Washington Ave										5	7	"	light				Austria	Czorsko
16	"	brother	4	yes			brother Walenty Kruza Chicago Ill. 365 West St.										5	6	"	black	brown			Hungary	Karamaros
17	"	self	26				uncle Meyer Feuerstein New York 1705 Third St.										5	4	"	blond	blue			Austria	Zorki
18	"	brother	20				brother Stanislaw Blaszczyk Detroit Mich. 22 Courtney St.										5	3	"	brown	brown				Grajira
19	"	"	1				brother Anton Szczerbicz Rochester N.Y. 146 Joseph Ave										5	6	"	"	blue			Russia	Narolowicz
20	"	self	38	yes	1903 Youngstown 08 O. 1904 Syracuse 08 N.Y.		uncle George Kracic Youngstown O. 3308 Bronx St.										5	4	"	black	brown				Parovitz
21	"	"	34	yes			brother Michal Kotala Syracuse N.Y. 1617 Rock										5	3	"	"	"			Hungary	Kapolna
22	"	"	21	no			friend Nathan Bergman New York 1237 A. Ave										5	5	"	brown	fair blue			Austria	Jordanow
23	"	"	15	"			cousin Samuel Kriegsfeld —"— 209 E. 115th St.										5	4	"	brown	grey			Russia	Brzezin
24	"	"	33				brother Samuel Klingman —"— 40 Lorenzo St.										5	3	"	"	brown				Lodz
25	"	"	24				cousin Benc Goldmann —"— 25 1/2 Suffolk St.										5	7	"	"	"				Pawgrotek
26	"	"	46	"			brother Jul Krauser —"— 235 Eldridge St.										5	6	"	black					Kalisz
27	"	"	34				cousin David Roker friend —"— 274 Broome St.										5	6	"						Chmielnik
28	"	"	24				friend Abram Bandel —"— 59 Rivington St.										5	3	"	l. brown	blue				Wimnica
29	"	"	17				cousin Yossel Krayzer Brooklyn N.Y. 73 Hudson St.										5	8	"						Radom
30	"	"	31				cousin Sidiz Lucak Philadelphia Pa. 1626 S. Clem. St.										5	4	"	black	brown				Lenno
																	5	5	"	l. brown					Mezuez

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ruser
Commanding

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Bradley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

I, Dr. [illegible]elsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

A Engelmann, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN *sailing from* Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Piasecka	Marya	40		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pruchnik	husb. Piotr Piasecky	N.J.	Newark
2	Werner	Ekel	19		s.	h. maid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Juligtow	fath. Michel Werner	"	York
3	Kruk	Piotr	23		m.	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sussowice	" Jan Kruk	Ill.	Chicago
4	Komarsky	Chordche	22		"	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bistrowitz	" Leib Komersky	Conn.	Hartford
DEPORTED 5	Biderman	Chaim	41		m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Andrejew	h. wife Scheindel Biderman	N.	York
6	Orlowski	Isaak	27		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Swislocz	friend Chordche Orlowski		
7	Spektor	Yenkel	17		"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Piesk	fath. David Spektor		
LANDED 8	Bednarska	Constancia	18		f.	dress mak.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jenere	" Marcin Bednarski	N.J.	Trenton
LANDED 9		Franciskus	11		m.	child	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
10	Oberle	Peter	25		"	hairdresser	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ofenica	" Michael Oberle	Minn.	St. Paul
11	Imrich	Georgy	26		"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Hetarkely	moth. Maria Imrich	N.J.	Philipsburg
12	Sikora	Josef	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fath. Janos Sikora	"	"
13	Pytlowany	Wladislaw	24		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jeslo	" Josef Pytlowany	N.J.	Millville
14	Oryncsak	Justyna	22		f.	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Stankowa	" Michel Oryncsak	Pa.	Cementon
15	Bodnar	Michal	37		m.	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	h. wife Sucska Bodnar	"	"
16	Bombor	Piotr	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rajskie	fath. Pawlo Bombor	Conn.	Hartford
17	Rosekej	Michaly	17		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Palzi	moth. Maria Rosekej	Pa.	Berlapolis
18	Sliva	Maryanna	19		f.	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Harta	" Magdalena Sliva	Conn.	Stafford
19	Kernas	Joanna	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Franz Kernas	"	"
20	Kowalisko	Josef	81		m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Bolestraszyce	h. wife Marya Kowalisko	Ill.	Chicago
21	Waseczyk	Marya	27		f.	h. maid	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Bejese	moth. Jadwiga Waseczyk	"	"
22	Rusala	Franz	31		m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	Russia	Przesmiszna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN h. wife Marya Rusala	Mich.	Detroit
23	Zydyk	Andrej	18		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Serednie	fath. Pawel Zydyk	N.Y.	Syracuse
24	Podoleiak	Paraska	19		f.	f. hand	no	no	"	"	"	"	moth. Paska Podoliak	"	"
25	Mydryk	Iwan	17		m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lukawe	fath. Michael Mydryk	"	"
26	Baran	"	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalnica	h. wife Katarzina Baran	Pa.	Northampton
DEPORTED 27	Hricsina	Janos	17		"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Barkocshara	fath. Hrye Hricsina	"	Kingston
28	Petronis	Wladyslaw	37		"	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kildiczki	moth. Jonas Petronis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Wilkowski	Andrej	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belcnuiski	fath. Karol Wilkowski	Pa.	Simpson
30	Farber	Jenje	19		"	lock smith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Satielkes	" Schmil Farber	N.York	

17

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191[illegible] 94

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can read or write, or whether under the law of the State from which he came such residence is not required.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	7	no			Michal Gizowski Newark N.J. John str. 3							5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Prudnik
2	yes	"	10	"			sister Lucia Komarcz Nyork 211 E. 99 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Tuligłowy
3	"	"	32	"			cous. Josef Kelista Chicago Ill. Carpenter str. 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Luszowice
4	"	"	24	"			broth. Josel Komarka Hartford Conn. Pleasant str. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Bistrowitz
5	"	"	26	"			cous. Aller Rubinstein Nyork Norfolk str. 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cricow
6	"	"	60	"			broth. Harris Orlowski E. 105 th str. 236	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Swislocz
7	"	1	3	"			broth. Izchel Spektor Madison str. 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Dierk
8	"	"	40	"			br. Fl. Alexander Motulewicz Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jeneze
9	"	sister	"	"			Dickson str. 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	no	self	120	"			broth. Stefan Oberle St. Paul Minn. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Ofcinica
11	yes	"	100	"			" Mihaly Zurich Phillipsburg W. Northam str. 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Hatarhely
12	"	"	25	"			" Mihal Sikora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	25	"			uncle Michal Augustkiewicz Shilhille N.Y. York str. 1012	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jaslo
14	"	"	20	"			br. Fl. Jan Szylak Lemeuton Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Stankowa
15	"	"	25	yes	1904 8 Pennsauton Pa.		" Michal Denko no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	21	no			sister Paria Bomber Hartford Conn. Front str. 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rajskie
17	"	"	120	"			fath. Andras Paszkaj Beriapolis Pa. Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Palzi
18	yes	"	24	"			cous. Marya Sylack Stafford Conn. Box 408	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Harta
19	"	"	27	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
20	"	"	44	"			br. Fl. " Pawel Hnatiw Chicago Ill. Wood str. 1457	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Polestraszczy
21	"	"	20	"			broth. Andrej Wascezyk Honoze str. 3323	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bejese
22	yes	"	30	yes	1906 9 Detroit Mich.		br. Fl. Josef Rusinek Detroit Mich. Forest str. 416	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Krzesnicza
23	"	"	25	no			" Ivan Kozlik Syracuse N.Y. W. Jayette str. 1005	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Seredne
24	"	"	22	"			cous. " Michajlo Sodoliak no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	6	"			broth. " Stefan Hytrick Ontario str. 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lekawe
26	"	"	25	yes	1907 4 Northampton Pa.		" Stefan Baran Northampton Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalnica
27	no	"	10	yes			friend Josip Janovsk Kingston Pa. Main str. 415	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Barkovchena
28	yes	"	24	"			br. Fl. Jonas Carabis Brooklyn N.Y. Hudson str. 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Kildisck
29	"	"	25	"			broth. Adam Witkowski Simpson Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pelunisck
30	"	broth.	3	"			" Chorko Farber Nyork E. 122 str. 239/43	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stielkes

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, H. Rusch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S. S. "[illegible]", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191 .

at ***New York N. Y.***

R S Curtiss

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Dr. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Belgium

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cichon	Marya	21		f s	house maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jastrzebka	father Jan Cichon Jastrzebka	Mass.	Fall River
2	Slivka	Vincenty	25		m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	/	"	Vincenty Cichka Austria	"	Lacy
3	Kwiecinski	Demetro	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	Glowiczowka	Marie Zolnie Austria	"	Waterbury
4	Rajtarowska	Anastasia	17		f.	house maid	"	"	"	"	/	Zawadka	brother Ferenzo Kwiecinski Glowiczowka	Pa.	Wanderwyk
5	Olejarska	Victoria	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	Zmigrod	Jerzy Rajtarowski Zawadka	"	Bennetsville
6	Zobolowicza	Elzbieta	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	Ketarzy	father Jedrzej Olejarski Zmigrod	Conn.	Danbury
7	Cichonora	Piotr	16		m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian		Rizguice	Michal Zobolowicza Ketarzy	N.J.	Newark
8	Romanow	Tomas	32		m.	no	no	"	"	"	/	Wiguiniowzk	Michal Cichonora Rizguice	Conn.	Collinsville
9	Chomycz	Michal	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	Baligrod	wife Zygmund Romanow Wiguiniowzk	Pa.	Wanderwyk
10	Sochan	Wojciech	32		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czarlowzyk	Jerzky Chomycz Baligrod	Mich.	Troy
11	Sawinski	Jan	34		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	/	Lesowka	Wawrzyniec Sochan Czarlowzyk	Mich.	Detroit
12	Lazanski	Wincent	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	Marya Sawinski Lesowka	"	"
13	Golen	Marieche	28		"	baker	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kozajgrod	"	Amelia Lazanski "	"	"
14	Trib	Mordke	19		"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Wrunida	father	Ethel Golen Kozajgrod	Mass.	New York
15	Landmann	Josef	23		"	merrier	"	"	"	"	Lisino		Josef Trib Wrunida	"	"
16	Sobol	Moritz	41		m.	part ward worker							Adam Landmann Lisino	"	"
17	W.J. Reg. 60056	Anna	16		f.	2-10-18789-11/30/09 maker	no	no	-505 11/30/09	"	"	Warschau	wife Ester Sobol Warschau	"	"
18	"	Fabian	10		m.	son	yes	yes							
19	Zoltanoff	Michel	40		f.	house keeper	no	no		Hebrew		Czerkas	brother Leib Belchinskoff Czerkas	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	"	Gersch	9		m.	son	yes	yes							
21	Urbaniak	Katarzyna	37		f.	wife	no	no							
22	"	Stefan	10		m.	child									
23	"	Josef	9		"	"				"	Polish	Grodzice	mother Marcyanna Jarzabczyk Grodzice	Wis.	Marinette
24	"	Janina	4		f.	"									
25	"	Stanislawa	3		"	"									
26	Stanczyk	Piotr	30		m.	f. lab.	"	"				Osany	father Martin Stanczyk Osany	Wy.	Laysport
27	"	Stanislawa	30		f.	wife	"	"							
28	Wiktorowicz	Stanislaw	46		m.	f. lab.	8-184782-385-5-340-m c/a					Krajczyn	mother Josefa Wiktorowicz Krajczyn	Wis.	Iskland
29	"	Antonina	20		f.	sister	"	"							
30	Laffanowicz	Alexander	28		m.	m.	yes	yes					father Stanislaw Laffanowicz		

ADMITTED

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	24 yes	no	1906 Erie	brother Wasyl Cichon 158 Baker st. Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Jastrzębka
2	"	"	26			bro in l. Franz Slizinska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kreidolice
3	"	"	25 yes	no	Pa.	acqu. Jan Kielinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Klimkówka
4	"	"	20 no			no st. Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Zawadka
5	"	"	24			coming Wojtek Marciniak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Zmigrod
6	"	"	25			Centerton Pa sister Zofia Cejarska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Ketarz
7	"	"	24			51 Woloman st. Salisbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wizgnice
8	"	"	26			cousin Agata Zajbylonka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Wisniowyk
9	"	"	28 yes	no	Eng. Ag.	85 Richmond st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Baligrod
10	yes	"	17 no			acqu. Jan Rybak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Gastowyzk
11	S	"	17			Box 561 Bellevue Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	"	Konwola
12	"	"	17			" Jan Zalinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	1			no st. Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Rogajarod
14	"	"	32			niece Jekel Senyak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	"	"	Winnica
15	"	"	16			III — 2nd st Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Lutno
16	"	"	19 yes	19 New York		brother i. tutor Tyvolak 634 Fabian st Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
17	"	father	yes no			friend Michal Lorzon 949 Liberty st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"			cousin " Pitarski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	yes 20			264 5 8th ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Czerkas
20	"	mother	no			1915 Mechanicsburg st Rudolphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
21	"	self				47 Sherriff st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Jurek
22	"	mother				brother i. Wasyl Sandiman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	12			7x4 6. 5 th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"				husband Josef Rebrowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"	"				Box 107 Marinette Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	self	15			brother i. Mikolaj Katkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Krasny
27	"	husband	—			Box 348 Leggett Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	40			brother Teofil Wiktorowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Krajczyce
29	"	"	26			118 — 11 Pine st Ashland Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	40			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	10			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								

F. 797.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Pusw, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JAN 1913

at **New York N. Y.**

PS Burton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

R E Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tymosz	Michal	29	m	s	f. lab.	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chocen	wife Marya Tymosz Chocen	N. Hudson	
2	Rutkowsky	Ignatz	25	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Derewne	fath. Filip Rutkowsky Derewne	Ill. Kewanee	
3	Korzeniewska	Michalina	28	f.	m	Wife	"	"					" Lukas Nowakowski	N. Utica	
4	"	Eugenia	6	"	s	child	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wola	Wola	"	"
5	"	Zygmund	3	m	"	"	"	"	"						
6	Leszynska	Josefa	22	f.	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Malinowo	mother Rozalia Sierkowska Malinowo	Q. N. Riverhead	"
7	"	Franciszek	8	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Zielski	Ludwik	34	"	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Szpetal	wife Jadwiga Zielski Szpetal	Wis. Milwaukee	
9	Jaloszynska	Maryanna	20	f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grubac	fath. Michal Jaloszynski Grubac	Pa. Pittsburg	
10	Szewczyk	Ludwik	28	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywie	" Ignacy Szewczyk Krzywie	"	"
11	Zurga	Stanislaw	20	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bilany	" Andrej Zurga Bilany	Mass. Boston Maynard	
12	Waszuk	Franciszek	40	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stolowicz	wife Josefa Waszuk Stolowicz	" Salem	
ADMITTED 13	Brill	Bunce	40	f.	wid	wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Popelany	both Jakob Krasnowielski Popelany	" York	
ADMITTED 14	"	Iron	9	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	"	Lene	11	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Stern	Chane	17	"	"	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	Swiadowo	fath. Abram Stern Swiadowo	"	"
17	Gurwitz	Moische	19	m	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kreisk	" Chaim Gurwitz Kreisk	"	"
18	Kupperstock	Itzchok	22	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Chaim Kupperstock	"	"
19	Balotin	Berl	17	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Mena	fath. Yoswel Balotin Mena	N. Brooklyn	
20	Jumputis	Ossip	30	"	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Szeruli	mother Rosalia Jumputis Szeruli	Ill. Oglesby	
21	Heydukewicz	Casimira	18	f.	s	Servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Olesika	fath. Alexander Heydukewicz Olesika	N. Ridgefield	Park
22	Bagzin	Synkleda	20	"	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gluboka	" Stepan Kunnikot Gluboka	Wyom. Cambria	
23	Rutkowska	Stefania	20	"	s	servant	"	"	"	Russian	"	Derewne	" Karp Rutkorski Derewne	Pa. Springfield	
24	Barachowsky	Andrez	27	m.	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Linowy	mother Marya Barachowsky Linowy	N. Y. Bayside	
25	Maslanka	Josef	32	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krendein	wife Agnieszka Maslanka Krendein	Ill. Chicago	
26	Kozivl	Antonina	22	f.	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Kozivl	"	"
27	Padoluch	Aniela	18	"	"	11-340187	6/23/12						" Michal Padoluch	"	"
28	Diwal	Marcin	18	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tomasz Diwal	N. Jersey City	
29	Dittmann	Christian	42	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	German	U. S. A. Chic. Ill.		wife Eva Dittmann	Pa. Philadelphia	
30	"	Rose	21	f.	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zajonczek	Zajonczek Russia	"	"

49

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23 , 191 0

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	$25	no			uncle Seniko Symon, 4 Hudson Ave no 8th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Chocen
2	Wife	"	10	"			brother Josip Rutkowski Kewanee Ill. 6 & 10 sts. 322	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	4	brown	"	Russia	Dziewna
3	Yes	"	33	"			husb. Josef Kaszewierski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Warschau
4	Child	mother	"				Utica Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Child	"	"				Lafayette str. 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Husband	self	17				" Stanislaw Leszynski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Malinow
7	"	mother	"				Rivehead L. I. So. Str. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
8	Yes	self	15	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	br. in l. Vincent Kaszakowski Milwaukee Wisc. Lincoln str. 213	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	pockmarked	"	Szpetel
9	Child	"	14	"			cous. Josef Oppendorski Pittsburg Pa Lebanon str. 2740	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Gruba
10	Child	"	11	"			broth. Stefan Srewczyk 27th str. 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Kreiwie
11	"	"	13	"			br. in l. Ignac Orzic Maynard Mass. Linar str. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	none	"	Bilung
12	Wife	"	27	yes	1903	Allentownville	friend Florian Jakaczewicz Scranton Dorly str. 173	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Stolowicz
13	Yes	"	27	no			daughters Helena Brill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Popelany
14	"	mother	"				Mark	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	"				Pa. 20 str. 335	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	wife	12	"			brother Jankel Stern Mark 112 str. 215/19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Sniadowo
17	"	"	100	"			cous. Rafael Raine 23 Ave str. 580	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kreisk
18	"	"	25	"			br. in l. Moische Mindes " Rutgers str. 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	20	"			br. in l. Kelmen Kalvisin Brooklyn Ny. Glenmore Av. 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Akena
20	no	"	50	"			br. in l. Zygmund Galoweskas Oglesby Ill. Box 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Aszuli
21	"	"	60	yes			brother Julian Woyduttewicz Zgdolfstat Sarts Ny Lamit str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	grey	"	"	Olesika
22	"	"	3	"			husb. Andrej Balazin Cambria Wyom. Mountain str. 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Gluboka
23	"	"	10	"			uncle Andrej Matuszewski Springfield Ill. Box 433	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Derewne
24	"	"	21	yes			friend Anton Klimowicz Bay side city (L. I.) Staunice str. 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Linowy
25	Yes	"	16	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	br. in l. Jan Kaziol Chicago Ill. Superior str. 1763 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Drendrin
26	"	"	18	no			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	reddish	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	14	"			uncle Franciszek Derrus " 710 Noble str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	39	"			br. in l. Josef Chizdacz Jersey City N. 165 Bay str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	"
29	No	self	37	yes	1902	Phila. Pa	br. in l. Michael Menke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Zajencze
30	No	"	"	"	1904	"	Phila. Pa N. 4 str. 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, K. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Ruser
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

P. C. Keighron
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engels and , Surgeon of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tw years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, Jul 1910, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rutkowski	Josef	19		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sombin	father Franciszek Rutkowski Sombin	Mich	Detroit
2	Niedzielak	Jan	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biala	father Franz Niedzielak Biala	"	"
3	Jakubice	Franciszk	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Stanislaw Jakubic	"	"
4	Beres	Anna	16		f	h maid			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Korna	mother Maria Beres Korna	Pa	Scalp Level
5	Senesak	Maria	16			11-186754-1/20/38-5/5-						Blokkortvelyes	grandmother Maria Senesak		Butler
6	Banes	Andras	16		m	farmlab.						Szakocz	mother Anna Banes Szakocz	Pa	Brooklyn
7	Szisko	"	18		" "	"						Polanka	father Mihaly Szisko Polanka	Pa	Bennetsville
8	Jan	Josef	28		m								wf. Maria Jan		
9	Boska	Maria	16		f s	h maid						Kojeszyan	brother Alois Boska Kojeszyan		Bitumen
10	Pivonak	Julia	18		" "	"							father Ignatz Pivonak		
11	Seifer	Schmul	26		m	farmlab.	1-42 0502-12/15/42		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polish	brother Adam Seifer Polanka	Pa	New York
12	-"-	Braine	25		f	wf									
13	Lakenski	Michael	25		m s	f. lab.						Assora	mother Lucie Lakenski Assora		
14	Zoller	Adolf	22				no	no	Germany	"		Silias	mother Caroline Zoller Silias	Ill	Frankford
ADMITTED 15	Zeppe	Pauline	31		f m	wf	yes	yes	"	"		Plaibor	husband Julius Zeppe		Philadelphia
16	Stepanow	Marianna	28		s	f. lab.	no	no	Lithuanian	"		Veori	father Kasimir Stepanow	Penn	East Hopole
17	Stankunas	Frank	21		" "	farmlab.	"	"	"	"		Batuville	father Petras Stankunas Batuville	Ill	Moline
18	Korzyowski	Josif	27		m m	f. lab.			Polish	"		Zespecki	wf. Josefa Korzyowska Zespecki	N.J.	Bayonne City
19	Del Tricipede	Bruno	21		" s	"	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Pizzetica	Cancotonos	father Angelo Del Tricipede Guardiagrele	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Pidre Grosso	Pietro	26				no	no	"	"	"	"	Camillo Pidre Grosso San Martino	"	"
21	Lalis	Josef	18		" miner		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zdroje	father Johann Lalis Zdroje	"	Tunkhan
22	Palenka	Peter	17		" "	farmlab.				Roman	"	Kilesies	Simon Palenka Kilesies	N.J.	Passaic
23	Lazer	Michael	18		" "	"						Banogy	mother Babra Lazer Banogy	N.J.	S. Bethlehem
24	Gerstner	Johann	25		" "	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father Josef Gerstner Wien	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 25	Lupic	Ivan	41		m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Smirin	wf. Vera Lupic Smirin	Penn	Wilkesbarre
26	Simun	Ivan	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Simun Smirin	Ill	Chicago
27	Szuc	Walenty	24		" s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ostapie	father Edward Szuc Ostapie	Pa	Preston
28	Brzyzdza	Michael	30		" m	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brzekovice	wf. Hanny Brzyzdza Brzekovice	"	Mc Keesport
ADMITTED 29	Kaija	Konstantin	16		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Saro	father Nikolas Kaija Saro	O.	Salem
30	Szolga	Sofia	24		f m	wf	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Eszteny	grandfather Pal Kis Eszteny	Mich	Grand Rapids

50

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 1 , 191

II—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or hospital for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	$ 100				brother Jan Perekowski Detroit Mich 1007 Dubin St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Dombin
2	yes	"	25				wife Agnes Jakubiec 99 " " St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Biala
3	"	"	25				brother " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	"
4	"	"	25				friend Adam Jacios Jeffersonville Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Korve
5	"	"	20				father Michely Jurczak Butler Pa. 207 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Alsokörtvelyes
6	"	"	25				uncle Carl Estok Brooklyn N.Y. 95 " 3 Ave St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zakicz
7	no	"	18				brother Mihaly Turcsko Jeffersonville Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Csorvka
8	"	"	20				friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	20				br i l Kuczek Wasiak Bayonne N.J. 1300 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blond	brown	"	"	Szepezer
10	"	"	26				friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
11	yes	"	45				brother Heinrich Seiler New York 88/17 2 3rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	curved scars	Austria	Polnik
12	"	brother	20				br i l Max Berger " 88/60 3 rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	brown	none	"	"
13	"	self	20				brother Jacob Zoller Frankfort a/M 488 Belgrade St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Agova
14	no	"	21				br i l Abraham Rathe Philadelphia Pa 23 St Frankfort St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Sarlas
15	"	"	21				brother Pietras Kyrtelis East Bayonne Box 204	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Pakroszrgina
16	S "	"	21				brother Johan Jaurkenas Bolivia Hl. 228 R R Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zarenzk
17	yes	brother	17				br i l Jack Kopczynski Bayonne Bitz 43 Bleecker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Batuvilka
18	no	self	25	yes	1907	Hazzeth Pa	brother Antonio Del Grande Philadelphia Pa. 1430 Wilder St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Szczuczka
19	"	"	30	yes			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	grey	"	Italy	Szczuczyzola
20	"	"	10				brother Frances Zelis Pittsburg Pa 210 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Sulmandovina
21	"	"	25				brother Martin Jalenta Bayonne N.J. 28 Prospect St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szentpalvor
22	yes	"	30				uncle Simon Gregus Jersey City 220 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Vilkovics
23	"	"	15				uncle Johann Langus Chicago Ill. 2913 Emerald Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Ernogy
24	"	"	26				cousin Johann Eugen Wilkesbarre Wash. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Wien
25	no	"	40	yes	1902	Seattle Wash	cousin Alajk Mosak Chicago Ill. 311 French St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Domin
26	"	"	yes	"	08	"	brother Emil Szydrinko Pittston Pa. 452 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	18	yes			friend Lenze Szczuck Pittston Pa. 452 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	reddish fair	"	"	"	Ostapie
28	"	"	24	yes	1907	Pittsburg	br. per Jaworzyn Pa. Richard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Borkowice
29	"	cousin	18	yes	06	Pa	cousin Johann Lenya Salem O. Box 147	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Lavo
30	yes	self	yes				husband Jacob Szolga friend Kapcsik Chicago 339 North 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bestercz

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. .., ". from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this *day of* . . *191* . .

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Inge.s, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN [illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Ingebrigtsen M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

101

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] Jul 1910, 191

11-1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grdlewska	Helena	24		f m	maid			Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodzisk	father	Grodzisk	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Wazyk	Wladyslaw	18		m	labor						Dantowo		Jan Wazyk Daniłowo	N.Y.	Cheektowaga
3	Iranowski	Boleslaw	18									Kaczyn		Adolf Iranowski Kaczyn		Utica
4	Wasielanka	Katarzyna	21		f							Bilincy	mother	Marjanna Wasielanka Bilincy	Mass.	Boston
5	Lemanski	Alexander	25		m							Wanace	brother	Wladyslaw Lomski Wanace	N.Y.	Syracuse
6	Kirzejewski	Franz	42		m							Zajenko	wife	Katarina Kirzejewska Zajenko	Conn.	Branford
7	Jastrzembska	Bronislawa	18		f							Kwiecy	mother	Barbara Jastrzembska Kwiecy	N.Y.	Lyndonville
8	Baliarzak	Josef	21		m							Biemniewo		Skotarzka Baliarzak Biemniewo	Pa.	Natrona
9	Wolochowitz	Adam	40		m							Wolochowicz	wife	Josefa Wolochowicz	Mass.	Lawrence
10	Pidlowski	Franzisek	22		m							Lowar	father	Heranger Pidlicki Lowar	Pa.	Rendhead
11	Lukaszewik	Josef	22									Budzwiski		Henryk Lukaszewik Budzwiski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Kutkowski	Bronislaw	21									Trepkowo	mother	Franciska Kutkowski Trepkowo		Rockcamack
13	Lazawa	Antoni	20									Lwankow	father	Adam Lazawa Lwankow	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Zalewski	Josef	33			blacksmith						Gombien	wife	Zalewska Zalewski Gombien		Philadelphia
15	Kopka	Piotr	17		m	labor			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sendnik	sister	Julia Kopko Sendnik	O.	Youngstown
16	Kapko	Ivan	18											Anna Kapko		
17	Czaja	Karolina	21		f					Polish		Lezany	mother	Josefa Czaja Lezany	N.Y.	Fishers
18	Orosz	Michal	16		m	labor			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hagyesep	father	Janos Orosz Hagyesep	Ill.	Chicago
19	Jordi	Andreas	36		m							Biczka	wife	Maria Biczki Biczka kozsinyo	Pa.	Conway
20	Liba	Jedor	40									Eseres		Juganza Liba Eseres	"	Brownsville
21	Lovacz	Ela	16		f								father	Gyorgy Lovacz	"	Clairton
22	Gazdos	Gyorgy	25		m	labor								Vitaly Wajdak	"	Monessen
23	Vesvari	Istvan	18		m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyaros	wife	Maria Vesvari Magyaros	N.Y.	Tonawanda
24	Ifis	Jeremy	25											Julia Papai Ifis	"	Passaic
25	Papai		23													Bridgeport
26	Lobanov	Nico	18						Croatian			Dermaden	father	Jury Lobanov		
27	Luszkowski	Wincenty	19			farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rodzewo	friend	Jan Trotin Rodzewo	N.Y.	New York
28	Lunitzki	Frank	25		m	labor						Sloboda	wife	[illegible] Lunitzki	Ill.	Chicago
29	Lengal	Maria	21		f							Janowka	father	August Lengal		
30	Lizmann	Ige	18		m							Lazuen		Carl Lizmann	Minn.	Hancock
												Lyazuy		Jons Lizmann Lytazuy	"	Hancock

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. July 23 , 191

11—1H5

13	14	15		16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or polygamous practices; whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose; whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity; which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	up				uncle Wladyslaw Starzenka 321 Park st Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Grodzisk
2	"	"	12	"				" Piotr Waszyk no st Kenyon ave Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Opatowek
3	yes	"	15	"				brother Edward Krzemieniski 37 Nichols st Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	pockmarked	"	Zaczyn
4	"	"	13	"				" " Stanislaw Judris 103 Palmer st Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Rzeszow
5	no	"	10	"				" Piotr Gawronski 1021 Emerson ave Pgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Pisarowa
6	"	"	18	"				friend Jan Lewandowski Box 515 Brantford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Dancowa
7	"	"	14	"				father Josef Jastrzembski 52 Lisbon st	Box 52						5	1	"	gray	"	"	"	Rzeszow
8	yes	"	12	"				" Karol Balcerzak 145 Watson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kamienica
9	no	"	23	"				cousin Kalikst Klepacz 9 Bonnell st New Kensington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wolowczyk
10	"	"	25	"				Josef Korkus Box 186 Klingham Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sanok
11	yes	"	15	"				Kaczkiewicz 57 N. 1 st st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Radomyshl
12	yes	"	15	"				Wladyslaw Stopinski 78 Jacobs st Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Cupkowo
13	yes	"	16	"				brother Josef Kaczara 194 Bacon st Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	"	Zwaistkow
14	"	"	28	yes	07	08 Cleveland		Wojciechowski-Lukaski 45-29 Steel st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Gawlikow
15	"	"	20	no				Peter Lek 1022 Chester st Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Lwowlik
16	"	"	24	"				Benjamin Matuszczak 6 Rose st Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	28	"				wife Jacob Oliva 1612 Superior st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lezany
18	no	"	16	"				brother Andras Dudala no st Donora Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Nagyrez
19	"	"	32	yes	07	08 Monessen Pa.		wife Eva Andras Andras 20 Wilkins st Monessen Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kiralyhegyalmas
20	yes	"	18	"	07	08 Brookville Pa.		daughter Zuzanna Lipka 103 Washington st Charleroi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Oserce
21	S	"	8	yes				brother Franz Gernat 12 Rosterville Bozemun Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"					
22	"	"	28	"				brother Wasyl Gajdos 1213 Livingstone Freeport Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	
23	no	"	22	yes	07	08 Connellsville Pa.		" " Jan Lebasteny no st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kapyaros
24	"	"	24	"	05	09 Detroit Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	22	no				sister in l. Anna Ocsovari Box 15 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	"
26	yes	"	25	"				cousin Koko Milosz 11 512 - 4 st st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Primastow
27	"	father	60	"				father Jan Jan Jurgkowski 3047 W 18 th st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rodzanow
28	"	brother	24	"				brother " Jan Litzki 685 W 12 th st Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	blue	"	"	Beregsa
29	"	"	5	"				29 " Joseph st Kingston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pagyon
30	"	"	5	"				10 " John Swanowitz Calpin st Wangatuck Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Gyergyocz

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Russ, of the S.S. ..., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Russ
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 191..

at **New York N. Y.**

K. Keegan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engel, Surgeon of the S. S. KAISERIN [illegible] VIC., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

R Engel Germany 02.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartoch	Jendrzej	18		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobropole	dcgr. father Bartko Berenda Dobropole	My. Hampstead	
2	Olenick	Tekla	30		f	m	wife	no	no				Szymelow	moth. Tekla Bojko Korowka	R.I. Forestdale	
3		Maria do	—	9	f	s	child	"	"					moth. Tekla Jolhlopek Jestkowice		
4	Stepper	Anna	24		f	m	k. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jestkowice	husb. Hafia Matola Turnofalva	My. Dunkirk	
5	Matola	Michal	26		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Turnofalva	Hafia Jolajlo	Pa. Shoneer	
6	Jolajlo	Mihal	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
7	Birlog	John	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Mikszath	father Mihaly Birlog Mikszath	Ky. Hazelpatch	
8	Finta	Teodor	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teodor Finta	O. Cleveland	
9	Socaciu	Constantin	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb. Anna Socaciu Kirsajo	" Canton	
10	Kurr	Jedor	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Karolyfalu	moth. Pararka Kurr Karolyfalu	Pa. Irwin	
11	Poppo	Anna	18		f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Mikszath	broth. Demeter Poppo Mikszath	My. Syracuse	
12	Finta	Vasil	25		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb. Anna Finta	O. Cleveland	
13	Bledej	John	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gyorgy Bledej	Bay Bridger	
14	Jenosak	Peter	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagyluczka	moth. Nagyluczka Olena Lukaconia	Pa. Bentleyville	
15	Lukaconia	Lazlo	27		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"	"	
16	Gajdos	Janos	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerhalom	father Janos Gajdas Gerhalom	" Wilkesbarre	
17	Lazda	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Felsömuely	" Ignacz Lazda Felsömuely	" Allegheny	
18	Helsnik	Petr	26		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sapowa	husb. Charza Helsnik Sapowa	" Vandergrift	
19	Wiacek	Olesia	22		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Borzslaw	father Anton Wiacek Borzslaw	R.I. Forestdale	
20	Kovacz	Martin	27		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ilcha	husb. Paulina Kovacz Ilcha	Wis. Superior	
21	Rozmund	Jasp	18		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jarlo	moth. Marya Rozmund Jarlo	Ill. Chicago	
22	Boksa	Ales	21		m	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Mikszath	" Anna Baksa Mikszath	O. Cleveland	
23	Maseikis	Ossip	21		m	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Joniemuny	father Tomas Maseikis Joniemuny	Ny. Brooklyn	
24	Iwanowsky	Agnieska	30		f	s	f. hand	no	no	"	"	"	Geiseung	" Stan Iwanowsky Geiseung	" " "	
25	Filipovitz	Stefan	27		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czaniszki	moth. Anna Filipovitz Czaniszki	Ny. York	
26	Kosakewitz	Andrus	31		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Barsuking	father Jan Kosakewitz Barsuking	Mass. Boston	
27	"	Josefa wife	20		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	
28	"	Vitold Son	11	m		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Elsbieta Malionz	" " "	
29	Malionz	Ona Sister in law	17		f	s	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Bakocnia	Bakocnia Antonina Jetkunas	" Montello	
30	Jetkunas	Anton	30		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jankuny	Jankuny		

32

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 61.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., , 191

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether mentally or physically defective, and if so, from what cause, expense supplied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	18	no			brother Clemens Bartsch Hampstead Md. Frankl. co. Hesterpha	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	1	fair	blk grey	none	Austria Dobropole
2	"	"	18	yes	1904	27 Thursday 23	Kusk Wasyl Olenick Forestdale R. I.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	brown	"	" Gorzymalow
3	"	mother		no			Box 81	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	fair grey	"	" "
4	yes	self	26				brother Jan Stepien Dunkirk N.Y. Lakeview Ave. 69	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	brown	"	" Jastkowice
5	no	"	26				bro.-in-l. Illes Berkovics Clevelend O. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	black	"	Hungary Timosfalva
6	"	"	284	yes	1904	Clevelend O.	brother Vasil Zarko	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
7	no	"	22	no			cous. Todor Kecskes Syracuse N.Y. Box 441	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	" Mikszath
8	"	"	22	"			brother Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
9	yes	"	20	yes	1903	Paterson N.J.	Jakob Colok Lauben O. Intern. Hotel	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	grey blue	"	" Kisvajo
10	"	"	240	no	1904	Trivia Pa.	friend Johann Targos Trivia Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	light brown	"	" Farolzfalu
11	no	"	22	no			bro.-in-l. Todor Kecskes Syracuse N.Y. Box 441	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	" Mikszath
12	"	"	22	"			brother Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. 5605 Cassis Av.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	black brown	"	" "
13	"	"	22	"			uncle Peter Bledez Bay Bridge O. Box 10	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	light brown	"	" "
14	yes	"	20				brother Demeter Jeszenszky Bentleyville Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	fair	"	" Szczucska
15	"	"	30				bro.-in-l. Gyorgy Pouchanics Wilkesbarre Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	brown	"	" "
16	"	"	30	yes	1904	Pittsdale Pa.	Karoly Zanda Allegheny Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	blue	"	" Garbalow
17	no	"	24	no			friend Kasimir Kruszelnicki Vandergrift Pa. Box 200	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	" Felsoremete
18	"	"	24	"			bro.-in-l. Wasyl Olinzien Forestdale R.I. Box 81	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria Sapsova
19	"	"	20				Anton Kaneser Superior Wis. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	grey	"	" Borzslew
20	yes	"	20				cous. Jakob Tolner Chicago Ill. Superior Str. 1012	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	blue	"	Hungary Deuka
21	"	"	46				bro.-in-l. Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. Kolsby. 6605	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	fair	"	Austria Jasto
22	no	"	10				friend Tobias Tavanas Brooklyn N.Y. Grand Str. 120	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	black brown	"	Hungary Jecso
23	yes	"	26				uncle Adam Karuzewick " 20th Str. 667	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	blue	"	Russia Poniemany
24	"	"	18				brother Alexander Filipovicz Yonkers N.Y. 2nd Av. 690	"	"	"	"	"		"	4	10	"	light brown	"	" Geisseny
25	"	"	26					"	"	"	"	"		"	5	10	"	"	"	" Czernicki
26	"	"	50	yes	1903	Boston Mass.	brother Osias Kozakiewicz Boston Str. 236	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	grey	"	" Barsukany
27	"	husband		no				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	" "
28	"	father					Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
29	"	self	15	"			cous. Osias "	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	" Rakocenia
30	"	"	26	"			brother Jonas Petkunas Montello Mass. Merton Str. 22	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	blue	"	" Jenkung

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *, 191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had institutional care and treatment? (Information required only if "yes" is written.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	18	no			broth. Clemens Bartsch Hampstead Ng. Franklin ob. Hartenpha					no wrong govt	no	5	1	fair	black grey	none	Austria	Dobrzpole
2	"	"	16	yes	1907	18 Thursdale Pa	Kusk Wasyl Olenick Forestdale R. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Grzymalow
3	"	mother	no				Box 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair grey	"	"	"
4	yes	self	26				Jan Stepien Dunkirk N.Y. Lakeview ave. 69.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Jastkowice
5	no	"	26				br./l. Illes Berkovics Conemaugh Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	Hungary	Timosfalva
6	"	"	26	yes	1904/8	Conemaugh Pa.	Vasil Zerko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	22	no			cous. Fedor Kecskes Syracuse N.Y. Box 441	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mikszath
8	"	"	24	"			Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	20	yes	1907	Waterbury	Jakob Colok Paulsen O. Auburn Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	blue	"	"	Kisvajo
10	"	"	240	"	1907/10	Irwin Pa.	friend Johann Jargos Irwin Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light brown	"	"	"	Farolyfalu
11	no	"	22	no			br./l. Fedor Kecskes Syracuse N.Y. Box 441	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mikszath
12	"	"	24	"			broth. Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. 5605 Cassett.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	24	"			uncle Peter Bledej Bay Bridge O. Box 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light brown	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	20	"			friend Demeter Jerasek Bentleyville Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Nezlucska
15	"	"	30	"			br./l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	yes	1904/	Vintondale Pa.	Gyorgy Sonchanics Wilkesbarre Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Gorhalom
17	no	"	24	no			broth. Karoly Landa Allegheny Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Felsoremete
18	"	"	24	"			friend Kharcik Krasselnicki Vandergrift Pa. Box 200	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	Sapsova
19	"	"	20	"			br./l. Wasyl Olizinen Forestdale R. I. Box 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Borzslow
20	yes	"	20	"			Anton Kanesar Superior Wis. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Hungary	Dluha
21	"	"	40	"			cous. Jakob Zelner Chicago Ill. Superior 1612	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	Austria	Jasto
22	no	"	10	"			br. Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. Lake St. 6605	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	Hungary	Jeszo
23	yes	"	26				friend Tobias Lewanas Brooklyn N.Y. Grand str. 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	Russia	Poniemany
24	"	"	16	"			uncle Adam Karwowicz 20th str. 667	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	light brown	"	"	"	Geisung
25	"	"	26	"			broth. Alexander Filipowicz New York 154th str. 690	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Czernisch
26	"	"	50	yes	1903/6	Boston Mass.	broth. Odzia Kozakiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Barsukany
27	"	husb.	yes				Boston str. 236	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	father	"				Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	15	"			cous. Ozzia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Rakocsia
30	"	"	26	"			broth. Jozas Paltkunas Montello Mass. Merton str. 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Jenikung

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *, 191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relationship, or habitually practising the same; and if so, whether coerced or voluntarily? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	18	no			Leroth Klemens Bartosch Hampstead Ng. Franklin St. Hotel					two	no	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	no	no	Austria	Dobrzyniec
2	"	"	16	yes	1907	27 Thursday	Karol Wasyl Olenicki					"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Grzymalow
3	"	mother	no				Forestdale R. I. Box 81					"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	"
4	yes	self	26	"			Jan Stepien Dunkirk N.Y. Lakeview Ave. 69					"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Jastkowice
5	no	"	26	"			bro. fl. Alex Berkovics Clonessen Pa. no str.					"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Trimosfalva
6	"	"	24	yes	1904	8 Clonessen Pa.	Vasil Zerko					"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	22	no			cous Tudor Kecskes Syracuse N.Y. Box 441					"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mikszath
8	"	"	22	"			Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. no str.					"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	26	yes	1907	9 Waterbury	Jakob Colok Pauken O. Intern Hotel					"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	"	Kisvajo
10	"	"	24	"	1907	10 Irwin Pa.	friend Johann Targos Irwin Pa. no str.					"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Farolzfalu
11	no	"	22	no			bro. fl. Todor Kecskes Syracuse N.Y. Box 441					"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mikszath
12	"	"	22	"			broth. Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. 5005 Cassitr.					"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	22	"			uncle Peter Bledej Bay Bridge O. Box 10					"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	20	"			broth. Demader Jeremiah Bentleyville Pa. no str.					"	"	"	5	5	"	"	fair	"	"	Szyluczka
15	"	"	30	"			bro. fl.					"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	yes	1904	1 Vintondale Pa.	Gyorgy Pouchanics Wilkesbarre Pa. no str.					"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Gorhalom
17	no	"	24	no			broth. Karolz Zarnda Allegheny Pa. no str.					"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Felsoremete
18	"	"	24	"			friend Vincent Kruszelnicki Vandergrift Pa. Box 200					"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Sapsova
19	"	"	20	"			bro. fl. Wasyl Olinzien Forestdale R. I. Box 81					"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Berzsler
20	yes	"	20	"			Anton Hanesen Superior Wis. no str.					"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Dlicha
21	"	"	40	"			cous Jakob Zolner Chicago Ill. Superior Ave. 1012					"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Jasto
22	no	"	40	"			bro. fl. Mihaly Finta Cleveland O. Lake Sh. 6605					"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Jecso
23	yes	"	25	"			friend Tobias Lavanas Brooklyn N.Y. Grand St. 120					"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Sonienany
24	"	"	18	"			uncle Adam Karusewick 20th St. 667					"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	"	"	"	Geirany
25	"	"	26	"			broth. Alexander Filipowicz Yonkers 134th St. 690					"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Czernis li
26	no	"	50	yes	1907	5 Rotterdam	broth. Osrip Kozakiewicz					"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Barsukany
27	"	husb.		no			Bolton str. 236					"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	father		"			Rotterdam.					"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	self	15	"			cous Osrip "					"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zakocsia
30	"	"	26	"			broth. Jonas Baltkunas Montello Mass. Merton str. 22					"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	"	Jenkuny

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Rust, of the S S ..... from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commander

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engers, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTA VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had , years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engers M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaleczek	Franciszek	28		m s	f lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czernina	sister Klara Jarowicz	Ill	Chicago
2	Sawko	Wojciech	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podjarkow	Marta Jarz Podjarkow	NY	Brooklyn
3	Hec	Jozefa	18		f	wait maid	no	no	"	"	"	Podjarkow	father Michal Hec Blazowa	Mass	Ludlow
4	Labek	Stanislawa	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialka	mother Marjanna Labek Bialka	Ill	Chicago
5	~~Lecbicz~~ Lecbicz	Wojciech	33		m s	f lab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Janiwci	wife Maria Lecbicz Janiwci	NY	Brooklyn
6	"	Mykola	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marcia "	"	"
7	~~Wadyzs~~ Wladyz	Iwan	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wzarko Wladyz	"	—
8	~~Wyhorzyzyn~~ Wyhorzyn	Stefan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ~~Wyhorzyzyn~~ Wyhorzyn	"	"
9	Lenvay	Wadej	25		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zobre	" Franz Lenvay Zobre	"	Depew
10	Kania	Kazmierz	17		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cygarkow	" Jan Kania Cygarkow	NY	Gowanda
11	"	Stanislaw	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Josef "	"	"
12	Lisz		36		"		no	no	"	"	"	Cakowa	mother Maria Lisz Makowa	Mass	Shirley
13	Micha	Josef	24									Zobre	father Jan Micha Zobre		
14	Kaziaczyk	Jadwiga	20		f	[redacted] maid						Cagelnica	brother Franz Kaziaczyk Cagelnica	"	"
15	Juriel	Tomas	17		m	f lab 22-97551 10/9/40			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Oblanica	father Jakob Juriel Oblanica	Ill	Joliet
16	Calota	Juan	25		"	yes	yes		"	Roumanian	"	Barbateste	mother Maria Calota Barbateste	NY	New York
17	Kisarewitz	Antoni	25		"	"	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lowicz	father Gregor Kisarewitz Lowicz	"	Utica
18	Janiszkewicz	Justin	25		"	"	"		"	Lithuanian	"	Linkaiczki	mother Maria Janiszkewicz Linkaiczki	"	Maywood
19	Lietrowski 10486/5	Dominik	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuntrantki	father Konstantin Lietrowski Kuntrantki	"	Cleveland
20	Wieliczka	Benedikt	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowazy	" Jakimas Wieliczka Lowazy	"	"
21	Petriks	Franz	20		"	11-172318 #5 05	no	no	"	"	"	Brusdi	" Josaps Petriks Brusdi	Ill	Chicago
22	Skaparaicze	Paulina	23		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walewiczki	sister Anna Skaparaicze Waclawiczki	Mass	Boston
23	~~Zirowik~~ Zirowik	Tarasi	28		m	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	Mogilow	mother Pelagia Zirowik Mogilow	NY	Whitestone
24	Kaczewitz	Jakob	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszny	wife Katarzyna Kaczewitz Wyszny	"	New York
25	Zinzo	Wladislaw	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bialystok	" Julia Zinzo Bialystok	"	Brooklyn
26	Gronzki	Stolomon	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czarnowo	" Josefa Gronzki Czarnowo	"	Lincoln
27	Krzenka	Wladislawa	19		f	s teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Wolbor	father Wladyslaw Krzenka Wolbor	"	Lodz
28	Kolkowska	"	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lobzin	brother Josef Kolkowska Lobzin	"	"
29	Kaschkewitz	Adella	20		"	f lab md mon	"	"	"	"	"	Krtowska	father Michal Kaschkewitz Krtowska	Ill	St. Raymond
30	Kuniecka	Helena	20		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Zagary	brother Jan Kuniecka Zagary	Wis	St. Lawrence

53

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.**, , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prime or his whole, or had previous his own work treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?														
1	yes	self	25	no			brother Jan Wec 1124 Rivet st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Czernna
2	"	"	24	"			Antoni Peskiw 131 Kent ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Sdarkow
3	no	"	28	"			cousin Antonia Wozniak 750 Fulton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzowa
4	yes	"	22	"			sister Amelia Jovchmanska 141 George st. St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Zialka
5	"	"	25	yes	19	Brooklyn	cousin Wojciech Tomaszczak 505 Kent ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworzi
6	"	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	
7	"	"	23	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	"	
8	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	
9	"	"	25	"			brother Michal Lewan 24 Hooper st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Rosen
10	"	"	25	"			uncle Franz Slotnick Box 123 Bayport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lyczakow
11	"	"	24	"			cousin Josef Lisinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
12	no	"	26	"			brother Wojciech Wozelinski Box 84 Charles Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Makowa
13	"	"	26	"			cousin Jan Petrowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Dobre
14	"	"	26	"			brother Wojciech Wozelinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	blue	"	"	Wygotowo
15	yes	"	40	"			Jan Zakarzewski 608 Herth ave. Joliet Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Gelebenzy
16	"	"	28	"			cousin Max Kramer 317 Broome st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Barbakowe
17	"	"	20	"			cousin Antoni Baranski 53 Nagel st. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	pockmarked	Russia	Lopisin
18	no	"	20	"			Justin Janiszewicz Box 86 Mackeyno N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Janiszewicz
19	yes	"	28	"			Paweł Wojciech 3524 Jasmin st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Skapizki
20	"	"	25	"			Wincas Kanclanoski 8421 Jasinski ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Witkowo
21	"	"	28	"			brother Tomasz Petrike 8840 Houston ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalen
22	"	"	16	"			Paweł Skapiejewski 54 Mechanic st. Newton Upper	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Wyskowski
23	no	"	40	"			Michał Kaczorowski Box 27 Whitehall N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Konnen
24	yes	"	40	"			Jarczewski 16 Canal st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wysmy
25	"	"	16	"			cousin Adolf Golenpiewski 387 Barber st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok
26	"	"	16	yes	02	Hunedale	nephew Lawrence Grodzki 618 Weaver st. Hunedale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Czerwonki
27	no	"	26	no			friend Boleslaw Retowski 84 Main st. Sodus N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wolbrz
28	"	"	20	"			sister Lucia Waszkewicz 23 - 21 st Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Lebrzin
29	"	"	41	"			cousin Adam Jurgiste 15 Hart st. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialystok
30	yes		15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Zagrzy

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „ „, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1892-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

107

I, Dr. Engel, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg the 14th July 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED																
1	Kimcar	Adam	21		m	s	wood-work	yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Ung Brod	wife Maria Kreisowa	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Szrogan	Laszlo	37		m	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kassa	brother Petro Szrogan	N.Y.	New York
3	Miler	Karoly	16		m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Miller	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED																
4	Kirik	Adam	20		m	s	5-12-06			Russia	German	Germany	Neuhausen	father Friedrich Wilhelm Kirik	Pa	Allegheny
5	Kayser	Carl	23		m	s				Hungary	"	Hungary	Ungvar	father Michael Kayser	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Hartmayl	Georg	24		m	s	brewer			Germany	German	Germany	Ungvar	" Wilhelm Hartmayl	Ohio	Cincinnati
7	Saraczi	Constantin	25		m	s	merchant			Greece	Greek	Russia	Odessa	mother Sophia Saraczi Volo, Greece	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Ladislaus	30		m	m	"				Polish					
9	"	Wenzislaus	7		m	son					Greek					
10	Lemanek	Josef	21		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Czarowice	brother Franz Lemanek Czarowice	Ill.	Chicago
11	Bardalusz	Jan	37		m	m	"	no	no	"			Olszowka	wife Salomea Bardalusz Olszowka	N.Y.	Utica
12	Skoric	Roco	34		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Dalmatian	"	Primosten	" Maria Skoric Primosten	"	New York City
13	Skoric-Krecbarin	Ante	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Skoric		
14	Skoric	Giuseppe	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Antica Skoric		
15	Baumann	Nikolaus	21		m	single	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Ujvar	wife Franka Baumann Ujvar	O.	Cincinnati
16	Weber	Michael	23		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	German	"	Ebbendorf	" Elisabetha Weber Ebbendorf	"	Niles
17	Horo	Katharina	45		f	m	wife	no	no							
18	"	Magdalena	11		f	s	child	yes	yes		German	Germany	Essenberg	nov Frau Horo Essenberg	Ohio	Akron
19	"	Katharina	5		f	s	"	no	no							
20	Lebovics	Adolf	16		m	s	Steamfitter	yes	yes		Hebrew	Hungary	Berettyo	father Wolf Lebovics		
21	Frimberg	Adel	17		m	s	tailor	7-148738	9/23/10	Roumania		Roumania	Galatz	mother Chaive Frimberg Galatz	N.Y.	New York
22	Kapitainer	Mendche	18		f	s	milliner	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Sarnow	sister Kapitainer	"	Brooklyn
23	Borzewski	Abram	24		m	m	tailor	2-488032	11-24-36	"	"	"	Radomysl	wife Blaje Borzewski Sarnow	"	New York
24	Molotzki	Rachel	17		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Sirinsk	mother Chaie Molotzki Radomysl		
25	Pruszlanski	Wolfel	32		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Volkovisk	wife Liebe Pruszanski Sirinsk		
26	Kozper	Jizrok	18		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Sore Kozper Volkovisk		
27	Szczurek	Mendche	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sonie Szczurek "	"	
28	Pilvga	Michalina	20		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rzezany	father Tomas Pilvgey Rzezany	"	
29	Kirkiewicz	Stanislaw	22		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kasielsk	step-father Tomas Bartkela Bartkela	"	
30	Zaorska	Julianna	32		f	m	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rogowo	father Wincenty Zaorska Rogowo	N.J.	Stanton
															N.Y.	~~Port Washington L.I.~~ Glenpark N.J.

54

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 23

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg the 14th July 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED						IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED							
1	Kmicar	Adam	21	m	s	wood-worker	yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Ung. Brod	uncle Maria Kmicarova	Ung Brod	
2	Szrogan	Laszlo	27	"	m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kassa	brother Petro Szrogan	Ung Brod	
3	Miller	Karoly	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Miller	Kassa	
ADMITTED	Heinz	Adam	20	"	s	11-24-26	3	"	Russia	German	Germany	Schaumburg	father Friedrich Wilhelm Heinz	Hannover	
5	Kaiser	Laszlo	23	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Somogy	father Michael Kaiser	Somogy	
6	Hartmagel	Georg	24	"	"	brewer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	" Wilhelmine Hartmagel	Karlsruhe	
7	Saraczi	Constantin	25	"	s	merchant	"	"	Greece	Greek	Russia	Odessa	mother Sophia Saraczi Polo, Greece	Bln. New York	
8	"	Lazarus	30	"	m	wife	"	"		Polish				"	
9	"	Wasilios	7	m		son				Greek				"	
10	Lemanek	Josef	21	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Cisarowice	brother Franz Lemanek Cisarowice	Ill. Chicago	
11	Bardalisz	Jan	24	"	m	"	no	no	"			Olszowka	wife Katarina Bardalisz Olszowka	N.Y. Utica	
12	Skoric	Ivco	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Dalmatian	"	Simonovo	" Anna Skoric Simonovo	" New York City	
13	Skoric-Krambaria	Anna	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Skoric	"	
14	Skoric	Giuseppe	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Luciza Skoric	"	
15	Baerwann	Nikos	21	"	m	clerk			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Ersec	wife Franka Baerwann Ersec	Ill. Bloomington	
16	Weber	Michael	23	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	German	"	Nebraedorf	" Elizabeth Weber Nebraedorf	" Niles	
17	Zoro	Katharina	45	f	"	wife	no	no							
18	"	Magdalena	11			child	yes	yes		German	Germany	Rottenburg	wife Franz Zoro Rottenburg	Neb. Elkhorn	
19	"	Katharina	6	"	"	"	no	no							
20	Lebovics	Lewi	40	"	s	tinsmith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Hungary	Zavoloka	father Wolf Lebovics	N.Y. New York	
21	Trimberg	Adel	17	m	"	tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Galatz	mother Chawe Trimberg Galatz	"	
22	Kapitainer	Bernche	18	f	"	milliner	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Jassow	" Liebe Kapitainer Jassow	" Brooklyn	
23	Borzewski	Abram	17	m	m	tailor	yes	yes					wife Blaje Borzewski	" New York City	
24	Moletzki	Rachel	17	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Radomysl	mother Chawe Moletzki Radomysl		
25	Pruszkanski	Wolfel	32	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Trinsk	wife Liebe Pruszanski Trinsk	"	
26	Kasper	Hirsch	18	"	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kalkinsk	mother Ita Kasper Kalkinsk	"	
27	Szczurek	Mendsche	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sonie Szczurek	"	
28	Pilaga	Michalina	20	f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kurzany	father Tomas Pilaga Kurzany	"	
29	Kirkiewicz	Bronislaw	22	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kasielsk	step-father Tomas Borzewski Kasielsk	" Scranton	
30	Zaorska	Julianna	22	f	m	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kozowo	father Wincenty Zaorska Kozowo	N.Y. Port Washington Ind. Colonie Park N.J.	

54

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 103

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191 2*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or maintains, or believes in, or belongs to a class or body of persons who maintain or believe in the practice of polygamy. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	male	$ no				Female Josef Trnik New York 1926 E 73rd St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Gross Igola-
2	"	wife	25 no	yes	1902	Cleveland	wife Maria Krzyzan Cleveland 2701 Carnegie Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		Hungary	Karlova Veka
3	no	wife	25	"	1903	Pittsburg	male Anton Keller Allegheny St. 612 Lockhart St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kosice
4	yes	"	2	no	08		uncle Kazimir Lenz Penna Ave 111 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Warshaw
5	"	"	25				cousin Karl Keller Birmingham 16th Ave. & 16th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Poprady
6	yes	"	10				friend Fritz Eisendel New York 140 Columbia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	Germany	Landstein
7	yes	"	28				friend Gerald Landheim New York 108 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Greece	Volo
8		husband	60	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kalisch
9		father						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	Odessa
10	"	self	18	yes			Br. i. l. Vladislav Lenbar Chicago Ill. 1102 Huron St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Pizarovice
11	"	br. i. l.	12	"			br. i. l. Vlacig Bistruzak Utica N.Y. 1 Albany St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Olszowka
12	"	self	22	yes	1905	New York	cousin Vaclav Vogel Vetter New York 565 - 11th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Prinwsten
13	"	"	2	no	08		friend Vetter Bogdan " 539 11th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	45	"			friend F. Vrba & Obanovr " 562 11th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	24	yes	1905	Chicago	uncle Filipp Wilanow Chicago Ill. 213 Indiana St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Gsene
16	yes	"	14	no	08	Ill.	br. i. l. Andreas Vlcor Niles O. 229 Oak St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Berko
17		husband	10				husband Paul Gorg Elkhorn Wisc. 110 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zarkert
18	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	blue	"	"	"
19																		brown			
20	"	self	27	"			uncle Ignatz Kosbiovics New York 120 Irving St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		grey	"		Hungarias
21	"	brother	7	"			brother Samuel Greenberg 120 E. Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		"	"	Prussia	Zalatz
22	"	self	5				father Charles Litzmann Brooklyn N.Y. 117 Belmont St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Russia	Braun
23			15				cousin Otto Bornstein New York 1002 - 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Kalwrysk
24		"	3				uncle Louis Goldberg " 66 16th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Iwinsk
25		"	25				brother Vassel Jurkauski " 614 - 11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Litovsk
26	"	"	28				father Stake Kozyan " 26 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kalkowsk
27	"	"	26				Herrnhe Elektriki " 1492 - 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Prnzsany
28	"	"	18	"			br. i. l. Antanas Matonis " 129 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Rzeca
29	no	"	28	"			friend Francisek Kosenki Trenton N.J. 1932 Hanover St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	blue	"	"	Kasiolsk
30	"	"	20	"			~~cousin Sebastyn Zemba Port Washington N.D. U.S. mail~~ br. i. l. Paul Jurkowski Newark N.J. N.J. 161 Plum St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	brown	"	"	Rogow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Ruser, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE V., from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, Dr. Engel , *Surgeon of the S.S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* 4 *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 90 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] July 1910, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szajka	Martin	26	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Moscisko	father Anton Szajka Moscisko	Pa.	Mayfield York
2	Olejnyk	Nestor	34	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sirka	wife Feronia Olejnyk Sirka	"	"
3	Dmytrow	Ivan	24	"	s	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Vistok	father Nikoly Dmytrow Vistok	Pa.	Scranton
4	Chorzewski	Jesio	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chorzow	father Andrzy Chorzewski Chorzow	N.J.	Perth Amboy
5	Janiula	Jurko	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dydiow	father Jozef Janiula Dydiow	"	Jersey City
6	Cap	Iwan	35	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dydiow	wife Kasi Cap Dydiow	"	"
7	Zakwarnicki	Nikolaj	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niedro	father Jozef Zakwarnicki Niedro	Pa.	Scranton
8	Tonasz	Josef	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Sibicin	father Jozef Tonasz Sibicin	O.	Youngstown
9	Krzyzanowska	Maryanna	25	f	m.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nowosielka	father Pawel Jablonski Nowosielka	N.J.	Jersey City
10	"	Leon	28	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Pickerden	Abraham	16	m	m.	farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bagilew	wife Fanse Pickerden Mogilew	Mo.	St. Louis
12	Gordan	Benjamin	24	"	m.	brick-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Krestowka	wife Brana Gordan Krestowka	N.Y.	New York
13	Lis	Bernie	32	"	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Lubin	wife Dvera Lis Lubin	"	"
14	Mazur	Itzik	17	"	s	tailor boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lesoke	father Abram Mazur Lesoke	"	"
15	Kronmann	Peisach	33	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	wife Balbina Kronmann Warschau	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kuriata	Vincenty	26	"	m	[illegible]	no	no	"	Polish	"	Warnowke	father Jan Kuriata Warnowke	Ill.	Chicago
17	Rudwill	Jora	20	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jurbeka	mother Jana Rudwill Jurbeka	Conn.	Naugatuck
18	Skrzinio	Baldromey	27	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jegiewka	wife Apolonia Skrzinio Jegiewka	Pa.	Pittston
19	Bukaite	Barbara	19	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pluki	mother Barbara Bukaite Pluki	Ill.	Chicago
20	Wreslajznas	Felicia	20	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kugelisk	cousin Kazimer Dragiecko Kugelisk	N.J.	Burlington
21	Goldfein	Barnet	29	m	m.	painter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Berkow	wife Dvera Goldfein Biela Berkiew	N.Y.	New York
22	Walczezewska	Bronislawa	19	f	s	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bialiwogi	father Jozef Walczezewski Bialiwogi	Pa.	Nanticoke
23	Lisko	Josef	23	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	mother Wendd Lisko Wyszkowo 76	Wisken	N.J. Lodi
24	Lapinski	Iwan	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuypsin	wife Anna Lapinski Kuypsin	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Sawaczkewicz	Marka	26	f	m.	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Liskowy	father Augustin Sawaczkewicz Liskowy	Mass.	Boston
26	Szukewicz	Petronella	10	f	s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Lubnik	mother Petronela Szukewicz Lubnik	Ill.	Chicago
27	Melanskite	Josa	19	f	s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sobinn	father Andrej Melanskite Sobinn	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Szczepo	Anna	19	f	s	farmer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sempolno	uncle Jorg Sawacki Sempolno	Del.	Wilmington
29	Krepistinowicz	Antony	25	m	s	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Lopisin	mother Maria Krepistinowicz Lopisin	N.Y.	Utica
30	Selesznikowicz	Piotr	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jenko Selesznikowicz Lopisin	"	"

3-188439-505-4-30-40-no job
2-1036038 4-17-4

55

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 5 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., June 23 , 1910

114

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25				cousin Jos Czajka 1 N 44 New York							5	6	fair	brown	gray			
2	"	"	22				brother Peter Jerzykowski							"	"	"	"	"			
3	no	"	22				no other Relative Poland							"	"	"	"	"			
4	yes	"	32				brother Stefan Wiskowski 328 3157 Pittsburg Pa							"	5	4	fair light	blue			Wiskowo
5	"	"	25				uncle Jakub Zwierzan Karnie Grodzi Jarosławiec 97							"	5	4	"	brown gray			Chrzanow
6	"	"	28				brother							"	5	6	"	"			Dydowo
7	no	"	36				same address uncle Jan Mysłowski no street Jarocin Pr							"	5	6	"	"			Dydowo
8	yes	"	26				brother Nicolas Jarocki no street Youngstown O.							"	5	4	"	"			Wiolin
9	"	brother	60				sister Franciska Jakubowska Kansas K. 67 Jersey City 97							"	5	7	"	black blue light		Kongrey	Gibrian
10	"	self												"	5	4	"	brown gray		Austria	Brzozowka
11	yes	cousin	16				uncle Samuel Bilicz 69 Forest R. 320 St. Louis Mo							"	5	11	"	"			
12	"	father	24				father Abraham Gordon Hudson R. 65 New York							"	5	9	"	black gray		Russia	Hogilew
13	"	self	20				brother Chaim Grodzki 103 R. 204 St New York							"	5	8	"	fair light			Krasnika
14	"	"	4				brother Abraham Wasserman Clancy R. 2495 New York							"	5	3	"	brown			Lubin
15	"	"	9				brother Louis Rosenstein Belmont R. 21 New York							"	5	8	"	"			Breske
16	"	"	22				brother Joseph Kwiatkowski W. 12 R. 635 Chicago Ill.							"	5	8	"	blue			Warschau
17	S	"	18				cousin John Adler Dunmore 28 Rangeview Ave							"	5	7	"	brown			Rovno
18	"	"	20	39	1903	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Abraham Berkowitz Grand R. 19 Pittsburg Pa							"	5	7	"	blue			Jurbarka
19	"	"	15	10			brother Jurgis Burkalec Pekorgon R. 3220 Chicago Ill.							"	5	8	"	brown			Sergievka
20	"	"	40				cousin Abram der Hoss James B87 Burlington W. 7.							"	5	3	"	blue			Semenitz
21	"	"	25				cousin Philip Rafalak E. 18 R. 542 New York							"	5	9	"	"			Rupelinki
22	S	"	12				brother Abraham Rabinowitz Kearney R. 1300 Franciscake Pa							"	5	2	"	fair light			Bialowerbkiew
23	no	"	40				friend Boleslaw Rutowski Main R. 89 Lodi N. J.							"	5	8	"	brown gray			Biskiroja
24	"	"	32				brother Alexander Lapinski Lebanon R. 108 Gyzeburg Pa							"	5	5	"	brown			Warschau
25	yes	"	12				husband Casimir Pawlowski Scranton R. 385 Bolton Ave							"	5	5	"	blue			Grigaiciai
26	S	"	16				brother Stanislaw Jeremicz W. 19 R. 645 Chicago Ill.							"	5	6	"	gray			Leitkeroy
27	"	"	10				brother John Melanitis Tillen R. 3246 Pittsburgh Pa							"	5	5	"	brown			Lenkischki
28	S	"	12				father Jan Ray Pare R. 222 Wilmington Del							"	5	7	"	fair gray			Gobiné
29	S	"	26				brother Hyam Krepilewicz Utica R. 40 Utica N. Y.							"	5	7	"	light brown blue			Sompolno
30	"	"	27				stepbrother Wan Lelesewski Michels R. 37 Utica N. Y.							"	5	11	"	"			Lozinsin

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Puls, Commanding Officer, of the S. S. KAISER [illegible], from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Puls
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Idet 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tw years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

R. Engelsmann. M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] July 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stepanovs	Anton	26		m s	f. lab	no no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ewirecki	fath. Jurgis Stepanovs Ewirecki	Ill.	Chicago
2	Ambrasunas	Jury	40		m	"	"		"	"	"	Lasonki	wife Paulina Ambrasuna Lasonki	"	"
3	Creponis	Mefonas	23		s	"	"		"	"	"	Radori	fath. Ignis Creponis Radori	"	"
4	Kaulenas	Petras	30		"	"	yes yes		"	"	U. S. A.	S. Marvn	Stanislovas Kaulenas Le bezis, Russia	Conn.	Waterbury
5	Galperin	Chorduch	20		"	joiner	no no		"	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	moth. Pyre Galperin Minsk	Mich.	Detroit
6	Kravetz	Rivke	52		wid	h. wife	"		"	"	"	Volkovisk	cous. Aron Michenowitz Volkovisk	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Golomb	Alter	20		m s	smith	yes yes		"	"	"	Ghiardow	fath. Yossel Golomb Ghiardow		N. York
8	Soupakewitz	Schachne	33		m	butcher	no no		"	"	"	Sodbiers	" Abraham Soupakewitz Sodbiers		"
9	Ejedzki	Jakob	23		s	watchmak.	yes yes		"	"	"	Zekel	" Abraham Jietzki Zekel		"
10	Lewin	Benzion	20		"	tailor	"		"	"	"	Slawiec	moth. Chaj Lewin Slawiec		"
11	Liscziner	Meyer	30		m	smith	"		"	"	"	Kiew	h. wife Sisel Liscziner Kiew	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	May	Adolf	29		"	joiner	"								
13	"	Helena	23		f.	h. wife	"		German	"	Warschau		moth. Katarina May Warschau	N.	York
14	"	Amalia	6		s	child	no no								
15	"	Heinrich	25		m	lock-smith	yes yes								
16	Galinowsky	Piotr	28		"	f. lab.	no no		"	Polish	"	Hulz	fath. Josef Galinowsky Hulz	Mass.	Worcester
17	Gar	Natalie	22		f.	h. wife	"		"	German	"	Stanislawow	" Alexander Koblin Stanislawow	O.	Cleveland
18	"	Berta	2		"	child									
19	Rakczewicz	Sinia	20		m	h. wife	"		"	Russian	"	Kowniaty	" Piotr Honowitz Kowniaty	N.	Brooklyn
20	Koleda	Alexia	20		"	servant	"		"	"	"	Urda	" Nikolaj Koleda Urda	"	Springfield
21	Sobczak	Henryk	19		m	f. lab.	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Kozarzew	moth. Franciska Sobczak Kozarzew	O.	Cleveland
22	Antczak	Antoni	22		"	f. lab.	"		"	"	"	"	broth. " Elena Antczak	"	"
23	Kaszuba	Wladyslaw	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	Nowemiasto	h. wife " Franciska Kaszuba Nowemiasto	N.	Brooklyn
24	Miakiewicz	Marianna	18		f.	s.	f. land	no no	"	"	"	Burkiorki	moth. Agata Miakiewicz Burkiorki	Pa.	Shenandoah
25	Kaszuba	Stanislawa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pogusznok	fath. Szymon Kaszuba Pogusznok	"	Triceburg
26	Rutkowski	Franc	18		m	"	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	Grodkowa	" Josef Rutkowska Grodkowa	"	Philadelphia
27	Loga	Christian	39		"	butcher	11-306886 - 5-12-41		"	German	Germany	Schneidemühl	broth. Karl Loga Schneidemühl	Ja.	Muscatine
28	"	Marya	36		f.	h. wife	"								
29	"	Klara	3	6	"	child	no no								
30	Leiter	Andrei	17		m	"	f. lab.	yes yes	"	Russian	Russia	Chrysie	fath. Mikita Leiter Chrysie	N.	York

55

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 3 , *191*

41—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.) If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	friend Leon Ambrasunas Chicago Ill. Calumet Av. 9350	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light brown	grey	none	none	Russia	Swirecki
2	"	"	$25	"	birth. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	cous. Cristyo Paulinka, 90 place 675	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	$15	yes	190 $ 145 Sharon sleep-brth. Albinas Laukas Pittsburg Penn. James str. 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Lebedis
5	"	"	$23	no	uncle Benjamin Breitman Detroit Mich. Wilkins str. 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Minsk
6	yes	"	$15	"	son Samuel Krawetz Phila. Pa. Lawrence str. 1429	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Walkowisky
7	"	"	$25	"	uncle Aron Lewin New York Monroe str. 245	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Gniazdowo
8	"	"	$25	"	brother Selig Szupakowitz Cherry str. 232	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	grey	"	"	"	Dombiers
9	"	"	$25	"	cous. Leib Wilkinski Cherry str. 370	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"	Zetel
10	"	"	$12	"	br. in l. Max Cohen Monroe str. 245	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Slawien
11	"	"	$24	"	cous. Jankel Liscezis Phila. Pa. Carpenter str. 511	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"	Kiew
12	/	"	$60	"	friend Emil Fiemer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Warschau
13	/	husb.		"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	Radzymil
14	/	fath.		"	E 39th str. 546	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	brown	"	"	"	"
15	/	self	$7	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
16	"	"	$25	"	cous: Bronislaw Serenki West 42nd Mars Sundenstr. 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Hrely
17	no	"	$10	"	husb. Samuel Gar Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Augustowek
18	"	mother		"	Hamilton str. 2257	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair		"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	$2	"	Anton Rabcewicz Brooklyn N.Y. Pitkin str. 1779	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"	Kowniaty
20	"	br. in l.	$15	"	Wiktor Grigolezik Springfield Ill. Box 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	Zalesie
21	"	fath.	$7	"	Anton Sobczak Cleveland O. Vallen str. 6624	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"	Chorzewo
22	"	self	$21	"	uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	/	"	$25	"	br. in l. Antoni Szczerny Brooklyn N.Y. Ogden str. 510	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Chmelowo
24	"	"	$6	"	fath. Stanislaw Skiakiewicz Shenandoah Pa. E. Centre str. 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"	Durbinski
25	"	"	$25	"	broth. Szymon Kaszuba Pittsburg Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Bygoszewek
26	"	"	$10	"	br. in l. Ignacy Krajkowski Phila. Pa. Thompson str. 4558	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Grodkowa
27	c	"		"	Defective vision in left eye	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		blind in the right eye	"	"	Lodz
28	/	husb.	$50	"	Wilhelm Graid Muscatine Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		none	"	"	"
29	/	fath.		"	Vier Ave 1004	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
30	/	self	$7	"	cous. Piotr Leiser New York Cherry str. 172	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chyzne

M. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, H. Rusch, Commanding Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. ,, ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusch
Commander.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Line 26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

113

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. ", ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wasilowski	Leepan	25		m. s.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ilrusk	wife Maria Wasilowska	N.Y.	New York
2	Martyniewicz	"	26		m. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Olszyna	Kowalsk " Aleksandra Martyniewicz	"	"
3	Lenowitz	Pawel	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pokrzica	" Olszyna " Stefanija Lenowicz	"	"
4	Glembocki	Stanislaus	21		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Gwiazdowo	" Pokrzica " Franciszka Glembocki	"	Washington
5	Lewitansky	Anna	34		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	brother Alexander Lewitansky Warsaw	Wis.	Grunfield
6	"	Stanislava	11		f.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Wezdikewitz	Agata	17		"	"	f.	hand	"	"	"	Jabkowo	aunt Aniela Wezdikewitz Jabkowo	"	Lawrence
8	"	Antonina	23		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	" Rozalia Wezdikewitz	"	"
9	Kitina	Antoni	16		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bezuw	mother Marcyanna Kitina Bezuw	Pa.	Scranton
10	Polisczuk	Nikifor	28		m.	"	no	no	Russian	"	Lithuanian	Lubowiel	wife Dawida Polisczuk Lubowiel	N.Y.	New York
11	Silbermann	Broche	15		f.	s	milliner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Polezie	father Abagel Silbermann Polezie	"	"
12	Jakaszczik	Wlodimir	25		m.	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Jakaszczik "	"	"
13	Liebermann	Abram	35		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Granow	wife Zirel Liebermann Granow	"	Brooklyn
14	Kwistopowicz	Constantin	25		"	s	f. lab			"	Lithuanian	Sarzundrelis	father Franz Kwistopowicz Kwistopowicz	Kans.	Kansas City
15	Wilkunas	Franz	22		"	"	1-324136-505-1/9/41			"	No C/9	Pankiany	" Andrew Wilkunas Pankiany	Wis.	Kiddron
16	Ruczenska	Franzyszek	22		f.	"	3-12838-505-6/2/10			"	"	Markuny	mother Domicella Ruczenska Markuny	Pa.	Scranton
17	Klebas	Petras	25		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plukis	" Marcinnya Klebas Plukis	Ill.	Chicago
18	Lange	Robert	25		m.	s.	(returning visitor)			German	German	German	Kemtney sister Klara Berger Kemtney " Wilhelmine Lange	"	Long Prairie
19	Krishne	Arnold	22		"	s.	f. lab.			"	"	"	mother Emma Krishne Emma	Minn.	"
20	Segall	Schmuel	17		m.	s.	tailor			Russian	Hebrew	Russian	father Isak Segall Suwalki	Ill.	Birmingham
21	Grinberg	Itzko	20		"	m.	worker			"	"	"	wife Rosa Grinberg Lechewicz	N.Y.	New York
22	Glasberg	Schmul	40		"	m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Lyostow	wife Freine Glasberg Lyostow	"	Brooklyn
23	Melniker	Nuta	33		"	m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Rasno	wife Gitel Melniker Rasno	"	New York
24	Grabowska	Karolina	22		f.	m.	wife	no	no	"	Polish	Rozecki	father Wikter Rybczynski Rozecki	N.Y.	Oswego
25	-"-	Janina	6		"	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	father Leop. Wisniecki Nowohuta	"	"
26	Wisniecki	Jewgeny	23		m.	s.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Nowohuta	wife Stefanija Rolczynski Nowohuta	"	Bayshore L.I.
27	Rolczynski	Marcel	48		"	m.				"	"	Sigorska	wife Rosa Posh Sigorska	"	"
28	-"-	Julian	20		"	s.				"	"	"	wife Anna Bajun Rzeszow	Ill.	Chicago
29	Posh	Jules	24		m.	"				Hungarian	Hungarian	Bajun	wife Anna Nagy Nagyolya	N.Y.	Peterstown
30	Nagy	Janos	36		"	"				Roumanian	"	Nagyolya			

ADMITTED

5-23163

1-324136-505-1/9/41

3-12838-505-6/2/10

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?															
1	yes	self	$40 yes				brother: Pietro Leitano 112 Henry st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Kaunitz
2	"	"	25 "											5	7	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Glogau
3	"	"	20 "				Tannenzuniczek 190 Grand st.							6	1	"	brown	none	"	Klonsk
4	no	"	25 "				Schaffstaranba no. 4 Fort Washington Ave.							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Gniezdovo
5	"	"	10 "																	
6	"	mother	—				husband: Stefan Kontanski 7 Washington st. Greenfield Mass.							4	10	"	blue	"	"	Kamaczyg
7	yes	self	40 "				father: Wincenty Kozdrowski 109 Oak st. Lawrence Mass.							5	1	"	brown	"	"	Kobiew
8	"	"	40 "											5	4	"	blue	"	"	Liszkowo
9	"	"	40 "				friend: Pawel Wlachacki 902 Lancaster Avenue Pa.							5	7	"	blond	"	"	Brzoza
10	no	"	24 "				Jennofey Swolenzky 92 Washington st. New York							5	10	"	brown	"	"	Suborowek
11	"	"	25 "				cousin: Benjamin Zelazo 62 Oak st. New York							5	3	"	"	"	"	Tolczin
12	"	"	30 "											5	5	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	4 "				brother: Alexander Kwiatkowski 147 Bolmyoubish Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Grajewo
14	no	"	yes —				Kaspar Kantzyowicz 1815 Lyman and Kansas City Mo.							5	6	"	blond	"	"	Pozezdrzie
15	yes	"	2 "				Johann Wilkonias 23 Kerchstan and Hudson City N.J.							5	8	"	"	"	"	Glazkuny
16	"	"	20 "				Bernardas Kuczauskas 836 Ferdinand st. Scranton Pa.							5	6	"	blue	"	"	Starkuny
17	"	"	14 "				Antanas Plebas 3224 38th st. Chicago Ill.							5	8	"	brown	"	"	Plaskis
18	"	brother	20 "				stepbrother: Victor Jerac 3330 Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	fair	blue	scar on the front middle of the head	Germany	Osly
19	"	brother	15 "				brother: Wladislaw Strikus R. R. 4 Long Prairie Minn.							5	5½	"	light	"	none	"	Gonnen
20	"	self	5 "				uncle: Meyer Jeklinder no. mass Birmingham Ala.							5	4	"	brown	"	—	Russia	Antolik
21	"	"	25 "				friend: Felix Sadowski Hudson St. 29 New York							5	7	"	grey	"	—	"	Lechowicz
22	"	"	2 "				brother: B. Meyer Ulanberg Leonard St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	"	brown	"	—	"	Zwoton
23	"	"	25 "				friend: Bonus Jurkberg Henry St. 128 New York							5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Rutno
24	"	"	4 "				husband: Gregory Grabowski Lewergo Land Av							5	7	"	fair	blue	—	"	Kozuchi
25	no	mother	—				Conway S.Y.												—	"	"
26	"	self	yes "				cousin: Alex Szemlawicz Bush St. 26 Conway S.Y.							5	8	"	light brown	brown	—	"	Nowahuna
27	no	"	yes yes	1903	Bayshore	N.Y.	brother: Leonard Kolenzynski B.m 179							5	10	"	grey	grey	—	"	Lagnowka
28	"	"	no				Bayshore N.Y. St.							5	3	"	light brown	"	—	"	"
29	yes	"	25 "				cousin: Anders Koch Benning St. 1664 Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	"	grey	visited with cousin one	Hungary	Bajna
30	"	"	33 yes	1902	Wisconsin		friend: Joan Bosi Court St. 202 Watertown N.Y.							5	7	"	black	brown	none	"	Nagyolzy

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riiser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riiser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

P.S. Inspr.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN [illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrimovic	Chaim	38		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smiatrov	wf. Braine Petrimovic Smiatrov	N.Y.	New York
2	Epstein	Chaime	17		f s	dressmk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostmane	father Ruwin Epstein Ostmane	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Kirnberg	Wolf	27		m m	tailor			"			Kirlimoff	wf. Rose Kirnberg Kirlimoff		
4	Rapelitzki	Sevalje	18		" "							Jretno	" Sore Rapelitzki Jretno	"	"
5	Jew	Pesach	34		" "							Kasovitz	wf. Baile Lew Kasovitz	"	Brooklyn
6	Jomkowek	Meyer	17		" s							Pasielsk	father Chanuel Jomkowek Pasielsk	"	"
7	Rempenen	Meichael	18		" "		no	no				Klepetorka	father Borech Rempenen Klepetorka	"	"
8	Krunsko	Iwan	23		m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russian			Minsk	" Vasil Krunsko Minsk	"	"
9	"	Daria	20		f "	"	"	"	"			"			
10	Krolewski	Leon	27		m s				Polish			Lodzmirsk	" Anton Krulewski Lodzmirsk		
11	Kackewicz	Szimon	28		m "	"	no	no	"			Krolewce	brother Josip Kackewicz Krolewce	"	New York
12	Kalkowski	Wladyslaw	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"			Radziejewo	sister Helena Kacper Radziejewo	Ill.	Chicago
13	Inlerzynski	Wojciech	21		" "	"			"			Bromslaw	f.c. Ignacy Inlerzynski Bromslaw	"	"
14	Kaszewicz	Stefan	26		m		1-95658-5/30/05		"			Logiszin	father Jan Kaszkaszewicz Logiszin	N.Y.	Utica
15	"	Wiktorina	25		"		wf		"			"		"	"
16	Kwiatrzejewska	Rosefa	24		f							Lwowrow	mother i.l. Skolestyka Kwiatrzejewska Lwowelice	Conn	Ansonia
17	"	Josef	7		m										
18	"	Georgk	4		"		1-332374 5/6/11								
19	Klejewski	Andrei	38		m m	f. lab	no	no	"			Kowarska	wf. Rafaela Klewewska Kowarska	C.	Shenandoah
20	Kabelus	Pincus	19		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Szaciwzy	father Otras Kabelus Szaciwzy	"	"
21	Levin	Schmen	22		m cap maker		"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	wf. Marieshe Levin Minsk	N.Y.	New York
22	Kalamet	Lewis	32		" s cap mak		"	"	"		"	Narolinetz	father Benjamin Kalamet Narolinetz	"	"
23	Loga	Heinrich	21		f m	wf.	no	no	German	Germany	Russian	Warshau	" Heinrich Lengarf Warshau	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Hanna	3		" child	11-303986	3-27	-41	"		"	"		"	"
25	Kulkis	Lewiel	17		" s	Hosmak	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Ostronka	" Israel Kulkis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Kulok	Szrel	18		m "	cleark	"	"	"		"	Kilna	mother Orche Lulok Kilna	"	"
27	Iwonk	Kiger	18		"	peddler			"		"	Krojei	mother Sore Krouk Krojei	"	"
28	"	Josef	15		"	"			"		"	"	mother Klacinka Kaji Porcero	"	"
29	Kaiz	Abram	16		"	"	no	no	"		"	Porcero	father Eliazi Ruzicek Swirsko	"	New York
30	Kuzicek	Abe	17		"	tailor	yes	yes	"		"	Swirsk			

38

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, the 14th July 1910, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrinovic	Chaim	38		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	wf. Braine Petrinovic	N.J.	New York
2	Epstein	Chaime	17		f s	dressmk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostmane	father Ruwin Epstein Ostmane	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Kirnberg	Wolf	24		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	wf. Rose Kirnberg Minkowitz	"	"
4	Zarelitzki	Hedalje	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	" Sore Zarelitzki Grodno	"	"
5	Lew	Leisich	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kasvritz	wf. Zeile Lew Kasvritz	"	Brooklyn
6	Jamkowsk	Meyer	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasielsk	father Schmul Jamkowsk Pasielsk	"	"
7	Zanfuenen	Michael	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kliepetorska	father Borruch Zanfuenen Kliepetorska	"	"
8	Smuszko	Iwan	23		m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russian	"	Minsk	"	Wasil Smuszko Minsk	"	"
9	"	Daria	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Krolewski	Leon	27		m s	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lodzwek	"	Anton Krulewski Lodzwek		
11	Kozakewicz	Szimon	28		m	"	no	no	"	"	Krelpowce	"	brother Josip Kazakewicz Krelpowce	"	New York
12	Laukowski	Wladyslaw	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Radzejewo	"	cousin Wilem Zacker Radzejewo	Ill.	Chicago
13	Inlerzuski	Wojciech	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bromslaw	"	f.l. Antoney Inlerzuski Bromslaw	"	"
14	Lukaszewicz	Stefan	26		m	7-95658-3/30/05/505			"	"	Logiszin	"	father Jan Lukaszewicz Logiszin	N.Y.	Utica
15	"	Antonina	55		f	wf			"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Dudrzejewska	Josefa	24		f	"			"	"	Krawotwo	"	mother i l Scholastyka Dudrzejewska Jamelice	Germ	Russia
17	"	Josef	7		m	son									
18	"	Henryk	4		"	1-332374-5/10/11									
19	Zlezerwski	Andrei	38		m	f.lab	no	no	"	"	Kowarska	"	wf. Rafaela Klezewska Kowarska	G.	Schenectady
20	Sabalus	Vincens	19		s	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Szaciwdy	"	father Otras Sabalus Szaciwdy	"	"
21	Lewin	Salomon	27		m	boot-maker	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	"	wf. Marieshe Lewin Minsk	N.Y.	New York
22	Kalamet	Lewi	22		s	boot-mak	"	"	"	"	Starobinets	"	father Benjamin Kalamet Starobinets	"	"
23	Loga	Helene	21		f	wf	no	no	German	Germany	Warshau	"	" Heinrich Lenard Warshau	Pa.	Kingston
24	"	Wanda	3		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Turkeis	Esther	17		s	dressmk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Ustronka	" Saul Turkeis Ustronka	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Lulat	Israel	18		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	mother Orche Lulat Wilna	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Iwonik	Meyer	18		"	peddler	"	"	"	"	Trojni	"	mother Sore Iwonik Trojni	"	"
ADMITTED 28	"	Josef	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Raiz	Abram	16		"	"	no	no	"	"	Porcevo	"	mother Chaindel Raizi Porcevo	"	New York
30	Remake	Abe	19		4	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Dwinsk	"	father Schaja Remzek Dwinsk	"	"

58

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23, 191(

11—7115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	yes	self	25 no				brother Israel Rybeinowitz New York 235 Monroe St
2	"	"	16 "				brother Hesse Epstein 315 E. 103rd St.
3	"	"	4 "				bro in l Louis Lebowitz 310 E. 94th St.
4	"	"	25 "				bro in l Max Antonowski 76 Bleecker St.
5	"	"	25 "				nephew Berek Engel Brooklyn N.Y. 63 Ames St.
6	"	"	25 "				uncle Samuel Rosler 376 Lexington Ave.
7	"	"	23 "				brother Josef Kaufmann 115 Bridge St.
8	"	"	14 "				brother Toni Trumbko 250 Sigel St.
9	"	husband	"				
10	"	self	38 "				uncle Franz Kazmarek 116 Wilson Ave.
11	"	"	25 "				friend Franz Baltruk New York 340 Cherry St.
12	"	"	15 "				cousin Jan Ostasiak 76 Chicago Ave. 87 Columbia St.
13	"	"	4 "				bro in l Wojciech Piechowski 89 Superior Ave.
14	Yes	yes	yes	1906	Utica		brother Leonard Lachaszewicz
15		husband	no				Utica N.Y. 97 Pearl St.
16		self	20 "				husband Casimir Kurzejewski
17		mother					Theresia Bonn 18 Van St
18							
19	yes	self	6 "				cousin Felix Kleczowski Shenandoah Pa. Strawberry St.
20	"	"	10 "				uncle Ignatz Kabalius Shenandoah Pa. 2 W 36 Centre St.
21	"	"	14 "				cousin Abram Kazin New York 204 - 10th St.
22	"	"	2 "				brother Josef Halpert 367 W. 50th St.
23	"	husband	25 "				stepbrother Samuel Loga Lancaster Pa. 312 Lebert St.
24	"	father	"				
25	"	brother	100 "				brother Meyer Lubris Brooklyn N.Y. 48 Bogart St.
26	"	self	100 "				brother Henry Lubis Brooklyn N.Y. 482 Bushwick St.
27	"	father	2 "				father Rubin Gurevich 160 E. 7th Ave. 145
28	"	"	"				"
29	"	"	12 "				father New York Felix Kaiz 60 E. 121 St.
30	"	brother	22 "				brother Swersen Zunyak 72 Market St.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept in institution for care and treatment at the charge, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express, implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Smiesow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Smargon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Kirlinoff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Baranowicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Slassowitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Roielsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	"	Klepetowka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lodowuk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Sluck
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	pockmarked	"	Kobrigiew
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	Brownitsch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Logiewi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Przerodow
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lowicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	"	Kraciewicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Minsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Karolinez
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	Germany	Augustow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Slobodka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Ilgat
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Prozini
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Porcow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. ..., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates even admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town; of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

117

I, Dr. Engel *, Surgeon of the S.S.* " *, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* — *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government** *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 90 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Engelsmann MD

Sworn to before me this *day of* 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sowinska	Helena	25	f	m	farmers	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borkowo	brother Wladyslaw Sowinska		
2	Pierackalski	Antoni	22	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law Piackalski	Borkowo Mich.	Detroit
3	Malachowski	Bronislaw	18	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pickielek	Pickielek N.J.	Raymond	
4	Karablikow	Iwan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mlawa	father-in-law Malachowski	Mlawa	Jersey City
5	Kriska	Leon	20	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Borysz	wife Marcyanna Kriska	Borysz	
													brother Ludwik Kriska	Borysz	Brooklyn
													mother Antonina Kriska	Dregovo	Jersey City
	Miller	Emilie	37	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chicago	husband Wilhelm Miller	Chicago	Chicago
	—	Heinrich	16	m	s		yes	yes							
	—	Rosamunde	8	f	s										
	Olschewski	Konrad	25	m	s		yes	no			Lithuania	Pretenky	brother Jorge Olschewski	Pretenky	Ken. Kansas
10	Jurkszka	Andreas	20	"	"		"	"					father Bellen Jurkszka	Pretenky	
11	Mykegis	Casimir	18	"	"		"	"				Jurowka	father Adam Mykegis	Jurowka	Pa. Shenandoah
12	Dominowski	Piotr	22	"	"		"	"				Varewig	mother Katarzyna Dominowski	Varewig	Pa. Boston
13	Cybula	Katarzyna	19	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ponicwiec	father Valenty Synszczyn	Ponicwiec	Chicago
14	Cinszczyk	Wladislaw	24	m	s	laborer	no	no				Synszczyn			
15	Kuczka	Jakob	46	"	m							Ceremosznia			Berley
16	Borozenko	Onychajlo	23	"	s							Polen	wife Nekla Polen		my Amsterdam
17	Gulka	Tadeusz	42	"	m						Russia	Kuta	sister Marcia Joannaska	Kuta	Mich. Saginaw
18	Bogucka	Marya	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes			Russia	Kuta			N.J. Newark
19	Vagarewicz	Anna	22	"	"							Ceremosznia	wife Agnieszka Ceremosznia		
20		Varenby	34	m	m	laborer						Halicz	father Ivan Halicz		Passaic
21	Serkowski	Franko	48	"	"								sister-in-law Maria Vagarewicz		New York
22	Keller	Pedro	23	"	s							Ceremosznia	Ceremosznia		
23	Kunda	Katarzyna	14	f	s	servant					Russia	Halicz	wife Marya		my
24	Kuczczynska	Sofia	23	"	"								father Ivan		Saratoga
25	Majewski	Ivan	36	m	m	laborer			Russia			Slobodzeja			Springs
26	Ivan	Russia	30	f	s	servant	no	no	Austria	Ruthen	Russia	Kuzmirice	father Ivan Slobodzeja		New York
27	Ustymowicz	Maria	36	"	m	housewife	yes	yes		Polish		Kuzmirice	brother Michal Gremikow		Passaic
28		Vasil	15	m	s								" Felice		
29		Josefa	11	f	s	children							wife Viktorya Kuzmirice		
30		Stefania	9	"	"								mother Marya Ustymowicz		Pa. Holyoke
													father Xavery Marczanka		Pa. Johnstown
													grandfather Ustymowicz		Pittsburg

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
11-187706 3/23/39
342/529-4/4/39
2-946613 1/26/47
IN HOSPITAL DISCH.
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23 , 191 0 .

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20 yes				mother Antony Przepiorski 348 88 Division St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	round	Russia	Bonchowo.
2	no	"	$25				brother Thomas Tarnowski R.R.S.S Beyonne N.J.							5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Poland
3	yes	"	$12				father Jan Adalbert Tarnowski Polonia St. 240 Jersey City N.J.							5 7	"	brown	"	"	"	Poland
4	"	"	$16				cousin Alexander Orlow Bristol St. 21½ Bleecker St.							5 6	fair	grey	"	"	"	Russia
5	"	"	$16				brother Edward Wisniewski Spring St. 52 Newark N.J.							5 8	"	brown	"	"	"	Prussia
6				1907 Chicago																
7							friend Paul Finner 29 St. 846 New York							5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	Russia
8																				
9	yes	self	$8				brother Nikodem Kleczewski Elm St. 116 Montclair N.J.							5 10	"	"	grey	"	"	Prussia
10	yes	"	$6				cousin Dominik Jakubiak Elm St. 143 Kearny N.J.							5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
11	"	"	$25				cousin Jozef Jurkiewicz Elm St. 138 Port Richmond							5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Poland
12	"	"	$6				friend Jan Gorecki Grand St. 428 Elizabeth N.J.							5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
13	no		$36				cousin Jan Gazior Pleasant St. Rahway N.J.									Blond				Galicia
14	yes		$27	yes	Amsterdam	Germany	Wilhelm Wiepking Amsterdam Holland											Blond in right eye		Germany
15	"		$28	no	Hoboken		Stanislaw Koszczenia 2 St. 14 Hamilton Square Jersey City N.J.													Poland
16	no		$27	yes			Wladislaw Bucinski Newark N.J. 280 Ward Place									Black brown				Russia
17			$24				cousin Stanislaw Rutkowski Passaic N.J.									brown grey				Germany
18			$100				brother Stanislaw Grabowski Passaic N.J.									blond				Russia
19			$24				brother Kazimierz Grabowski Passaic N.J.													Germany
20			$25	no	Newark	N.J.	cousin Joseph Grabowski, Newark N.J. 262 Mansfield St.									brown brown				
21			$25	yes	Saratoga	N.Y.	friend Henrik Hrycay Saratoga Springs N.Y. Bathgate Ave									black grey				Galicia
22	yes		$22	yes			cousin Wladislaw Tomas, Jersey City N.J. 106 Sherman Ave									fair hazel				Galicia
23	no		$20				cousin Walenty Stepien Passaic N.J. 105 Lexington Ave Passaic N.J.							5		brown				Prussia
24	"	"	$60											5		brown blue				
25	yes	"	$50				brother Jacob Wasilewski, Holmdel Mass Hyde Park Ave 113									brown grey				Austria Galicia
26	"	"	$4				cousin Michal Kos, Jahnsburg Pennsylvania 165													
27	Magdeburg		$10	yes	Berlin	Germany	husband Eugenia Eichmann													
28	"	magyar					baby							3 1						
29							Pittsburg Pa Allegheny St 99							3 3						
30														3 2						

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

R E Bergen

Immigration Officer.

119

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered on the 14th July 1910

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiebszyke	Marya	20		f s	maid servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kamieniken	father	Antos Kiebszykis Kamieniken	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kgrozki	Antos	37		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Butonyse	brother	Josef Kagrozki Butonyse	"	"
3	"	Marya	24		f "	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
4	Zabor	Abibat	20		m s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jablove	father	Anton Zabor Jablove	N. J.	Jersey City
5	Kasparaitis	Jonas	21		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Veriszov	"	Benedikt Zasparaitis Veriszov	"	Newark
6	Lazekauskis	Josef	27		" "	2-831072 7/24/41						Akmjany	"	Jonas Lazekauskis Akmjany	"	Amsterdam
7	Zvrodoszeite	Kazimira	21		f "	maid servant	no	no	"	"	"	Lutkinki	mother	Veronika Zvrodoszeita Lutkinki	Ct.	Pittsburg
8	Kuskaitis	Jonas	24		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Warnos	father	Leonas Kuskaitis Warnos	"	Clifton Heights
9	Mekszunis	Stefile	25		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkaucina	"	Jonas Szugszgius Kirkaucina	Mass.	Boston
10	Laskaskevitz	Lipszian	20		m s	1-96497	"	"	"	"	"	Zwirelli	"	Josef Laszkevice Zwirelli	N. H.	Peoshua
11	Jeszszemboski	Stanislaw	38		m "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Siwerdzow	wf	Jadwiga Jeszszemboska Siwerdzow	O.	Erie
12	Kuszejewski	Jan	40		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Swelicze	"	Katarzyna Kuszejewska Swelicze	Ct	Taunton
13	Skrzebicka	Henryka	19		f s	7-187064-1/3/42 dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwirtak	father	Stanislaw Skrzebicki Zwirtak	N. J.	Utica
14	Gleisberg	Helene	18		" "	knitter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hohenstein	father	Robert Gleisberg Hohenstein-prussthal	Mass.	Hudson
ADMITTED 15	Müller	Conrad Richard	25		m s	12-23738 7-8-40 bar maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karl Müller "	N. H.	West Manchester
16	Paterek	Piotr	19		" "	2-661179 7/5/39 farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Warme	"	Wojciech Paterek Tarzzbrzeg	N. J.	Elizabethport
17	Kirtak VL 590/420	Michal	24		" s	f. lab.			"		11-246341-7.15.41	Austria	Makowice	Josef Kirtak Makowice	Ill.	Chicago
18	Kryzaj	Konstanty	27		" m	sailor	"	"	"	Russian	"	Czerenczyzna	"	Katarzyna Kryzaj Czerenczyzna	Mass.	Adams
19	Cramek VL 590/420	Michael	28		" "	f. lab.			8-101889 2.9.3.15	German	"	Kormek	wf	Mathilde Cramek Kormek	Mich.	Detroit
20	Lammer	Jakob	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szugszmura	father	Johann Lammer Szugszmura	"	"
21	Onkeziski	Israel	22		" "	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Onkaziski	"	Wolf Nisson Onkaziski	N. J.	Brooklyn
22	Kasur	Jan	25		" m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Klubovka	wf	Maria Kasur Klubovka	"	La Salle
23	Kiszyka	Jan	44		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kozina	"	Agnieszka Kiszyka Kozina	Pa.	Mayfield
24	Brose	Erich	21		f "	belt maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father	Franz Brose Berlin	N. J.	New York
25	"	Martha	42		f "	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	Szigmund	Hermann	24		m "	electrician	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	brother	Heinrich Szigmund Budapest	N. J.	West Orange
27	"	Margarethe	20		f "	wf.	"	"	"		"	"			"	"
28	Berndt	Robert	20		m s	student	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Teschen	father	Johann Berndt Teschen	Wis.	Buffalo
29	Popicza	Lajos	40		" m	L. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Bohemian	[redacted]		wf	Maria Popicza Tagnajo	Pa.	Berwick
30	Kabalen	Jabor	16		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Stefanie Kabalen "	N. J.	Wakefield

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23, 191 5

120

II—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in addition to being able to earn a living he has sufficient money to pay his railway fare to his destination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	25	no			brother James Kulbeagh Chicago Ill. 455 S. Paulina St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Botoki
2	"	"	yes				brother Stanislaw Kozroski — " — 171 3 North Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
3	S	husband	25						"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	"
4	no	sister	12				sister Anna Kipsewicz Jersey City N. J. 28 Bayard St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	none	Austria	Jablocze
5	"	cousin	250				cousin Teofil Metalitis Newark N. J. 124 Jackson St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	Russia	Jerusow
6	yes	self	35				brother Antonbrekauskis Amsterdam N. Y. 140 Forby St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Seyden
7	S	"	20				brother Dospas Borobpas Pittsburg Pa. 805 Canon St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Szykinski
8	S	"	27				cousin Marianna Kenaite Clifton Heights Pa. no St.		"	"	"	"	"	6		"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Warurs
9	S	"	12				husband Kanolauskis Aleksonis Boston Mass. 388 — 2nd St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wizkauina
10	S	"	26				cousin Helena Kolunte Newburg N. Y. 41 Factory St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Burdelli
11	S	"	15	yes	1903	Akron O.	son Jan Szczesombsky Erie Pa. 1706 14th St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Swabeer
12	no	"	25	"	07		br. i. l. Felix Praszlocki Scranton Pa. 14 Starr St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Szrelicze
13	yes	br. i. l.	6	no	1903	Scranton Pa.	br. i. l. Stanislaw Szmantowski Utica N. Y. 37 Green St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Szyrzake
14	S	cousin	17		04		cousin Hedwig Kleisberg Clinton Mass. 88 Green St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Bohemstein-brunnthal.
15	no	self	26	"			brother Eugen Müller W. Manchester N. H. 13 Dubuque St.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	—
16	"	"	27	"			brother Leonard Stanek Elizabeth Port N. J. 174 Mill Pace		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	brown	"	Austria	Dannberg
17	yes	male	26	"			uncle Michal Szczesio Chicago Ill. 2253 Fr. 19th St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Slakowice
18	S	brother	30	"			brother Jan Szczesz Staten Island 65 Spring St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		brown	"	"	Szczeszczina
19	yes	self	18	"			brother Josef Szczesz Detroit Mich. 1127 Kegnelle St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		grey	"	"	Szczeszcz
20	"	"	22	"			cousin Karl Loy Jersey City N. J. 595 Jersey St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Szczeszczina
21	yes	brother	18	"			brother Leike Brzezinin Brooklyn N. Y. 369 — 14th St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Szczeszcz
22	S	friend	24	"			friend Wladek Szczeszczin Scranton Pa. 48 Lackawanna Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szczeszcz
23	S	self	22	yes	08	New Jersey	brother Josef Wiskotka Mayfield Pa. 200 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szczeszcz
24	no	"	yes	no			no special object		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	St Szczeszcz
25	S	husband	1	"			not stated		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
26	"	self	30	"			father in law Johann Szczeszczinske West Orange N. J. Hector St. 21		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szczeszcz
27	"	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Szczeszcz
28	no	self	25	"	1911	Buffalo N. Y.	cousin Maria Szczeszcz Buffalo N. Y. 44 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	l. brown	"	"	Austria	Szczeszcz
29	yes	"	26	yes	09	Scranton Pa.	friend Karoly Szasz Scranton Pa. 311 Clayton St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey	"	Hungary	Szczeszcz
30	S	"	29	no			brother Zacharia Szczeszcz Scranton Pa. 202 Penn St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Russ, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commander

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

[illegible] Germany M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE V sailing from Hamburg, on the 4th July 1910 191

Arrived on 7-23-10

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pilz	Richard	32		m	s	metal turner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	mother Christiane Pilz Breslau	Tex.	San Antonio
2	Solowei	Judel	17		m	s	peddler	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Salawe	father Simon Solowei Salawe	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kesselmann	Abram	34		m	m	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Schirwotow	h. wife Ruchel Kesselmann Schirwotow	Mass.	Boston Chelsea
4	Berkovics	Ester	24		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Felsökalocsa	father Mottle Berkovics Felsökalocsa	O.	Cleveland
5	Tilli	Timofej	28		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Csicsoldvilag	h. wife Maria Tilli Csicsoldvilag	"	"
6	Polij	Michal	25		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Telesnica	" Maria Polij Telesnica	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Kuchtyk	Dmytro	27		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jewka Kuchtyk	Pa.	Leechburg
8	Chudyk	Michal	26		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Chudyk	"	Scranton
9	Kucmanycz	Hryc	18		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Iwan Kucmanycz	"	"
10	Secsak	Stefan	17		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Iwan Secsak	"	Johnstown
11	Kirwda	Istvan	30		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tobaszkowica	Varsova h. wife Erzsebeth Kirwda Tobaszkowica	"	Brownsville
12	Kovalcsik	Andras	18		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Kovalcsik "	"	Plymouth
13	Oryszczak	Iwan	23		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lutowiska	h. wife Paria Oryszczak Lutowiska	"	Ashley
14	Bal	Filip	41		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Krywka	" Jancia Bal Krywka	"	"
15	Kwasniewski	Josef	33		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodziec	" Stefania Kwasniewski Grodziec	Ill.	Chicago
16	Sass	"	33		m	m	navvy	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	broth. Franz Sass Lockstedt - Hamburg	Pa.	New Salem
17	Iwan	Ignacy	23		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanoc	father Tomasz Iwan Sanoc	Mich.	Grand Rapids
18	Swierkocz	Aniela	23		f	s	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Leckowice	" Wojciech Swierkocz Leckowice	Ill.	Lincoln
19	Schneiderman	Ittle	20		f	s	dress mak.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brzedowe	" Herschel Schneiderman Brzedowe	N.	York
20	Kolodziej	Zofia	21		f	s	f. laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sokanica	mother Anastasia Kolodziej Sokanica	NJ	Jersey City
21	Nazarcski	Johann	17		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaczyka	father Lukas Nazarcski Kaczyka	Mich.	Detroit
22	Mycholitney	Titus	27		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kostestie	" Stefan Mycholitney Kostestie	Mass.	Boston
23	Natsul	Michal	25		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Stanestie	" Johann Natsul Stanestie	"	"
24	"	Natalie	16		f	s	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wersal	Johann	33		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	German	"	Klosterkumara	h. wife Elisabeth Wersal Klosterkumara	Mich.	Detroit
26	Slawik	Josef	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gurokumara	" Adolfine Slawik Gurokumara	N.	York
27	[illegible]	Heinrich	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Leontine Lang "	"	"
28	Hudiak	Marya	27		f	s	f. hand	no	no	"	Ruthenian	f.	Podhajce	mother Jewdocha Hudiak Podhajce	"	"
29	Priadka	Petro	39		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Przybyszow	h. wife Hanka Priadka Przybyszow	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
30	Weretka	Mikolaj	33		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrusow	father Wojciech Weretka Skrusow	Ny.	Cohoes

61

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 28 , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no	aunt J. A. Schmutzler. San Antonio Texas ns th.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	grey	none	Germany	Breslau
2	"	"	22	"	brother Jenkel Salomea Chicago Ill. S. Morgan str. 1153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Selenz
3	"	"	14	"	cous. Leib Cann Chelsea Mass. Summer str. 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Schirotan
4	"	"	12	"	brother Meier Berkovics Cleveland O. Orange str. 1902	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Jelsokalocsa
5	"	"	20	"	cous. Johan Hilius 55½ str. 1744	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Csirsholdvitay
6	no	"	20	"	brother Dmitro Polij Jersey City N. Stilman str. 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Telesnica
7	yes	"	30	"	br. Yl. Vasko Zajac Leechburg Pa. Box 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	yes 1906	Pehro Jedysejn Scranton Pa. 2 str. 270	Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	no	Leria Jedysejn " 2 str. 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	20	"	Michal Hawrylak Johnstown Pa. Iron str. 165	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nawarra
11	"	"	26	"	Josef Janesup Brownsville Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Eperjes
12	"	"	26	"	sister Maria Koralesik Plymouth Pa. Plaza str. 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Fotharlavica
13	"	"	26	"	br. Yl. Ivan Hrebincak Ashley Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Lutowiska
14	"	"	26	"	friend Wasyl Kubzesan " no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Krzywka
15	"	"	25	"	cous. Franciszek Sobczak Chicago Ill. Dikson str. 1529	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Grodziec
16	"	"	26	"	br. Yl. Albert Fontowicz New Salem Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Klien
17	"	uncle	12	"	uncle Jakob Frei Gr. Rapids Mich. Evershamstr. 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Nawsie
18	"	cous.	10	"	cous. Michael Swarzosz Lincoln Ill. Omaha str. 614	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lackowice
19	"	uncle	20	"	uncle Adolf Slater Yorkville Pitt str. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dvodowe
20	no	broth.	6	"	broth. Stefan Kolodziej Jersey City N. Morris str. 435	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ustanica
21	yes	self	25	"	uncle Josef Bytkowski Dekoitsch. Herby str. 745	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczyka
22	no	"	15	"	broth. Dimitro Wolkanowitsch Boston Mass. Salem str. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Koslestic
23	yes	"	32	"	" Johann Natrell Salem str. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Obersauerbis
24	"	husb.	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	12	"	friend Josef Bytkowski Dekoitsch. Herby str. 475	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Klosterhumora
26	"	"	16	"	br. Yl. Viktor Schmidt Yorkville Clinton str. 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczyka
27	"	"	28	"	broth. Johann Lang " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gurohumora
28	"	"	40	"	cous. Stefan Burdian Yorkville 8 str. 2668	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Todkaice
29	"	"	42	"	broth. Andrzej Triadka S. Bethlehem Pa. 3rd str. 801	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Trzebyszow
30	"	"	20	"	br. Yl. Jaroslaw Bess Potiac Ny. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Skrusow

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. KAISERIN [illegible], arriving from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910. 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

R Leyhmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Page 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VI sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldschein	Lotkar	31		m s	spekulant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sadowagorka	wife	Klara Goldschein Sadowagorka	NY	New York.
2	Killian	Isidor	28		m s	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Feurenth		Frida Killian Feurenth	"	"
X	Slizak	Anna	22		f	wife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lupkowska	father	Mykyta Lehnar Lupkowska	"	Herkimer
X		Kasimir	3		m s	son			"	"	"	"				
5	Lubianecka	Anna	18		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Andro Lubianecko	"	Hudson
6	Szczur	Stanislaw	14		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Antoni Szczur	"	Northampton
7 DEPORTED	Gorny	Dmytro	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Konrad Gorny	"	Hudson
8	Janczuk	Wojtko	27		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wereisko			Michal Janczuk Wereisko	"	Joliet
9	Zazga	Wojciko	29		m	"	no	no	Ruthenian	"	Jaroska		wife	Eugenia Zazga Jaroska	"	Ellsworth
10	Kaj	Teodor	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	Iwan Kaj	"	
11	Kacuk	Stefan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lwara		brother	Iwan Kacuk Lwara	"	Mattituck L.I.
X	Klein	Helena	20		f	dress maker	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau		father	Samuel Klein Stanislau	"	New York
X	Jakubowics	Michel	18		"	"	no	no	Hungary	"	Ungvar Felsökaloza		father	Theodor Jakubowics Felsökaloza	"	Cleveland
X	"	Reisel	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	Sonta	Pavao	34		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Croatian	Gjelekovac		wife	Teresa Sonta Gjelekovac	"	Youngstown
ADMITTED 16	Stelfinger	John	22		s	Locksmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Germany	Lünen	father	Peter Georg Stelfinger Barbeck	"	Wm. Milwaukee
17	Fisli	Theresa	21		f	wife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Stocker	mother	Anna Nagashoki Tolobtan	"	Philadelphia
18	Erdelyi	Marie	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Elisabeth Graf	"	
X	Lanek	Anna	18		"	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Petrovice	father	Antoni Lanek Petrovice	"	Paterson
X	Bartinek	Barbara	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Jaslau Bartinek	"	Fitchburg
21	Litka	Karel	16		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Polany			Jan Litka Polany	NY	New York
22	Lobasnik	Antonina	21		f	servant maid	no	no	"	Polish	Skorki			Leontzat Lobasnik Skorki	"	Syracuse
23	Kanczyak	Marcin	38		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Polonczyk		wife	Anna Kanczyak Polonczyk	"	Hudson
24	Towaszewski	Iwan	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mycelow			Marya Towaszewska Mycelow	"	Troy
25	Klejnik	"	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polonczyk			Karol Klejnik Polonczyk	"	Hudson
26	Wisnik	Mikolaj	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	Skorzky		father	Michal Wisnik Skorzky	"	
27	Dworsnik	Walenty	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother	Tekla Dworsnik	"	Philadelphia
28	Dowkin	Zachorko	30		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		wife	Anastazya Dowkin	"	
29	Wedrychowicz	Anna	23		f	Servant 1-3 Kl.	yes	yes 1941	"	"	Wisnino		father	Franz Wedrychowicz Wisnino	"	Middletown
30	Leszkiewicz	Eleonora	19		s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Oppeln		brother	Jan Leszkiewicz Oppeln	NY	Yonkers

62

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23, 1910 124

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time as an alien, and if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	20 yes		brother Lans Goldschein 852 Lawson st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Podwolczyska
2	no	self	25 "		wife Wasilleen Weidlich New York Lansky-American Tiles Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Germany	Tarnowitz
3	"	"	4 "		husband Stefan Ziczak 233 Lucy st. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lypniawnik
4	"	mother	— "		brother Stefan Lubianecki Box 230 Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				grey		"	"	"
5	"	self	14 —		Jan Zeyut no st. Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20 yes	06 18 Northampton Pa	Johann Zimm 922 W. Columbia st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	10 no		Dr. and Stepan a chronic Skin disease and epileptic														
8	"	"	21 "		cousin Jozef Jaworowski 100 Exposition st. Joliet Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jeruiska
9	"	"	26 "		brother Stefan Sadowski Box 194 Ellsworth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaroslau
10	"	"	25 "		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	brother	26 "		brother Onufko Mgocki no st. Mattituck N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Lozara
12	"	"	11 "		Box Fried Athens 231 E. 4 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau
13	yes	"	31 "		Jakob Jazubowicz 260 Woodland ave. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tokajalocs
14	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	12 yes	05 3m 0. 08 Youngstown	friend Stepan Ginieta 191 S. W. 12 st Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		"	"	Zielchowas
16	"	brother	3 no		brother Peter Antelkiggen W. 114 Blvd st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey		"	"	Zvancha
17	"	self	28 yes	05 07 Philadelphia 04 09 Saberton Pa	husband Johann Fislig 1127 Reckstein st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue		"	"	Zolontan
18	"	"	yes		Ferenc Zadelyi 25 Garfield ave Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	"
19	"	uncle	10 no		uncle Franz Zastka 710 Herbert st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Austria	Letovice
20	"	"	12 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue		"	"	"
21	"	aunt	10 "		aunt Johanna Hadgenik 60-62 Ang Ave Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown		"	"	Zdanec
22	no	self	22 "		brother Ivan Kobasnik 420 Grace st Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey		"	"	Skotki
23	"	"	20 "		Wojc Zolczynski no st Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue		"	"	Polonczyk
24	no	"	24 "		Pawel Petro Olejnisk 3 Lawrence st Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wyeskow
25	no	"	22 "		brother Pawel Falchynski no st Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zalonczyk
26	no	"	16 "		brother Jan Wrzesnik 220 Columbia st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey		"	"	Skorzyki
27	no	"	28 "		brother Pawel Pazenik 3660 Erie st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	"	"
28	no	"	30 yes	08 3m Philadelphia Pa	Jacob Dworek 3660 Erie st brother Jan Wodzynski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		"	"	Wendno
29	no	"	21 yes		26 Willow st Middletown brother Henryk Jaskiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue		"	"	Wyszog
30	no	"	45 —		32 Erie st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey		"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rüser (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rüser
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1913.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

R Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 32

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Town.
1	Borozny	Mikolaj	27		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zmuste	brother Piotr Cyrbka Zmuste	R. I.	Woonsocket	
2	Dojkicza	Mikolo	47		m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gertnagy & Mello	wife: Hela Dojkicza Gertnagyszent miklos	Minn.	St. Paul	
3	Dobernak	Zofja	12		f.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mikolaj Cotoronnan Gertnagyszentmiklos	Ill.	Chicago	
4	Stancow	Anna	28		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peter Jeen Gertnagyszentmiklos	Minn.	St. Paul	
5	Balmos	Maria	24		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyselyo	father: Nicolas Bilenos Nagyselyo	N. J.	Watertown	
6	Andris	Josef	23		m.	S. maker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Ruprich Lubeck	father Peter Andris Kreanica Russia	Mich.	Detroit	
7	Jenyborski	Wladislaw	24		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wawrzyniec Jenyborski Kolber Russia	"	"	
8	Kujio	Michal	25		m.	f.	lab.	none	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Krzyska	wife: Peter Kujio Krzyska	Pa.	Ashley	
9	Dobryanski	Jurko	24		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Dobryanska Krzyska	"	Wilkesbarre	
10	Kalinda	Ivan	46		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tupoutz	wife: Anna Kalinda Tupoutz	Pa.	Hazleton	
11	Krupka	Vaclav	19		m.	plasterer	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Telegtyn	father: Karel Krupka Telegtyn	N. Y.	Utica	
12	Koladziej	Marcin	30		m.	m.	f.	lab.	"	Polish	"	Lecka	wife: Ursula Koladziej Lecka p. Blazowa	Ill.	Chicago	
13	"	Josef	22		f.	s.	laundress	11-147901-7/30/30	"	"	"	Bielka	father: Josef Koladziej Bielka p. Blazowa	"	"	
14	Groszek	"	20		"	"	"	11-C1727	"	"	"	"	father: Walenty Groszek Bielka p. Blazowa	"	"	
15	Wojtyczyn	Iwan	26		m.	m.	f.	lab.	"	Ruthenian	"	Drohigowka	wife: Jekla Wojtyczyn Drohigowka	Pa.	Grantwood	
16	Zaniecka	Felix	28		m.	d.	"	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pacanow	mother: Antonia Zaniecka Pacanow	N. Y.	Yonkers	
17	Zielinski	Jan	21		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Prayzkow	mother: Marya Zielinska Prayzkow	Pa.	Wilkesbarre	
18	Zych	Stefan Apolinar	23		m.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lwow	father: Jan Zych Lwow	Pa.	Scranton	
19	Babic	Vid	23		m.	s.	"	no	Hungary	Croatian	Germany	Friedendorf	brother Rade Babic Zlarin	N.	Lebanon	
20	Krynkow	Johann	25		m.	S. packer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piosgowka	father: Anton Krynkow Piosgowka	Minn.	Fall River	
	Purkow	Alexa	28		m.	S. maker	"	"	Hungary	German	Austria	Gras	father: Markus Purkow Kwiatnicowsky	N.	Lebanon	
22	Zorro	Feliciu	28		f.	m.	lab.	no	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Gertnagy & Mello	father: Gabor Jeen Gertnagyszentmiklos	Minn.	St. Paul	
23	Buta	Alexander	38		m.	m.	f.	lab.	yes	yes	"	Nagyselyo	wife: Maria Buta Nagyselyo	N. Y.	Watertown	
24	Jonuskan	Jakob	42		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Jonuskan Nagyselyo	"	"	
25	Grozaf	Marka	24		f.	s.	11-27318-1/3/40	"	"	"	Germany	Gertnagy & Mello	father: Peter Grozaf Gertnagy & Mello	Ind.	Hammond	
26	Dobernak	Anna	25		f.	m.	"	none	"	"	"	"	husband: Jenko Dobernak Gertnagy & Mello	Ill.	Chicago	
27	Argyelan	Gyorgy	35		m.	m.	f.	lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Gertnagy & Mello	wife: Maria Argyelan Gertnagy & Mello	"	"	
28	Julinsko	Jonas	32		m.	m.	"	none	"	Croatian	"	Vinkovce	father: Stefan Julinsko Vinkovce	Ill.	Chicago	
29	Kani	Kato	26		m.	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Jenanin	wife: Ilona Kani Jenanin	Pa.	Pittsburg	
30	Zavisak	Mikolaj	24		m.	s.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Kwilecze	brother: Hryn Zawisak Kwilecze	N. J.	Perthamboy	

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN

83

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , 191 .

125

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Include those supported by others.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$24	yes	1906	Warsaw	brother in law Josef Lipsky Boyd 4.63 Kommunikes 2.1					good		5	10	fair	light brown	gray	none	Austria Poland
2	yes	"	$20	no			brother in law Dmitrius Dykiesz Box 157 St. Paul Minn.													Russia Igelmuz
3	"	"	$7	"			husband Antonis Bekunek 64 Division St. 223 Chicago Ill.							5	6	gray	brown			Hungary Ig. Arbeln
4	"	"	$24	yes	1907	St. Paul Minn.	husband Stepan Stanczyk Box 192 St. Paul Minn.							5	2	black	brown			— " —
5	"	"	$45	no			husband Peter Bilunas Grand St. 202 Watertown N.Y.							5	4	light brown	"			" Wagyelyo
6	"	"	$7	"			acq: Antony Marek 194 Folsom St. Peterswick.							5	2	"	"			
7	"	"	$4	"			same address acq: Peter Marcinczak							5	7	"	gray			Russia Bilawki
8	"	"	$26	"			(Mother) Ann St. 184 Ashley St.							5	7	fair	"			" Draosor
9	"	"	$26	"			sister: Hedwig Zelezenska Hall St. 197 Wilkesbarre							5	4	light brown	"			Austria Zagiska
10	"	"	$24	"			acq: Myers Wolonow mother Pine Hill St.							5	4	"	"			" "
11	"	"	$5	"			cousin: Benzion Bimmerman 264 Division St. New York							5	5	"	brown			" Kupiskis
12	"	"	$28	yes	1900 03	St. Louis	cousin: Hyacinta Kacanek 140 Milwaukee Ave 604 Chicago Ill.							5	4	dark	black brown			Poland Lecka
13	"	"	$28	yes			sister: Katarzyna Jonek Bekiard 732 Chicago Ill.							5	4	fair	light gray			Austria Lecka
14	"	"	$21	"			aunt: Katarzyna Jonek Bekiard 732 Chicago Ill.							5	3	fair	light			" Bielska
15	"	"	$25	"			brother: Wyleby Drengok 46 Vermont St. Gor Jersey City N.J.							5	2	"	"			" "
16	"	"	$25	"			father: Pawel Zagricka 34 St. 257 Niagara Falls N.Y.							5	3	light	brown	brown		" Radziejowka
17	"	"	$27	"			father: Kazimyz Zebrinski Box 124 Kingston Pa.							5	5	fair	light	blue		Russia Pacanow
18	yes	"	$26	"			cousin: Josef Gora Division St. 408 Chicago Ill.							5	5	"	brown	gray		" Piszchow
19	no	brother	$25	"			brother: Peter Bekus 46 Division St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	"	blue		Austria Ponevez
20	yes	stepbrother	$16	"			stepbr: Jos. Beal Box 498 Spring Valley Ill.							5	7	"	brown	brown		Hungary Klosz
21	"	self	$10	"			friend: Kacper Orda Box St. 1 Lebanon Pa.							5	5	light	brown	blue		Austria Piaszeka
22	"	"	$26	"			brother: Trajan Lewicz Box 53 St. Paul Minn.							5	5	"	"			Hungary Kostencanka
23	"	"	$21	"			friend: Alexander Kabelcew Bowery St. 202 Watertown N.Y.							5	5	"	"	gray		" Jarmagyat Nikla
24	"	"	$38	"			friend: Nicolaj Kempeew Bowery St. 202 Watertown N.Y.							5	7	"	"			" Wagyoelyo
25	"	"	$16	"			father: Adam Graup Box 388 Hammondsport N.Y.							5	6	"	black	brown		" "
26	"	"	$20	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	brother: Wenzel Lyczkow Pawlucz St. 2205 Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	light			" Jarmagyendrikla
27	"	"	$24	no			friend: Ignac Zmiro Bowery St. 202 Watertown N.Y.							5	2	"	brown	gray		" "
28	yes	"	$25	"			friend: Lutz Krpan Box 161 Chicago North Ill.							5	2	"	black	brown		" "
29	"	"	$5	yes	1902 05	Pittsburg Pa.	brother: Franck Kowtelew Plum Alley 2149 Pittsburg Pa.							5	10	"	black	"		" Tinkowa
30	no	"	$10	no			cousin: Josef Gluzocki Bowery St. 42 Kleinfeldpatent N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"		" Jandiew
														5	6	light	brown	brown		Austria Kamionka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, K. Ruser, (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. .., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander (Officer)

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

A. Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 33

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Zentin	Maria	20		f s	maid	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Hungary	Sprockhoevel	father Domenico Zentin Sprockhoevel	Ore.	Portland
2	Seivel	Emma	18		s	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Zawice	" Gustav Seivel Freiberg	Ill.	Glucezyn
ADMITTED 3	Sroka	Wyktorya	20		m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Birmany	mother Wfrovzina Sroka mine	Pa.	Ruthian
4	Rzeszar	Rozia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swiezawa	father Rosc Rzeszar Swiezawa	"	Uniown
5	Sirfa	Anna	20		f	"	serv	"	"	"	"	Podlajce	mother Theela Sirfa Podlajce	N.J.	New York
6	Bern	Pinkel	18		m	s	butcher	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brzyslaw	father Berel Bern Brzyslaw	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Swiwwicz	Kasimir	27		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolica	" Jan Swiwwicz Wolica	"	Brooklyn
8	Gavazzi 14386/542	Gaspar	26		"	"	waiter	"	"	Turkey	Albanese	Turkey	mother Agatha Gulpavazzi Skrisari	Ill.	Freeport
9	Bego Lucb	Viecka	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Antonia Bego Lucb	"	"
10	-"-	Gaspar	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 11	Zavirsek	Franz	23		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	uncle Bernard Zavirsek Krsteavas	Pa.	Imperial
12	Kevia	Iwan	20		"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	wf. Lila Zagra Gjelekovac	O.	Youngstown
13	Vadjer	Stjepan	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Theresa Vadjar "	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Sokolowska	Emilja	17		f	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwowice	father Josef Sokolowski Lwowice	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Batrak	Julia	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Ludwig Sokolowski "	"	"
16	Mehlmauer	Franz	21		m	"	B-28720-2.5.42-c/o baker		Hungary	German	Hungary	Hungary	mother Marie Mehlmauer Tj Klarvin	Pa.	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 17	Kagel	Klaus	62		m	d	farmer	"	"	German	"	Germany	son Heinrich Kagel Hamburg	N.J.	Jamaica Rem. Inst.
18	Lwiewicz	Wincenty	22		"	s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother Maria Lwiewicz Zwzecki	"	Oswego
19	Kwisavljevic	Ilija	18		"	"	railway section-man	"	"	Austria	Bosnian	Germany	mother Maria Kwisavljevic Hasanji Bosnia	O.	Cleveland
20	Koops	Johannes	20		"	"	baker	"	"	Germany	German	"	father Cesar Koops Klazienerdeich	Wis.	Maria
21	Kiesner	Josef	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ignatz Kiesner Hamburg	"	"
22	Wellmann	Johann	25		"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	mother Maria Wellmann Nagolyfalu	Pa.	Erie
23	-"-	Sophie	24		f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	Marcali	wf. Luigi Dallo Birkeman	Ill.	Joliet
DEPORTED 24	Dallo	Domenico	25		m	"	gardener	"	"	Italy	North Italian	"	husband Angelo Speranza Lyon	"	"
DEPORTED 25	Speranza	Egisto	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Birkeman	mother Anna Dallo Lyon	"	"
26	Szczepanek	Joanna	24		f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	mother Anna Szczepanek Szczepanek	Penn.	Penn & Cecil
27	Mamican	Vela	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stevan Mamican Vlasa	"	"
28	-"-	Pera	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Greinberg	Israel	16		m	single	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Gorlitz	" Israel Greinberg Hamburg	N.J.	New Jersey
ADMITTED 30	Warnecke	Ernst	16		"	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Berlin	Ernst Warnecke Berlin	"	Catskill

61

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , *191*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	bridegroom	10 yes				bridegroom Angelo Veiniati Portland Ore 428 E. Grant St.
2	"	br. i. l.	40 "				br. i. l. Martin Lenhart Ymagrille 1740 Augusta St.
3	"	brother	8 "				brother Roman Sowka Rensselaer no 71.
4	"	"	20 "				brother Lenko Reszetar Mellowen Pa. Box 106
5	"	br. i. l.	10 "				br. i. l. Elias Hendiatz New York 128 Livingston St.
6	"	brother	10 "				brother Oskar Benn " 192 Chrystie St.
7	"	sister	10 "				sister Marie Drnovsice Brooklyn N.Y. 99-9th St.
8	"	self	20 "				friend Fabian Laza Rensselaer Box 365
9	"	"	20 "				friend Tonni Laza same address
10	"	"	20 "				
11	"	"	12 "				br. i. l. Frank Lupane Imperial Pa. Box 104
12	"	"	18 "				brother Ivan Kavic Youngstown O. 1913 Federal St.
13	"	"	12 "				friend same address
14	"	sister	12 "				sister Julie Jakubowska
15	"	mother	12 "				mother Lucia Batrata New York ~~205 10th St~~
16	no	self	yes yes	1913	10	St. Louis	Worker Brewery Workmen St Louis Philadelphia Pa. no St.
17	"	"	16 no		10	do	bro i.l. Martin Braun Jamaica Plain Mass 67. Centre St
18	yes	uncle	25 "				uncle Apolinary Kapalski Bridgeport Ct. 24 Lafayette Ave
19	"	brother	23 "				brother Leo Jakubczyc Cleveland O. 280 Hamilton Ave
20	"	self	40 "				uncle Klaus Koppy friend Klaus Wisc. no St.
21	"	"	42 "				same address
22	"	"	30 "				friend Casimir Zawitoski
23	"	"	"				friend same address
24	"	br. i. l.	17 "				br. i. l. John Zucco
25	"	self	22 "				Joliet Ill 102 N. Reed Ward St.
26	"	"	42 "				friend same address
27	"	"	28 "				husband Paul Jarosolyan
28	"	"	26 "				friend Wm. Box 44
29	"	uncle	16 "				cousin Jorge Bustillos
30	"	self	16 "				husband Felipe Valenzuela
							uncle Ernest Freeburg
							New York 33 Pitt St.
							uncle Louis Klugin
							Catskill N.Y. 181 R.F.D.

g to return 12 weeks

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Every person of eighteen years and upwards, being a male, who can read, has come to the United States without an unexpired immigrant visa.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Abruzzo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	short sighted	Germany	Volberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	none	Austria	Boundary none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	"	"	Rzurzow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lodhajce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jarzyslav
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Krolica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Stanbari
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Krakovas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szelekvac
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	black	"	Austria	Koliatyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	St. Martin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Dietzenbrunnen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Wrzaceki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Lesnii
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Buchholz
"	"	"	"	blind in left eye	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Westendrosen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Szegelyfalu
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	Veribberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	Italy	Segurino
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	black	"	"	"	Pescara
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szerbarcz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Chwalowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Homburg

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser (State whether Master or 1st or 2nd Officer), of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Riser
Commanding

Sworn to before me this day of 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon. KAISERIN

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 Feb 1912

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

129

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 34

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

KAISERIN

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Falke	Julius	31		m m	hairdresser	yes	yes					fath. Heinrich Falke	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Maria	26		f. "	h. wife	"	"					Sassendorf	"	"
3	"	Gretchen	6		" "	child	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Sassendorf		"	"
4	"	Clara	2		" "	"	"	"					Germ.	"	"
5	"	Arthur	6		" "	"	"	"						"	"
6	Weber	Mihely	24		" "	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Siebenbürgen	fath. Johann Weber		
7	Dyczyk	Johann	43		" m	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Slonica	Siebenbürgen	My.	Fulton
8	Wordtyla	Michal	17		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	h. wife Anna Dyczyk	Pa.	Minersville
9	Bieniak	Josefa	25		f. m	h. wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ostrowek	Slonica		
10	"	Franciska	4		" "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Stefan Wordtyla	"	"
11	Salandcick	Alexander	28		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Nazahajci	fath. Walenty Bieniak	My.	Troy
12	Grek	Piotr	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Czerna	Ostrowek		
13	Divod	Michal	32		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bialykamien	moth. Katarzyna Salandcick		
14	Haluszczak	Hryniko	35		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Nazahajci	Nf.	Passaic
15	Geller	Levi	17		" "	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau	sister Viktoria Kunysz	Pa.	Mt. Kesport
16	Gerber	Josef	38		" "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Krukienice	Czerna		
17	Lechowski	Anna	17		f. "	servant	no	no	"	Polish	"	Ceremosnia	h. wife Marya Divod	My.	Elmira
18	Hrycaj	Katarzyna	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Bialykamien		
19	Zelmanowicz	Marya	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialykamien	Anna Haluszczak		
20	Hrycuka	Anastasya	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zulice	fath. Jischel Geller		
21	Zimek	Andreich	34		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ceremosznia	Stanislau	My.	Cleveland
22	Podliski	Piotr	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zulice	h. wife Chaja Gerber	O.	
23	Twerdchleb	Katarzyna	20		f. "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krukienice		Nyork
24	Perets	Wasyl	26		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Jakob Lechowski		
25	Gnyp	Konstanty	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ceremosnia	My.	Saratoga Springs
26	Lupka	Stefan	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrylo Hrycaj	"	Amsterdam
27	Witkowski	Tomasz	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialykamien	"		
28	Ofiara	Jan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krasne	moth. Eva Zelmanowicz		
29	Szpien	Antoni	27		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nawsie	Bialykamien		
30	Pribida	Hela	17		f. "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ceremosznia	fath. Prokop Hrycuka		
													Zulice		
													h. wife Jerenka Zimek		
													Ceremosznia		
													moth. Teska Podliski		
													Zulice		
													" Marya Twerdchleb		
													"		
													fath. Lué Terk		
													"		
													" Iwan Gnyp		
													"		
													broth. Hryniko Lupka		
													"		
													fath. Lukasz Witkowski		
													Bialykamien		
													moth. Katarzyna Ofiara		
													Krasene	Ill.	Joliet
													h. wife Antonina Szpien	Mich.	Grand Rapids
													fath. Kuba Pribida	My.	Saratoga Springs
													Ceremosznia		

2-842522-3/7/41
7-177970-6/30/41-505
2-777088 10/9/40

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any form of skilled or unskilled manual labor, and if so, what labor and for whom engaged.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	br. Th.	21	no	Brother Casper Hecker Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Soest
2	"	broth.	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalk b/Köln
3	"	fath.		"	St. Louis Mo. 821	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Köln
4	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sassendorf
5	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	37	"	brother Johann Weber Gutenberg Algonquin Ill. 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Crepan
7	yes	"	25	yes 1907 Shinersville Pa.	friend Michal Pavlakovsky Shinersville Pa. Yakovovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hlonna
8	"	"	25	no	br. Th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	50	"	husb. Jan Bieniak Troy NY. Fordebekh. 697	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowek
10	"	moth.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	25	"	friend Aleksy Grabarek % Journey Co Passaic N.J. North.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Skrzhazi
12	yes	"	27	"	cous. Jan Domarski Shc. Keesport Pa. Spreckels str. 702	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Czarne
13	"	"	26	"	bro Th. Jakim Walaszczak Elmira NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Bialykamien
14	"	"	25	"	broth Eckenranna Str. 1323 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	24	"	broth Max Geller Cleveland O. Wolkerstr. 3742	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Stanislaw
16	"	"	25	"	br. Th. Rafael Weismann Nyack Rassel 3 Str. 3808	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	redish	"	"	"	Krukienicz
17	no	"	27	"	cous. Onufry Pribida Saratoga Springs NY. Bigman str. 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Pierenossnia
18	yes	"	26	"	aunt Magdalena Jurkiewicz Amsterdam NY. Weller str. 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	sister " Anastasia Telmanowicz Noves str. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Bialykamien
20	"	"	25	"	cous. " Julia Olynyk Jaz str. 261/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zulice
21	"	"	25	"	broth. " Chrylo Zinub Woodruff str. 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Pierenossnia
22	yes	"	26	"	cous. " Dionizy Waszona Jaz str. 261/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zulice
23	"	"	25	"	sister " Hedwig Siakatura Jaz str. 261/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	23	"	friend " Dionizy Waszona Jaz str. 261/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	26	"	cous. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	25	"	uncle " Franc Midzialek Noves str. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bialykamien
28	yes	"	24	"	broth. " Walentz Ofiara Joliet Ill. Bellis str. 1023	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krasne
29	"	"	25	yes 1906 Gr. Rapids Mich.	" Michal Sypien Gr. Rapids Mich. 106 Emmet str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Nowsie
30	no	"	27	no	" Onufry Pribida Saratoga Springs NY. Bigman str. 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair light brown	"	"	"	Pierenossnia

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. L. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VI. ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of . . . . . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

P. Callaghan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary; "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engels ann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of June 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

25

131

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danés and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 35

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 1910 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaban	Michal	45		m s	flab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Nagorzyce	Paby. Jakub Nagorzyce	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Mayer	Rudolf	16				yes	yes				Jasgmirz	" Kazemir Mayer Jasgmirz		Poland
3	Pawlik	Andrzey	24									Kaska	" Andry Pawlik Kaska		Chicago
4	Olnicki	Michal	18			6-77325	5/19/10		(Sus - 4/20/10) Austrian			Olnik	" Josef Olnik	Pa	Nanticoke
5		Mikolay	18												
6	Mirko		17						Polish		Russia		" Mirko Rowmia		Nero
7	Skaskiewicz	Michal	18										" Josef Skaskiewicz Rowmia		Alexandria
8	Czemerys		47		m								" Anna Czemerys		Pittsburg
9	Holowczyk	Dinko	25		s								" Michal Holowczyk		
10	Wegrzyn	Josef	19				yes	yes				Wiesbowice	" Josef Wegrzyn Wisbowice	Ill	Chicago
11	Sinnski	Stefan	28		m							Opolizko	wife Hanka Sinnska Opolizka		
12	Cazdro	Zofia	18		s	serotgl						Bligna	baby Josef Cazdro Bligne		
13	Blinzka	Sabina	18		s				Austrian			Mochnake	" Mikolay Mochnake	Pa	Shickshinny
14		Hanusza	31										" Kazzyk		
15	Walasiauski	Jan	23		m	flab						Walasznike	" Teodor Walasznike	Ill	Newark
16	Bozmar	Matyl	27		m							Olnik	wife Kasia Olnik	Pa	Falls Creek
17	Krzeczkowski	Michal	29				yes	not	Polish			Opolonia	" Kraeczkowska		Shickshinny Pa
18	Wronen	Karalina	35		f	house						Lonzyny	Ill. Stefan Wronen Lonzyny	Ny	Buffalo
19		Bronislaud	2		yes								"		
20	Walasznike	Kuzo	50		m	flab	yes	yes	Austrian			Jurawy	wife Marya Jurawy	Ill	Kalish
21	Saul	Wojciech	28						Polish			Chorzyce	" Wikoria Chorzyce	Pa	Carnegie
22	Kiotek	Martin	32		m							Pobiedziska	" Regina Kiotek Pobiedzisk		Orient
23	Majcoski	Felix	29		s	laborer	yes	yes				Pinnegrod	baby Ludt Majcoski Pinnegrod	Ny	Newark
24	Saltysiak	Josef	18									Rzepiennik	" Jakob Saltysiak Rzepiensk		Ny Yonkers
25	Bajorek	Julia	28		f	house							Ill. Bajorek Antan	Pa	Anderson
26													grandbaby		
27	Henczina	Eleonora	16			serotgl	yes	yes				Nizni	baby Marcy Henczinga Nizni	Ill	Middletown
28	Malyk	Michal	35		m	flab						Weldzin	wife Marya Malyk Weldzin		Ny
29	Heinrich	Marya	19		s	serotgl						Krakowica	nusty Rudolfina Heinrich Krakowica		Newark
30	Borysiawski	Teodor	25		m	flab	yes	yes				Rodzbna	" Anna Borysiawska Rodzbna		Ny Rochest

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

86

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	4 no				Wl. Josef Segda, Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	no	Austria	Zagorzyce
2	"	"	24				cousin Josef Skupinski									brown	brown			Jacanniers
3	"	"	40				Uncle Wm Polka Str 175							5	3		brown			Rostoka
4	yes	"	45				cousin Wladyslaw Jakubowski							6		dp	brown			Klink
5	yes	"	25				749 Broadway care										brown	blue		
6	yes	"	40				cousin Marie Blazejewski							5	3		brown			
7	yes	"	41				Warsaw													
8	yes	"	24				bfl. Mathalay Paslawski							5	11		dark	grey		
9	yes	"	20				bfl. Ludwig Olszewczak							5	2		light	blue		Rawenna
10	yes	"	20				Uncle Alexander Pa													
11	yes	"	42				cousin													
12	yes	"	4				bfl. Michal Pozkaro,													
13	yes	"	45				Elbing Pa Carson St 731							5	6					
14	yes	"	26				"													
15	yes	"	24				" Michal Pabisch							5	10					
16	yes	"	24				Chicago Ill 141 Division St													Bierkowice
17	yes	"	25				bfl. Karol Sokrzejewski										brown			Oplowska
18	yes	"	4				745 Wabash Ave							5	5					Bligne
19	yes	"	45				cousin Jan Pytka													Kobruke
20	yes	self	24				17 Ohio St 1715													
21	yes	"	24				" Josef Komorkowicz							5						
22	no	"	25 yes				Chicago Pa Lewis St 620													
23			26 yes				acq.													
24			18				bfl. Michal Kalczewski							5	3		brown			Nakaszewka
25			18				Brunswick Pa 8 Brunswick St													Klink
26			18				bfl. Josef Kuca, Baltimore													
27		self	18				" Jan Apolzynski							5	6		grey			
28	yes	"	25				Olyphant Pa										blue			
29	no	"	26				cousin Michal Krazien							5	11		dark			Lenczyny
30			17				Rock Ave 129 Buffalo N.Y.													
31	yes						Paty.							5	6		brown			
32	yes						acq. Pawel Kasanowski													Tarnowy
33	yes	self	24				Poland Pa 8 Osterman Ave							5	7					Obrzycy
34	yes	"	24				cousin Jan Paul													
35	yes	"	24				bfl. Carnegie Pa Rock													
36	no	"	25 yes				cousin Wojc Orlant Pa							5	10		dark	blue		Pycza
37	no	"	25 yes				" Josef, Newark N. J. 6 Little St													Krzesgrad
38			26 yes				bfl Jan Makowicz Yonkers N.Y.							5	5					Kyeszewnik
39			18				cousin Ludw Pa. Anderwood N Pa													
40			19				"							5	7		dk brown	brown		
41			19				"											blue		
42			19				cousin Anele Kongrzychowicz													
43			19				Middletown N Y 26							5	11		fair black	brown		Nagni
44			19				cousin Jakob Galyk N Y										dk			Moldria
45	yes	self	18				Rochester N Y							5	11		brown	grey		
46	yes	"	25				cousin Karol Dombrowski													Krakowice
47	no	"	26				Newark N. J. 19 Jagoy St 16							5						Kozobna
48			17				bfl Hugo Ludwinek Rochester							5	8					
							N Y Hallan St 17													

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Rüser (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rüser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

R Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

K. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May 191 0

at **New York N. Y.**

H.C. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 36

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 / 1st 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910 · 191 34

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
ADMITTED	Kawczyz	Kjeila	33		m s	flab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Galawanie	wife Maria Kawczyz Galawanie	Ill.	Chicago
2	Sawczik	Anton	25		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oplucko	mother Maria Sawczik Oplucko	"	"
3	Podlesny	Ivan	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worasterek	wife Agrypina Podlesny Worasterek	"	"
4	Popiela	Jan	36		m m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Posadowa	wife Josefa Popiela Posadowa	"	"
5	Podlesny	Pawlo	18		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Worasterek	mother Elizabeta Podlesny Worasterek	"	"
6	Tobiasz	Szymon	30		m m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lobyle	wife Marianna Tobiasz Lobyle	"	"
7	Pokrebny	Jedor	18		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Milawanie	father Dmytro Pokrebny Milawanie	"	"
8	Stolarczik	Ivan	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Stolarczik Jaroska Miedzanka	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Miedzanik	Dmytro	47		s	carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Cicula	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Kicula	Josef	32		"	flab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Pawlik Cicula	"	"
11	Orel	Ludwik	24		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Jaworzna	mother Elzbieta Pawlik Jaworzna	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Pawlik	Jan	45		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Barycz	" Katarzyna Gradzyna Barycz	O.	Lorain
13	Gradzyna		27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyka	" Elzbieta Pawlik Kyka		
14	Pawlik		38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barycz	" Elzbieta Pawlik Barycz		
15	Gurzik	Walenty	19		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wlyncz	brother Andrzy Gurzik Wlyncz	Mich.	Detroit
16	Andrzjak	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jazierbice	father Jan Andrzjak Jazierbice	"	"
17	Jendzyjek		19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wlyncz	" Wich Jendzyjek Wlyncz	O.	Cleveland
ADMITTED 18	Walus	Katarzyna	17		f	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Jezierna	" Marko Walus Jezierna	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Jurzeczyzyn		19		m	IN HOSPITAL			"	"	"	"	" Jan Jurzeczyzyn "	"	"
20	Bickon	Wojciech	33		m m	flab			"	"	"	Wakawica	wife Malgorzata Bickon Wakawica	Ny	Buffalo
21	Wonkoba	Josef	24		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wlyncz	mother Katarzyna Wonkoba Wlyncz		
22	Lisicewicz	Pawel	42		m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kozarzki	wife Marya Lisicewicz Kozarzki	"	Buffalo
ADMITTED 23	Komerda	Fedko	49		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Przykyszow	" " Komerda "	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Kandel	Josef	25		" s	peddler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krumenetz	father Abraham Mandel Krumenetz	Ny	Brooklyn
25	"	Jost	18		f	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Zivia Kurtzka Radkowa	Conn.	New Britain
26	Kurtzka	Franciszek	17		m	flab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radkowa	mother Wiktoria Bysiek Radkowa	Ny	Hearn
27	Bysiek	Josef	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Henry Kivo Brezeja	"	Brooklyn
28	Kivo	Schmuck	28		m	baker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brezeja	father Simeon Schmuck Manchuki	"	New York
29	Poznanski	Josef	C.O. 2/21/42		"	maker	yes	yes		Rech 8/29/38		Manchuk	Herb. Feinzeig Brest Litovsk		
30	Feinzeig	Abraham	36		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ny New York		

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

P. 787.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191*

134

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity at the time of sailing? (Whether deported, and why? If so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes	self	Kno				friend: Mykola Gruic 1229 Wade st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair black	brown	none	Austria	Galawanie			
2	"	"	22				cousin: Simon Miedziak 1901 Grandaul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Oplucko			
3	S	"	yes				acqu: Michal Kazanowski 2207 Instruction	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Wawasterek			
4	"	"	17				brother: Piotr Bynianski 637 - 13th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Pozadowa			
5	"	"	15				acqu: Michal Kazanowski 2207 Instruction	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Wawasterek			
6	"	"	18				brother: Piotr Bynianski 637 - 13th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray	"	"	Wencina			
7	"	"	24				uncle: Mykola Gruic 1229 Wade st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Milawaun			
8	"	"	19				friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		"	"				
9	"	"	22				cousin: Stefan Wawrzyn 120 Grandaul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"				
10	"	"	25				friend: Mykola Gruic 1229 Wade st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond gray	"	"				
11	"	"	28				brother: John Zelek Block 3 Pulleng Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Janowzna			
12	"	"	27	yes	08	Syracuse	cousin: Jedrzej Jakubowski 947 Broadway Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Barrica			
13	"	"	32	no			agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Kyko			
14	"	"	40				brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Barrica			
15	"	"	29				uncle: Julian Slawecki 229 Elmwood st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	"	"	Allgune			
16	"	"	23				brother: Josef Budziak 1921 Milwaukee ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pariesbie			
17	"	"	32				Wincenty Jadniejek 6510 Kenmore st. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	"	"	Allgune			
18	"	"	22				uncle: Jan Wawrzyniu NS Zalesie st. Cedar Mon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Jezierna			
19	"	"	28				Rozalia Krzyzinska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"				
20	"	"	38	yes	08	Buffalo	brother: Jan Kochan 330 Fulcher st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Wakawica			
21	"	"	44	no			acqu: Edward Sachs 330 Kenney st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Allgune			
22	"	"	25				brother: Feliks Kapacki 24 Lawerence Lane Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				Russia	Lozaecki			
23	"	"	26				cousin: Feliks Wojcik 11 Pine st. Carnegie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					Przybyszyn			
24	"	"	26				brother: Abraham Wandel 1174 Montrand ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	black	"	"	Krencuch			
25	"	"	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"			
26	no	"	25				sister: Marya Kurtzka 239 Washington st. Hackensack	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	blond			Austria	Kadlowa			
27	yes	"	14				father: Franz Bzinek 1313 Fulton st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				"	"			
28	"	"	27				uncle: Jacob Glass 276 Hancock ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black grey			Russia	Szczeja			
29	"	"	30				brother: Gruanski 86 Jones st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Warshau			
30	"	yes	25	yes	05/10	New York	93 - 1st ave Bros Herring Miami	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					Brest Litovsk			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VI

I, H. Rüer, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. „ “, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rüer
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

P.S. Leyhe
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ngelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ PRINZESSIN VICTORIA “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

K. Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN

sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kellnyk	Kastka	20	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wereszyny	mother Marya Kelnyk		
2	Zacivir	Marya	17	"	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Lucia Zacivir		
3	Bilyk	Anna	27	"	m	wf	"	"	"	"			father Lucas Szaban		
4	Kaviak	Justyna	25	"	m	[illegible] maid	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wereszyny	[illegible] brother Andrzej Kaviak		
5	Zekon	Paranka	20	"	s	serv	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wereszyny	father Dmytro Zekon		
6	Kaszczyk	Jendrzej	19	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	[illegible] (505) 4/16/37		Austria	Bilgoraj	Dan Kaszczyk		
7	Zekar	Kaska	21	f	"	maid serv	no	no	2-474184 (505) 4/16/37	Ruthenian	Austria	Wereszyny	father Wasyl Zekar		
8	Premiec	Zygmunt	46	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Wereszyny	wife Karolina Premiec		
9	Szul	Piotr	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Salomea Szul		
10	Szuber	Karolina	26	f	s	wf.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Wereszyny	mother Teresa [illegible]		
11	-1-	Kseczka	2	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wasyl Szuber		
12	Szuchta	Nikolaj	32	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wolbrom	wf. Maria Szuchta		
13	Rudowicz	Wasyl	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wasyl Rudowicz		
14	Jaskowska	Jadwiga	19	f	s	domest	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Krakowice	mother Teresa Jaskowska		
15	Wohngiata	Jozef	23	m	"	f. lab	no	no	"	"	Austria	Debica	father Jozef Wohngiata		
16	Gargon	Nikola	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikola Gargon		
17	Kwiatkowska	Anna	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wojciech Kwiatkowski		
18	Gargon	Jakob	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Teresa Gargon		
19	Rudowicz	Fryderyk	41	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Debica	father Wasyl Rudowicz	Wolbrom	New York
20	Kaja	Ehrenreich	21	"	s	domest	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jozef Kaja		
21	Krupa	Jan	24	m	"	f. lab	no	no	"	Polish	Germany	Bromberg	11-359544-6/20/43 -	Szkotowo	Ill. Chicago
22	Skiewicz	Maria	4	f	la	IN HOSPITAL wf.	yes	yes	"	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	father Wasyl Skiewicz		
23	"	Christine	10	m	"	IN HOSPITAL child	"	"	"	"	"	"	2A-19581-2/24/43-I-604		
24	Novacs	Andrew	61	"	"	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemeny Szentpeter	wf. Rosa Novacs	Barany	Ill. Joliet
25	Bagy	Ferencz	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bagy Istvan	Nyiregyhaza	Ill. Chicago
26	Kolev	Lukas	26	"	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Lukas Kolev	"	"
27	Lewy	Jakob	17	"	"	day-lab.	"	"	Russia	German	Germany	Neuhof	friend Samuel Kwiatkowski	Neuhof	Penn. Sportsville
28	Bezruban	Piotr	53	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Russian	wife Teresa Bezruban	Kamien	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Gyorgy	Lorinc	24	f	m	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zuckowce	mother Barbara Gyorgy	Zuckowce	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Simicic	Lazar	18	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krcica	father Gyorgy Simicic	Krcica	Ill. Granite City

38

Lukas Kolev Lukasiki nos 22923 in Hosp in Ill

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23 , 1910

136

II—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICT[illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Braislin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Engels ann, Surgeon of the S. S. „, „, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 X years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 22d day of May 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

F. Engelmann MD

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 58

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 14 th July 1910, 191

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Renner	Konrad	47		m m	f lab	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Diamantitten	wife Karoline Diamantitten		
2	Fischer	Georg	47		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elisabeth "		
3	Kascsik	Ila	27		f	house	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Cseres	father M. Kasciak Vanos Cseres	Pa	Northumberland
4	"	Janos	11		m s										
5	Chiobrowski	Kazimiera	42		s	pedlar	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	sis Ignaty Chiabrowski Krakau		
6	Kosakowicz	Michal	27		m	f lab						Rzeczonow	wife Maria, Kaczkowska		
7	Piekarz	Walenty	48				no	no					" Maryja.		
8	Koszczawa	Jan	36				yes	yes				Polen	Anna Polen	Mass	Powell
9	Zbryk	Fedora	20		f	s	no	no				Skorzki	fath Karl Skorzki		Syracuse
10	Medo	Paulo	24		f	mch. wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagypech	father Adomy Stefan Nagypeteh		
11	"	Margit	3		d	—	no	no						Wife	Jos. Medo
12	Adomy	Janos	28		m	s	yes	yes							
13	Bogusewicz	Leon	23		s	student			Russia	Polish	Russia	Alexandrow	father Jan Bogusewicz Alexandrow	P	Philadelphia
14	Krcka	Anna	20		f	m. h. wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Oberzeresse	father Stefan Krcka Oberzeresse	P	Pittsburgh
15	"	Jenka	4	m	s	child	no	no							
16	Wirkowski	Stefan	18	4	"	f. lab	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Dezgow	mother Elena Wilkowski Dezgow	6	Cleveland
17	Kandicka	Ferenc	24		m.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Oberzeresse	wife Maria Kandicka Oberzeresse	Ind	Elkhart
18	Kocsalka	Stefan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malatin	wife Terka Kocsalka Malatin	P	Allegheny
19	Kiryk	"	17		s	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wyszowany	father Andrzyko Kiryk Wyszowany	N.Y.	Hudson
20	Knap	Wiktor	17		f	farm hd	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bukowsko	acq: Katarzyna Kenyk Bukowska		Rome
ADMITTED 21	Krynna	Elena	63		w. h. wife	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Magyarad	broth: Lukyan Janos Magyarad		P	Perquehanning
22	Landau	Markus	26	m	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Roma	father Isaac Landau Roma	N.Y.	New York
23	Fraim	Moses	17		s	worker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Glogow	father Isaac Fraim Glogow		Brooklyn
24	Berry	Anna	40		f	w. h. wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berenyfalu	uncle Stefan Kiryko Berenyfalu	P	Mt. Kees Rocks
25	Warcholak	Andrzej	17	m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wyszowani	mother Anna Warcholak Wyszowani		Glen Carbon
26	Bajdak	Peter	23		m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gluko	wife Johanna Bajdak Gluko	Wis	Superior
27	Kolecz	Michael	21		s	"	yes	yes	"	Rumanian	"	Romanpeteo	father Petru Kolecz Romanpeteo	P	Phila.
28	Drakein	Jakob	21		m.								wife Sofia Drakein Romanpeteo		
ADMITTED 29	Lipcsek	Mario	18		f	s. h. wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Olesi	father Mikely Lipcsek Olesi	P	Perquehanning
30	Sriminich	Kenrich	20	m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lyeno	father Tomas Sriminich Lyeno	N.Y.	Syracuse

1f-228637-7/5/39

60

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 792.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , *191*

133

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in receipt of (yes or no) from any society or institution, or from any other source, and if so, which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			acq Peter Hargany, My 2182 Lexington Av		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	Austria Diamantstein
2	"	"	40				husband Mihaly Karczik Northumberland Pa Box							5	6	"	"	"		
3	no	"	20											5	6	"	dk	brown		Hungary Eperes
4		nasty																		
5	yes	self	30				acq Kamil Fehsner Nyork 104 Second Ave											brown		
6	no	"	20				acq Mich Kapala No Warszawska Ny Second Ave 67							5	6	"		blue		Austria Krakau
7	"	"	6											5	6	"	fair			Krakowood
8	"	"	20	yes	no	Lowell Mass	husb Josef Korczaura Lowell Mass Box							5	6	"				
9	"	"	20	no			frd Ignacy Lipkowski Lipkowski Ny 403							5	6	"				Polen
10	yes	"	16	"																Skorzki
11	"	mother	2	"			husband Josef Kesso Astoria Av 17 Kenosha Wis							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary Nagyszek
12	"	self	30													"	fair	grey	"	
13	no	"	20				friend Benoit Rutkowsky Archer St. 3005 Philadelphia Pa							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	
14	yes	"	25	yes	1906 09	St Bethlehem Pa	husband Kubik Josef							5	7	"	light	brown grey	"	Russia Kalisch
15	"	mother	yes				mother Wiesenna J							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Csepreg
16	"	self	20	no			brother Stanislaus Jaworzynski 5 Kosciuszko 2005 Cleveland O.									"	fair		"	"
17	"	"	40				cousin Stefan Kendziela 110 Street Eldridge Ave							5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria Dergow
18	"	"	27				brother Jozef Kocadek 110 Street Willoughby Av							5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Csetnec
19	"	"	12				brother Mitro Kirzyk Gross St. 33 Newtown N. Y.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Galizien
20	"	"	16	"			father Franz Kucz 115 5th St. Rome N. Y.							5	2	"	fair	"	"	Austria Wyszowany
21	"	"	24				brother Josef Jerk. Dr 110 Street Corlearstown Ave										light			Bukowska
22	"	"	"				acq Louis Kreisman 3rd Ave 1808 New York							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hungary Kisdereczno
23	"	"	120	"			sister Gizi Kraus 138 Grand St Brooklyn N. Y.							5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia
24	"	"	40	"			brother Ignacy Gyorgy Chrystie St. 225 Ave Rooseb							5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Glogau
25	"	"	20				brother Simon Warschalek 110 Street Glendale L. I.							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary Bartfeld
26	"	"	30	yes	1902 08	Superior Wis	father Jan Bajanik 110 Street Superior Wis							5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria Tyrocsany
27	"	"	28	no			acq Joseph Vesel Amerika St. 63 Passaic N. J.							5	7	"	black	grey	"	Hungary Skalka
28	"	"	25				acq							5	5	"	fair	blue	"	
29	no	"	26				same address cousin Bonajek Wahalz 110 Street Northumberland Ave							5	6	"	black	black	"	
30	"	"	26	"			brother Pawel Gawinek 26 Oliver St. North Tonawanda N. Y.							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary Clear
															4	"	"	grey	"	Austria Gyarmo

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusch (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA „, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kurier Commander

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN [illegible] ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tw years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 1910 R. Engelsmann M.D.

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

139

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 39

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered on the ... July 1910

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, ... 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kohut	Iwan	23		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wyszowce	brother Jan Kohut	Pa.	Priceville
ADMITTED 2	"	Zofia	30		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb. " "	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Hania	7		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszowce	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Motowiek	Olga	22		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Paranka Ladiw	"	"
5	Andrusiek	Juraj	32		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuty dare	h. wife Warwara Andrusiek	"	"
6	Dymoniek	Iwan	25		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kobaki	Kuty dare " Dymoniek	Mich.	Saginaw
7	Kurcek	Jan	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	R. C.	Austria	Kobaki " Kurcek	Pa.	Scranton
8	Grzesiak	Ignacy	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marianna Galicia	"	"
9	Marcha	Jan	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnne "	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Kopecz	Jan	16		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gronkowa	father Jedrzej Grzesiak	Mich.	Saginaw
11	Kaukler	Josef	25		m	m	mason	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Velikowce	Helena "	"	"
12	"	Rosalia	20		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Kucha	"	"
13	"	Walentyn	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Maria Kopecz	Nebr.	Clarks
14	Kiriarevič	Giuro	25		"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Mecenicani	Gronkowa	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Balicki	Tymko	24		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kujdance	father Josef Kaukler	Conn.	Greenwich
16	Segda	Zofia	40		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorzyce	Velikowce	Pa.	Carteret Wilkesbarre
17	Korek	Antonina	20		"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Waso Laicerevic	"	"
18	Kondrat	Iwan	38		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Strutyn	Mecenicani	"	"
19	Stefanow	Andro	30		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jaworniki	Tomasz Balicki	"	"
20	Jaworniki	Cleza	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kujdance	"	"
21	Filipko	Jendzyk	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berezka	Simon Segda	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
22	Tymczyszyn	Maria	20		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zarajsko	Zagorzyce	"	"
23	"	Michal	29		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	farmers Korek	"	"
24	Proboszcz	Danis	18		"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dobropole	Katrunia Kondrat	"	"
25	Strzelecka	Franciska	17		f	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gurleki	Strutyn	My.	Orange
26	Bek	Franciszek	25		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Fedorowka	Anna Stefanow	Pa	Egypt
27	Kostela	Walenty	35		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeszow	Jaworniki	"	"
28	Dredrej	Karol	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dublany	Jerska Jaworniki	"	"
29	Pancio	Daniel	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tylawa	Antonia Filipko	My.	Syracuse
30	Wnuza	Jawryla	38		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ober Stanestie	Berezka	Pa.	Irwin
														Katarzyna Tymczyszyn		
														Zarajsko		
														Anna		
														Kalikst Proboscz		
														Dobropole	My.	Ringwoodmanor
														Stanislaw Strzelecki	"	Utica
														Gurleki Bek	Conn.	Hereder
														Jan Fedorowka	Mich.	Katamazoo
														Franiska Kostela	"	"
														Krzeszow		
														Agnes Dredrej		
														Dublany		
														Pavlo Pancio		
														Tylawa		
														Zaneta Wnuza		
														Ober Stanestie		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and the cause.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			brother Dmytro Kohut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair grey	none	Austria	Wyszpowce
2	"	"	25				" Ricerville P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	moth.	24				father no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair blue	"	"	"
4	"	self	25				uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" grey	"	"	"
5	yes	"	28				friend Josef Wielgosz (York Essex str. 122 S. Rest	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black blue	"	"	Kuty more
6	"	"	24				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Rokaki
7	"	"	23	yes	1907	10 Scranton Pa.	br. Vl. Jan Kot Scranton Pa. Lindhan str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown grey	"	"	Orzesze
8	"	"	24	no			brother Paweł Grzesiak Eginarchich. Herman str. P.O. Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Zolna
9	"	"	24				father Paweł Chucha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"
10	"	br. Vl.	20				br. Vl. Josef Wujik Perkenteh. Box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair blue	"	"	Gronkowa
11	"	uncle	30				uncle Anton Tomac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown grey	"	Hungary	Velichowce
12	"	brother	24				" Chronne Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	"
13	"	father	24				" Steinberg str. 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
14	"	self	30				friend Velko Cuskovic Pittsburg Pa. Sustin str. 2210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	Mecenseni
15	no	"	24				br. Vl. Wasyl Charlo Greenwich Conn. Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Kujdance
16	"	"	40				brother Wojciech Segola Welkozhare Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown grey	"	"	Zagoryce
17	"	"	20				brother Josef Korek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	20				br. Vl. Iwan Gergez Orange My. Fuzzi str. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown grey	"	"	Strutyn
19	no	"	25	yes	1906	Egypt Pa.	" Iwan Harbaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Zavarnik
20	"	"	21	no			friend Egypt Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	27				br. Vl. Jan Brytulak Syracuse My. 111 Erie str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown grey	"	"	Hocevar
22	"	"	24				friend Elko Kokut Irwin Pa. Box 361	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair blue	"	"	Zorzisko
23	"	"	28				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	16				brother Maik Dobosez Pingrove Monarch My. north.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair brown	"	Russia	Dobropole
25	"	brother	17				br. Vl. Hipolit Kuty Utica My. Bevon str. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black grey	"	"	Gurtak;
26	"	self	25				uncle Franczek Kardco Scranton Penn. Sell Colony str. 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair "	"	Austria	Todorowka
27	"	"	30				br. Vl. Josef Wojciech Katanazow Shick Market str. 510	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	"	Krzescow
28	yes	"	26				brother Kasper Dredrej Ayork Gurtin str. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Dubleny
29	"	"	26				friend Jan Lazarczuk 515 E. 20 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown brown	"	"	Tylawa
30	"	"	20				" Iwan Lychkin 155 Rivington str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	Ober Stawa

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusch, of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rusch
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Boughton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. KAISERIN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Engelmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 41

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Katzenellenbogen	Nische	4	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Asporiz	father Herz Katzenellenbogen	N.Y.	New York
2	Abramowitz	Sime	34	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Feige Rose Asporiz	Mo.	St. Louis
3	Goldinsky	Mainie	48	m	m	boot maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lobrowica	wife Freide Goldinski Lobrowica		
4	"	Rivine	16	f	s	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"			
5	Pejurovic	Ivan	17	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary Croatian	Hungary Slavs	Hungary Slavs		mother Nata Pejurovic Slavs		
6	Lascar	Mija	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Temermica	uncle Nikola Lascar Temermica	Pa.	Chester
7	Nigri	Ernesto	33	f	m	cook	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Villa Demainstins	father Antonio Nigri Villa Demainstins	West Hoboken	
8	Hanke	Tobias	36	f	m	miller	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kirchberg	wife Magdalena Hanke Kirchberg	Pa.	Sharon
9	"	Katharina	11	f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Meiner	Leiser	21	m	m	farmer			German	German	Russia	Ostrog	Sister Frieda Meiner Ostrog	Pa.	Brooklyn
11	Bachmann	Friedrich	25	"	"	farmer									
12	"	Augusta	26	f	"	wife			Germany	German	Germany	Schulberg	father Leopold Bachmann Schulberg	S.D.	Silver Junction
13	"	Erika	1	"	"	child									
14	Bobinski	Ivan	36	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sosnowice	wife Josefa Bobinska Sosnowice	Pa.	Avoca
15	Zaborek	Leiser	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zgierz	wife Lina Zaborek Zgierz		
16	Bermanowicz	Jacques	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Bermanowicz Zgierz	Pa.	Delmar Junc.
17	Sulgina	Ilka	17	f	s	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Sosnowice	Mrs. Sulgina Sosnowice	"	"
18	Kiss	Andrej	16	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sirok	wife Julia Kiss Sirok	S.D.	Tripp
19	Julia	Kiss	25	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Zeiga Sirok	Pa.	Chester
20	Kozan	Jan	44	m	m	farmer	"	"	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Zgierz	father Wasko Kozan Zgierz	Mass.	Westport
21	"	Jenka	16	f	s	farmer							mother		
22	Polak	Antonina	16	"	"				Austria	Polish	Austria	Posen	Maria Polak Posen	N.Y.	Syracuse
23	Kielbasa	Josef	37	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Sosnowice	wife Franciska Kielbasa Sosnowice	Conn.	Ansonia
24	"	Jan	37	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Marya Kielbasa "	"	"
25	"	"	19	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Franz Kielbasa "	"	"
26	Klein	Simon	28	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kisnianka	mother Helena Josen Kisnianka	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27	Jaworski	Max	24	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kisnianka	Bro. Leopold Jaworski Kisnianka	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Perlitz	Israel	35	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kielce	wife Rosalia Perlitz Kielce	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Feldmann	Henryk	9	m	s	child	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sosnowice	uncle Josef Feld Posen	"	"
ADMITTED 30	-"-	Rachel	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

72

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.** January 23, 1910

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	brother Pinnie Katzenellenbogen New York 698 12th ave St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Goprowitz
2	"	wife	4	"	2028 " brother Isaiah Frankel St Louis Mo 2028 Wash St							4	7						Lubmerz
3	"	son	yes	"	son Wigder Holmanski							5	2						
4	"	brother	"	"	" 1012 - 19th St							2	2						
5	"	self	15	"	uncle Zacharkowic brother S. Jersey							5	6					Hungary	Presa
6	"	"	12	"	cousin Carol Zakraine							5	6		dark				Bucovina
7	no	"	25	"	friend Szczepko Jacinec 1037 Girard St Philadelphia Pa							5						Italy	Bologna
8	yes	"	40	"	friend Stefan Jessie Cousin 3 & H Salzburg St							5	11		brown	grey	4	Hungary	Kisharee
9	"	father										5	6		light				
10	"	self	25	"	uncle Casimir Wiesniewski 1037 Girard St Philadelphia Pa							5	7		brown	grey		Russia	Lodz
11	"	"	30	"								5	8		light	blue	over the right	Russia	Schweidnitz
12	"	husband	"	"	cousin Louis Silberfeld Jersey City N J							5	6		brown		cousin	"	Hohenberge
13		father													light				
14	no	self	20	"								5	11		brown			Russia	Lemberg
15	yes	"	15	yes	1906 Baltimore Md							5	6		light	blue		"	Lodz
16	"	"	15	no	cousin Stefan Kleinick 1037 Girard St Philadelphia Pa							5	4		light	grey		"	"
17	no	"	5	"								5	5		brown				
18	yes	"	20	"	brother Julius Konigsberg R.F. D. Strasburg St visited Russia in 1908 returned to Pa U.S.A.							5	3		brown			Hungary	Lubin
19	S	"	yes	"								5	6		light				
20	"	"	yes	"	1903 visited Russia							5	6		light				Lodz
21	"	father	no									5	3						
22	self	self	20	"	father name Polak							5	9		brown			Russia	Lodz
23	S	"	20	"	cousin Wm J. Wagstaff 1037 Girard St Philadelphia Pa							5	6						Bergthor
24	S	"	20	"	friend Edward Berk 1037 Girard St Philadelphia Pa							5	7						
25	S	"	20	"	"							5	4		brown	grey			
26			10	"	mother Sarah Fisher 10 Livingston St Brooklyn N.Y.							5			brown				Wisniewska Mazowiecka
27	"	"	10	"	father Israel Berk 17 [illegible] St							5	4		brown	grey		Hungary	Kozyn
28	"	"	12	"	brother Max Berk 1037 Girard St Philadelphia Pa							5	3		brown			Russia	Warshau
29	"	father	10	"	father Stefan Kleinick										light				Lodz
30	"	"													brown				

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.** July 23, 1910

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other, person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20		brother Pinie Katzenellenbogen New York City 315 W. 14	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Goprzitz
2	"	"	5	"	brother-in-law Meyer Goldzynski 1012 Lytle St							5	7						
3	"	"	yes	"	uncle Harris Rokowic Chester Pa. Box 193							5	6					Germany	Posen
4	"	brother			cousin Carol Rokowic							5	6		black				Germany
5	"	self	15	"	friend Benjamin Harrison 1231 Philadelphia Pa 529 S. 7th St							5	8					Italy	Bologna
6	"	"	12	"	friend Stefan Jessie Harrison N. J. 11 Academy St							5	10		brown	brown	4	Germany	Pleschcze
7	no	"	28	"	uncle Daniel Wisniewski Brooklyn N.Y. 247 Sackett St							5	6		light				
8	yes	"	40	"	cousin Louis Silezicki 1220 Dudley St							5	7		brown	gray		Russia	Lodz
9	"	father																	
10	"	self	25	"								5	8		light	blue	scar to the right cheek	Germany	Schweidnitz
11	"	"	36	"								5	6		brown		none	"	Hohensalza
12	"	husband																	
13	"	father													light			"	"
14	no	self	10									5	11		brown			Russia	Szczuczyn
15	yes	"	15	yes	1906 Boston Mass 33							5	4		brown	gray		"	Lyskau
16	"	"	15	yes								5	4		light	gray		"	"
17	no	"	5									5	3		brown			"	Lomza
18	yes	"	20	"								5	5		brown	brown		Germany	Posen
19	"	"	yes	"															
20	"	"	yes	"	1903 Chicago Ill 08							5	6		dark	brown			Lodz
21	"	father	yes									5	3		dark	blue			
22	"	self	20	"								5	4					Germany	Posen
23	"	"	5	"								5	6						Sczytkow
24	"	"	20	"								5	7						
25	no	"	25	"								5	4		brown	gray		"	"
26			10	"								5	1		brown				Wloclawek Algemeen
27	"	"	10	"								5	4		brown	gray		Germany	Lodz
28	"	"	20	"								5	3		brown	"		Russia	Kalisch
29	"	father	10																Sczytkow
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

P. C. Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F. 674.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „KAISERIN [illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Engelsmann M D.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

R Vaughan

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... sailing from Hamburg, on the ... day of ... 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Elischer	Heinrich	24	m	s	blacksmith	yes yes	Austria	German Austrian	Unter Hamerdie		father Johann Elischer	N.J.	New York
2	Wenzelsberg	Johann	18	"	"	wheelwright	" "	"	"	"		" Unter Hamerdie		
3		Franz	25	"	"	painter	" "	"	"	"		" Michael Wenzelsberg		
4	Zajac	Marianna	40	f	wd	trunk keeper	no no	Polish	"	Ozarna		mother Katarina "		
5	Grabowska	Apolonia	25	"	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	Halicz		sister Zofia Zajac	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Zyrek	Maria	17	"	s	maid	I-414530-10/14/12-505			Dembno		mother Zofia Grabowska	N.J.	Passaic
7	Sobkowicz	Marcin	30	m	m	servant	II-302872-505-430/41-no 4/1			Jakolowska		father Alexander Zyrek	Conn.	Derby
8	Wiecka	Jan	32	"	"	f. lab.	no no	"	"			wife Tekla Sobkowicz	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
9	Boter	Franciszek	42	"	"	"	" "	"	"			" Jakolow Zka	Ind.	Chicago
10	Rudnicki	Feodor	19	"	s	"	" "	"	"			" Pawlina Wiecka		
ADMITTED														
11	Waszkowski	Wilhelm	23	"	"	seller	yes yes	Germany	German	Hamburg		uncle Dmytrokotzy	Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED												mother Marie Waszkowski		
12	Wimmer	Hugo	26	"	"	clerk	" "	"	"	"		father A. Wimmer	N.Y.	New York
13	Gawlik	Stefanie	17	f	"	dress maker	" "	"	"	"		Hamburg Emil Gawlik	N.Y.	Utica
14	Appel	Heinrich	25	m	"	joiner	" "	Germany	"	Schneeck		Schneeck		
15	"	Wilhelm	21	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Birkhatz		" Friedrich Appel Birkhatz	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
16	Kalis	Bernard	18	"	s	f. lab.	" "	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mihonkacz	aunt Klara Feinstein Mihonkacz	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Zyko	Anna	30	f	wd	home keeper	" "	"	"	"		mother Katarina Kalisch		
18	Birk	Hermann	48	m	m	f. lab.	" "	German	German	Grosspeditz		" " Ernestine Kenner	O.	Cleveland
19	"	Amilie	46	f	m	wife	" "	"	"	"		" " Radomerschaft		
20	"	Emil	11	m	s	child	" "	"	"	"		" "	N.Y.	Livingston
21	"	Frieda	10	f	"	"	" "	"	"	"		" "		
22	Trzinniecka	Katarzyna	16	"	s	housework	no no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zagorze	father Piotr Trzinniecka	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
23	Czap	Anna	17	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	mother Rosia Czap		
24	Kaminecka	Kaska	17	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Vanyleez		father Katal Kaminecka	Pa.	Lancaster
25	Kaminska	Julia	17	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Lvovlonka		mother Francika Kaminska	N.Y.	Rochester
26	Lwiowkala	Marcin	29	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Bazmonka		father Josef Lwiowkala	O.	Cleveland
27	Trnovo	Simkio	19	m	m	joiner	" "	Hebrew	"	Klizin		mother Rosa Trnovo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	"	Herrich	11	"	s	brother	" "	"	"	"		" " Klizin		New York
29	Diamand	Benzion	16	f	s	clerk	" "	"	"	Stanislau		father Abraham Diamand		
30	Weinstein	Leopold	18	m	s	peddler	" "	"	"	Kuntz		" Herrch Weinstein Kuntz		

72

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23, 1910

141

11—1715

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 no				friend Meyer Czapski 155 2nd st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Hunerbie
2	"	"	25 "				cousin Ignatz Lewkin 45 Livingston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	25 "				uncle Wilhelm Tomas 446 10th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	20 "				son Adam Januszyk 415 Cambridge st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Russia
5	no	"	26 "				husband Mikolaj Trabonski no 4 Jordan 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Galicz
6	"	"	22 "				uncle Jan Gorion 5 Carolina st Jersey Town	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
7	yes	"	24 yes	11/ no 15 McKeesport Pa			brother Jan Lobkowicz 225 Wayo st. McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kokolowka
8	"	"	28 "	05 Chicago Ill			cousin Michal Lucy 480 no 8 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	24 "	07 3 yrs			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	23 no				friend Swan Kiekul 115 Adams st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Hanerbie
11	"	"	28 "				brother Robert Mackowski 255 Theodore New York Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Lenzburg
12	"	"	8 yes	05 Chicago Ill			friend Wm Silver 181 N. Clark st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	missing	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Hamburg
13	"	"	8 yes				uncle Frank v. Wysocki 1868 Herbon st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lipno
14	"	"	25 "				grandfather Jakob Hartmann 299 North Grand st Milwaukee Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	bad wood	Prussia	Burkhatz
15	"	"	25 "				friend Andreas Hapke 529 Columbia st Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	no	"	30 yes				stepbrother Peter Gyura 1177 E. 45th st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Klinekay
17	yes	"	yes "				brother Franz Marcel no st. Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
18																	blond	blue		Germany	Gesmanndy
19	no husband	yes	"																		Berlsdorf
20	no father																				Katmanndy
21																					
22	yes	brother in l.	16 "				friend Hans Warczynski 151 Hale st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Zagorze
23	"	father	16 "				father Czap Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	"	brother	16 "				son 16 Pennsylvania brother Stefan Kaminski 116 Hagenecst Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dmyslec
25	"	"	in l. 6 "				friend Mary Wadzinski 608 Jefferson st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Korolowka
26	"	cousin	24 "				cousin Wojciech Bujka 153 Leigal st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	"	Baranowka
27	"	father	20 "				father Wlodzimierz 1703 E. 5th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Mizin
28	"	"	—												—						
29	"	brother in l.	21 yes				brother in l. Karol Kupczewski 82 Eldridge st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Korzistow
30	"	brother	16 "				brother Jacob Weinstein 45 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kondy

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prien, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Chief or Second Officer.)

", from **Hamburg**, do

Kaiser
Commanding

Sworn to before me this day of June, 191

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

42

145

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. " KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1910

A Engelmann M.D.

at **New York N. Y.**

PS Wright

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC... sailing from Hamburg, ...ril 16, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hulyo	Vasil	41		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vendezi	wife	Zuzanna Hulyo Vendezi	Pa.	Scranton
2	Zvoby	Peter	43		" "				"	"	"	"	"	Elena Zvoby	"	"
3	Kubla	Gyorgy	24		" "	6-44100 5-12-06			"	"	"	"	"	Sidonia Kubla	"	"
4	Sulker	Franz	30		"				"	"	"	Obesterce	"	Obesterce	"	Nakrona
5	Kwak	Marya	23		f. m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Balatschana	"	Agata Sulker Balatschana	Del.	Chicago
6	Duma	Vasilie	25		m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Germany	Welsleben	moth.	Malanka Tindro	W. Va.	Parkst. Glen Jean
7	Buta		26		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Hidas	"	Zuraniaka	O.	Salem
8	Flora	Todor	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h. wife	Iliana Duma Hidas	"	"
9	Tadenez	Ernest	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath.	" Eligor Buta	"	"
10	Perez	Jan	27		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dvhobyez	broth.	" Juan Florea	"	"
11	Malek	"	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dvkor	fath.	" Josef Tadenez Dhobobyez	"	York
12	Kochanczyk	Stanislaw	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielnicc	h. wife	" Karolina Perez Dvkor	N.J.	Perthamboy
13	Trucnal	Jakob	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowka	fath.	" Mihal chalek Bielnicc	Mass.	Lawrence
14	Zionek	Anna	22		f. s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerenikow	h. wife	" Rosalia Kochanczyk Dobrowka	Pa.	Oil City
15	Zokowski	Franciszek	27		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Siedliska	"	" Helenzyna Trucnal Kerenikow	N.J.	Passaic
16	Tomolska	Daniela	17		f. s	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Kobylanka	fath.	" Tomas Zionek Siedliska	Mass.	Taunton
17	Klein	Sure	32		m m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kuropatniki	h. wife	" Anna Dombrowska Kobylanka	Del.	Chicago
18	"	Rosa	11		" "	child	"	"	"	"	"	Bialykamien	moth.	" Anna Tomolska Kuropatniki	N.J.	Jersey City
19	"	Feige	6		" "		no	no	U.S.A.	Heber	U.S.A.		fath	Hechel Mergaz Bialykamien	N.York	
20	"	Hudie	5		" "				"	"	"					
21	"	Salomon	4		m				Austria		Austria					
22	Sencio	Iwan	24		" "	f. lab	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Mokre		moth.	Anna Sencio		
23	Korla	Katarzyna	23		f. s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Zwiadka		broth.	Mokre Peter Korla	Conn.	Great Britain
24	Tabaka	"	27		" "	f. hand	yes	yes	"	"	Tyrawa volna		moth.	Zwiadka Maria Tabaka	N.J.	Newark
25	Cylka	Anna	27		" "				"	"	"		"	Tyrawa volna Maria Cylka	"	Jersey City
26	Szoka	Pal	20		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Munkacs		fath.	" Jano Szoka Munkacs	O.	Cleveland
27	Ikert	Adolf	38		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubartow Lublin	moth.	Emilie Ikert Lubartow Lublin	Mich.	Detroit
28	"	Anna	30		f. "	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
29	"	Helene	6		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"				
30	"	Emil	4		m "				"	"	"	"				

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1,142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2 , *191* 146

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	46 yes	yes	1902	Scranton Pa.	brother Adam Hulgo
2	"	"	25 "	yes	1904	Minsbeck Pa.	brother " Scranton Pa. 22 Prisolin str.
3	yes	"	20 no				brother " Josef Kübla
4	"	"	26 "				Astrona Pa. west.
5	"	husb.	18 "				br. " Johann Jrick Chicago Ill. Kenwood str. 4119
6	"	self	28 "				husb. " Dria Zorak Carlisle Pa. no str.
7	"	"	15 "				cous. Sandor Racz Salem O. Broadway 30
8	"	"	15 "				friend " "
9	"	"	20 "				" " Osias Berr
10	"	"	22 "				Mark Chrosty str.
11	no	"	24 "				br. Pa. Wojciech Putko Perth Amboy N.J. East 20th str. 67.
12	yes	"	24 "				cous. Tomasz Tofilski Lawrence Ohio. Garden str. 87
13	no	"	18 "				broth. Marcin Kochanczyk Oil City Pa. Seneca str. 315
14	"	"	21 "				cust. Maria Zmenal Passaic N.J. Jesse str. 124
15	yes	br. in l.	12 "				broth. Josef Lipinek Scranton Pa. Adrood str. 8
16	no	"	7 "				br. in l. Jan Sabis Chicago Ill. Canal str. 1120
17	yes	husb.	6 yes	1902	1/2	Nyork	Michal Pinciuno Jersey City N.J. Henderson str. 521.
18	"	fath.	" "				husb. Ulex Klein Nyork
19	"	"	" born				" "
20	"	"	" "				Ridge str. 77
21	"	"	" "				" "
22	no	self	21 yes				cous. Josef Maslusk
23	"	"	25 "				for Britain Penn. Church str. 56
24	"	"	26 "				sister Anna Kozla
25	"	"	20 "				br. in l. Metro Makary
26	yes	"	200 "				Nevarka N.Y. Adams str. 24
27	no	self	5 "				" Hryeko Kokut
28	"	husb.	" "				Jersey City N.J. Washington str. 173
29	"	fath.	" "				sleeps brother Gyula Kocki Cleveland O. U.S. 45 str. 2172
30	"	"	" "				private Michael Muth Detroit Mich Humboldt Av. 342

19 Now in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Vendegi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Obesservice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Pohtschana
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Turawaka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	Hungary	Hidas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Drokobycz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	brown	"	Dokow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bielniec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dokrovka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Czernica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Siedliska
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	brown	brown	"	Kolzlanka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kurpelnik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialybramien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Skarosh
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Nyork
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	blue	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bialybramien
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	brown	brown	"	Mokre
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	fair	"	grey	"	Zawadka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szyera wola
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Munkacz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	brown	grey	Russia	Lubartow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commander
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. 43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

R. Engelsmann M.D.

PS Wright

Immigration Officer.

147

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Horn	Mojsche	0	11	M										
ADMITTED	Brudner	Samuel	17		S	work. clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	father Hersch Horn		
3	Bannmellgarten	Feige	17		S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamilow	father Aechel Brudner	Ill.	Chicago
4	Jelinz	Josef	14		S	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	Kolozow	father Aechel Brudner	N.Y.	New York
5	Meyer	Jenes	20		S		"	"	"	"	Rußland	Dobromil	cousin Mendel Birnbaum	"	"
6	Brünner	Jenes	28		S		"	"	"	"	Galizien	Golozow	cousin Mendel Birnbaum	"	"
7	Liebermann	Jenes	18		S						Galizien	Dobromil	cousin Chaie Jelinz	"	"
8	Krzyszczyn	Simon	18		S						Galizien	Golozow	cousin Nisiek Meyer	"	"
9	Kacperinski	Adolf	18		S						Galizien	Dobromil	cousin Chaie Brünner	"	"
10	Jablonka	Aleksa	36		M						Galizien	Jablonka	father Mechel Liebermann	"	"
11	Hershenhaber	Jakob	26		M						Galizien	Lubowisko	father Leibusch Krzyszczyn	"	"
12	Pal	Jan	24		S						Galizien	Rakow	father Wladyslaw Kacperinski	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kwiatek	Wladyslaw	29		M						"	"	wife Marja Jablonka	"	"
14	Lopicil	Leibisch	16		S						Galizien	Bursuce	father Hersch Pal	N.Y.	New York
15	Eisen	Josef	44		M						"	"	wife Laibe Kwiatek	Pa.	Scranton
16	Jelko	Petro	20		S						Galizien	Lopicil	mother Chaje Lopicil	"	"
17	Mazurkiewicz	Jan	20		S						Galizien	Bursuce	wife Chaje Eisen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Rzyszczy	Josef	24		S						Galizien	Hozowa	mother Sofie Jelko	"	New York
19	Glucht	Josef	22		S						Galizien	Kreszow	father Jan Mazurkiewicz	Ill.	Chicago
20	Rosenberg	Josel	17		S						Galizien	Kreszow	father Josel Rzyszczy	N.J.	New York
21	Riesenstein	Moses	19		S						Galizien	Hozowa	father Josel Glucht	"	"
ADMITTED	Landau	Josef	19		S						Galizien	Hozowa	cousin Moses Riesenstein	"	"
23	Fahrner	Rose	38		M						Galizien	Klaczow	cousin Josel Landau	"	"
24	"	Selig	15		S						"	"	"	"	"
25	Steinberg	Leibel	25		M						Galizien	Krzsow	husband Wolf Fahrner	"	"
26	"	Leibel	18		S						"	"	"	"	"
27	Farbowski	Bruche	18		S						Galizien	Jaminka	mother Feige Steinberg	"	Brooklyn
28	"	Marie	16		S						"	"	"	"	"
29	Wassermann	Mariam	20		M						Galizien	Krzsow	father Isak Farbowski	Ill.	Chicago
30	Kuhlbach	Maria	18		S						"	"	"	"	"
											Galizien	Kolomea	father Berig Leib Wassermann	"	"
											Galizien	Wolanka	mother Minke Kuhlbach	N.J.	Passaic

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23, 1910.

148

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40			comm Bernd Fuhler 44 Bingham St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	fair	fair grey	none	Austria	Arnsdorf
2	"	"	28			comm Walter Brudner 244 E 67th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" blue	"	"	Wolze
3	"	"	24			brother Hugo Schneider 22 Ridge St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	Sokolowitz
4	"	"	25			comm Minde Hirschman 64 117 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" grey	"	"	Golegrod
5	"	"	28			comm Schmichel Meyer 74 E 104th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" black	"	"	Dimentzyk
6	"	"	38			acq Aaron Wolff 59 1/2 Cherry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair blue	"	"	Jablonka
7	"	"	25			brother Herman Kleinman 310 Delancey St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black grey	"	"	Satanowka
8	3	1	28			brother Wenzl Wyszkowyn Chicago Ill 822 Cameron St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blue	"	"	Radom
9	8	1	26			A i C Name address Wenzl Rabiak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	"
10	29	1	25			brother Moses Wyszkowski Newyork Norfolk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond blue	"	"	Radom
11	"	"	4			Pezeul Peter Rziv Pezeul Peter Rziv 210 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	"	Pruchnik
12	no	"	22			brother Peter Wasiolek Brooklyn N.Y. 58-8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	"
13	"	"	25 yes 1906	Hungary	4	Agent Jerolina Pozek Brooklyn N.Y. 58-8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown grey	"	"	Pawlowice
14	yes	"	25 no			friend Jozef Chrzystal New York 639 - 9th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey brown	"	"	Wozow
15	"	"	20			Pr A Chicago Ill Michal Zalicki 2305 Park St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark blue	"	"	Krzeszow
16	29	"	20			brother Peter Strzyzewicz Chicago Ill 2321 Wentworth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	40			brother Name address Abram Shacht 138 Pitt St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark grey	"	Russia	Warshau
18	"	"	yes			uncle Mauritzkess 43 123 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Sezerze
19	"	brother	23			cousin Jack Kowalczyn 84 Forsyth St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"	Chrzanowitz
20	"	self	4			uncle Joel Arbel 147 Broom St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black "	"	"	Kozow
21	"	"	6			brother Mayo Tannenbaum 178 Essex St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown blue	"	"	Lipzow
22	"	"	8			father Salamon Feinberg Brooklyn N.Y. 178 Essex St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black brown	"	"	Krotoki
23	4	"	28			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown "	"	"	Rossow
24	"	mother	"			brother Peter Wasserman Chicago Ill 1040 Taylor St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black "	"	"	Kamionka
25	"	father	2			brother Frank Krlowski Chicago Ill 923 W. 14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	"	Brody
26	"	"	2			uncle Henry Stellbach Lorain O. 87 1/2-2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"	"
27	"	brother	2										4 10	"	blue	"	"	Kolomea
28	"	"	2										5 1	"	brown	"	"	Borzplaw
29	"	mother	8															
30	"	uncle	8															

Part "frail frame, poor muscular development, defective nutrition, poor physique" which affects ability

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests; and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

A. Engelsmann M.D.

P.O. Brighton

Immigration Officer.

149

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 44

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS ALIEN IS ——

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arock	Maria	18		f s	servtgal	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Slezina	father Danos,	Pa	transito for Canada
2	Stadtherr	Bernhard	20		m	flab			Austria	Ruthen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Podkamien	bratty Anton,	Podkamien	
DEPORTED	Gryczan	Pawlo	32		m					Polish		Panszoka	wife Kath°,	Panszoka	
ADMITTED	Hnat	Viktoria	17		f s	servtgl							acq. Katarzyna Sokol	ny	Rome
ADMITTED		Jan	45		m s								Bykowska		
6	Schnur	Rebora	18		f s	servtgl	yes	yes		Hebr		Pabrowa	faty Samuel,	Pabrowa	
7	Teckinowica	Benidek	32		m m	farmd	no	no				Barnow	wife Baile,	Barnow	ny
8	Butrej	Matej	45							Ruthen		Koberka	" Karica,	Koberka	Pa Berwick
9	Grygulica	Anton	45									Sunowce	" Marya,	Sunowce	Wagaretts
10	Glowacz	Szymon	36									Nienadowa	" Anela,	Nienadowa	Ill Chicago
ADMITTED	Berlfein	Hanna	19		f s	servtgl	yes	yes		Hebr		Nowosielko	moty Regina,	Nowosielko	ny
12	Rosenfeld	Chaim	44		m m	farmer						Golgary	wife Genia,	Golgary	
13	Sokalski	Josef	25		s	flab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		moty Maria,	Margitfalva	Pa Taylor
14	Pankowcy	Pawlo	22						Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Olszanica	" Pani,	Olszanica	Northampton
15	Pesk	Franz	26				yes	yes				Warlawce	wife Marya,	Warlawce	ny Phila
16	Banas	Sebastian	26							Pol		Narol	faty Anton,	Narol	ny Buffalo
17	Macakanas	Gyorgy	16						Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Margitfalva	moty Anna,	Margitfalva	Pa Taylor
18	Szymanski	Petro	18				no	no	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Panszowka	" Raska,	Panszowka	Ballsen
ADMITTED	Pompeus	Moses	26			tailor	yes	yes		Hebr		Krakowitz	wife Ruchel,	Krakowitz	ny
20	Olejacz	Schmiina	18			pedlar						Mysłowitz	faty Moses,	Mysłowitz	
ADMITTED	Gawdsen	Salaba	21			flab	no	no		Ruthen		Szaszowce Moldavisko	moty Anna,	Szaszowce	Pa Berwick
22	Kowalczuk	Simon	40										wife Katarzyna,	Moldawisko	ny Elmira
ADMITTED	Sarej	Justyna	22									Kondrowce	faty Lue Sarej,	Kondrowce	Pa Berwick
24	Rusa	Sevarkan	32		m		yes	yes	Hungary	Ruman	Hungary	Romuli	wife Maria,	Romuli	Ohio Youngstown
25	Lis	Jan	17		s		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Padew	aunt Magula Pek,	Padew	ny
26	Cyof	Stanislaw	17			2-762401	4/29/41	505					faty Gregorz,	Rzegorzowice	ny Owego
27	Furus	Josef	20				yes	yes				Polna	" Johan,	Polna	Pa Cumming Pk
~~28~~	~~Wosser~~	~~Elias~~	~~18~~			~~mechanic~~				~~Hebr~~		~~Chmielska~~	" Jakob Wasser,	Chmielska	ny
29	Kowal	Pawel	17			flab	no	no		Polish		Rakolowka	moty Maryna,	Rakolowko	Mass Hamilton
30	Schargel	Mivie	15		f s	tailoress	yes	yes		Hebr		Kaminka	faty Leib,	Kaminka	N York

75

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *, 191*

159

U—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Eye-, limb-, or mind-defective, or likely to become a public charge, and why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40		cous. marie Katarnia 2 E. William Out 514 Hamilton Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	no	Hungary	Krasna
2	"	"	40		cous. Anna, Winnipeg Can Scotland Ave 488	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Podkamien
3	"	"	20		bratz Jan, Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Zaszorka
4	"	"	16	no	fath. Iwaniszack, Rome ny 125 Van Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Butkowska
5	"	sist.			hsf. Samuel Packer, Nyork 113 Bromm St														
6	"	self.	20		" Jon Lang, Brooklyn ny. 154 nie Kirkon Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"		Babrowa
7	"	"	10		" Stefan Wozynik, Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"		Barnow
8	"	"	25		" Pcho Fyk, Nazareth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l	blue	"		Boberka
9	"	"	26		" Antony Masowicz, Chicago Ill. Grand Str 648	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d	grey	"		Smiowice
10	"	"	36		cous. Marya Gelerter ny 4th Str 324	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"		Nienadowa
11	"	"	32		broty Jozef. Brooklyn 10 Warwark Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"		Nowowielko
12	"	"	20		acq. Belenska Barbara, Taylor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l	brown blue	"		Galgary
13	"	"	26		hsf. Andro Halatyn, Northumberland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d	brown	"		Nargitfalva
14	no	"	20		" Josef Babiez, Brooklyn Kent Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l	blue	"		Olszanica
15	yes	"	20		cous. Jan Wolenczyk, Buffalo ny Nr 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"		Haslowce
16	"	"	28		sistfs. Belenska Barbara, Taylor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d	grey	"		Naral
17	"	"	24		bratf. Tymka Szymonska Baltrea Pa Box 78	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nargitfalva
18	no	"	20		hsf. Moses Parks, ny 7 th Str 389	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair		"	Austria	Panszowa
19	yes	"	4		" Isidor Willemann " 87 Monroe Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	grey	"		Krakowitz
20	"	"	20		" Oleksa Pap, Berwick Pa 539 Monroe Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d	brown	"		Mysłowitz
21	"	"	20		" Luc Brooklyn, Elmira ny. Central Ave 1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"		Lyndrowce
22	yes	"	40		cous. Olena Papiel, Berwick Pa Monroe Str 539	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"		Moldowsko
23	"	"	26		acq. Dragh. nicolae, 302 Vidale Str Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"		Lyndrowce
24	"	"	20		sist. Mogdal° his 202 Henry St nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Rounle
25	"	"	25		hsf. Dan Matyjewicz 93 Pellman Str Oswego ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Padew
26	yes	"	4		bratz. Michel, Box 86 Central Hotel Conemaugh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d	brown	"		
27	"	"	25		uncle David Warrer 104 Monroe Str nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"		Polne
28	"	"	25		hsf. Antoni, Mayoker, Shirley Ave 17 Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	brown	"		Mark. Wielkie
29	no	"	25		bratz. Chaim, ny, Ridge Str 77	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d	brown grey	"		Kakolowka
30	yes	bratz.	2			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		brown	"		Kamionka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusa (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VI[illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusa
Commanda[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible] Surgeon U S

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTO... sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ternova	Ruszka	17		s. f.	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kuropestniki	fath. Michel Ternova	N. Jersey	City
2	Tannenbaum	Rivke	36		m. f.	h. wife	no	no					Wolf Tenn	Ny.	Brooklyn
3		Chaische	11		m. s.	child				Hebrew		Bialykamien	Bialykamien		
4		Isak	8		m. s.										
5		Josef	6		m. s.										
6	Lezzer	Jakob	18		m. s.	f. lab						Kamionka	moth. Perl Letzter		
7	Matyczak	Kasia	17		f. s.	h. maid				Ruthenian		Lanna	fath. Iwan Matyczak	Pa.	Berwick
8	Staruskiewicz	Jan	25		m. s.	f. lab.				Polish		St. Sanbor	Lanna Staruskiewicz	Ny.	York
9	Szmerdiak	Dmytro	43		m.					Ruthenian		Sanbor	St. Sanbor		
10	Andrej	Josef	30						Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szenyefo	h. wife Jadwiga Szmerdiak		
11	Pinkas	Schorl	36						Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bongheresov	Sanbor	Pa.	Duquesne
12	Torschreiber	Chotin	17									Spas	Szenyefo		
13	Cheyer	Abraham	18									Mokrzki	Perl Pinkas	Ny.	York
14	Olejnik	Mikolaj	26			5-73518				Ruthenian		Volowiecko	Bonga heresov		
15	Tschinkarchow	Teodor	42		m. s.	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mlotka	fa. Josef Torschreiber		
16	Bolak	Katarzyna	30		f. s.	h. wife		no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lyagora	Spas		
17	Kusz	Magdalena	25					yes					moth. Chaicha Cheyer		
18	Handziak	Jan	29		m. s.	f. lab						Khasne	Mokrzki		
19	Wolk	Stefan	40							Ruthenian		Manasterzec	Olejnik	Pa.	Rankin
20	Kacso	Dimitro	24				yes	yes					h. wife Eukena Tschinkarchow	Ny.	Brooklyn
21	Skrzenka	Anna	24		f. s.	servant				Polish		Lyagora	Mokrzki		
22	Baca	Wojciech	24		m. s.	f. lab.						Janowice	moth. Agata Kusz	Conn.	New Haven
23	Wolanczyk	Josef	17				yes	yes				Varol	moth. Fr. Lyagora		
24		Kazimierz	24			7-106635		8/12/38					h. wife Franziska Handziak	Ill.	Hinsdale
25	Sokalski	Klemens	26			f. lab				Ruthenian		Grariova	Khasne		
26		Woyzyl	29		m.	2-530659		8/11/37					Zocka Wolk	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Kaplan	Benjamin	38			lockmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Manasterzec		
28	Rothstein	Itzig	25			f. lab.			Hungary		Hungary	Bikospitak	fath. Jod Kerin		
29		Scheindel	22		f.	h. wife							moth. Ekaterina Skrzenka	Mich.	Brunswood
30	Mendelovics	Jakob	11		m. s.	child		11-75494					Lyagora Anna Baca	Ill.	Chicago
													Janowice	Ny.	Buffalo
													Varol		
													Rosalia Wolanczuk		
													Varol		
													fath. Mikolay Sokalski	Pa.	Taylor
													h. wife Anna Grariova		
													Perl Kaplan		
													Wilna	Ny.	York
													moth. Ester Rothstein	Ind.	Bend
													Bikospitak		

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

76

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2, 191

152

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	b. H.	36	no			birth Jos Mikolajczak													
2	for	husb.	42				Jersey City N.J. Henderson st. 516													
3	"	fath	12				husb. Hechet Tennenbaum					no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light fair brown	grey
4	"						Brooklyn, NY										5	1	black brown	
5	"						Sister Av. 110													
6	"	self	25																	
7	"	"	25				cousin Hala Skorczeg										5	4	fair	grey
8	"	"	24				Nyork Canon st. 101													blue
9	"	"	328	yes	1906	Nyork	bratt. Yk. Stefan Cyniyez													
10	no	"	24		1905	Springdale Pa.	Berwick Pa. Box 304										5	2		grey
11	yes	"	110	no			cous. Jan Cyblikiewicz													
12	"	"	25				Nyork 76 st. 524										5	8		grey
13	"	"	25				friend Michal Sytnicki													
14	no	"	26				Cherry st. 46										5	7		blue
15	yes	"	40				bro. Yk. Grzegorz Rachunek													
16	no	"	20				Degraw Pl. Garnett st. 207										5	6		
17	"	"	2				broth. Leib Linkas													
18	"	"	27				Nyork Essex st. 122				Medical	"Double license				complete				
19	yes	"	22	yes			cous. Leon Schreiber										5	6		grey
20	no	"	24				10 st. 329 E													
15	yes	"	40				broth. Samuel Meyer										5	5		
16	no	"	20				7 st. 254 E													
17	"	"	2				Wasyl Olejnik										5	5	black	black
18	"	"	27				Rankin Pa. no st.													
19	yes	"	22	yes	1905	Phila. Pa.	broth. Wasyl Sochirkachow										5	6	fair	blue
20	"	"	25		1904		in transit Winnipeg Can. work.													
21	"	"	36		16		broth. Ludwig Bolack										5	10	light	brown brown
22	"	"	26	no			New Haven Conn. miner st. 103													
23	"	"	24				" Josef Rusa										5	5	black	"
24	"	"	14				bro. Yk. Ludwig Seredynski										5	4	fair	blue
25	no	"	40	yes	1907	N. Scranton Pa.	Kingsdale Pa. work.													
26	"	"	40	no			friend Hugo Kacio										5	8	light	brown brown
27	yes	"	18				Phila. Pa. Glenmore st. 62													
28	no	"	60				broth. Yzniko Kario										5	7		blue
29	"	brother					bro. Yk. Wojciech Skrenka													
30	"	father					Chmurowa st. work.										5	9		fair grey
							friend Josef Kwiat													
							Chicago Ill. W. 13 st. 515										5	5		
							broth. Jan Wolanczyk										5	7		black brown
							Buffalo NY.										5	3		fair blue
							Szwan st. 80										5	7	light	brown grey
							friend Iwan Borsa													
							Taylor Pa. no st.										5	10		
							bro. Yk. Mendel Arick										5	7		brown
							Nyork Ellridge st. 140										5	4		black
							" Josef Mendelovicz										5	3		
							So. Bend Ind.										4	8		
							fath. W. Jefferson st. 1025													grey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Officer Commanding

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Engelmann, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153 54

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July 1910 Ellis Island N.Y.

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible] Knight

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F. 797.

List 46

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feifs	Feik	33		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Plotzeja	wife Sara Feifs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Zaiman	Ethel	19		f s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Kosel	father Judah Zaiman	"	New York
3	Lenga	Meier	17		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kulikow	brother-in-law Moses Morgenbau	"	"
4	Eisenberg	Yuschet	19		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka	father Markus Eisenberg	"	"
5	Schindler	Berig	11		m s	2-807807	12/12/40						mother Kamionka Sara Schindler		
6	Riegelhaus	Samuel	37		m m							Kalusz	Italien		
7	Frank	Frak	17		f s	tailor	yes	yes				Rzeszow	wife Clara Riegelhaus		
8	Warminiak	Katarina	23		f m	housework	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zagorz	father Franz Frank		
9	Weitman	Israel	48		m m	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaworzno	wife Josef Warminiak	Conn.	Stafford
10	Kaczmarczyk	Anton	35		m m	fact. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jaworzno	wife Scheindel Weitman	N.Y.	New York
11	Zdanek	Franciska	17		f s	housework maid	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworzno	father Kaczmarczyk Antonow	Conn.	Stafford
12	Wandelkern	Bernch	31		m m	fact. lab.	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	"	Wojslowice	father Pawel Zdanek		
13	Safran	Michel	19		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wojslowice	wife Gittel Wandelkern	N.Y.	New York
14	Grzywna	Teofil	55		m m	"	no	no	Polish		"	Kobar	father Ruben Safran		
15	Kiel	Marcin	17		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Austria		"	Korytkow	wife Honorata Grzywna	Illinois	Chicago
16	Jarmoga	Franz	25		m s	fact. lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Korytkow	mother Jane Kiel	Ill.	Chicago
17	Jarska	Marya	16		f s	housework maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Buki	father Andras Jarska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Skuba	Rosalia	30						Polish		"	Korczanka	mother Anna Skuta	Mich.	Dowagiac
19	Firing	Regina	18		f s	dress maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	"	Jarionow	father Fischel Firing	N.Y.	New York
20	Fiedl	Rechel	18		f s	housework maid	no	no	"	"	"	Skalad	mother Mordke Rechel		
21	Jacio	"	22		f s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Jarionow	father Stefan Jacio		
22	Krynio		19		m s	2-8.3827	2-4-41					Zamoscie	mother Katarina Krynio		
23	Szuska	Iwan	21		m m	farmer						Zawada	brother Peter Krynio	Conn.	Britain
24	Landwehr	Nicolaus	19		m s	fact. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Morochow	wife Paja Szuska		
25	Kodor	Lajos	32		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Rakosliget	mother Karola Landwehr	N.Y.	New York
26	Dürst	Moses	32		m m	fact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	father Julia Kodor	O.	Cincinnati
27	Appelbaum	Tauba	18		f s	butcher	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	wife Rosa Dürst	N.Y.	New York
28	Kozicki	Dmitro	29		m m	housework maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Zwyzdziec	father Herrsch Appelbaum		
29	Kalma	Janos	25		m m	fact. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kolotzau	wife Teodora Kozicki		
30	Pozdziech	Franciska	21		f m	wife	11-268078	1-14-8/40	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kralefalva	mother Lucy Kalma	O.	Cincinnati
												Jedlowka	brother Jan Gera	Ill.	Chicago

77

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., , 191

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	18	yes	07	New York	brother Jacob Gelber 36 Pitkin av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no			good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brown	none	Austria	Kosiow
2	"	uncle	8				192½ Delancey st New York							5	2	"	brown	"		"	Kozel
3	"	cousin	25				cousin Jacob Edwards 100 Bronx st							5	7	"	black	"		"	Kulikow
4	"	brother	6				brother Jacob Cossmann 77 Ridge st							5	1	"	brown	"		"	Lanowcka
5	"	sister	4				sister Minna Chandler 28 K. ave							5	7	"	grey	"		"	Lahny
6	"	cousin	18	yes	07	New York	2509 - 7 Ave							5	6	"	black brown	"		"	Lagano
7	"	self	50	yes			brother Meyer Berek 75 Forsyth st							5	6	"	brown grey	"		Russia	Lucanez
8	yes	"	28				sister Jotanna Wojciak no st Hafford Conn							5	4	"		"		Austria	Lagow
9	"	"	45				cousin Wolf Bart 90 Fifth st New York							5	3	"	grey	"		"	Tucow
10	yes	"	20				brother Jan Kwiatkowski no st Hafford Conn							5	6	"	black brown	"		Russia	Wola Lanck
11	"	"	60				sister Katarzyna Blonck 3708 G 14 st							5	4	"	blond blue	"		"	Turow
12	"	"	42				brother Leo Kreuzberg							5	5	"	black brown	"		"	Tarczinca
13	"	"	26				brother							5	6	"	brown grey	"		"	Wydowce
14	yes	"	26				cousin Wlanty Antol 30 Foley st Glens Falls, Wash.							5	7	"		"		"	Uchan
15	"	"	4				father Marcin Rud 953 Hutter ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"		"		"	Porytkow
16	no	"	12				friend Dmytro Zburko 106 Leder st Jersey City N.J.							5	9	"		"		"	Burkie
17	yes	"	12				cousin Jadwiga Kowanowa 182 E 103rd st New York							5	2	"	blue	"		Austria	Borzanka
18	"	"	15				brother Franciszek Cyrowski 308 - 13 th st							5	4	"		"		"	Jasionow
19	"	"	10				uncle Leib Mikolajczak 156 4 ave							5	5	"	black brown	"		"	Skalat
20	"	"	4				brother Bernard Kiesel 159 E 2nd st							5	2	"	grey	"		"	Rachun
21	"	"	34				" " Piotr Mikolajczak 516 henderson st							5	5	"	brown blue	"		"	Jasionow
22	no	"	38				sister Anna Krzyno 63 Grandview st New York City							4	9	"	blond	"		"	Zanowcie
23	"	"	14	yes	0		brother Andrew Sawczyszyn 69							5	7	"	brown	"		"	Zawada
24	yes	"	35				cousin Jerzy Jadwig 429 - 16 th st New York							5	8	"	grey	"		"	Wronben
25	"	"	39				friend Balint Kunfa 404 E 5 th st Cincinnati							5	9	"	brown	"		Hungary	Kormend
26	"	"	20	yes	07	New York	88 Wetherst New York							5	8	"	blond grey	"		"	Szepsiszent
27	"	"	10	no			uncle Zalman Apfelbaum 121 Essex st							5	7	"	brown	"		Austria	Kobolyan
28	"	"	18	yes			brother Mark Krzyzynski 91 Madison st New York							5	11	"	brown	"		"	Gwozdziec
29	"	"	45	yes			friend Balint Kiraly 404 E 5 th st Cincinnati							5	6	"	black	"		"	Potyesz
30	no	"	20				husband Josef Pokorny 1108 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn							5	8	"	brown grey	"		Hungary	Szekesfalva
																				Austria	Tarnow

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Reuer, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Reuer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinatron of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of 191 0 F. Engelsmann M.D.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravjan
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 47

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC sailing from Hamburg, the 14 h July 1910, 191

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Czyniak	mikolay	25		m	m	flak	no	no	Austria	Routhen	Austria	Kolowecko	wife Maria, Kolowecko	Pa	Alexandria
2	Winiek	michal	30					yes	yes		Pol		Wolka	fathy Adam, Wolka		my Amsterdam
3	Miergoda	Katarzyna	27		f	s	servtgl						Tarebor	" Josef, Tarebor		Ohio Youngstown
4	Niemiauska	marya	38		m		howfe	no	no		Routhen		Pietnica	" Michal, Pietnica		Ohio Cleveland
5		michal	7		m	s										
6		Katarzyna	10		f											
7	Sobczak	Istvan	25		m	m	flak	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Karczadoka	Istvan Sobczak Karczadoka	Pa	Harleton
8	Harcyszyn	Zeko	31		m			no	no	Austria	Routhen	Austria	Nawadka	wife Anna, Nawadka		Ellwood
9	Petryk	Dmytro	32		m	s							Vladowce	fathy Ducko, Vladowce		my Pelvin
10	Sochan	Iwan	40		m	m							Beberki	wife Varkunna, Beberki		Pa Berwick
11	Szerobek	Sedio	39		m								Zandrowce	marya, Szandrowce		
12	Papiel	Maryl	17		f	s								fathy Mikolay		
13	Sedunk	Danko	23		m								Hrycze	" Iwan, Hrycze		Scranton
14	Hodor	Dan	34		m	m		yes	yes		Polish		Rajsko	wife Anna, Rajsko		Ill Chicago
15	Wolosczyn	michal	34		m			no			Routhen		Pietnica	" Agnes, Pietnica		Pa Philad
16	Malak	marya	21		f	s					Polish		malowa	mothy Kath, Malowa		Ohio Cleveland
17	Huca	michal	40		m	m					Routhen		Bakunowa	wife Justyna Huca Bakunowa		NY Raymondy
18	Saklarski	Iwan	30		m								Wolosczynow	" Anna Szklarske Wolosczynow		Pa Pittsburg
19	Hershaft	Chane	24		f	m	howfe	yes	yes		Pol		Turnia	fathy Mudaky, Turnia		my
20		Beile	44		f	s		no	no					grandfathy		
21	Hetko	Sedio	18		m	s	flak				Routhen		Wolosczynow	fathy Vacko, Wolosczynow		Pa Berwick
22	Repeca	Maryl	21		f									" Jurko Repeca		
23	Budek	Stefan	40		m	m								wife Michaline		
24	Szczurko	Hryc	36		m								Skebbiece	" Royalia Szczurko Skebbiece		Pittsburg
25	Hromada	Josef	38		m					Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Teperjes	" Maria Hromada Teperjes		Greensburg
26	Kricsfalusc	Ivan	37		m						Routhen		Kricsfalu	" Mica, Kricsfalu		Homestead
27	Schar	Samuel	32		m					Russia	Hebr	Russia	Szurgin	" Riske Schar, Szurgin		my
28	Szurke	George	30		m			yes	yes	Hungary	Roumun	Hungary	Precsest	wife marita, Precsest		Ohio Dayton
29	Brak	Gligor	45		m								Revetis	" Revetis		
30	Wohldbike	Max	32		m					Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Gorz	fathy Markus, N. Kursalgn		my

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44 48

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23 , 1910

156

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	30	no			Gst Jan Kuzmir, Alexander Pa
2			25				husb Albert Yanick, Amsterdam
3			25				my Agnes 86 77
4			28				sist Karolina Miergodz n.
5							Mammouth Pa
6							husb Jan, Cleveland O.
7							399 Broadway
8							fath
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming (1) under a contract, (2) without a ticket, (3) without money, (4) in charge of others, (5) under 16 years of age, (6) over 60 years of age, (7) deaf and dumb, (8) blind, (9) crippled, (10) destitute, (11) over 50 years of age, (12) without relatives in the United States.	22 Whether a Stowaway.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d	brown grey	no	Austria	Kolowecko
						5	6						Dolka
						5	4		d	brown blue			Trzebos
						5	5		d	grey			Pielnica
										blue			
						5	6		blck	brown		Hungary	Varcradoba
						5	6		d	brown grey		Austria	Krowadka
						5	6		l	blue			
						5	4		blck	grey			Boberki
						5	6		d	brown brown			Gendrowce
						5	4		l	blue			
						5	4		d	grey			Kuycze
						5	8						Kajska
						5	6						Pielnica
						5	5		l	blue			Unlowa
						5	6						Bakunowce
						5	4		d	gray			Walasynowd
						5	4		blck	brown			Kunna
									brown	blue			
						5	5		d	grey			Walasynya
						5	4						
						5	4						
						5	4		l	blue			Strelbice
						5	6		grey			Hungary	Eperjes
						5	6		blackbrown				Kriesfalu
						5	6		brown	grey		Russia	Lwuyn
						5	5		blck	blck		Hungary	Precaesk
						5	6		grey	blue			Reocki
						5	6		blck	brown		Austria	Klimatyn

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

49
List 48

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

P. Engelsmann M. D.

R. V. Engelhardt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49 [illegible]

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC[illegible] sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Przewlocka	Lucya	30	m	s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Stanowniesczyzna	mother Balaska Przewlocka	Pa.	Northampton
2	Kolcut	Vincent	47	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Barbara Kolcut	"	"
3	—do—	Petro	18	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother " Barbara Kolcut	"	"
4	Trachimiak	Jakob	20	"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wola	Karolina Trachimiak wife Wielka	P. A.	Shamokin
5	Kurcier	Sora	23	f	s	seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Telshyn	Lipka Lifschutz aunt Telshyn	Ill.	Chicago
6	Zukowitz	Dawid	23	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Prosska	father Dawid Zuckowitz Prasnitz	N. J.	New York
7	Pawlowski	Stanislaus	36	f	m	wf.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trzebownica	bro. i. l. Thomas Pitek Trzebownica	Pa	Altoona
8	—do—	Wladislaus	4	m	son	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Kasperczyk	Michal	17	"	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzezawa	father Michal Kasperczyk Brzezawa	"	Scranton
10	Banko	Michal	26	"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	wf. Katharina Banko Brzezawa	"	"
11	Penar	Olga	18	f	s	waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lobza	brother Iwan Penar Brzezawa	"	"
12	Lukasz	Felicia	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Dziuko Lukasz Lokiec	Pa.	New Britain
13	Zwirko	Pikelaus	8	m	m	f. lab						Szczecina	wf. Katarina Zwirko Szczecina	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Piwinowski	Jan	17	"	s	"			Polish	"	"	"	father Jakob Piwinowski	"	"
15	Filipowicz	Andreas	35	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borownica	" Antoni Filipowicz Borownica	Pa.	Jamesburg
16	Pietrowska	Wiktoria	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trzebownica	brother Michal Pietrowski Trzebownica	Mich.	Detroit
17	Jury	Josef	7	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Slawnice	wf. Rosalia Jury Slawnice	Ill.	Chicago
18	Rosenbleeck	Salamon	23	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kalisch	father Mirkus Rosenbleeck Kalisch	N. J.	New York
19	Klapsina	Abraham	22	"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kiew	father Mother " Klapsina Kiew	"	Brooklyn
20	Grunberger	Meir	23	"	married	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kleczanow	br i. l. Josef Rosa Grunberg Kleczanow	"	New York
21	Engel	Sara	25	f	s	maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krala	sis mother Isaka Liebergold Krala	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Zacharski	Mikolaj	23	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wf. Honorata Zacharska Krak	N. J.	New York
23	Zawadowska	Lucia	37	f	s	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Lucia Zawadowska Wolczyn	"	"
24	Wrenka	Jasko	18	m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Czerniczowka	father Stefan Wrenka	Pa.	Chester
25	Surkis	Dvie	24	f	"	domestic	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Bobr. Baciula	brother Hirsz Surkis	N. J.	New York
26	"	Celle	11	"	"	assist	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Herrmann Lazarus Bobr. Baciula	"	"
27	"	David	10	m	"	helper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Hersch	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Zarka	Ester	17	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Czernosto	brother Menasche Zarka Czernosto	N. J.	Perth Amboy
30	Zalinger	Moische	21	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Litowni	wf. Esther Zalinger Litowni	N. J.	New York

1-425638 - 2/22/13.

2-57377 - mc/sa - 4/8/13

2-72313 4-30-13

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 25 , 191 158

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	18 no				uncle Pawlo Kolucz Northampton Pa Box 295
2	"	"	40 "				brother Hryc Kolucz " " " "
3	"	"	10 "				uncle " " " "
4	"	"	8 "				brother same address
5	yes	"	30 "				Zygmunt Przybrzycki Chicago Ill. 1029 Taylor St
6	"	"	20 "				brother Jozef Pelkowski New York 216 E. 118th St
7	"	"	20 "				husband Michal Petrowicz Utica Pa. 1211 - 19th St
8	"	mother	"				
9	S	self	25 "				cousin Michal Kopczak Scranton Pa. 106 Pittston St.
10	"	"	25 "				br. i. l. Mikolaj Kopkowicz 218 - 4th St.
11	"	"	16 "				brother Ludwig Pawlik New Carbon Pa 420 St.
12	no	"	25 "				cousin Aleksander Gutowski New Brunswick NJ 58 Dores St.
13	yes	"	24 yes	1904	Rock Island		friend Ignacy Potyrzycki Rock Island Ill. 8 Rock St.
14	"	"	23 no				friend
15	"	"	26 "				brother Wilhelm Kopowicz Minersville Pa no St.
16	"	"	26 "				cousin Franz Jagodzinski Wyandotte Mich 376 - 32nd St.
17	"	"	16 "				brother Jan Brozy Chicago Ill. 1741 Hermitage Ave.
18	"	"	28 "				cousin Joe Bergelo New York 112 East St.
19	"	"	25 "				uncle Nathan Schatzkin Brooklyn NY 324 Bayville Ave.
20	"	"	yes "				br. i. l. Jacob Silverman New York 137 Goerck St.
21	"	"	25 "				friend Stanislaw Ogrodowczyk Buffalo Pa. 62 Porter St.
22	"	"	22 yes	1917	New York		friend Wincenty Krasnowolski New York 7 Jersey St.
23	"	"	42 "	1919	"		cousin Jadwiga Jozefczyk 600 E. 13th St.
24	no	"	5 no				br. i. l. Wojciech Bryzek Chester Pa. 230 E. 3rd St.
25	"	"	1 "				
26	yes	aunt	"				brother Jozef Lurkis New York 155 Livingston St.
27	"	"	"				father " " " "
28	"	"	"				
29	no	self	28 "				cousin Wladyslaw Wroblewski Newark N. J. 203 Belmont Ave.
30	yes	"	2 "				brother Jozef Zaliczer New York 5713 E. 95th St.

19 Idiots, insane persons, paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from contagious disease, persons convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, prostitutes, and persons coming for an immoral purpose. If an affirmative statement is required, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Harvo minneczyna
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Viola Wielka
	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Lobtyn
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Russia	Praszka
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Krzeczowice
	"	"	"	"	"				dark	blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	b. brown	grey	"	"	Brzezawa
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Mokre
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Leszczyna
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Stronnica
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeszowice
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Przelaszk
	"	"	"	"	beaked face	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Krzesna
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Russia	Alekszow
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Hungary	Klesinow
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Skala
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Prok
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dobczyce
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wieliczka
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Stara Wieś
	"	"	"	"	"				dark	"	"	"	Nowotaniec
	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	Stary Wieś
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Bezdrzto
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Litowiec

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Russ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riess
Master or Commander

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

P S Creighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 49

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July 1910 R. Engelsmann M.D.

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Bicknell

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List 49

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holländer	Bassie	40		f	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mawejow	mother: Chaya Weigler	NY.	New York
2	"	Faibe	11	9	"	Child							Mawejow		
3	"	Berl	4	6	m										
4	"	Hersch	8		"										
5	"	Schmiel	6	6	"										
6	Samuel	Jüda	17		"	waiter						Rybrowa	father: Isaac Samuel Rybrowa		
7	Fendrich	Klara	16		f	dress maker						Gologory	aunt: Klara Fendrich Gologory		
8	Pereda	Emma	17									Sawaryany	mother: Rosa Pereda Sawaryany		
9	Pietka	Petro	18		m	Tailor	45225	6/17/36	Ruthenian	Hebrew 12/9/38		Gaje	brother: Argyko Pietko Gaje		
10	Wolyniec	Michal	39		m							Mierzwica	wife: Maria Wolyniec Mierzwica		
11	Koss	Regina	21		f	cook				Hebrew		Przeczyce	mother: Ettel Koss Przeczyce		
12	Hochberg	Feige	19		f	milliner						Bialykamien	father: Jakob Hochberg Bialykamien		
13	Kraus	Hermann	17		m	Tailor						Zudin	Wilhelm Kraus Zudin		
ADMITTED	Margulies	Abraham	16		m	Tailor						Mosty wielki	Samuel Margulies Mosty wielki		
15	Fresner	Freige	17		f	Tailor						Bialykamien	mother: Beile Fresner Bialykamien		
16	Kessler	Bassie	16		f	married woman						Louma	father: Moische Kessler Louma		
17	Feder	Sara	20		f	wife	yes	yes				Zlotzow	Herrsch Feder Zlotzow		
18	Ett	Fanny	18		f							Torkin	Leib Ett Torkin		
ADMITTED S.I.	Platek	Paulina	55		f	none			Polish			Kowviele	sister: Maria Platek Kowviele	Brooklyn	
20	Kozlowski	Josef	38		m	Tailor						Potok	wife: Marcela Kozlowski Potok	Bronx	
21	Jednarska	Wictoria	38		f	wife	yes	yes				Rudky	father: Piotr Schwarzstein Rudky	O. Cleveland	
22	"	Josef	6		m	son	no	no							
23	Pikarska	Michalina	22		f	wife						Zawalow	mother: Maria Korczynska Zawalow	Wyo.	Saratoga
24	"	Michal	8		m	son									
25	Langer	Aron	38		m	shoemaker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kniaziatyn	brother: Schmiel Langer Kniaziatyn	NY.	New York
26	Tacher	Regina	22		f	Tailor						Dolka	father: Kalmy Tacher Dolka		
27	Rubinstein	Maria	17		f							Lubecka	Meier Rubinstein Lubecka		
ADMITTED	Träger	Jechiel	18		m	tailor						Tyrowica	brother: Mania Träger Tyrowica		
ADMITTED		Rachel	16		f	tailor									
ADMITTED		Schlome	7		m								uncle:		

2-75364-7-8-41-505-Nosta (C.C. 10-29-41)

80

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23rd, 191 .

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		self																		
2		mother																		
3	yes	"	18	no			husband Bessie Wolfsiefer 184 Rivington st New York									brown	grey			Austria Hungary Glogow
4																				
5																				
6		self															brown			
7		"	6				father Moische Fendrich 170 - 7th Ave							5	2		grey			Robrowa
8		"	25				surgeon Fedor Fedeyeyeff 63 E. 11th st							5	2					Gologory
9		"	24				Stefan Ufletow 185 Hauptst Manly Kadz							5	6		blond			Pomorzany
10		"	100																	Gay
11		sister	10				mother Salcia Roos 102 Thomas st New York							6	—		grey brown			Mierzowica
12		uncle	25				uncle Herzkel Kohnman 79 Henry st							5	—		black			Kucakoff
13		"	20				Josef Fried 394 E. 84th st							5	2					Bialykamien
14		sister	12				sister Scheindel Margulies 95 Pitt st							5	7		brown blue			Brzezy
15		brother	100				brother Scheindel Scheelbe 18 - 6th st							4	9		brown			Worty
16		cousin	20				cousin Marie Baiser 586 E. Broadway							4	10		blue			Bialykamien
17		brother	6				brother David Feder 28 Ludlow st							5	1		black grey			Borchetz
18		"	60				" " Louis Cohen 680 Fourth Ave Brooklyn							5	2		brown brown			Zbrzyow
19		brother	24				brother Michal Walek 23 Warren st Hazelford Conn							5	—		grey			Vorkie
20		cousin	10				cousin Jan Kowanowski no st Bristol Conn							5	2		brown			Nowosielce
21		husband	24				husband Wladislaw Bednarska 6005 Fleet st Cleveland O							5	4		grey			Potok
22		father	—											5	2		grey			Kudlay
23		husband	20														blue brown			
24		father	—				Dmytro Tikuraki 106 Keder st Bayonne Mich							5	6		brown grey			Kozzanko
25		brother	14				brother Leib Grinberg 207 Eldridge st New York										blond			
26		brother	16				brother Romann Hekmann 203/4 E. 103 rd st							5	8		grey brown			Kuniatyn
27		"	6				Antoni Kuzmirski 87 Ridge st							5	1		brown			Dolka
28		sister					sister Chaje Trajer 116 E. 103 st							5	2		black			Letzk
29		"	50				" "							5	8		brown			Tyrowica
30		aunt					~~uncle~~							4	11					
																	grey			

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, H. Rinck (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. ., ". from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rinck
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE [illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

R. Engelmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Bergtin

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 50

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kahler	Samuel	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebr	Austria	Lusek	Fath Izak		
2	Lehrmann	Emahe	17		f	tailor						Brock	Tobias	Crick	
3	Lwanecki	Stanislaw	45		m	tailor T-210306-1/11/11-(404)				Polish		Kwiatyn	Thomas	Kwiatyn	Ry Providence
4	Tararko	Anna	17		f	servtgl						Dobra	Joan	Dobra	Pa Philad
5	Reirs	Salamon	45		m w	flab				Hebr		Borowecze	bfl moses	Walach	Ry
6		Chaje	43		f	housekeeper									
7		Eibel	17		s	farmer									
8		Abram	8		m		no	no							
9	Barrkiewicz	Jan	18			flab	yes	yes		Polish		Skalat	math Agnieszka	Skalat	
10	Bydat	Anton	17										Kath[a]		
11	Taub	Rachel	20		f s	tailoress				Hebr		Rudnik	fath Schulim	Rudnik	
12	Brawer	moses	17		m	baker						Urbyski	Salamon	Mikrzyka	
13	Granowske	Eidel	22		f	tailor			Russia		Russia	Odessa	Chaim	Odessa	
14	Neibenje	Hersch	44		m	pedlar			Austria		Austria	Mielec	wife Rosalie	Mielec	
15	Honreich	Isak	19		s	clerk						Harasymow	fath Abr	Harasymow	Ry Passaic
16	Seife	Dora	35		f m	housekeeper						Denysow	mother	Denysow	Ry Bayonne
17		Ettke	9										grandfath		
18	Lorbenbaum	Samuel	17		m	clerk						Mielec	moth S. Ebenbaum	Mielec	
19	Rose	Rachel	18		f	seamstr							fath Wulf Breitfeler		
20	Rimkunk	Wojciech	34		m w	flab	no	no		Polish		Brzezany malaya pr Brzezan	wife Zofia	Skala	Ry
21	Hirck	Piotr	35		m w		yes	yes		Ruthen		Czerniczowka Pa	Rimkunk Elsbieta	Czerniczowka	Pa Chester
22	Baguss	michal	18		s								folger	mateus	
23	Rosenzgald	Bernard	19			baker	no	no		Hebr		Tuchow	maty	Gelbschie	Tuchow Ry
24	Sabel	Feige	16		f	tailor	yes	yes				Polinegal		Taube, Poline	
25	Fuhrmann	Hersz	19				no	no				Kuw moldawitza	fath Haim	Kuw	
26	Thaler	Fischel	34		m w	shoemaker	yes	yes				Cbyrow	moldawitza, Bukow[a] wife Sirel	Cbyrow	
27	Falik	Chaye	35		f m	housewife	no	no				Lubaczow	moth M. Leie Falik	Lubaczow	
28	"	Aron	11		m s										
29	"	Bonch	6												
30	Tucha	Agnieszka	19		f	1-351231-7-8-41 servtgl	yes	yes		Polish		Brzoze Stadnicke	fath Ludwig	Brzoze St.	Ry Rye

61

50

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.** July 23 , 1910

162

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, if either paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	20 —	no			Uff Sam Talbasiny wife Columbia Str 72
2	/		24				aunt Blime Lazes Sejerzal Str 1690
3	no		22				frd Wladisl Baber, Providence R I 94 Bedarsky
4	yes		20 —				sist Marya Zarorko, Philad Pa Amerska Str 913
5	yes		50				son Isaak Finkelstein 108 Lewis Ave 331 Brooklyn ny
6	/	husbd	11 —				
7	/	fathy					
8	/						
9	/	self	28 —				cous Karolina Koporowska 303 East 13 th Str Wladislaus
10	/		25				
11	/		10				cous David Finkelstein, nyork Delancy Str 218
12	/		22				broth David, Kroonglen Str 167. c/o Reich Brüning
13	/		20				" max, " Rehrenk
14	/		25				" Josef Kipsner c/o Josef Verbenyca, Attorney at Law 136 Nyork Med cert
15	no		25				uncle Aron Schnaps, Jefferson Str 19 Passaic N J
16	yes		100				husbd Simon, Osborn Str 931 Brooklyn ny 70 R Selbstadt
17	/		20				fathy " "
18	/		15				stepfathy David Klein 9 th Str 1292 Newyork
19	/		20				fathy Leib Rose 15 th Rivington Str N.Y.
20	/		22 yes	03/7	W Rutland Vt		cous Franciszek Kramarz Center Cor Rutland Vt
21	no		16 yes				bfl Peter Malanyca Chester Pa 6 m 2 Str 230
22	/		20 yes				cous Ludwig Bogusz
23	yes	husbd	40 no				husbd David Newyork Virginia Str 7
24	/	uncle	60 yes				uncle Mosis Rose Middletown Orange Str 136
25	/	bfl law	42 yes				bfl Max Wolfgang 430 E 137 th Str
26	/		5				bfl Mathes Hochmann Houston Str 63765
27	/	husbd	40 no				
28	/	fath	no				husbd Sem, nyork Delancey Str 292
29	/						
30	/	bfl law	20				bfl Tomas Fuss, Rye N.Y. Box 16

19 Remarks (where to be entered, as directed by the Inspector, or instructions from the Board of Special Inquiry)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brow	no	Austria	Liriee
						5	2		black		no		Osick
						5	2		brown		no		Kuralyn
						5	3		brown	grey	no		Dobra
					Med cert Heimat Land-le								
									black		no		Borosaecie
						5	4				no		
						5					no		
									brown		no		
						5	3		blond	grey	no		Skalat
						5	4		brown		no		
						5	8		black				Rudnik
						5	2		brown				Urbrzyki
						5	4		brown	brow		Russia	Aderza
					Double eyelashes Kennzeichen								
					Med cert							Austria	Mielec
						5	4		brown	brown			Haraymow
						5	3		brown	grey			Dengrow
									brown	brown			
													mielec
						4	8						Braesany
						5	3						malawa
						5	4		blond	grey			
													Czerniesowke
						5	10			grey			
						5	10			blue			
						5	11		brown	grey			Fuchow
						5	3		brown				Dolina
						5	6			blue			Stabczeycz.
						5	5						Chyrow
						5	1		blck	brwn			Lubaczow
									brown				
						5	-		brown	blue			Brzosc Stadnicka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Pust (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S S .. KAISERIN AUGUSTE ..., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rüter
Commanda

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

P S Curtiss
Immigration Officer.

11—U15

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISER
AUGUSTE

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the S.S. " ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

R Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July 1916

at **New York N. Y.**

R E Richon

Immigration Officer.

11 115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 37

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIC[illegible] sailing from Hamburg[illegible] July 1910, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Majewski	Wladyslaw	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podwolowczyska	father Johann Majewski	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Silberer	Moritz	16		"	baker	no	no	"	Jew	"	Kabestie	mother Freide Silberer	"	Albany
ADMITTED 3	Zandler	Abraham	19		"	miller	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nemirow	father Isak Zandler Kabestie	"	New York
DEBARRED 4	Zorgniew	Josie	14		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kostestie	" Frida Zorgniew Nemirow	"	"
X 5	Klein	Anna	25		m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Kostestie			
X 6	"	Emil	3		m	child									
X 7	"	Emmie	1		f							Nalykamien	" Sam Krzyminic Nalykamien	Pa.	Berwick
X 8	Berger	Lejb	17		m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria		"	Kamien	" Moriz Berger	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 9	Heit	Leiser	17		m	"	"	"	"		"	Lnichyn	uncle Moses Heit	"	Brooklyn
X 10	Lipsa	Jan	18		"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bialka	brother Franciszek Lipsa Bialka	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Lipsak	Lajza	16		f	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Barline	mother Baske Lipsak Barline	Ct.	Ansonia
ADMITTED 12	Spring	Lea	17		"	dressmk.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wola Rezniowska	father Berger Spring	N.Y.	New York
13	Lemann	Herzel	30		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lbcow	wf. Debora Lemann Lbcow	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Rosenberg	Lillie	20		f	dressmk.	"	"	"	"	"	Lbcow	father Hersch Rosenberg Bailla	"	"
X 15	Lurkis	Rosa	28		"	Sr wf	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Hermann Berces	"	"
X 16	Klein	Zygmund	16		"	shemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lbcow	cousin Leon Klein Lbcow	"	"
17	Reiser	Lea	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wielenica	father Wolf Reiser Wielenica	"	"
18	Bigaer	Sofie	20		f	saleswoman	"	"	"	"	"	Wyslowa	" Dora Bigaer Wyslowa	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Weinstein	Zalek	16		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Iwonicz	father David Weinstein Iwonicz	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Schramm	Bernh	18		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslo	mother Marian Schramm Jaslo	N.J.	Passaic
21	Lewizk	Mikolaj	20		m	laborer	"	"	Polish	Pol.	N.Y.	New York	father i.l. Stefan Steen Rzytowy	N.Y.	New York
X 22	Zmuszko	Wasyl	18		"	f. lab.	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Zarabow		sister Kacia Zmuszko Zarabow	Victoria	
ADMITTED 23	Germano	Maria Rosa	69		f	wf	no	no	Italy	Italian	Ingeritella	Nemastines	son i.l. Franco Marioni Nemastines	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 24	Lzych	Rozalya	19		"	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Malin	father Jan Lzych Malin	N.Y.	New York
25	Lenkowski	Meier	20		m	furrier	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	" Salamon Lenkowski Lemberg	"	"
26	Jurisch	Marie	17		"	peddler	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Lubla	father Jsak Jurisch Lubla	"	"
27	Lindenheffer	Franz	21		"	s f. lab.	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Kamel	" Michael Lindenheffer Kamel	N.D.	Napoleon
ADMITTED 28	Kleiner	Schlojme	17		"	baker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lenjz	" David Kleiner Lenjz	N.Y.	New York
29	Foca	Alex	32		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Torki	father i.l. Andrzej Nakonieczny Torki	N.J.	Jersey City
30	"	Michal	7		"	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

82

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., July 23 , 1910

164

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	yes			cousin Ignatz Kossakowski New York 138 Suffolk St.							5	6	fair	b. brown	brown	blind on the right eye	Austria	Podwolowczyska
2	no	"	60				father Chaim Scherer Albany N.Y. 34 Broad St.														Rabesticz
3	yes	brother	—				mother Mrs. Bantler New York 628 E. 6th St.								4	"	black	gray			Telesnicow
4	"	br. i. l.	18				bro. i. l. Juda Fibleifer 2 Hamilton St.								3	"	"	brown			Kozlestie
5	husband	yes	08	New York											6	4	"	black	"	"	Bialykamien
6	mother	"	Russia	"			husband Harry Klein Newark N.J. 14 16 Lyre St.										"	l. brown	"	U. S. 6	New York
7																	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	aunt	3	no			aunt Lucie Weber New York 174 Orchard St.								5	2	"	"	brown	Austria	Jaroslaw
9	"	brother	4	"			brother Isaac Katz Brooklyn N.Y. 242 Sumner St.								5	2	"	"	blue	"	Sniatyn
10	S	brother	4	"			brother Wincenty Sapa St. Louis Mo. 133 George St.								5	8	"	"	"	"	Bialka
11	S	father	86	"			father Rafal Lysyk Slovenia home 6 Main St.								5	7	"	"	grey	"	Zarlow
12	"	cousin	8	"			cousin Klas Isprung New York 64 Columbia St.								5	2	"	black	brown	"	Wola Rzeszowska
13	"	brother	26	"			brother Samuel Kurmann Newark N.J. 1912 Jennings St.								5	3	"	"	"	"	Khorostkow
14	"	uncle	no	no			uncle Jakob Lupkis New York 147 6 7th St.								5	2	"	brown	"	"	Cold Bacilla
15	"	husband	None				husband Josef Lurtes 145 Porter St.								5	6	"	black	"	"	"
16	"	brother	10				brother Isidor Feiger 121 Suffolk St.								5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	Skarzyn
17	"	"	2				" Isaac Kiver 109 8th St.								5	1	"	"	brown	"	Lasolencia
18	"	br i l	60				br i l Isidor Zellermayer 7 Ryvil St.								5		"	black	"	"	Ubezlowa
19	"	uncle	None				uncle Moses Shaick 10 Ryvyk St.								5	3	"	"	grey	"	Powrzenic
20	no	br i l	2	"			br i l Jakob Rosenwax Passaic N.J. 143 Monroe St.								5	5	"	"	brown	"	Jaslo
21	yes	self	25	yes	10	New York	wf. Barbara Buczyk New York 32 Ave. B								5	4	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Ubezow
22	"	father	16	no			father Franz Zmuda Austria 7 Boulevard bon transport								5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Zawadow
23	"	husband	4	"			husband Francisco Herman Philadelphia Pa. 237 N. 5th St.								5	4	"	brown	grey	blind on the left eye	Italy	Casapozzo
24	"	cousin	28	"			cousin Josef Winiars New York 697 E. 137th St.								5	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Ubelen
25	"	uncle	60				uncle Meindel Lenkowski 63 7th St.								5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Lemberg
26	"	br. i. l.	20	"			br. i. l. Moritz Kolesnaun 11-13 Rivington St.								5	9	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Lublo
27	"	"	12	"			br. i. l. Johann Kilzmitz Papylova N.Y. no St.								5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kaubel
28	"	brother	2	"			brother Johann Kleinya New York 103 E. 48th St.								5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Lezij
29	"	wf.	36	"			wf. Paraska Foca Seroy Bitz 73 36 Pine St.								5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Rzemygl
30	"	mother	3																		

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, K Rusu (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tu[redacted] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Rusu
Commander
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Wright
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Naval engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible], compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

... 57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ingelsmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1910 — R. Engelmann, M. D.

at **New York N. Y.**

Verchin

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 52

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, July 1910, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adler	Aron Jankow	18	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mielec	fath. Leiser Adler Mielec		
2	Goldik	Sachne	48	f	m	wife	no	no				Premowitz	son-in-law Berl Abramowicz Premowitz		
3	Diller	Pinkas	23	m	s	tailor	yes	yes				Lisena	fath. Lemel Diller Lisena		
4	Stefanczak	Wasyl	43		m	f. lab.	no	no		Ruthenian		Worbacz	husb. Paraska Stefanczak Worbacz	Pa.	Wilcox
5	Altmann	Joann	18		s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kabeskie	fath. David Altmann Kabeskie		
6	Bernstein	Scherne	17			1-95347-505						Koskestie	Hans Bernstein Koskestie		
7	Weniger	Israel	18									Kabestie	Chaiel Weniger Kabestie		
8	Woschler	Sara	18		f	dress maker						Storozynetz	Jekeb Wechsler Storozynetz		
9	Weiner	Jeiwel	19		m	farmer			Russia		Russia	Sarosielec	Jankel Weiner Sarosielec		
10	Buczek	Julia	22		f	wife									
11		Wladislaw	4		m	child	no	no							
12		Anna	3		f							Newark N.J.	moth. Cecilia Lisniauska Sarosiewa Galicia	W. Va.	Logan
13		Josef	1		m										
14	Schwartz	Chaje	43		f	wife									
15		Chane	17		s	dress maker									
16		Golde	15												
17	Katz	Lese	18				yes	yes		Hebrew	Austria	Rudnik	cous. Abraham Schwartz Rudnik	N. York	
18	Kuperwasser	David	20		m	tailor						Lipnica	fath. Leiser Katz Lipnica		
19	Grünberg	Aster	17			tailor						Sadowlocezyska	Meyer Kuperwasser Sadowlocezyska		
20	Richter	Nuchem	18			egg packer						Gwardrici	moth. Sewel Grünberg Gwardrici		
21	Derkicz	Wasil	26		m	f. lab.	no	no		Ruthenian		Huziatyn	fath. Wolf Richter Huziatyn		
22	Poje	Anna	30		f	wife			Hungary		Hungary	Rawaruska	husb. Hanul Derkicz Rawaruska	Pa.	Scranton
23	"	Maria	8		d	child						Makarzja	moth. Wasyl Poje Makarzja	"	Austin
24	Berkunstadt	Sure	20			hairdresser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	moth. Beile Berkunstadt Warschau	Ny.	Brooklyn
25	Rith	Friendel	32			child	no	no					gr. moth.	"	"
26	Eppinger	Josef	19		m	lock smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	fath. Hermann Eppinger Magdeburg	O.	Cincinnati
27	Bodner	Rose	23		f	dressmak.	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Oswiecim	Wolf Bodner Oswiecim	N.	York
28	Feder	Israel	31		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Delatyn	husb. Fanny Feder Delatyn	"	
29	Serva	Friedrich	25		s	fitter			"	German	"	Wien	cousin Serva Wien	W.	Hoboken
30	Katz	Hersch	30		s	waiter	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gross Bocsko	Rochel Katz Gross Bocsko	N.	York

83

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.**, *191* 166

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years:	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	br. Th.	15 no				br. Th. Chaim Schapiro Nyork 2o. no 4th. 70
2	"	husb.	6 "				husb. " Chaim Goldish Christie 4th. 50
3	"	cous.	24 "				cous. " Jakob Lantzer Ct. 3 ~ 211 13
4	"	self	4 "				br. Th. Gregor Burdenuick Welbeck So. no 4th.
5	"	"	10 "				uncle Isaak Weininger Nyork Stanton 4th. 2
6	"	"	10 "				friend Moses Wenkert Livingston 4th. 36
7	"	"	265 "				cous. Leib Reinert Essex 4th. 122
8	"	"	4 "				uncle Josef Druckmann Ct. 5 14 4th. 536
9	"	"	22 "				br. Th. Hersch Juid Attorney 4th. 24 16
10	"	husb.	14 yes	1903	Novarkets	husb.	Stanislaw Ruczek
11	"	fath.	"				Logan W. Virg
12	"	"	"				no str.
13	"	"	"				
14	"	husb.	46 no			husb.	Schloime Schwartz
15	"	fath.	"				Nyork
16	"	"	"				249 Stanton str.
17	"	broth.	10 "			broth.	Jakob Katz Hart 4th. 103
18	"	uncle	24 "			uncle	Moses Grün
19	"	fath.	0 "			fath.	Isaac Grünberg Essex 4th. 122
20	"	broth.	10 "			broth.	Charles Richter Pennsylvania Av. 334
21	"	br. Th.	10 "			br. Th.	Sabro Zackrin Scranton Pa. Washington 4th. 501.
22	"	husb.	40 "			husb.	Josef Pazi Lissin Ga. Box 583
23	"	fath.	3 "				
24	"	br. Th.	25 "			br. Th.	Frans Rith Brooklyn Ny.
25	"	fath.	2 "			fath.	Arnoz 4th. 30
26	"	self	26 "			friend	George Brauns Cincinnati O. Woodburn Av. 2825
27	"	"	25 "			cous.	Simcus Cierer Nyork 8th. 3rd. 4th.
28	"	broth.	28 "			broth.	Schaje Feder Manhattan 4th. 83
29	"	self	26 "			friend	Mathias Hansen Hoboken N.J. Grand 4th. 211
30	"	cous.	15 "			cous.	Elias Kalk Nyork 121 Lewis 4th.

19 Brought prisoner or slaveholder, or held to service or labor by any other person or corporation? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

Port Quarantine

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	4	fair	light brown	grey	no	Austria	Mielec
"	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Brodina
"	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Lisena
"	10	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Werbouta
"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kabertie
"	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Korbotie
"	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Kabertie
"	"	"	black	"	"	"	Stowegnate
"	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Korvieleo
"	1	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Sonsawa
"	"	fair	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Novarkets
"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Rudnik
"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Tipnica
"	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Radoloeriska
"	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Gwardsice
"	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Alsatia
"	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Ranorarka
"	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Makarzja
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	4	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Warschau
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	6	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Rokitscherdz
"	9	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Oswiecim
"	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Delatyn
"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenau
"	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gross Bocsko

F. 797.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Ruser (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanda

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Engelsmann** Surgeon of the S. S. „ KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA „, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

R. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

P.S. Trighini

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F. 797.

List 37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTO sailing from Hamburg, July 1910, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wiesnik	Wenzl	17		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sprow	mother Katarina Wiesnik	Ill	Brooklyn
2	Jungfrau	David	33		m m	farmer				Hebrew		Lemberg	wife Rosa Jungfrau Lemberg	New York	
3	Berger	Malcie	19		f s	machinemakers bromb						Zadziwo	father Wolcke Berger Zadziwo		
ADMITTED 4	Grünblatt	Mayer	30		m m	mak. yes	yes					Lemberg	mother Malke Grünblatt Lemberg		
ADMITTED 5	Cohn	Abraim	17			peddler						Korolowka	father Chaim Cohn Korolowka		
6	Wikenfeld	Getzel	18			tailor						Wolowamiyowka	mother Sable Wikenfeld Wolowamiyowka		
7	Pikmann	Lina	41		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Pinsk	father Wolf Korpak Pinsk	Brooklyn	
8		Salmen	9		m s	child									
9		Ickiel	5	5/12	m s										
10	Schmidt	Rivke	43		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Krzyzki	father Aron Berger Krzyzki	New York	
11		Schlome	9		m s	child									
12		Tessie	7		f										
13		Borüch	3		m										
14	Tenczko	Justina	28		f.	f. lab.	2-840658-1		23/41	Ruthenian		Zawadow	sister Maria Tenczko Zawadow	Astoria	
15		Maria	16		s										
16	Fischer	Bertha	19		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schillupischken	father Friedrich Fischer Schillupischken	O. Dayton	
ADMITTED 17	Weiss	Hermann	68		m wd	private man	"	"	"	"	"	Strelno	br in l. Hermann Jödicke Strelno	Col. Denver	
ADMITTED 18	Goldmann	Ottilie	39		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Lizak	Marie	32		f s	cook maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borgowski	broth. Franz Lizak Borgowski	NY Yorkville	
20	Budai	Janos	32		m m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Imota	h. w. Zofia Budai Imota	O. Cleveland	
21	Jäger	Istvan	50									Orosbara	" Julianna Jäger Orosbara	Ill. Elgin	
22	Albert	Johann	23							Roumanian		Corgesholdvikzy	" Lineska Albert Poicsholdvilasz	Pa. St. Sharon	
23	Rotterschmidt	Mihaly	38							German		India	" Anna Rotterschmidt India	NY Long Island	
24	Janu	Julian	44							Roumanian		Leszak	" Florea Janu Leszak	Pa Philadelphia	
25	Lacken	Ilia	40							"		"	" Katicza Lacken "	"	"
26	Wojciechowski	Stanislaw	25		m s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czernikow	father Josef Wojciechowski Czernikow	Reading	
27	Stronna	Katerina	18		f s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Mikalowicze	broth. Henryk Stronna Mikalowicze	Ill. Chicago	
DEPORTED 28	Diller	Szaindla	32		f m	child	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lissna	father Lemmet Diller Lissna	NY Bayonne City	
DEPORTED 29	"	Taube	2		f s	child	no	no						"	"
30	Pulleuver	Wasil	22		m s	bookbinder	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	cous. Rezu Zonzev Sofia	Mich. Manistique	

84

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

F. 797.

List 37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTO sailing from Hamburg, July 1910 . 191

11-1915

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bielnik	Wanyl	17		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sprow	mother Katarina Bielnik	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Jungfrau	David	33		m m	farmer				Hebrew		Lemberg	wife Rosa Jungfrau Lemberg		New York
3	Berger	Walcie	19		f s	dressmaker						Zadawo	father Moische Berger Zadawo		
ADMITTED 4	Grünblatt	Mayer	30		m m	trunk mak.	yes	yes				Lemberg	mother Welke Grünblatt Lemberg		
ADMITTED 5	Lohn	Abram	17		m s	peddler						Lorolowka	father Chaim Lohn Lorolowka		
6	Wikenfeld	Getzel	18		m s	tailor						Woloramuzyska	mother Lobe Wikenfeld Woloramuzyska		
7	Tikmann	Lina	41		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Pinsk	father Kote Korpak Pinsk		Brooklyn
8	"	Salmen	9		m s	child									
9	"	Jekiel	5	5/12	m s	"									
10	Schmidt	Rivke	43		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Ustrzyki	sister Maria Mergel Ustrzyki		New York
11	"	Schlome	9		m s	child									
12	"	Sussie	7		f										
13	"	Sorutek	3		m										
14	Tenczko	Justina	20		f	f. laund.	2-840658-1 yes	yes	23/41	Ruthenian		Zawadow	sister Maria Tenczko Zawadow		Astoria
15	"	Maria	16		f										
16	Fischer	Bertha	19		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schilluppischken	father Friedrich Fischer Schilluppischken	O.	Dayton
ADMITTED 17	Weiss	Hermann	68		m wd	private man	"	"	"	"	"	Strelno	brother Hermann Jödicke Strelno	Col.	Denver
ADMITTED 18	Goldmann	Othilie	39		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"						
19	Lisak	Marie	32		f s	cook maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borgowski	brother Franz Lisak Borgowski	My.	Yorkville
20	Budai	Janos	32		m m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Inovka	h. wife Zofia Budai Inovka	O.	Cleveland
21	Jäger	Istvan	50		m		"	"	"	"	"	Chochara	" Julianna Jager Chochara	Ill.	Elgin
22	Albec	Johann	23		m s		"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Czigoholdvitag	" Pinetta Albu Csicsholdvitag	Pa.	S. Sharon
23	Rotterschmidt	Mihaly	38		m		"	"	"	German	"	India	" Anna Rotterschmidt Inpia	My.	Long Island
24	Janu	Julian	44		m		"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Leszak	" Flarza Janu Leszak	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Lecken	Ilia	40		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Radicza Lecken	"	"
26	Wojciechowski	Stanislaw	25		m s		"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czernikow	father Josef Wojciechowski Czernikow		Reading
27	Skrowna	Katarina	18		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Mikalowicze	brother Henryk Skrowna Mikalowicze	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED 28	Diller	Szaindla	32		f m	husband	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Liszna	father Lemmet Diller Liszna	NY	Bayonne City
DEPORTED 29	"	Taube	2	9	f s	child	no	no						"	"
30	Pulleuver	Wasil	22		m s	book binder	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	cous. Kara Zonrew Sofia Nerdne Sobrane	Mich.	Manistique

84

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23rd, 1910 163

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	15	yes	1909	N.Y.	cousin Teodor Backey 113 Ellery st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	austria	Gorow
2	"	brother	6	"			brother Chas Paddock 139 Orchard st. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Gemnitz
3	"	brother	18	"			brother Josef Berger 155 Rivington st. "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Sadowa
4	"	"	15	"			Israel Grunblatt 327 E. 5th st.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kotrika
5	"	grandfather	15	"			grandfather Moses Brinckner 80 Ener st.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Skala
6	"	brother	12	"			brother Moiselle Pikusser 355 Henderson st.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	black brown	"	"	austria	Kolomea
7	"	husband	4	"			husband Nisel Pikusser 441 New jersey st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown blue	"	"	Russia	Lwow
8	"	father	42	"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	blond blue	"	"	"	"
10	"	husband		"			husband Herrh Schmidt 155 Rivington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	black brown	"	"	austria	Stanislau
11	"	father	4	"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	yes	6	"			father Petro Tenecezko Boulevard corn. Linnard st. Astoria N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Zawadow
15	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	uncle	28	"			uncle Friedrich Jonischkus Dayton O. 7 N. Dane Av.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	blue	"	"	Germany	Schillupischken
17	"	self	50	yes	1890	Mex Denver Col	son M. E. Lesker Denver Col. 4432 W. 41 Av.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grish	"	"	"	Krunka
18	"	"	50	no				"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Posen
19	no	"	20	"			cous. Jan Soltys Jastrzebiany north.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Borgrunk
20	yes	br. M.	35	yes	1902	C Cleveland O.	br M Andras Bakardi Cleveland O. Perkins Av. 7711	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kuota
21	"	self	35	"	1907	C Elgin Ill.	nephew Jan Molnar Elgin Ill. 434 Gifford st.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Vasarhely
22	"	"	20	yes			br M Johan Sherginean S. Sharon Pa. Grantfield Av. 914	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"	Boinsholdvilag
23	no	"	16	"			Jakob Kramer Long Island City. Sylvet st. 272	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	light brown blue	"	"	"	Csanopla
24	yes	"	26	"			son Karbonic Janes Phila. Pa. American st. 612	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Posrak
25	"	"	15	yes	1908	Mark	friend Michein Cristaus North American st. 831	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	20	no			cous. Stanislaw Dombrowski Reading Pa. William st. 619	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	light brown grey	"	"	Russia	Moscorek
27	"	"	20	"			br M. Marian Zielinski Chicago Ill. Bell place 1574	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Mikolowicze
28	"	"	20	"			cous. Jakob Englard Bayonne City N.J. W. 23 st. 43	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Lissna
29	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"				"	fair grey		"	"	"
30	yes	wife	30	"			friend Nick Stefanesh 161 Monastique Kanya 83	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	light brown brown		"	Bulgaria	Sofia

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Rusu (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTO", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of June 19. 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

P. C. Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ngels ann, Surgeon of the S.S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1910

A Engelmann M. D.

at **New York N. Y.**

R E Curtin

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 54

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 14th July 1910, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Birenbaum	Brand	45		m w	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orowa	friend Peter Borris	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Wacker	Jetti	17		f s	dress-maker			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	father Rudolf Wacker		
3	Ahrens	Peter	22		m s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Carsten Ahrens	Schl.	Rheinfeld
4	Becker	Klaus	22		s	farmer			"	"	"	Berlin	nearest relative Hermann Becker	N.Y.	New York
5	Arnemann	Heinrich	23		s	carpenter			"	"	"	Altona	father Hermann Arnemann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Leib	Josef	31		m	tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Isaak Leib		
7	"	Rosalie	29		m	clerk							Ocean Passenger 17	Jassy	
8	Katz	Leon	22		m s	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Bamberg	father Simon Katz	Nürnberg	
9	Bulkanowski	Szymuniet	20		"	locksmith			"	Polish	Russia	Leonowicz	father Josef Bulkanowski	Pl.	Chicago
10	Kurz	Michal	34		m	f. lab.			"	"	"	Leonowicz	wf. Franciska Kurz	Mich.	Detroit
11	Kurzyoks	Martin	22		s	cartwright			Germany	German	Germany	Bochum	father Martin Kurzyoks	N.Y.	New York
12	Senicki	Jakob	35		"	f. lab.			Austria	Ruthenian	Russia	Mariampol	" Karol Senicki	Mich.	Detroit
13	Bochnija	Katarina	19		f s	h. maid			"	Polish	"	Biecz	" Anton Bochnia	Conn.	Middletown
X 14	Linker	Feige	30		m	h. wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orowa	moth. Chaje Ledischenski	Mass.	Boston Chelsea
X 15	VL Leg 21574 4	Leib	8		m	child		2-830974-1/23/41					Orowa		
X 16		Ester	5		f			9-15914-6/1638							
17	Karakewitz	Vincras	18		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jeserike	father Wincras Karakewitz		Boston
18	Visey	Katarina	17		f s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kronos	father Josef Visey	Conn.	Bridgeport
19	Edeys	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Michaly Edeys	"	"
20	Selzak	Andreas	18		m	f. lab.	"	2-902939 9/12/38	"	"	"	Zselak	" Janos Selzak		
21	Karzlzik	Peter	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Karzlzik	O.	Cleveland
22	~~Jesaks~~	~~Istvan~~	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zellert	~~father Andreas Jaczko~~ Zellert	Pa.	Hyperburg
23	Pastorek	Karol	17		s	machinist	"	1-27388-505-8/11/39	Austria	Polish	Austria	Prazuice	mother Anna Pastorek Prazuice	Mass.	Fitchburg
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

85

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , 191

170

23 w/o

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or Period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	son	25				son Solomon Birenbaum Belmont R. 203 New York							5	7	fair	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Lemberg
2	"	cousin	6				cousin Mary " 220 Canal " New York							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Rawa Ruska
3	"	self	25				uncle Louis Steinberg 156 Houston corner Ludlow & Stanton Sts New York							5	6	"	fair brown	"	"	Germany	Kamionka Schippenbeil
4	"	"	120	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	aunt Mrs. Leon 166 E 4th St. New York							5	6½	"	brown	light brown	"	"	Berlin
5	"	"	100	yes			uncle Louis Lichtman 108 Varet St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lodz
6	"	"	25	yes			friend Hyman Goldstein 109 Varet St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	black	blue	"	Roumania	Jassy
7	"	"	4											5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	yes	"	22	yes			friend Hirsch Becker 1644 N. 13th St. Chicago Ill.							5	9	"	black	gray	"	Russia	Wreschen
9	"	"	26				uncle Pawel Sybenske Brooklyn N.Y. 102 Pitkin Av.							5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Leonowicz
10	"	"	25				Br. in l. Josef Nicola Nigmir Detroit Mich. 217 37th St.							5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Sluzewo
11	"	"	20				cousin Anna Schmigit New York 5716 6th Av.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lugkuppen
12	no	"	20	yes			br. in l. Filip Szyluck Detroit Mich. Rivard Ave. 847							5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Marianpol
13	"	"	25				friend Jendrej Bochenia Middletown Conn. William St. 26							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Biecz
14	yes	"	0											5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Orowa
15	"	mother	6				husb. Barnet Tinter Chelsea Mass.														
16	"	"	4				Walnick str.														
17	yes	self	25				uncle Antoni Kasakewicz Boston Mass. Bolton str. 236							5	8	"	light brown	gray	"	"	"
18	yes	"	12				brother Jakub Pisarz Bridgeport Conn. 357 Fairmount St.							5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Jaworzno
19	yes	"	10				sister Helena Pisarz							5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kosmos
20	yes	"	12				" Rozalia Pazsin Andrew Cleveland O. 9120 Cambridge St.							5	0	"	brown	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	12	yes	1905	Cleveland O.	br. in l. Jakub Kajsik							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Lodzik
22	"	"	20	no			cousin Stefan Kaczuk Wappenberg Pa. no St.							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	no	brother	26	"			brother Jozef Jastrzek cousin Chelsea Mass. no St.							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Ilkert Krzywa
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York N. Y.

R. E. Crighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetva, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect bf the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants whoan be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelmann, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

171

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1914

at New York N. Y.

P.S. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 33

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 7th July 1910, 191

17—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pikelaus	Franz	21		m s	iron factory worker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Eduard Pikelaus Berlin	N.Y.	Oswego
2	Königsmarke	Rudolf	26		" "	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Schwarzau	mother Magdalena Königsmarke Schwarzau	"	Brooklyn
3	Völlek	Jerichau	27		" "	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Felsö-Vezo	father Hersli Völlek Felsö-Vezo	"	New York
4	Thelen	Hermann	28		" "	fitter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stromberg	" Lewis Thelen Stromberg	O.	Cleveland
5	Opatrolowicz	Ludwig	65		m w	shoemaker	no	no	"	Polish	"	Stromme	sister Julianna Zabczynska Stromme	O.	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Kirschbaum	Johann	17		m s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	St Johann	grandmother Elisabeth Kirschbaum St Johann	Nebr.	St Benedict
ADMITTED	Kastali	Josef	30		m w	wf.	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Neustadt	son Leon Kastali Neustadt	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	-"-	Maried	20		f s	maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Matzke	Richard	32		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	German	"	Hankensen	mother Mathilde Matzke Hankensen	O.	Cleveland
10	-"-	Elise	29		f w	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Chaylinski	Wladislaus	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Neumarkt	father Alexander Chaylinski Neumarkt	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	"	Elisabeth	18		f "	dressmak	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Bénis	Ferenc	33		m m	f. lab. 2-667130	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arota	father György Bénis Arota	"	Hastings Neb.
14	"	Zofia	27		f "	wf 2-667136	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Wessl	Ignatz	21		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Böhmian	Austria	Schopka	" Ignatz Wasll Schopka	Ill.	Chicago
16	Halsteich	Israel Leib	37		m m	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kossestie	wf. Chaja Halsteich Kossestie	N.Y.	New York
17	Prziewics	Albina	17		f s	servant 2-894336	"	"	8/1/41	505 Polish	Germany	Janowo	father Josef Prziewics Janowo	N.J.	Passaic
18	Schreiber	Lejzor	20		" "	maid serv	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lenica	" Isaak Schreibe Lenica	N.Y.	New York
19	Ettinger	Nikolas	34		m m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagy Kalaszcsany	wf Elisabeth Ettinger Nagy Kalaszcsany	N.J.	Hoboken
20	Kolaszczyk	Wenzel	28		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Florianowo	br. i. l. Josef Kolaszczyk Florianowo	Minn.	Glenco
21	Lipczinski	Piotr	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Florianowo Marianna Lipczinska Florianowo	"	"
22	Micsan	Josko	24		" "	"	ur ur	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kozsuvan	mother Maria Micsan Kozsuvan	Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Nemcsik	Arpad	24		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ebing	father Jakob Nemcsik Ebing	Ill.	Pullman
24	Czarnecki	Franz	26		m w	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Thorn	" Konstantin Czarnecki Thorn	O.	Cleveland
25	Jordanow	Hermann	16		" "	sugar factory hand	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	" Hermann Jordanow Hannover	N.Y.	Forrestville
26	Raubik	Josef	26		" "	electrician	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Temesvar	" Josef Raubik Temesvar	Mo.	St. Louis
DEPORTED	Weniger	Jacob	43		m w	baker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kossestie	wf. Chane Weniger Kossestie	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED	Altmann	Pinke	11		f -	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Altmann	"	"
29	Pickelsen	Johann	32		m s	seller	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leck	mother Cecilie Pickelsen Leck	N.J.	Lisbon
30	Kieczorek	Marcin	44		m w	cartwright	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jedliborze	wf Katharina Kieczorek Mollibore	Wisc.	Milwaukee

86

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 23 , 1910

172

11—1515

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10				uncle Anton Klimczyk Bowery N.Y. 97 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	yes	"	20				brother Johann Baczynkiewicz Brooklyn N.Y. 142 B'way	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Lemberg
3	"	"	20				cousin Max Klimczyk New York 135 E. 10 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk brown	brown	"	Hungary	Felsö Viso
4	no	"	30				uncle Herman Kruschewski Lorenburg Co. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Krefeld
5	yes	son i. l.	20				son i. l. Walter Kulikowski Cleveland O. 218 Sherman St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Oszanow
6	no	uncle	30				Uncle Peter Roth Cleveland O. 74th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	St. Johann
7	no	son i. l.	40				son i. l. John Brzezynski Chicago Ill. 32 35 Albany St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Kamberczyn
8	no	brother i. l.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	grey brown	"	"	Danzig
9	no	self	yes	1903	Cleveland		uncle Frank Müller 2668 41 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scarred at the left forearm	"	Oberkerbe
10	no	husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	none	"	Kolberg
11	no	self	yes	1903	Ney York		uncle Eduard Zwicke Buffalo N.Y. 117 Lincoln St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	blue	"	"	Neumark
12	no	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	"	"	"
13	no	husband	yes	1903	New York		friend Johann Bokes Hastings N.Y. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Szoka
14	no	husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	"
15	no	self	30	yes			friend Karl Daniel Chicago Ill. 2849 W. 22 nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk brown	blue	"	Austria	Bloczimske Galy
16	yes	cousin	150				cousin Jakob Schorr New York 135 Livingston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	scarred over eyes	"	Rozestie
17	yes	mother	60				mother Veronika Chmielewska Bayonne N.J. 58 Hendry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	none	"	Sedrazujgorska
18	yes	self	200				friend Felix Zygulski New York 213 Harrison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Selva
19	no	"	10	yes	1907	Newark N.J.	bro. i. l. Adam Kuntz Hoboken N.J. 600 Hudson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kobo
20	no	"	22	yes			cousin Simon Chmielewski Cleveland O. 1205 Bolivia Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	Russia	Sosnowo
21	no	"	15	"			friend Mary Kaliczynska Brooklyn 1205 Bokerman St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Rzecow
22	no	"	25	"			brother Jonas Brzan Cleveland O. 2626 20 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Hungary	Hermanec
23	no	"	25	"			friend Leontrej Wenosik Allegheny Pa. 15 Sutton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Dluby
24	no	"	10	"			friend Maria Kwaleczyski Cleveland O. 220 Lorain St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Briesen
25	no	uncle	20				uncle Wilhelm Lewandowski Jonawanda N.Y. 64 W. Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pritzwalk
26	no	self	30	yes	1904	New York	friend Max Lewandowski St. Louis Mo. 2 Lang St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	Hungary	Temesvar
27	no	"	10	yes			bro. i. l. Joseph Rheinfeld New York 136 Eldridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sosnowitz
28	no	"	20	"			brother Isaak Weniger New York 2 Hanover St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Rozestie
29	no	"	15	"			cousin Heinrich Peters Lisbon N.D. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk brown	yellowish blue	"	Germany	Upplewurm
30	no	"	12	yes	1905	Milwaukee Wisc.	stepfather Leon Piechocki Milwaukee Wisc. 308 Hazel St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	Russia	Woolstrove

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Ruser (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 – in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Ruser
Commander
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of Jul[illegible] 1910, 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] Augusta V[illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

173

R. Engelsmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Hamburg, July 14th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zellinger	Franz	18		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Germany	München	Hotel Grünwald München	N.J.	New-York
2	Clouta	Mary	26		" "	marconi telegrapher	"	"	[illegible] U. S. A.					N.J.	New-York
3	Gardiner	John C.	32		m s	cook	"	"	Citizen of U. S. A.					N.J.	New-York
4	Mcaisch	Cl. J.	26		" "	marconi telegrapher	"	"	[illegible]					"	—"—
5	Freeman	Georg	29		" "	sailor	"	"	[illegible]					"	—"—
6	de Lima	Jose	26		m s	sailor	no	no	U. S. A. Spanish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia		friend Barroso Gomes 9 Philadelphia Landsberg street	N.J.	New-York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1900.

171

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	—	$25	no	no	—	uncle Burkhammer New-York 1896	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria Wels
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	—	—	no	yes	1898 Mexico 1898 Phila.		uncle Bowles Brooklyn 242 Pacific street						6	3	black	black	brown	none	Puerto Rico Ponce
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser Commander, of the Kaiserin Auguste Vic
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riser
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] Victoria, serving therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly

(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Engelmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at

R S Knight

Immigration Officer.

175

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkisn.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN, 14 JUL 1910, 191

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlsson	Cornelius	25		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Braunberg	mother: Melanie Carlsson Braunberg	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Cymbalista	Stefan	43		m m	Laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Galizien	cousin: Magdalena Stefan Galizien	Pa	Williamsburg
X	Stephanski	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Serbien	father: Johann Stephanski Alt Berun [illegible]	N.Y.	Newark
X			36										brother: Julius Stephanski Insterburg Spritzenstr.	Ney	
X	Siegler	Georg	4		m	[illegible]									
X		Gabriel	11		s				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	brother: Emil Müller Berlin [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
X		Victor	8												
X	Barth	Elisabeth	19		f s	Servant			Germany	German	Germany	Höchst	father: Theobald Buch Höchst a/M	Ill.	Brooklyn
9	Josef	Kerlan	22		m s	Laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Germany	Dölling	brother: Peter Josef Dölling	Ill.	Chicago
10	Schenke	Johannes	16		m s	Schmied	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father: Heinr. Schenke Breslau, Gabitzstr 54	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Wrangelheim	Sara	28		f s							Moskau	brother: Christof Wrangelheim Altona, gr Bergstr 213	Ill.	Chicago
12	Fleischmann	Rosa	22		f s	Housemaid			Russian	Russian		Frankfurt/M	brother: Salomon Fleischmann Frankfurt/M Kappesgasse 42	New York	New York
13	Zwicker	Siegfried	23		m s	Clerk			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Prag	father: Zwicker Alexander Prag 196	N.Y.	New York
14	Schwandt	Gustav	35		m m	Kaufmann									
15		Maria	35		f	Gattin									
16	Vh 658/411	Wally	10						Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Johanna Wobeck Berlin Lützowstrasse 111 II	Pa	Pittsburgh
17		Gerhard	4		m										
18	Wagner	August	39		m m	Kaufmann	yes	yes							
19		Anna	33		f	Gattin							father: Eduard Wagner Kaufmann	Wisc	Milwaukee
20		Paul	2		m s	Baby									
21	Krause	Reinhard	55		m m	Clerk									
22		Anna Wwe	22		f	Gattin									
23		Richard Ch	3		m s								father: Franz Krause Hamburg Richardstr 322	Ill.	Jerseyville
24		Walter Ch	2		m										
25		Selma Ch	-		f										
26	Kabel	Gustav	42		m m	Machinist									
27		Anna Wwe	21		f	Gattin									
28		Emmi Ch	13												
29		Karl Ch	11		m		1-203222-11	13/38					friend: Karl Berg Lüdenscheid Westfalen	Penn	Erie
30		Hermine Ch	7												

BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

88

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** July, 23rd. 1913. 176

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Polygamist.	19 Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40.00	no			La Crosse, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany Russia
2	"	"	36	"			Richmond Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	Austria Galicia
3	"	"	20	"			Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Hungary Austria
4	"	"	30	"			U.S. Station Hinsdale Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
5																				
6	yes	self	25.00	yes	1913	New York	Uncle Carl Engelmann New York 405 E 122 St							4	11	"	light brown	"	"	Magdeburg
7																	light blue			USA New York
8	no	father	80.00	no			Uncle Johann Wiedeking Schlagen, Kreis Arnsberg							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Germany Wilbach
9	yes	self	26	"			cousin Audrey Iganoff Chicago Ill. 89 St. 1901 2 yrs 11 days in U.S.							5	1	"	dark grey	"	"	Turkey Kars
10	S.	"	20	"			cousin Theo Bauernschmidt Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	light brown	"	"	" Pankow
11	S.	"	125.00	"			brother Emilie Keil Chicago Ill. Carlstr. 45							5	4	"	"	"	"	" Altona
12	no	"	50	"			brother Adolf Fleischmann New London Conn. Hamilton St.							5	2	"	brown	gray	"	Russian Lauchstadt
13	yes	father	25	"			brother Hugo Wiedeking New York 53 St E 1st St							5	1	"	black	brown	"	Austria Prag
14	no													5	9	"	black	"	"	Germany Berlin
15	"																			" Mariawerth
16	no	self	100	"			father Gustav Schwandt Brooklyn N. Y. 6 Station										brown			" Berlin
17	"																			"
18	yes	"	80.00	yes	1909	Milwaukee	Francis Miller, Mason contractor Milwaukee, Wisc. 772							5	5	"	light brown	blue	"	" Breitenbach
19	yes	"	100	"	1911									5	3	"	"	"	"	" Arbenbach
20	no	"	100	"	1909	4 yrs								5	6	"	brown	"	"	" Kirchhausen
21	yes	"	200	"	1904	10 yrs								5	10	"	fair	"	"	" Cannein
22														5	3	"	"	"	"	" Apolda
23			250.00				brother Albert Krause 3250 Bruckner Ave. Jersey City.													Germany Milwaukee
24																				
25																				Germany Sommerin
26	S													5	7	"				" Schönwalde
27	S													5	4	"				
28	S	"	80.00	yes			friend Karl Buchs Trail B1. Col.													" Lägerdorf
29	S																			"
30	S																			"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander, of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Kiel
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 0 . 191 .

at [redacted]

PS Ridgin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

R. Engelsmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at [illegible]

PS Richter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkisn.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN, 14 JUL 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Winkellau	Anna	26		f. s.	dress-maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	mother: Wilhelmine Winkellau Trumpelstr. 11 Königsberg	Ore	Portland
2	Gerss	Johanna	33		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Maria Gerss Unterwaldstr. 18 Königsberg	"	—
3	Bichler	Wilhelm	50		m. [illegible]	baker	"	"	"	"	Bavaria				
4	Walter	Agnes	25	6	f. s.	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Germany	Uelzen	father: Karl Walter Bahnhofstr. 1 Uelzen	S. D.	Britton
5	Ogris	Thekla	38	11	f. m.	h. wife	"	"							
6	Kinaczo	Amalia	14		f. s.		"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	sister: Marie Biron Wiesenstr. 51 Graz	W. Y.	New York
7	Ogris	Stefanie	18		f. s.	2-175390	"	"							
8	Kurka	Ernst	16	6	m. s.	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: August Kurka Rothenigerstr. 72 Berlin O.	N. D.	Valley City
9	Bullow	Julius	45		m. m.	[illegible]	"	"							
10	"	Louise	44		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Otto Lippenreit Alt Moabit 42 Berlin N. W.	S. D.	Grandin
11	Pietsch	Berthold	35		f.		"	"							
12	"	Caroline	29		f.		"	"							
13	Späth	Josef	18		m. s.	77710653	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lipto Rosenberg	father: Maria Späth	N. Y.	New York
14	Berger	Chaim	31	2	m.	butcher	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Tulcea	brother: Lipa Polleker Tulcea	"	"
15	Horn	Albert	23		s.	cook-smith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian German	Austria	Klemnitz Saxony	father: Franz Horn Klemnitz 47	Klemnitz Gebing	Schenectady
16	Goldammer	Karl Friedrich	18		m. s.	electrician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	mother: Linna Bertha Goldammer Rixdorf 45	Ill.	Chicago
17	Brittmann	Fanny	14		f. s.	dress-maker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Tulcea	father: Siegmund Brittmann Tulcea	N. Y.	New York
18	Weismann	Lea Freide	42		f. m.	h. wife	yes	yes							
19	"	Josef Moses	18		m. s.	worsted maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tulcea	mother: Hana Rabenowicz Tulcea	"	—
20	"	Michel	11		"	—	"	"							
21	"	Fani	10		f.	—	"	"							
22	Brettschneider	Johanna	24		m. m.	f. wk.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lezendorf	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Anna Brettschneider Rittergutsgest. 3 Lezendorf	intends to remain	Kiel
23	Paul	Alwin	23	4	s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Thorn W. P.	father: Friedrich Paul Kasernen str. 34 Thorn W. P.	Ill.	Chicago
24	Maracci	Carl	41		m.	cook-musician	"	"	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Klosterneuburg	wife: Rosalia Maracci Klosterneuburg	N. Y.	New York
25	Bley	Hans	24		s.	joiner 20-9612	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Eisenach	mother: Frieda Bley Burgstr. 8 Zurich Vorgarland	N. D.	Minot
26	Krazik	Stefan	20		s.	cook-smith 1-175385-416139	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria (Hungary)	Wien	Josef Furis Mariahilferstr. 29 Wien VII	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Mehrbrodt	Michael	17	3	m. s.	section man	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Kamtzow	mother: Michael Kuhn Kamtzow	O.	Salem
28	-"-	Johann	21	10	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	"	—
29	Kritzler	Michael	17	11	s.	section man	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Martin Stefani Karalok	"	Cleveland
30	Kittig	Bruno	25	2	s.	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Eduard Kittig Crammerstr.	"	Toledo

89

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July, 23rd* 1913

178

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	no			uncle Gustav Blanz 1122 Lexington Ave New York City							5	2	fair	light brown	none	Germany	Königsberg
2	"	"	"	"																Gross Klingbeck.
3																				
4	no	self	Yes	no			uncle: Heinrich Brinkmann 10 Street Brixton L.I.							5	7		brown	scar on the right cheek	"	Metzen
5		self					husband: Marcus Weinmann													
6	Yes	married	No	"			12 04 Broadway New York							5	7	"	grey	none	Austria	Gray
7														5	5	"	fair light brown	"	"	- " -
8	"	father	25	"													brown	grey	"	" - " -
9		self					uncle: Louis Schmidt 500 Depot Valley City N. D.							5	1	"	blue	"	Germany	Kelle 34
10	no	husband	Yes	no			brother in law: August Schwichtenberg Granton N. D.							5	3	"	fair	"	"	- " - Granton N.D.
11		wife												5	3	"	"	"	"	- " - Vereins 4/14.
12															3	"	light brown	"	"	" "
13	Yes	brother	125	"			brother-in-law: Wolf Spitz 1100 Park Avenue New York										grey	grey	"	" "
14	"	self	50	"			Louis Tony Berger 244 E. 117 St. New York							1	1					Hungary Kille.
15	"	brother	Yes	"			brother: Andrew Rose 30 Lake Boulevard Schenectady N.Y.							5	3	"	light brown	blue	scar on the left foot	Rommen Tulcea
16	"	self	124	"			uncle: Charles Goldammer Nowogrodek Chicago Ill.							5	8	"	fair light	grey	none	Austria Bezler
17	"	father	120	"			uncle: Max Schaffer 233 E. 12 St. New York							5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Germany Rödenberg
18		husband												5	7	"	brown	"	"	Rommen Tulcea
19	Yes	father	1	"			husband: Marcus Weinmann 1204 Broadway New York							5	2				"	" Tulcea
20	"	"	"	"										5	5	"			"	" "
21	"	"	"	"															"	" "
22	Yes	self	Yes	no			friend: Karl Röcks Brix. bei Tirol										light		"	" "
23	"	"	150	"			B. Gorski Brigan St. Chicago Ill.							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Germany Lazarowo
24	"	"	25	"			friend: Maier Felix Box 6. 24 St. New York							6					"	" Thorn W.P.
25	"	"	50	"			sister: Marjanska Ling 122 N. Belgrade Ave Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	brown		"	Hungary Neumarkt
26	"	"	150	"			brother-in-law: Jack Forman 589-7 St. Milwaukee Wis.							5	8	"	fair light	blue	scar on the right hand	Germany Lopacz
27	"	"	132	"			uncle: Richard Schubert Jansen 7 Salem 6.							5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Hungary Cracau
28	"	"	12½	"										5	—	"	black	black	"	Austria Eichsfelder
29	"	"	12½	"			friend: Johann Lürsch Aberdeen O							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	" "
30	"	friend	40	"			friend: Jens Gulle 610 Broadway St. Toledo 6.							5	4	"	"	"	"	" Tönnen
														5	7½	"	"	"	"	Germany Braunsroda

Tomato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander, of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Ruser
Commander. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 191 .

at [redacted]

H. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Engelmann, M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at New York

P S Griffin

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

179

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN 14 JUL 1908 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frank	Adele	30	f	s									New York
2	Fischer	Heinrich	40	m	s	engineer								
3	Schob	Frank	52	m	m	farmer								Pa Philadelphia
4	Lock	Emmy	27	m	s	student								Pa Huntingdon
5	Lampach	Fred	58	m	m	engineer								Ohio Cleveland
6	Hellmann	Wilhelm	26	m	s	barber								NY Newark
7	Wasmah	Teodor	36	m	m	clerk								NY Brooklyn
8	Ferber	Auguste	65	f	m	housewife								Ill Chicago
9	Bardels	Elizabeth	21	f	s									Pa Lehighton
10	Christ	Wilhelm Herm	45	m	m	farmer								Wisc Lakemills
11		Auguste	38	f										
12	Lüling	Karl	22	m	m									
13	Müller	Friedrich	32	m	wid	priest								Wisc Lakemills
14	Lumplinger	Anton	55	m	s	tailor								NO Elizabeth
15	Schuldenmann	Johann	44	m	m	farmer								Neb Bauer
16	Frenel	Bergin	49	m	m									NY New York
17	Schuppler	John	50	m	m	engineer								
18	"	Martin	22	m	s	clerk								
19	Kriesel	Emil	27	m										
20	Schäfers	John	50	m	m	merchant								
21		Helene	48	f										
22	Aiken	Margarete	29	f	s									Pa Emroy
23	"	Irmgard	3											
24	"	Otto	2	m										
25	Dietrich	Gottlieb	22	m	s	farmer								Ill Hoffmann
26	Müller	Richard	49	m	m	contractor								NY New York
27	"	Anna	33	f	m	housewife								
28	"	Emmy	4	f										
29	Borges	Carl	63	m	m	farmer								
30	"	Louise	59	f	m	housewife								

11-18709- 1/24/38-505 mo. C A.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd 1912 180

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, promise or agreement thereto, printed or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							With Sadie. Sherburne [illegible]													
2							129 [illegible]													
3							22nd & Chestnut Sts													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Cat 26/97 Elihu Root

Cat 26/97

Co C

Father

May 12 1891 13834

U.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, Commander, of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Riser
Commander. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 0 . 191 .

at New York

RS Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] Chemnitz, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Engelmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at [illegible]

PS Brighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] *191*

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lakisch	Carl	53		m m	Farmer			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Fräulein Schmelling Post Pommern		
2		Pauline	47		w f	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Wilke	Anna	19		s f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Freibaum	Gustav	18		s m							Cleveland	father: Gustav Freibaum Cleveland		
ADMITTED 5	Bienenger	Johann	30		m m	Tailor Cutter			Austria	German		Vienna	Cousin: Franz Pichler Vienna	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 6	Wolf 6899	Emil	25		s m	Farmer						Lemberg	Friend: Hubert Wolf Lemberg	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 7	Bubik	Anton	18		s m				Austria	Austria		Austria	Mother: Marie Bubik Embach Niederösterreich	Minn.	Willow City
8	Hanka	Franz	23		s m				Austria	Austria		Embach	mother: Julia Marie Huber Embach 23	Minn.	Duluth
9	Hanisch	Alfred	15		s m	Shipmaker			Germany	German		Germany	parents: Heinrich Hartung Gottmannsdorf 16	N.Y.	New York
10	Klawace	Josef	18		s m	Shipmaker			Austria	Bohemian		Bohemia	father: Josef Klawace Cisek	Ohio	Cleveland
11		Ludmila	16		s f										
12	Hayn	Johanna	22		s f	Waiter			Germany	German		Germany	father: Ferdinand Johann Hildebrandt Wilhelmsburg	Col.	Fruitvale
13	Hanza	Franz	23		m m	Shipmaker			Austria	Bohemian		Austria	parents: Josef Hanza Libau	Minn.	Hopkins
14	Rohrbacher	Adolf	23		s m	Shipmaker			Germany	German		Germany	father: Aug. Rohrbacher Langenbielau Kr. Eule	Ia.	Waverly
15	Ernst	Franz	34		m m	Tailor						Erkertswalde	Erkertswalde 46 Silberwalde 42	N.Y.	New York
16	Fackl	Johanna	19		s f	Milliner			Austria	Austria		Graz	mother: Pauline Fackl Graz, Hamerlingasse 20	Mo.	St. Louis
ADMITTED 17	Hillmann	Johanna	24		s m	Cook			Hebrew			Vienna	mother: Elisabeth Hillmann Vienna 20 Brigittenau	N.Y.	New York
18	Burg	Anna	26		s f	Housemaid			Germany	German		Germany	father: Mathias Schmidt Karolyhalma	Ill.	Chicago
19		Johann	6		s m										
20	Himmel	Nikolaus	18		s m	Tailor						Szekelhida	Szekelhida 24		
21	Fabilitz	Helena	26		s f	Housemaid			Austria			Magyarabtill	father: Mijko Fabilitz Magyarpeterlaka	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 22	Wolff	Hugo	14		s m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marsberg	mother: Rosa Wolff Marsberg	Pa.	Philad.
23	Ross	Lina	38		m f	Housekeeper									
24		Elise	14		s f							Bretztal	Bril: Johann Fischer Metzdorf	Minn.	Minneapolis
25	VL 640/55	Walter	13		s m										
26		Gertrude	11		s f										
27	Rappak	Andreas	30		m m	Tailor			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bekeszgyala	Sist. Anna Rappak Bekeszgyala	N.Y.	New York
28	Monok	Anna	22		s f	Housemaid						Nagyszakos	Father: Marek Gegely Magyarszakos	Ia.	Edenturn
29	Hübscher	Rudolf	16		s m	Clerk			Austria	German	Austria	Kloster	sister: Anna Erich Fayetteville Johann	N.J.	Rochester
30	Fillinger	Wilhelmine	20		m f	Housework			Germany		Germany	Schmenkow	Father: Wolfgang Fillinger Schmenkow	N.Y.	New York

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd 1912 182

II—5118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self		no	home own address Dundurn, Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Lebbike
2	"	Lieb										5						
3	"	Lieb																
4	"	father	50	no	brother Dundurn Saskatchewan Canada							5		light brown	brown			
5	yes	self	16	yes	friend Jno. Mensel 2008 Ave B. New York							5 6		black	brown			Hungary
6	"	"	$1100	no								5 6		dark	blue		Austria	Vienna
7	no	girl friend			parents Mr. & Mrs. Hilly, Mills City Mont. Cuba							5 6						Greenbach
8	~~no~~	~~brother~~	~~20~~	~~no~~	brother Hungary Canada Winnipeg									brown	brown			Vienna
9	no	wife	50									~~5~~		~~blue~~				~~Vienna~~
10	no	uncle	$100		uncle Jacob Brown Cleveland Ohio 41 St.							5 7		blue gray			Germany	Pilsk
11	no											5 7		brown blue			Bohemia	Bilsk
12	no	self	20	no	uncle Henry Schlein 2 Francisco Calif. 2nd St.							5 5						
13	"	brother	100		brother Gustav Kaufmann Hagerin, Minn							5 8		gray			Germany	Hartmuth
14	no	self	50		sister Philipp Steffin Pittsburgh							5 5		dark blue			Moravia	Zabern
15	no	father	50		friend Wilhelm Rheim New York 210 E. 14 St.							5 5		brown			Germany	Kaiserslautern
16	yes	parents	$40		name Gustav Sachel nephew mother St. Louis							5 7		brown brown				Tuhoff b. M
17	yes	self	16		Aga. Blumhirsch Co. New York, 210 Rudolf St.							5 5		fair gray			Austria	Graz
18	no		$8		brother self Bing Chicago, Ill. 1911 Rockwell St.									black brown				Vienna
19	no	mother			friend							5 6		light brown			Hungary	Kaschyskaka
20	no	self	13		R. P. Lubeck Calif.													
21	"	"	30		brother Lumberyard Society New York 39 Rockwell St.							5 6		blue				Gyakoka
22	"	"	18		uncle Hermann Hartmann Philadelphia, 2013 Carlton St.													Nagy Mihaly
23												4 4					Germany	Hamburg
24	no	self	300		son Wilhelm Ross Montevideo, Minn							5 5		black light brown				Kotska
25												5 —						Nagy Mihaly
26																		Neubach
27					friend Graf 5 St. New York, 500 W 134 St.													Eisendorf
28	"	"	26		uncle self Vais Tuscarora Co. Jordan St. 352							5 6		brown brown			Hungary	B. Gyala
29	"	"	25		agent Antony Rifkin 34 Blanchard St. Hoboken N.J.							5 5						Rakos
30	"	"	24		sister Antonia Fillinger Detroit, Mich. 72 Beaubien St.							5 2					Austria	Prag
												5 —		brown gray			Germany	Schwenkau

TOBIAS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kaiser
Commander. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 2[illegible] 1910. 191 .

at

[illegible] English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible]ge[illegible]smann, *Surgeon of the* [illegible], *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3[illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

183

H Engelmann. M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]0, *191*

at [illegible]k

P.S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spence	Frank	43		m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Erie
2	"	Mary	40		f	wife									
3	"	Fritz	12												
4	"	Emma	10												
5	Carstens	Caspar	59		m	miner								Ky	Newport
6	Beire	Conrad	64		m	peasant									
7	Eich	Francke	40		f									Ohio	Cleveland
8	Merchhat	Caroline	50		f	wife									
9	Wilsen	[illegible]	56		m	miner									
10	"	Anna Marie	57		f	wife									
11	Grutner	Nicolaus	22		m	miner									
12	"	Rosa	20		f	wife									
13	Bichler	Wilhelm	50		m	tailor									
14	Menne	Martin	57		m	mason									
15	"	Charley	32		m	gold smith									
16	"	Maria	51		f	wife									
17	"	Conrad	27		m	goldsmith									
18	Kubler	William	21		m	farmer								Mich	Coldwater
19	Kaiser	Franz	57		m	engineer									
20	"	Anton	57		m	farmer									
21	Eckert	Engel	31		f	[illegible]									
22	Reitz	Emilie	28		m	carpenter									
23	"	Christine	55		f	wife									
24	Kugler	Robert	17		m										
25	"	Maria	42		f									Penn	Pittsburg
26	Vollmann	Clara	33			wife									
27	"	Franz	4			child									
28	Wilczewska	Emilie	34		f	wife								Buffalo	
29	"	Wernicka	16			daughter									
30	Allen	Max	45		m	miller								New York	

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd 1910

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander, of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kuser
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 191 ,

at [redacted]

RB Keighin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

H Engelmann. M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at New York

P.S. Clark

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CUXHAVEN 14 JUL 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stadler	Michael	42		m	farmer	yes	yes							
2	"	Johanna	49		f	wife									
3	"	Hermann	9		m										
4	"	Georg	8		m										
5	"	Hans	18		m										
6	Trafelek	Albert	23		m	s	laborer		Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Montreux			
ADMITTED	Blaszczak	Josefa	19		f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Cracow			
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Bibianna	45		f	wife						Sanok			
ADMITTED	Ulrich	Katharine	21		f	s			Germany	German	Germany	Hildesheim			
ADMITTED	Heeringen	Amalie	31		f	wife						Altona			
ADMITTED		Hedwig	9												
12	Zuna	Wilhelm	28		m	s	carpenter					Hohlheim			
13	Kohn	Reinhold	26		m	s	laborer								
14	Schutt	Rosa	30		f	m	wife		Hungary						
15	"	Anna	5												
16	Marolt	Franz	25		m	m	laborer		Austria	Slovenian		Gradisch			
17	Zehan	Louis	18			s						Medvedjek			
18	Diesl	Maria	25		f	m	housemaid		Germany	German	Germany	Meiningen			
19	Pica	Josef	19		m	s	gardener		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csepreg			
20	"	Kalman	18				tinsmith								
21	Gersy	Martin	38		m	m	smith					Kapuvar			
22	Ruszkowski	Maria	32		f	m	housewife		Germany	German	Germany	Thorn			
23	"	Magdalena	6		f	s									
24	"	Felix	3		m										
25	Stark	Albertine	53		f	wid	housewife					Posen			
26	Olges	Maria	10	9	f	s	[illegible]					Mezoszilas			
27	Harlinger	Anastasia	27		f	m	housewife								
28	"		5												
29	"	Rudolf	3		m										
30	"	Amelia	1	10	f										

ADMITTED 6-40979 5/22/26

ADMITTED 5-8219 5 4/21/27.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ship Columbus NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-702124-10/28/11-

93

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd 1910 186

11—5116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	yes	self	$50	no			friend: A. Fuhrmann Cleveland, Ohio. 2144 East 14th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Lehrberg
4													5	5	fair	brown	blue			Falkenitz
5																				Nürnberg
6	"	"	$60	"			uncle: Adolf Faub Chicago, Ill. 2535 Marshfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Finsels
7	"	"	$8	"			uncle: Daniel Romando Mc Kees Rocks, Pa. Pelenditi	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut brown	"	"	Austria	Tarnobrzeg
8	"	"	$50	"			brother: Romel Romando Mc Kees Rocks, Pa. Pelenditi	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light brown	"	"	"	Kasten
9	"	"	$15	"			uncle: Conrad Behl, Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Hildesheim
10	"	"	$20	"			aunt: Cecile Lindenmann New York, 104 East 42 St. 284	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Black	"	"	"	Stara
11																				
12	"	"	$25	"			sister: Katharina Bergel Chicago, Ill. 2015 W. 21st Place	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Helybein
13	"	"	$25	"			husband: Ignaz Müller Gard. B. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Driesnitz
14	yes	husb.	$ 11	yes 1904 1910			husb.: Nikolaus Schutt Columbus, Ohio, Kneeland 305	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
15							father:												Austria	Cinaiesti
16	"	self	$6	no			brother: Stefan Andrejcsik Hendricks W. Va. Box 64	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Light brown	"	"	"	Grosslosk
17	"	"	$5	"			brother: Imre Simcsik Forest City, Pa. Box 202	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light	"	"	"	Medwedjik
18	no	"	$25	"			uncle: Martin Schmidt Hillsville, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Schmiedjek
19	yes	"	$25	"			cousin: Istvan Mos Indiana, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Csepreg
20	"	"	$25	"																
21	"	"	$15	"			uncle: Jozsef Gerschi Chicago, Ill. 2119 Blue Island Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacsy
22																				
23	"	yes					brother: Lajos Ruszkowski Buffalo,	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	Hungary	Csekeh
24																				
25	"	boy														fair				Tapia
26	"	"	$6	"			uncle: Jozef Gacek, 1141 Blue Island Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Tapia
27							brother: Frank Elias New York, 220 East 54th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Lemberg
28	"	self	$40	yes Cleveland, Ohio 8 years			uncle: Frank Kaplinger Cleveland, Ohio 2122 East 79th	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Perebik
29							father.												Hungary	Szombathely
30																fair			N.Y.	Cleveland
																			Hungary	Szombathely

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fuser, Commander, of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fuser
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

RBEnglis
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [redacted] sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

R. Engelsmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at New York

PS Brown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CUXHAVEN 14 JUL 1910 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohl	Arthur	30	4	m s	clerk							mother: Louise Kohl Hannover		
2	Simon	Anna	30		f m	wife	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Schleswig Holstein		Ohio	Cleveland
3	"	Robert	11		m s	child	yes	yes							
4	"	Marie	8		f "	"	"	"							
5	"	Alfred	5	6	m "	"	no	no							
6	"	Anna	1	11	f "	"	"	"							
7	Krzywiczka	Julianna	17		"	maker	yes	yes				father	Josef Krzywiczka		
8	Gründner	Elsa	18		f "	maid	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Westphalia	Wilhelm Gründner Elsfleth	Mich.	Detroit
9	Hotes	Willi	18		m "	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotes		
10	Herrnder	Matteo	43		m married				Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Dorothea Hermender Tatraceina		
11	Kinneling	Heike	34		f wife	keeper	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galonica	father: Moses Kinneling Kolonica	N.Y.	New York
12	Hiniger	Judis	16		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudnik	" Benzimmerkugel Rudnik		
13	Meyer	Edmann	34		m "	flab.	"	"	"	"	"	Strzelki	wife: Minna Meyer Strzelki		
14	Kohl	Heinrich	30		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mathilde Kohl		
15	Ring	Jakob	27		"	smith	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father: Bernhard Ring Stammendorf	Neg.	Portland
16	Tauber	Jan	44		m	farmer	"	"						N.Y.	New York
17	"	Marita	41		f	wife	"	"							
18	"	Amanda	12		" s	child	"	"							
19	"	Otto	10		m "	"	"	"							
20	Ostrauer	Anna	19		f "	house maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schneidekrug	father: Johann Ostrauer Schneidekrug	Mich.	Detroit
21	Böhm	Mathias	18		m "	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	" Wenzel Böhm	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Kirschenbaum	Simon	48		m m	married	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wisko	friend: Meilech Karp Wisko	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 23	"	Moses	7		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 24	"	Ber	11		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
25	Weiger	Dora	46		f m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Hermann Weiger Hannover		
ADMITTED 26	Rusz	Olga	16		f s	house maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Folya	mother: Otto Dmitrievics Folya	Ca.	Charlottenburg
ADMITTED 27	"	Adel	14		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Kuckler	Jakob	48		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Perzak	mother: Maria Kuckler Perzak	Ca.	Pittsburg
29	"	Katarina	37		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Magdalena	15		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"			

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8
List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1910. 188

II—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming, by reason of any law, contract, prepaid ticket, or advertisement, or accompanied by labor or assisted.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			Philadelphia, States Street 8													
2	"	"	"	"			husband. Robert Juniger													
3	"	mother	"	"			H. Clair ave Nr 248. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	Germany Petersmalda
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary Baes Vodorh
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	20	"			brother i. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	16	"			uncle: Clara Völkmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black grey	"	"	Austria Hennumtal
9	no	"	24	"			344 Champlain st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond brown	"	"	Hungary Baes Vodorh
10	no	"	30	"	19	10 Pittsburg	agent:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	"	" Matislawe
11	yes	"	25	no			Alexander Wattson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Germany Kirchhain
12	"	"	10	"			uncle st. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	" Bitteldorf
13	"	"	40	"			brother in L. David Wagner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	Hungary Straszna
14	"	"	20	yes	06	Breg	463 E. 6 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Austria Lobonica
15	"	"	40	no	09	Pittsburg	husband. Rafael Krieger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Lidmirk
16							20 W. 61st st.													" Strzelki
17							cousin. Orias Rosenberg													" Lobonica
18							15 Suffolk st. New York													Hungary Hagy
19							Johann Koch													Dobo
20	no	self	16	"			712 Broadway st. Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	
21	"	"	16	"			friend. Adolf Foker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	8	"			57 E. 7 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	
23							agent: Hermann Völkmann													
24							344 Champlain st. Detroit Mich.													
25														4	11	"	brown blue	freckled		Germany Johannesberg
26	yes	father	25				brother in L. Israel Berkeyer							5	5	"	brown	"		Austria Lvov dan
27							57 Brown st. New York							5	5	"	brown grey	"		" Kirko
28														—	—					
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander, of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Ruser
Commander ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 191[redacted]

at N[redacted] C[redacted]

P S Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engel[illegible]ann, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sw[illegible]ar that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Engelmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 191

at New York

P S Wrightson
Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CUXHAVEN 14 Jul 1910 191

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tauffert	Jan	44		m	m	farm labr	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						Ft. Clayton
2	"	Marita	41		f	m	wife			"						
3	"	Amanda	11		f	s	child			"						
4	"	Otto	10		m	s	"			"						
5	Voigt	August	33		m	m	farm labr	no	no	U. S. Citizen		Just County Ct. St Paul Minnesota		May 1910	Neb.	Grand Island Neb
6	"	Adrie	30		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen						
7	"	Johannes	6		m	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
8	"	Marie	4		f	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen						
9	"	Raimel	3		m	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen						
10	"	August	1	6	m	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen						
11	Forschüren	Gerhard Friedrich	52		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		Supr Ct.	San Francisco	Calif	Cir. 1, 1900	S. F. San Francisco
12	Albrecht	Michael	53		m	m	farm labr	no	no	U. S. Citizen		8th Jud Dist Ct.	Thurston Co	Neb.	Jan 29, 1906	Sioux City Iowa
13	~~Gollmer~~	~~Heinrich~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~domestic~~									
14	~~Hoppe~~ Schmuther	Leo	65		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen		Circuit Ct.	Waupaca Co.	Wisc	Dec 13, 1887	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York July, 23rd. 191?.

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, and those supported by charity. If so, write "Yes."	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29 Race or People.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							Home St Libory Neb.														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							Home 373 Dwight St San Francisco Cal														
12							Home Border, Neb.														
13																					
14							Home Tarion Armpasca Ariz														
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Dictated to Clayton Sowers

Left NS April 20, 1910.

Left NS April 30, 1910.

Left NS April 7, 1910.

Left NS May 21, 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 191 .

at New York

P S Regan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], living therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Ungchmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at [illegible]

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

191

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS

11—1116

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CUXHAVEN [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schaffer	Karl	23	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Fürthan	father: Ferdinand Schaffer Fürthan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	Nindl	Johann	33	m	m	farm lab.					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 3	"	Elisabeth	30	f	m	wf.					Austria	Salzburg	brother: Peter Nindl Salzburg	Pa	Smithfield
ADMITTED 4	Gruber	Franz	8	m	s	child					"	"		"	"
5	Kuster	Mendel	25	m	s	peddler					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Lisel Auster Klagenau	New	New York
6	Philipp	Tever	30	f	m	wf.			Hungary		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jos. Lederich Timmerau	Pa	Pittsburg
7	"	Rudolf	5	m	s	child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		"	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Dörnbach	Mihaly	54	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Anna Dörnbach Peraltz	"	Allegheny
9	Rintze	Miklos	57	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		wife: Katharina Rintze	"	Philadelphia
10	Jost	Matyas	46	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		wife: Barbara Jost	"	"
11	Koch	Edward	38	m	m	"	"	"	"		Mecklenburg		father: Josef Koch Neubrietzdorf	O.	Cleveland
12	"	Magdalene	31	f	m	wf.	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
13	~~Voigt~~	~~Johannes~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~				
14	"	Marie	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	"	Karl	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
16	"	August	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Völkner	Ludwigsmade	25	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Rottenheim	brother in l.: Leonhardt Preis Rottenheim		
18	Leibel	Josef	30	m	m	mak.			Austria	Austria	Austria	Hruczko	wife: Katarzyna Leibel Hruczko	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 19	Lendian	Victor	19	m	s	f lab.			"	"	"		father: Josef Lendian		
20	Hollenberg	Isaak	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kielnica	wife: Dora Hollenberg Kielnica	N.Y.	New York
21	Liczales	Rachel	45	f	wid	keeper no mo						Lemberg	son: Mendel Liczales Lemberg		
22	"	Cilie	17	f	s	milliner yes yes									
23	Albin	Zgmund	21	m	"	clerk						Zastavince	father: Josef Albin Zastavince		
24	Bernstein	Esra	22	f	"	dress maker 10-12-101						Siedekrik	Mendel Bernstein Siedekrik	"	Brooklyn
25	Kreisfeld	Dora	17	"	"	12-18-39						Skrzzow	mother: Josef Kreisfeld Skrzzow		
26	~~Kunza~~	~~Emma~~	~~23~~										Marie Fulis Lwow	Minn	Hopkins
ADMITTED 27	Rimler	Chawe	18	f	s	domest.	2-1026025-1/18/43		Bohemian	Hebrew	Austria	Mielec	father: Josef Rimler Mielec	Ny	New Jak
28	Kiebrowska	Anna	18	f	s	Se.			Germany			Preismoor		Ohio	Dayton
29															
30															

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Totals

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of New York July, 23rd. 191

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	14 no				uncle: Martin Gürtler Brooklyn, Ny. 2014 Ave Bethune
2	no	"	24 yes	no/ir	Commercial Co		uncle: Josef Rippl Smithfield Pa Box 113
3	"	husb.	no				father of
4	"	father	— "				
5	yes	self	20 "	no/ir	Homestead Pa		father: Franz Gruber
6	no	self	40 yes	no/ir	Pittsburg Pa		husband: Stefan Philipp
7	"	mother	"	born in	St. Louis Mo.		Pittsburg Pa Mrs. Rosa Rath
8	yes	self	30 "	no/ir	Allegheny Pa		brother: Johann Schmitz Allegheny Pa 118 Jarvis str
9	"	"	40 no				cousin: Otto Kintzig Philadelphia Pa 138 Master str.
10	"	"	42 yes	no/ir	Philadelphia Pa		brother: Fritz Matias — " — 1578 Mellon str.
11	"	"	40 no				brother: Franz Barsch
12	"	father	"				Cleveland O. 1057 15 Madison str.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17	Wife	self	16 no				cousin: Ewa Albrecht Reiner Nebr. no str.
18	"	nephew	4 "				nephew: Jan Kaczenko 2034 Hanover Ave Philadelphia
19	"	brother	16 "				brother: "
20	"	"	16 "				Samuel Koch 129 Wadberg st New York
21	"	son	40 "				son: Jan Reiner
22	"	brother	16 "				433 E 119th st. "
23	"	self	30 "				cousin: William Hagmann 95 Harrison "
24	"	"	28 "				cousin: Irving Herzog Reiner 115 Liberty st. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	"	brother	20 "				brother: Leon Rosenfeld 781 Hart st
26	no	"	25 "				" Victor Hennig cousin: Stephen Kuhn
27	yes	self	8 "				cousin: Maier Anckenbrod New York 82 Ritt St
28	S	"	16 no				Carolina Mexicana
29							
30							

253 Ellis Island

No. on List	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or feeble-minded? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
							25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	black	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black		"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	blond	blue	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black		"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"
13												
14												
15												
16												
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black		"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black		"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"
26	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	gray		none
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue		"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"
29												
30												

No. on List	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Austria	St. Pöchlarn
2	"	Brandberg
3	"	
4	"	
5	"	
6	Hungary	Nemiroczy
7	"	Szeklers
8	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.
9	Hungary	Perata
10	"	Mihely
11	"	Pluzak
12	"	Feher Monostorna
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	Germany	Bauerbach
18	Austria	Falkenberg
19	"	Hucsko
20	"	Lodrinetz
21	"	Lemberg
22	"	
23	"	Dobrzynitz
24	"	Trzebownisko
25	"	Lidkow
26	"	Lutze
27	"	Merida
28	"	
29		
30		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Commander of the [redacted] from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] 191 .

at New York

P S Leghin
Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Boccius, Surgeon of the Imperial Austro-Hungarian Mail Steamship Company sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

July 26th 1910

Dr Boccius

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

193

Aut

Aut-1115 Aug 23/1910

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Hamburg July 14th 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neglein	Franz Joseph	27	6	m s	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Heidelberg	Mother Elise Neglein Heidelberg Landfriedstr. 5.	N Y	New-York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Adol
1 at

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York July 23rd 19[illegible] 194

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether now or heretofore a member of or connected with any organization entertaining disbelief in or opposed to all organized government, or of the practice of assassination of public officials, or of hostility to the United States.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	—	Ticket & Passage Paid	$60. no	—	—	—	wife Mrs Robert Kessler 310 East 127 street. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blond	brown	none	Germany	Langenschwalbach
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schetelig Chief officer, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schetelig
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. Borius, Surgeon of the Kais. königl. Victoria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25th July 1916

Dr K Borius

195

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

Act

Aug 2/16

1 act

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Hamburg, July 14th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sadler	Friedrich Carl	23		m s	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Duisburg	mother Emma Schraer Schwarzer weg 32 I	N.Y.	New-York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr Friedmann
May 25 1910
Pearsall
Insp

SS

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **196**

Arriving at Port of New- York *July 23rd*, 1906.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 If in prison or elsewhere, or had been for any time deported or refused admission as supported by charity? If so, which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in consequence directly or indirectly thereof, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	-	mother Cash $100/100	-	-	-	-	friend Mr - ~~Jacob Brooks~~ Bergmann Hoboken corner Bloom 3rd and Jackson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Osterfeld
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Chief Officer C. Schelling, of the Hain. Aug. Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schelling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Engelsmann, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

R. Engelsmann M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Jul 1910 190

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

197

II-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II 1115

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Cherbourg July. 15th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fonk	Heinrich	67	3 mm			yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	Sister Fanny Court Cook Co	Ill.	Chicago
2	— " —	Sophie	65	f "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

...for the Master of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1912

198

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mentally and physically); and if not, why not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				No	2 1876	1st to Europe 1 yr 170											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Ruser, Commander, of the (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Ruser
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (So[illegible]

| | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ~~Jacksonville~~ New York, ~~July~~ 23 1913

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Enter in prisons or asylums, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	Nyb.	—	deserter steward	80/	2 trips as steward			on arrival obtained work as butcher in various places until 3 years ago ~~I bought a butcher shop of his own~~ when he went ~~farming on North Post Rd.~~ Chicken raising in Wakefield Nyb. Not outside of U.S.A. since arrival. Resides at 670 E 224 St Bronx County. New York		no	no	no	good	good	5	2	blue	Brn	Blu	tattoo on both arms	Austria	Gradiska
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

	Able to read what language (or; if exemption claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	English					
1	German	yes	always	yes	yes	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer. 14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer. 14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... the number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kais Aug Victoria sailing from Hamburg July, 1913

(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		Gessel Charles	37 – m m			Butcher	y	y	Austria	German	Austria	Graslitz Karlsbart	No Relatives No Relatives

head tax paid. 8.00

Ed file 7041875

file # 1140073
Inspected at Ellis Island NY
June 1 – 1917 12-45 PM
William Smith

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 516
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 201

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria Hom-Am. line *arrived* July 23,1910 , *190* , *M.*, , *from* 02

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.	LS. Supper.
1	Cupic, Iwan	19	25	1	LIC		12.43	Schla																		76
2	Glamberg, Schmuel	26		1	LIC		1..44	Dittsch																		
3	Deutsch, Isaak	40	27	1	LIC		1..44	Bock																		76
4	Caperini, Egidio	33	33	1	CL		12.45	Snider															565			41
5	Dasso, Domenico	33	34	1	CL		12.45	"															676			
6	Fantin, Mario	33	1	1	LIC		1..46	"															676			76
7	Lewyn, Ilya	40	6	1	LIC		1..47	Bock															989			
8	Krupkow Krupkowme, John	38	0	1	LIC		1 .48	Schmitt															10	11	10	32
9	Strak, Julia	33	15	1	under 16		12.4	Snider															454			1817
10	Sokolowska, Emilja	33	14	1	LIC		12.50	"																		413
11	Hadiak, Justyna	37	4	1	LIC		11.50	Connor																		54
12	Pickelson, Abrah	24	1	1	LIC		121.51	Cohen															676			32
13	Wala, Katarzyna	36	18	1	LIC		12.51																			11
14	Kicula, Josef	36	10	1	LIC		1....	Bruner																		11
15	Koszakowski Koreko ski, Wincenti	1	32	1	LIC		1..50	Schmitt																		55
16	Auerfinger, Joh		18	1	LIC		1.51	Brown															343			32
17	Wersal, Joh	36	20	1	LIC		1....	Case															343			32
18	Kondrda, Pedko	36	8	1	LIC		1.07	Schmitz																		33
19	Kentrzyk, Wincenty	3	9	1	LIC		1.08	Jones															676			67
20	Kowrysz, Michl	36	1	1	LIC		1.0	Bruner																		66
1	Herba, Josef	34	16	1	LIC		1....	Schmitt															676			66
2	Slaski, Alexander	20	5	1	LIC		1.11	Case																		
3	Kinberg, Wolf	27		1	LIC		1.12	Connor																		
4	Berall, ~~Solomon~~ Samuel	26	0	1	LIC		1.13	Dittsch																		333
25	Kutkowsky, Leon	18		1	LIC		1.1	Schmitt															10	11	10	66
26	Canju, Constantin	19	29	1	LIC		1.15	Brown															454			
27	Bendel, Robert	23	28	1	LIC		1.16	Case															676			333
28	Dwusch, Meyer	27	27	2	LIC		1.17	Connor															676			666
	" Josef																									
29	Burowik, Forfari		5		LIC		1.17	Case																		
																							454			32

Form 17m

Form 516

B—119 Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 202

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria No. 2 *arrived* July 25, 1910 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	30	Uleff Witakow, Doney	10	13	1	Und 3	1.31																	676	
45m	31	Holuszczak, Hinko,	14	14	1	LPC	1.3	Conn																676	
16m	32	Blan, Isak	8	5	1	LPC	1.3	Dyck																111	
16m	33	Korecz, Jan	39	10	1	LPC	1.34	Morton																1	
39m	34	Leiv, Lisach	37	8	1	LPC	1.35	Connor																676	
31f	35	Latke Latke, Pauline	19	1f	1	LPC	1.35	Schr																	
36f	36	Kumma, Ilona	38	11	1	LPC	1.36	Dycker																232	
37m	37	Czymbar, Piotr	37	28	1	LPC	1.37	Connor																	
2 m	38	Dominowski, Piotr	28	11	1	LPC	1.38	Dyck																1314 13	
30m	39	Brusgo, Wladislaw	2	25	1	LPC	1.39	Macken																454	
17f	40	Lipczak, Marie	36	29	1	LPC	1.40	Dycks																232	
28m	41	Gelen, Moische	17	13	1	LPC	1.40	Mann																111	
17m 2	42	Dimov, Meisech	8	4	1	LPC	1.41	Dyck																111	
52f	43	Krovetz, Rivke	6	6	1	LPC Dr Cert	1.41	Sch																555	
24m	44	Jenczkowski, Wladislaw	38	7	1	LPC	1.4	Mechet																232	
20m	45	Jelenewski, Josef	3	12	1	LPC	1.43	Smith																122	
17m	46	Czaja, Walenty	1	15	1	LPC	1.44	Conn																333	
23f	47	Delvan, Jo	1	15	1	LPC	1.44	Morgan																767	
36m	48	Kusz,			1	LPC	1.45	Sm																666	
40f	49	Kaziaczyk,	1	1	1	LPC	1.4																		
40m	50	Lesic, Mico	9			LPC	1.46																	666	
24m	51	Wicko, Josef	22	15	1	LPC	1.	Ehrlich																	
24m	5	Sko, Ber	15	15	1		1	Cor																233	
17m	53	Kricsina, Jos S	10	7	1	LPC	2	Dr Cert																666	
28m	54	Kedzin, J	2	6	1	LPC	2.01																	1217 7	
26m	5	Wlaschewski, Wl	28	7	1	LPC	2.01																	333	
25m	56	Markovic, Ajo	4	1	1	LPC	2.0	Conn																666	
29	57	Ajdinovic, Lazo	4	10	1	LPC	2.03	Conn																1 1	
43m	58	Robin, Wolf,	9	3	1	LPC	2.0	Mann																1 1	
	59	Loroka, Ignatz,	23	3	1	LPC	2;10	Smith																232	

17m

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 293

S. S. Kais. Aug. Vict. (3) arrived July 5,.1910, 190, M., from

Old No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35																											
35m	60	Budai, Andras,	20	19	1	LPC	Med Cer	2;00	Bock																		666
21f	61	Czaja, Karolina,	20	17	1	LPC		;15	"																		989
27m	62	Gronowicz, Damian,	33	7	1	LPC		2;10	Snider																		555
42m	63	Mirzejewski, Franz,	20	6	1	LPC	Med Cer	2;10	Bock																		666
39m	64	Kovacs, Anton,	37	24	1	LPC		2;40	Connor																		666
30m	65	Szutka, Mikolay,	37	12	1	LPC		2;40	"																		666
21m	66	Mintz, Adam,	23	4	1	LPC		2;40	Snider																		333
40m	67	Pancewicz, Tomas,	18	20	1	LPC		2;55	"																		444
42m	68	Bazyluk, Grigori, wf & 3 chn	1	1-3	5	LPC	Med Cer	2;15	Brown																		—
30f		Miotinia,																									
1sm		Parfenti,																									
9m		Simon,																									
3f		Anna,																									
21m	69	Kuncar, Adam,	20		1	LPC		2;40	Snider,																		—
30m	70	Sobrowski, Jos.,	14	10	1	LPC	Med Cer	2;30	Schlamm																		1-1
41m	71	Sudermann Chaim,	16	5	1	LPC		2;20	Bolan																		666
41m	72	Baeswann, Wilh,	3	15	1	LPC		2;40	Miller																		—
25m	73	Kolink, Iwan, w, wf. & 2 chn	37	1-4	4	LPC		2;30	Morton																		—
30f		Zofia,																									
7f		Xenia,																									
1f		Motormink, Olga,																									
40m	74	Brodman, Moisha,	1	13	1	LPC	Med Cer	2;15	Brown																		666
45f	75	Kolak, Mare, & ch	11	3-6	4	LPC		2;30	Morton																		1-1
15f		Michle																									—
18m	76	Gorny, Kingoro,	21	7	1	LPC	Med Cer	2;45	Brown																		666
19f	77	Kirler, Chawe,	9	27	1	LPC		2;30	Lynn																		333
30m	78	Pisanowco, Solomon,	4	3-17	4	LPC		2;30	Sampsh																		—
24f		Millman, Johanna,																									
19m	79	Smolen, Piotr,	9	19	1	LPC		2;15	Lynn																		212
21m	80	Kinsz, Olga, wife & Adol ch	7	3-7		LPC		2;30	Connor																		2-2
	17m	98	Kleiner, Schlome,																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 201

Clark S. S. Kais. Aug Vict HAMBURG AM (40) *arrived* July 13, 1910 , 190 , M., , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
23f 81	Claussen, Emilie,	II Cab K	17	1	LPC																			1	1	34
60m 82	Penijik, Janos, with wf	6	17-8	2	LPC	Med Cer										3;10	Bauer,									
45f	Laryanna,																									
38f 83	Mellberg, Dragina, & dau	II Cab C	23-3	2	LPC	With #84											Coyne									
14f	Auria,																									
15f 84	Borsz, Maria & Bro	II Cab G	20-5	2	LPC	With # 85											"									
9m	Ferencz,																									
14f 85	Grundner, Else,	7	8	1	LPC											3;15	Connor							1	1	
26m 86	Rommel, Herman,	II Cab G	26	1	LPC												Coyne									
28f 87	Stadtmaner, Judes, 5 chn	II Cab 16	1-6	6	LPC												"									
10m	Chaim,																									
9m	Benjamin,																									
7f	Sime,																									
9/12f	Rosie																									
9/12f	Bertha,																									
15f 88	Mitka, Marie,	II Cab K	2	1	Under 16,												"									
31m 89	Perezel, Ferenz,	II Cab D	24	1	Sec. 11, See #90												Detwiler,									
10m 90	Kafka, Gyula, and bro	II Cab D	25-6	2	Under 16	See #89											"									
8m	Andreas,																									
21f 91	Memet, Rosa,	II Cab F	23	1	LPC												Biglin									
20f 92	Rosenberg, Cillie,	51	14	1	LPC											3;25	Mann									
18m 93	Prager, Zechiel, sis & Mop.	49	28-0	3	LPC											3;15	Horton,									
15f	Rachel,																									
7m	Schleime,																									
25m 94	Rothstein, Itzig, & wf.	45	28-0	2	LPC											3;15	Schlamm,									
22f	Scheindel,															See #95										
11m 95	Mendelovics, Jacob	45	30	1	LPC											See 94	"									
30m 96	Grunblatt, Mayer,	53	4	1	LPC											3;15	Bock,									
14m 97	Wolff, Hugo,	4	22	1	Under 16											3;15	Zamosh									
17m 98	Kleiner, Schleime,	51	28	1	LPC											3;25	Mann									

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

Clark S. S. Kais Aug. Viet. (5) arrived July 23, 1910 ; 190 , M., , from 295

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
38f 99	Gartner, Nessa, with bro	43	23-4	2	LPC	5;15	Bock																		
15m	Sali,																								
~~86m 100~~	~~Kolin, Reinold,~~	~~6~~	~~15~~	~~1~~	~~LPC~~	~~5;30~~	~~Bruer~~												withdrawn by Insp Bauer.						
17m 101	Keit, Leiser,	51	9	1	LPC	5;21	Lenn,																		
18m 102	Schramm, Borisch,	51	20	1	LPC	5; 5	"																		
17m 103	Baudler, Alvaha,	51	3	1	LPC	5;25	"																		
17f 104	Sprung, Lea,	51	12	1	LPC	5;30	"																		
19f 105	Blaszczak, Josefa,	6	7-8	2	LPC	5;30	Bauer,																		
45	Bogdanowska Pawlas, Barbara,																								
31f 106	Heningsen, Aurelia, with ch	6	10-1	2	LPC	5;30	"																		
9f	Hedwig,																								
21f 107	Ulrich, Katharina,	6	9	1	LPC	5;40	"																		
23m 108	Zavirsch, Franz,	33	11	1	LPC	5;30	Snider																		
21m 109	Cedwilatz, Feliksna,	3	37	1	LPC	5;30	"																		
37f 110	Miller, Millie, two chn	38	6-8	3	LPC	5;30	Dyckes,																		
16m	Henry,																								
8f	Rosamond,																								
7m 111	Cohn, Abram,	33	6	1	LPC	5;40	Bock,																		
58f 112	Becker, ~~Amelia~~ Amalie, with chn	7	18-9	3	LPC	5;40	Connor,																		
20f	Auguste,																								
16m 113	Warnecke, Ernst,	33	30	1	LPC	5;40	Snider																		
26m 114	Koppens, Louis,	42	19	1	LPC	5;25	"																		
35f 115	Hertz, Adolph,	40	28	1	LPC	With 116	5;30	Bock,																	
9m 116	Hellmann, Joseph, and	40	28-0	2	LPC	with 115	5;30	"																	
7f	Rachel,																								
26f 117	Wolf, Julia,	4	6	1	LPC	5;30	Bosh																		
8m 118	Dubik, Anton,	4	7	1	LPC	5;30	"																		
33m 119	Weschlmowski, Wilhelm,	41	11	1	LPC	5;30	Conn,																		
10m 120	Weinstein, Jacob,	31	19	1	LPC	5;40	Mann																		
10m 121	Bauden, Benoin,	42	22	1	LPC	5;30	Bock																		

INDEX ALPHABETICAL

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 296

Clark S. S. Kais Aug Vict (6) *arrived* July [illegible], 1910, *190*, *M.*, *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
43f	12[illegible]	Mp.[illegible]scin, Yreide, Shra[illegible]ehm	7	[illegible]-6	4	IPC		3;30	Connor																	
16m		Lei[illegible]er,																								
11m		Kuve[illegible],																								
3f		Jeâc,																								
16m	123	Iaculie[illegible], Abraha[illegible],	[illegible]	14	1	IPC		4;30	Morton																	
40f	124	Brill, Sunne,; [illegible]e [illegible]m	18	1[illegible]-18	[illegible]	IPC		4;30	[illegible]mon,																	
9[illegible]		Afon,																								
11f		Leie,																								
28m	125	Benjamin, Solomon,	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	IPC			Coyne,																	
3[illegible]f	126	Miller, Scheindel, [illegible]ch.	[illegible]	[illegible]-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Cook,																	
[illegible]/18m		Taub[illegible],																								
18f	127	Roth, Taube,	9	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		3;30	[illegible]n																	
15m	128	Muller, O[illegible]ald,	29	15	1	[illegible]r le,		[illegible];[illegible]																		
15f	129	Flastik, Rewlins,	4[illegible]	1[illegible]	1	[illegible]r le,		[illegible]; [illegible]	[illegible]son,																	
17m	130	Fr[illegible], Isak, [illegible]	40	7	1	[illegible]		4;[illegible]	[illegible]ieli,																	
2[illegible]f	131	[illegible]roj, Justyne,	44	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		4;[illegible]	[illegible]																	
48[illegible]	13[illegible]	[illegible]eiman, [illegible]ssel,	[illegible]8	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		[illegible];37	[illegible]ieli,																	
10m	13[illegible]	[illegible]elarey, [illegible]ose,	51	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		4; [illegible]	[illegible]n																	
[illegible]1f	13[illegible]	[illegible]ëm[illegible], [illegible]lein,	34	[illegible]1	1	[illegible]		[illegible];	[illegible]er																	
13f	135	[illegible]rlfein, [illegible]ne,	[illegible]1	[illegible]1	1	[illegible]		[illegible];	[illegible]																	
32m	136	[illegible]ou[illegible]e, [illegible]ha[illegible]s [illegible]el,	11	6	1	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]																	
17f	137	[illegible]nel, Vikto[illegible], [illegible]i[illegible]ro	[illegible]1	[illegible]-	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible];1	[illegible]ni[illegible],																	
5m		Jon,																								
30[illegible]	138	Irdl, Jonn., [illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible]1-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible];30	[illegible]n,																	
30f		14[illegible],																								
8m	139	[illegible]ner, [illegible]e[illegible],	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
10[illegible]	140	Sedmar [illegible], [illegible]ose[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]bro	16	[illegible]-6	2	[illegible]	4;10	[illegible]ieli,																	
11[illegible]		[illegible]ewidsha																								
17[illegible]	141	[illegible]inchb[illegible]um, Solom,	55	6	1	IPC		4;10	Morton																	
[illegible]1f	142	[illegible]e[illegible]fried, [illegible]ot[illegible],	31	4	1	IPC		4;10	[illegible]nn																	

USER AUG VICTORIA

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

Clark S. S. Kaiser Aug Viet. (7) arrived July 2[illegible], 1910, 190, M., from

NO. _____

207

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Immigrant.	Dinner.	Supper.
41f	143 Eisenmann, Hermchen,	C	II 6	1	Ret'd on bd S.S. Kaiser Aug Viet. LPC & Cert "public charge"	Detwiler																			
6m	144 Brand, Pawel,	C	II Cab 30	1	LPC	Mad Cor																			343
38m	145 [illegible], Scherl,		40 11	1	LPC	"				4;20															222
48m	146 Hirschenbaum, Daniel, Sam'l	3rd cln	7 2	3	LPC	Mad Cor				4;15															666
7m	[illegible],																								
11m	[illegible]ser,																								
67m	147 [illegible]sel, Claus,		36 17	1	LPC	"				4;17															1 1
18m	148 Lajewski, [illegible],		41 1	1	LPC	Mad Cor				4;15															
16f	149 [illegible]mmel, Ewic,		44 36	1	LPC					4;15															
69f	150 Cermano, [illegible], Maria		41 36	1	LPC	Mad Cor				4;15															323
26m	151 [illegible]unchow, [illegible]uro,		41 15	1	LPC	"				4;15															222
19f	15[illegible] Zyoh, [illegible]onalie,		41 4	1	LPC	"				4;15															999
50m	153 Blitz, Wolff, W[illegible]ch		II 6 b 26-7		LPC																				
45f	Idize,																								
8m	Chaje,																								
42m	154 [illegible]ecienje, Jerusch,		36 15	1	LPC					4;[illegible]															
43m	155 [illegible]dimar, Jerusch,		36 [illegible]	1	LPC	Mad Cor																			
11-1/[illegible]	156 Alexan[illegible], Prim,		36 36	1	LPC					4;15															
40m	157 [illegible]ejus, Solomon, Jr., [illegible] cln		36-[illegible]		[illegible]	Cor				4;20															
40f	Chaje,																								
17f	[illegible]aje,																								
8m	[illegible]aimon,																								
38m	158 [illegible]ermbach, [illegible]ichael,		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]															
34f	159 [illegible]o[illegible]mmerbaz, Laura,		[illegible]	1	[illegible]					4;20															
[illegible]	160 [illegible]ryc[illegible]an, [illegible],		44 [illegible]	1	[illegible]					4;20															
30f	161 [illegible]t li, [illegible]ia, [illegible]on,		35 7-[illegible]	2	[illegible]																				
20m	[illegible]e[illegible],																								
60m	162 [illegible]ei[illegible], [illegible]ruin, [illegible]elp dece		36 17-[illegible]	2	[illegible]	Mad Cor				4;10															
[illegible]	[illegible], Solo[illegible]on, [illegible]ouli,																								
40m	163 [illegible]er Sonnaber, Jacob,		40 11	1	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]															

Rais. Abm. KAISER AUG. VICTORIA

Form 518.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 203

Ex. S. S. Kais. Aug. Vict. (8) arrived July 3, 1910, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60f	164	Kawerzynski, Marya,	3	14	1	LPC	Med Cer	4:30	Snider						7/20	160	Clark	11 05								1	1	
30m	165	Brzezicki, Adam,	3	15	1	LPC		4:30	"						7/20	160	Clark	11 05								1	1	
40f	166	Koltonoff, Ruchel, with son	17	19-0	2	LPC	Med Cer.	4:25	Mann																		
9m		Hersch,																									
24f	167	Baumwollspinner, Feige	3			L.P.C.		7/20/10	10 am	Schwartz					7/25	110	Em	3 50								1	2	1
28f	168	Zucker, Freide	5	29/30	2	"	"	"	11 05 am																	10	12	10
		Ruchel																									
1f																											
18m	169	Rutkowsky, Franz	25	26	1	L.P.C.	Dr Kop	Trachoma																			
20m	170	Schapiro, Yankel	15	21	1	"	"	"	11 05																		
32m	171	Weichmann, Stria	15	23	1	"	"	"																			
1m	172	Horn Moses	43	1	2	L.P.C.	from Hoch	7/26/10	11 45 am																		
26f	173	Szuber, Karolina	37	10/11	2	"	"	"	11 40/10	1 pm																	
		Ksenka																									
2f																											

Hackett
Zamoch
Connor
Hirsch
Schwartz

29	✓	Kapelowitz,	Sore R																								
30	✓	Reis,	Abm.																								

VISER AIIE VICTOR 27 29

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Kaiser Augusta Victoria (Ham.-Am. Line) arrived July 23, 1910., 19—, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Handel,	Josef & sister	36	24/25		2	To brother 11:45	Bro Abraham, 1174 Nostrand Av, Bklyn	P.	23	1.25	—	2	—
2	✓ Paterek,	Piotr	29	16		1	" brother	Bro Lunard, 144 Linden St, Elizabeth N.J.	J.	24	9.30	1	1	1
3	✓ Lieberman,	Abm.	26	13		1	" brother	Bro Schage, 147 Belmont St, Bklyn	J.	24	9.45	1	1	1
4	✓ Mytryk,	Iwan	16	25		1	" tel $	Rev Bro Stefan, 108 Ontario St, Syracuse Ant. Cath. Church	P.	26	1.—	3	3	3
5	✓ Soscsny,	Kasimir	12	12		1	" tel $	Rev Bro Leon 2408 E. Clark St,	J.	25	3.—	2	3	2
6	✓ Kolodziej,	Zofia	30	20		1	" brother	Bro Stephen, 135 Morris St, J.C. N.J.	J.	24	9.45	1	1	1
7	✓ Hudiak,	Marya	30	28		1	cousin	Cous Mrs Eliza Hudiak, 161 Highland Pl. Yonkers N.Y.	J.	24	10.40	1	1	1
8	✓ Finfa,	Anna	33	5		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Eliza Hudiak, 161 Highland Pl, Yonkers N.Y.	J.	24	10.45	1	1	1
9	✓ Miakiewicz,	Marianna	25	24		1	" tel $	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	✓ Szuber,	Karolina " dau	37	10/11		2	" tel $	Made S. I.	J.	23	1.—	8	10	8
11	✓ Konstansky,	Anna & dau	26	5/6	1	1	tel $	Rev Bro Stefan, 7 Washington Pl. Greenfield Mass	P.	24	11	1	1	1
12	✓ Wrosien,	Karolina " dau	35	18/19		2	" tel $	Rev Bro Michal, 179 Peek St, Buffalo N.Y.	D.	26	11	6	6	6
13	✓ Raboszewicz,	Sinia	25	19		1	" husband	Husb Anton, 338 Osborn St, Bklyn	J.	24	10.30	1	1	1
14	✓ Plusak,	Anna & son	31	3/4		2	tel $	Rev Bro Stefan, 223 Perry St, Herkimer N.Y.	D.	24	11.30	2	2	2
15	✓ Zsura,	Jelicza and						#1. Rev Bro Roja, Box 83, So Paris Maine. #2 " " Stefan " " " "	D.	25	4	4	6	4
16	✓ Stanosu,	Anna	32	22		2	" ind.add.							
17	✓ Segda,	Sofia	39	16		1	" tel $	Rev Bro Josef, 328 Mogeller St, Wilkesbarre Pa.	J.	26	11	3	3	3
18	✓ Kosek,	Antonina	39	17		1	" tel $	Rev Bro Josef, " " " " " "	J.	"	10.47	3	3	3
19	✓ Senowitz,	Pawel	26	3		1	" b-i-l	Bro in L. Simon Januszczicz, 97 Henry St. NYC	D.	24	1.30	1	2	1
20	✓ Sanick,	Anna & Bartunick,						Una Frank Stasko, 770 Steuben St, Pittsburg Pa	D.	23	4.10	—	2	—
21	✓ Bartunick,	Barbara	31	19/20		2	" tel $	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	✓ Stepozis,	Marianna	19	16		1	" brother	Bro John, 11 Sterling St, Worcester Mass	J.	27	4.	4	4	4
23	✓ Sulyna,	Tekla	40	17		1	" tel $	Bro John, 11 Sterling St, Worcester Mass	J.	26	11	3	3	3
24	✓ Malyk,	Michal	35	28		1	" brother	Bro Jacob, 310 E. 6th St, NYC	J.	24	9.44	1	1	1
25	✓ Altheim,	Helena	31	12		1	sister	Sis Mrs Wallie Matthews, 20 Ave B, NYC	P.	23	1.32	—	1	—
26	✓ Major,	Christine	37	20		1	" b-i-l	Masonic Tem. Lockup	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	✓ Malachowski,	Bron.	28	3		1	tel $	Rev Bro Alex, 220 Palm St, Scranton Pa.	J.	25	11.45	2	2	2
28	✓ Malamet,	David	27	22		1	" brother	Bro Harry Miller, 367 W. 50th St, NYC	J.	24	10.4.	1	1	1
29	✓ Kapelowitz,	Sore R	4	13		1	" brother	Bro Worker, 216 E. 96th St, NYC	J.	23	4.32	—	1	—
30	✓ Rais,	Abm.	27	29		1	" father	Bro Schail, 60 E. 7th St, NYC	J. P.	24	9.31	1.54	1.73	1.54
								JULY 23						

V

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

11—1418

Kai Aug Victoria arrived July 23, 1910, , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Mazur,	Itzik	24	14		1	To brother	1:05 Bro Schulem, 245 Eldridge St, Nyc	L.	24	10 25	1	1	1
32	Moses,	Schmiel	4	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Josef Berkowitz, 112 Forsyth St, Nyc	P	24	9 41	1	1	1
33	Jakubowiss	Ruchel & sister	31	13/14		2	" tel $	Cleveland O. Bro Bro Jacob, 2603 Woodland Av,	L.	25	2 20	4	6	4
34	Mischnewski,	Alex	12	13		1	" tel $	Bro Bro L. Jan Szczesny, Andrusa Sud. Utica Ny.	L.	24	11	3	3	3
35	Strgelecka,	Henryka	29	13		1	" tel $	Bro Bro L. Stanislaw, 2 Ausdowska, 24 Bacon St,	L.	24	10 30	1	1	1
36								Bro Chas Peck Deidon, 883 Bank St, Waterbury Ct, Bklyn Ny	L.	24	11 30	3	3	3
37	Ignotens,	Helena & 2 ch	12	4/6		3	" tel $		L.	24	9 20	1	1	1
	Iwanowsky,	Agneska	21	24		1	" uncle	Uncle Aunt, Mr Mrs Nauranewicz, 667-20'St,	P.	23	1 34	-	—	—
38	Heismann,	Leise & son	5	27/28		2	" husband	Aunt Jossel, 338 E. 92'St, Nyc	P.	23	11	2	2	2
39	Sankowska,	Anna & dau	14	/9			" tel $	Bro Aunt Vincenty 73 Bond St, Ballston Spa Ny.	L.	25	3 40	2	3	2
40	Grabowska,	Karolina & dau	26	24/25		2	" tel $	Bro Aunt Gregor, 24 Barnes Park, Owego Ny.	B.	25	4	2	3	2
41	Molotski,	Rochel	23	24		1	" uncle	Clara de Hirsch Home Ny.	L.	24	11 30	1	1	1
42	Kronman,	Peisach	24	15		1	" brother tel $	Bro Bro Joseph, 138 Woodside Av, Buffalo	L.	25	10 45	2	2	2
43	Bertook,	Jendosej	21	1		1	" brother	Cousin Carl Moore, 348 E. 147'St, Nyc	P.	23	1 36	—	—	—
44	Spector,	Yankel	16	7		1	" brother	Bro Meier, 168 Madison St, Nyc	L.	24	9 40	1	1	1
45	Stern,	Chane	18	16		1	" brother	Bro Jacob, 215 E. 112'St, Nyc	L.	24	11 45	1	1	1
46	Farber,	Tewje	16	30		1	" brother	Bro Max, 122 E. 130 St, Nyc	L.	26	2:	3	4	3
47	Dubajko,	Edward	11	14		1	" tel $	Rabbi Jacob Ignacy, 80 Ernest Ave, New Lebanon Ny.	S.	26	2	3	4	3
48	Britvic,	Kata	7	20		1	" tel $	Bro Bro Sis Mrs Maria Cerjak, Box 2/3, Blair Station Ny.	L.	24	9 45	1	1	1
49	Heydukewicz,	Casimera	18	21		1	" brother	Bro Julian, Depot Summit St, Ridgefield Pk. N.J.	L.	24	11 40	1	1	1
50	Yoda,	Boris	3	28		1	" brother	Bro Bro Dan, 10 East St, Pawtucket R.I.	L.	26	11	3	3	3
51	Wilker,	Josel	7	14		1	" tel $	Bro Bro Dan, 10 East St, Pawtucket R.I. Utica Ny.	L.	26	11	3	3	3
52	Strzelecka,	Franciska	39	25		1	" tel $	Bro Bro Bruch. Hipolit Kuty, 24 Bacon St,						
53	Lammer,	Jokob	29	20		1	" ind.add.							
54	Zajono,	Kata	7	28		1	husband							
55	Oberle,	Peter	16	10		1	tel $							
56	Rutkowski,	Josef	19	1		1	" tel $							
57	Batjana,	Leonisa	3	29		1	" tel $							
58	Kosaczuk,	Katerina	9	5		1	sister							
59	Radwill,	Jera	24	17		1	" b-i-l							
60	Pogorzelska,	Fran'a	9	1		1	" father							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kai Mug Victoria arrived ..... , 19 ... , ... M., ... , from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
61	✓ Lalko,	Anna	8	23		1	To cousin	1:45 Cou Anna Mosook, 193 Passaic St, Passaic NJ. Chicago.	D.	25	10:30	2	2	2
62	✓ Rutkouska,	Josefa	11	30		1	" tel $	Bro to Bro Boleslaw, 3318 So Halsted St,		26	11:	3	3	3
63 64	✓ Klibenskene,	Alex'a & 2 ch	15	1/3	1	2	" tel $	Bro to Ernest Edward, 2257 W. 11th St, Marion Ind.	J.	25	11:45	4	4	4
	✓ Winkler,	Adolf	5	5		1	" tel $	Polish Society,	B	30	3:05	7	8	7
65	✓ Zawin,	Peisach	13	9		1	" uncle	Unc Isaac Jabinski, 124 Monroe St, Nyc	J.	26	11:10	3	3	3
66	✓ Byczek,	Scheindel	9	30		1	" friend	Clara de Hirsch Home.	J.	23	4:45	—	1	—
67	✓ Romanowski,	Stan'a	11	17		1	" sister	Sis Brona. Reusen Farm, Hempstead L.I.	J.	28	11:45	5	5	5
68	✓ Kapitaner,	Manusche	23	22		1	" uncle	Unc Schaja Lubrzman, 147 Belmont Av, Bklyn	J	24	9:45	1	—	1
69	✓ Maslowski,	Fran.	15	7		1	" tel $	[illegible]	J	27	6:	6	5	4
70	✓ Pichoga,	Michalina	23	28		1	" b-i-l	Cou Mrs Rozalia Matonis, 81 Eldridge St, Nyc	J.	26	9:30	3	2	3
71	✓ Fischer,	Georg	38	2		1	" b-i-l	Neph John Reimer, 9th Steinway Av, L.I. Cal Nyc	J.	24	9:15	1	—	1
72	✓ Mankowski,	Vincenzi	12	22		1	" brother	Bro in L. Josef Borkowsky, 607 E. 12th St, Nyc	D.	23	5:40	—	—	—
73	✓ Czajka,	Wasyl	3	16		1	b-i-l	Russian Immigrant Society.	J.	28	12:	5	5	5
74	✓ Leszynska,	Josefa & son	18	6/7	1	1	husband	Hunt Stanislaw, Box 71, Riverhead L.I.	D.	25	11:35	2	1	2
75	✓ Malwicaite,	Anna	8	1		1	" tel $	Bro & Bro Petras, 2258 No 15th St, Springfield Ill.	P	26	12	3	2	3
76	✓ Juszewicz,	Marianna	13	28		1	" b-i-l	Bro in L Alex Makulewicz, 228 Dickinson St, Trenton NJ	J.	24	11:40	1	—	1
77	✓ Januska,	Sofia	8	25		1	" brother	Bro Piotr, 783 Morris Av, Bronx Nyc	J.	26	10:35	3	2	3
78	✓ Grinberg,	Idel	23	31		1	" brother	Bro David, 175 E. Broadway St, Nyc	D.	24	10:45	1	—	1
79	✓ Zaorska,	Julianna	23	30		1	" b-i-l	Bro Paul Richmond No. Lic. Mrs Ignacy Kenczkowski, [illegible]	J.	2-12	12:30	4	5	4
80	✓ Trojan,	Alex.	4	28		1	brother	Polish Society	B	2-	3:01	7	8	7
81	✓ Raschkewitz,	Adella	22	29		1	" sister	Sis Lucia 74 E 22 St, Bayonne NJ. Springfield Ill.	J	30	9:40	7	7	7
82	✓ Rutkowska,	Stefania	18	23		1	" tel $	Bro & Unc Andrej Matuszewicz, Box 433,	J.	26	1:	3	3	3
83	✓ Hissiger,	Yudes	7	19		1	" husband	Hunt Naftale, 60 Willett St, Nyc	J.	23	3:40	—	—	—
84	✓ Roisenfeld,	Dora	9	25		1	brother	Bro Lem, 48 Lewis St, Nyc	J.	23	4:	—	—	—
85	✓ Bernstein,	Elsa	9	24		1	" uncle	Unc Isaac Spacer, 115 Liberty Av, Bklyn Nyc	P.	24	9:30	1		1
86	✓ Kicsalis,	Rochel & dau Kicsales,	9	21/2		2	daughter	Dau Mrs Solomon Reiner, 433 E. 117th St,	P	23	3:52	—	—	—
87	✓ Kimerling,	Neche	7	11		1	b-i-l	Bro in L Mr David Mandel, 92 Ave C, Nyc	D.	25	9:25	2	1	2
88	✓ Stepputat,	Amalia & cou	1	3/4	2		" German Home	Lutheran Orphan Asylum.	J	23	4:10	—	—	—
89	✓ Gonionski,	Slate	13	2		1	" b-i-l	Bro Mr Danny Lopatatein, 78 So 1st St, Bklyn	P.	24	9:36	1	—	1
90	✓ Hacken,	Jetti	54	2		1	cousi	Cou Mrs Lena Weil, 480 E. 188 St, Nyc	J.	23	4:	7	8	7

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Kai Aug Victoria arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	✓Sereda,	Anna	49	8		1	To cousin	3:05 Cus Maria Teschnichen, 169 Av "B," NyC	J.	25	2:40	2	2	2
92	✓Sacher,	Regina	49	25		1	" brother	Bro Herman, 202 E. 103rd St, NyC Nicetown Pa	P.	24	9:32	1	—	1
93	✓Seibel,	Josef	9	18		1	tel $	Chas & Bro Jan Crucko, 2034 Newcomb St,	J.	25	11:20	2	1	2
94	✓Herscnt,	Louise (2 Cab)	D	1		1	" friend	Jeanne D'arc Home	P.	24	10:36	1	—	1
95	✓Boseska,	Wlad 'a & Kolkowska,												
96	✓Kolkowska,	Wlad 'a	22	27/28-		2	" friends	Polish Society	B	24	10:35	2	—	2
97	✓Burg,	Anna & son	4	18/19		2	" tel $	Chas & Bro Josef, 131 W. 111th St, Chicago Ill.	P.	24	12	1	1	1
98	✓Tennenbaum,	Rivke & 3 ch	45	2/5		4	husband	Aunt Michael, 110 Suffolk Av, Bklyn	P.	23	4:58	—	—	—
99	✓Elger,	Marie	6	26		1	" brother	Bro Fred, 937 Jackson Av, Bronx	S.	23	4:15	—	—	—
100	✓Kramer,	Jeanette (2 Cab)	M	11		1	" brother	Cous Mosay Kagan, 2886 W. 15th St, Coney Island Ny	J.	24	10:15	1	—	1
101	✓Ziegler,	Lucy & 2 ch	1	5/7		3	" husband	Aunt & Uncle Max Paul &, 465 W. 46th St, NyC	J.	23	4	—	—	—
102	✓Brockert,	Ida (2 Cab)	D	6		1	" brother	Bro Oscar, 14 Erving St, Albany Ny	P.	24	11:47	—	—	1
103	✓Kohl,	Elis, do	D	2		1	" friend	Bro Anna Bernhardt, 1571 Bway, Bklyn Ny.	J.	25	10:53	2	1	2
104	✓Schacht,	Mina	43	19		1	brother	Bro Abr, 16 Clinton St, NyC	P.	23	4:01	—	—	—
105	✓Memenczinski,	Riwe	1	28		1	int.hus,	Clara de Hirsch Home	S.	23	9:25	—	—	—
106	✓Lorbeerbaum,,	Sam	50	18		1	" s-father	Mother Mrs Rae Klein, 729 E. 9th St, NyC	P.	24	11:35	1	—	1
107	✓Zucher,	Friede & dau	5	29/30		2	husband	Made L.	S	24	11:45	2	—	2
108	✓Saraczis,	Con wife & son	23	7/9		3	" Polish Socty.	Polish Society	P.	23	3:20	—	—	—
109	✓Eisenberg,	Anchel	46	4		1	b-i-l	Bro Mrs Rivke Grossmann, 93 Canna St, NyC	P.	23	4	—	—	—
110	✓Silberman,	Broche	26	11		1	" cousin	Clara de Hirsch Home	J.	24	11	1	—	1
111	✓Klein,	Sure & 4 ch	42	17 21	1	4	" husband	Uncle Alter, 163 Canna St, NyC	P.	23	4:02	—	—	—
112	✓Buch,	Elizabeth	1	8		1	" husband	Aunt Mrs Rosa Breckheimer, 1778 Nostrand Av, Bklyn Ny.	J.	23	4:10	—	—	—
113	✓Vacansk,	Malka	7	2		1	" b-i-l	Sis Sopie Latell, 495 Clendoon Av, NyC	P.	23	4:01	—	—	—
114	✓Berger,	Leie	51	8		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Anna Weber, 174 Orchard St, NyC	P.	24	9:25	1	—	1
115	✓Ross,	Regina	49	11		1	" sister	Sis Sali, 100 Attorney St, NyC	S.	23	4:	—	—	—
116	✓Leder,	Sara	49	17		1	" brothers	Sis Mrs Hencir Taube, 66 Forsythe St, NyC	S.	23	4:	—	—	—
117	✓Fendrich,	Sara	49	7		1	father	Jack Moses, 76 Clinton St, NyC	S.	23	4:	—	—	—
118	✓Birenbaum,	Brane	54	1		1	" son	Son Schloime B, 203 Belmont Av, Newark NJ.	J.	24	10:40	1	—	1
119	✓Appelbaum,	Taube	46	27		1	uncle	Aunt Simon Appelbaum, 18 E. 114th St, NyC	S.	25	9:40	1	1	2
	✓Hochberg,	Feige	49	12		1	uncle	Aunt Mrs Herz Koh, 79 Sheriff St, NyC	S.	23	4	—	—	—
	✓Czaja							Bro Benny, 442 E. 86th St	J.	23	4:02			

11—1418

S. Kai Aug Viet.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from .....

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Kramer,	Chawe	1	27		1	To brother	3:24 Aus L. Mrs Schauer Kramer, 274 Cherry St, NyC						
122	Winser,	Dora	7	25		1	uncle	Cous Leopold Philips, 64 E. 116 St, NyC						
123	Rubinfeld,	Mania	49	27		1	" brother	Bro Aaron, 81 Ridge St, NyC						
124	Reiter,	Lea	51	17		1	brother	Bro Sam R, 116 E. 97 St, NyC						
125	Seidel,	Emma	33	2		1	" tel $	Chicag. Bro & Sis Mr. Martin Lesnoff, 1740 Augusta St,						
126	Fuhrman,	Lena	50	25		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Gussie Holland, 410 E. 137 St, NyC						
127	Arnold,	Pin. & bro	41	27/28-1		2	" father	Jack Moses, 743 E. 5 St, NyC						
128	Schindler,	Elsag	46	5		1	" sister	Sis Millie S. 23 Ave B, NyC						
129	Rud,	Marcus	46	15		1	father	Jack Mosche, 983 Sutter St, Bklyn						
130	Nickolaus,	Frank	55	1		1	uncle	Unc Benj Cheaney, 804 2, Munger Mich						
131	Zahler,	Sam	50	1		1	" sister	Bro Bernard, 72 Columbia St, NyC						
132	Rose,	Rachel	50	19		1	father	Jack Malir, 150 Rivington St, NyC						
133	Tenieczko,	Wasyl	51	22		1	father	Jack Petro, Boulevard & Ogmond St, Astoria L.I.						
134	Teruona,	Ruska	45	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Zella Metolaio, 563½ Prevost St, N.Y.						
135	Kuninska,	Julia	41	25		1	tel $	Clearlage Ct RR & Bro Ch. Wasyl Wodzinski, 108 Jeffrson St,						
136	Tinter,	Feige ' & 2 ch	54	16		1	tel $	RR & Hust Baruch, 9 Walnut St, Chelsea Mass						
137	Diamond,	Benzion	41	29		1	sister	Sis Becky, 82 Ave B. NyC						
138	Epstein,	Chane	27	2		1	" brother	Bro Harry 107 E. 1N St, NyC						
139	Pilschik,	Reisel & 3 ch	7	10/13	1	3	" husband	Hust Abraham, 495 E. 174 St, NyC						
140	Kotlier,	Ester & 3 ch	1	18/21		4	husband	Hust David, 237 Stanton St, NyC						
141	Baum Kessler,	Bessie	49	16		1	cousin	Cous Mair Baer, 886 E. Houston St, NyC						
142	Bedrarski,	Stefania & 2 ch	12	9/11	1	2	" husban	Hust Vincenty, 73 Oak St, Trenton NJ.						
143	Zeschler,	Sara	52	8		1	uncle	Aunt Mrs Josef Dinetkiwicz, 538 E. 5 St, NyC						
144	Katz,	Leie	52	17		1	brother	Bro Mr. Jacob L, 103 Forsyth St, NyC						
145	Skuba,	Rosalia	46	18		1	" b-i-l	Hust Stefan, 308 E. 13 St, NyC						
146	Berkunstadt,	Sure & dau	52	24/25		2	parents	Bro & L. Jack Louis Ritt, 30 Ames St, Bklyn						
147	Seife,	Dora & dau	50	16/17		2	husband	Hust Sam, 29 Osborn St, Bklyn						
148	Freibaum,	Gustav	4	4		1	brother tel $	Cus Albert Hogedorn, Goosden Ala,						
149	Sapa,	Jan	51	10		1	tel $	RRw & Bro Friedrich, 133 St Lew St, St. Louis Mo.						
150	Antzis,	Ester	27	25		1	brother	Bro Meyer, 98 Bozrum St, Bklyn NY.						

11—1418

Aug Viot

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ....., 19.., ... M., ..., *from* .....

214

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
151	Waterman,	Amalia &	50	2		1	To aunt 4:-	Aunt Mrs Becky Lannes, 1619 - 2"Av, NyC	P	23	4.16	—	—	—
152	Zuecker,	Siegfried	1	13		1	" brother	Bro Ignacy, 53 E. 133 "St, NyC	P	23	4.25	—	—	—
153	Tow	Rachel	50	11		1	" cousin	Cous Rachel Saut, 80 Sheriff St, NyC	P	23	4.20	—	—	—
154	Werner,	Etel	16	2		1	sister	Brother Benj Rozenberg, 211 E. 99 "St, NyC	P	23	4.25	—	—	—
	Bocher,	Rose	52	27		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Paul Zierer, 174 Rivington St, NyC	P	23	4.20	—	—	—
	Preesner,	Feige	49	15		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Cycle Schester, 58 Sheriff St, NyC	P	23	4.21	—	—	—
	Tylin,	Anna	42	25		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Mary Kokut, 183 Washington St, NyC	P	24	9.45	1	—	1
	Horshaft,	Chane & dau	47	19/20		2	husband	Husb Chaim, 61 Broome St, NyC	P	23	4.12	—	—	—
	Berkis,	Rose	51	15		1	" brother	Bro Jacob, 177 Duffield St, NyC	P	23	4.20	—	—	—
	Her,	Friement	51	16		1	" brother	Bro Michel, 95 Pitt St, NyC	P	24	11.55	1	—	1
	Schneiderman,	Itte	30	19		1	uncle	Unc Max Schlatter, 25 Pitt St, NyC	P	23	4.16	—	—	—
	Lamberg,	Alter	52	19		1	" father	Jack Abraham, 29 Rivington St, NyC	P	23	4.20	—	—	—
	Ris,	Maria	46	21		1	b-i-l	Russian Immigrant Society NyC	P	28	12.5	5	4	5
	Zaum,	Etel	46	2		1	" husband	Aunt Mrs Annie Herschberg, 192 Delancey St,	P	23	4.30	—	—	—
	Falik,	Chaie & 2 ch	50	27/29		3	husband	Husb Leon, 292 Delancey St, NyC	P	23	4.40	—	—	—
166	Baliner,	Moische	48	30		1	brother	Bro David, 57 E. 98 "St, NyC	P	23	5.	—	—	—
167	Weiniger,	Israel	52	7		1	cousin	Cous Leit Reinert, 102 Forsyth St, NyC	P	24	10.40	1	—	1
168	Goldik,	Sachne	52	2		1	" husband	Husb Chaim, 58 Chrystie St, NyC	P	24	11.44	1	—	1
169	Zajac,	Marianna	41	4		1	" tel &	58 Manhattan St. Dau Mrs Marcianna Adamczyk, 4334 Cambridge	P	25	10.35	2	1	2
170	Kronberg,	Gitel	43	20		1	un le	Unc Chaim Reis, 93-1 "St, NyC	P	24	10.40	1	—	1
171	Baumwollspinner,	Feige	43	3		1	b-i-l	Made S.I.	P	24	10.40	1	—	1
172	Emrich,	Alfred	4	9		1	?	Aff & frd. Fitz Deitz, 1074 S Illinois St, Indianapolis Ind	P	23	4.30	—	—	—
173	Sobel,	Feige	50	24		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Sarah Wittlemake, 136 Av "C" NyC	P	24	9.30	—	—	1
174	Ziring,	Regina	46	19		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Sarah Mittlensk, 136 Av C, NyC	P	25	10.32	2	1	2
	Lawadowska,	Anna	48	83		1	" sister	Cous Valerina Nordecki, 600 E 13 St NyC	P	24	9.40	1	—	1
	[illegible]	Anna & 2 ch	51	5/7		3	" husband	Husb Harry, 116 Broome St, Newark N.J.	P	23	4.41	—	—	—
	Hunt,	Cheine & sin	11	3/4		2	" husband	Husb Max, 82 Norfolk St NyC	P	23	4.45	—	—	—
	Aska,	Ancila	42	16		1	" sister	Cous Mrs John Cisalina, 511 Henderson Av, St NY	P	24	11.39	1	—	—
	Ski,	Bruche & sister	43	27/28			" tel &	Alias Mrs Dorias, 823 W. 14 St, Chicago Ill.	P	25	2.30	1	—	—
		Rachel	46	20		1	brother	Bro Benny, 442 E. 84 "St	P	23	4.			

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ing Victoria ..... arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
r.	Debora	44	6		1	To b-i-l 4;18	Sis Mrs Sam Kaber, 173 Broome St, NY.	S.	24	10 40	1	—	1
scowitz,	Anna & 3 ch	10	15/16	4		" tel $	[illegible]						
c,	Gittel & son	2	9/10	2		" tel $	RRR to Husb Sam, 19 East St, Pawtucket RI	S.	26	11	6	4	6
son,	Amalia & 3 ch	8	8/11	4		" husband	Husb Wilhelm, 83 Lilly St, Newark NJ.	S.	24	9 45	4	—	4
elstein,	Hania	43	21	1		" cousin	Celara de Hirsch House	S.	24	11:	1	—	1
ka,	Marya	46	17	1		" cousin	Cor Justyna Pyklowaugin, 182 E. 122 St, NYC	S.	25	12 25	2	2	2
ieosko,	Justina & sis	53	14/15	2		" father	Jack Petro, Boulevard & Amard St, Astoria L.I.	S.	23	5	—	—	—
Grabowska,	Apolinia	41	5	1		husband	Husb Michal, 179 Lake St, Passaic N.J.	S.	24	11:	1	—	1
Dligasz,	Sofia	51	18	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Anna Zellermann, 87 Monroe St, NYC	S.	24	11 42	1	—	1
Hollander,	Basie & 4 ch	4	1/5	5		husband	Husb Chaim, 207 E. 3rd St, NYC	S.	23	4 42	—	—	—
Schmidt,	Rivke & 3 ch	53	10/13	4		husband	Husb Herman, 243 Stanton St, NYC	S.	24	9 30	4	—	4
Kudratzin,	Elke & dau	4	9/10	2		husband	Husb Fach Samuel, 221 Madison St, NYC	S.	23	4 45	—	—	—
Brittman,	Fahny	2	17	1		" sister	Sis Sarah, 233 E. 12 St, NYC	S.	24	9 40	1	—	1
Steinburg,	Mindel _ & sis	43	25/26	2		" father	Husb Salomon, 420 Van Sicklen Av, Bklyn	S.	23	4 46	—	—	—
Surkis,	Leie & 3 ch	48	25/28	4		" husband	Husb Jankel, 173 Suffolk St, NYC.	S.	23	4 45	—	—	—
Sablitz,	Helena	4	21	1		brother	Hungarian Home	S.	24	3 45	4	5	4
Ber,	Malcie	53	3	1		brother	Bro Josael, 224 E. 7 St, NYC	S.	23	4 45	—	—	—
Ett	Sprinze	49	18	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Sarah Kohn, 680 Flushing Av, Bklyn NY.	S.	24	9 25	1	—	1
Balagh,	Synbieta	18	22	1		tel $	RRR to Husb Andrew, 710 Main St Cambria Cleveland O.	S.	24	1 30	5	5	5
Hutter,	Michal	2	29	1		" tel $	RRR to Cousin Johan Lutsik, 1479 10 St NY,	S.	26	11.	3	3	3
Markowitz,	Bertha & dau	8	3/14	2		" husband	Husb Israel, 98 Sheriff St, NYC.	S.	23	5:	—	—	—
Piokman,	Dina & 2 ch	35	7/9	3		" husband	Husb Nathan, 441 Newjersey Av, Bklyn	S.	23	5:	—	—	—
Ogris,	Theresa & 2 ch		5/7	3		" husband	Husb Vericary, 745 St Ann Av, NYC	S.	23	4 42	—	—	—
Krosik,	Stefan		26	1		" tel $	RRR to Bro Sch. Grand Comani, 389 - 1 St, Milwaukee Wis	S.	24	12 3	2	3	1
[illegible]wa	Marianna	16	18	1		Isolate to Jos.	Destination	S.	24	9			
mas	Joanna	16	19	1		" " " "	do	S.					
baly	Jens + 5 ch.	2	1/6	6		" Husband	Husb Had Jankel, 173 Suffolk St, NYC Newark NJ.	S.					
	Ester	11	49	1		" aunt	Cousin Schl Isaac Buchbaum, 203 Belmont Av,	S.					
ew	nanu Rosa	1	17	1		Isolate to Jos.	Destination	S.					
	a [illegible]	[illegible]	13	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	S.					

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Car Ferry Vessel arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Hrs 8/98 - 2 p m												
neider, Klara	3	2½	2		Res. Hu.,	Jacob 277 McClancy				2	-	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3351

July 23-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 18 1944 day of ....., 194....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

99.7

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3352, from July 23rd, 1910, to July 25th, 1910.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	July 23rd	S.S. La Savoie	Havre	28
2	" 24	" Philadelphia	Southampton, Cherbourg	20
3	" "	" Tennyson	Barbadoes	8
4	" "	" Caledonia	Glasgow, Londonderry.	28
5	" "	" Seguranca	Tampico, Nassau	4
6	" "	" Cearense	Barbados, Para	3
7	" 25	" Bermudian	Hamilton	10
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3352

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3352

July 23-25-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 18 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Weiss, Surgeon of the Steamer that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, five in number, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Kossan
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Moravian
Montenegrin.
Moor
Pomeranian
Polish
Portuguese
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch.
Servian
Slavonian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Straits Settlements
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country to which he owes allegiance.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26														
27										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in addition to whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (Data for ascertaining whether subject to contract labor law.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and what for?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, First or Second Officer. of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. The entry of ages in columns 1 and 2 should be expressed by years or months, the latter preferably in fractions of a year, as [illegible].

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either Married or Single. Widowed and Divorced persons should be reported as Married or Single, respectively.

Column 5. [illegible] The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating in all cases whether skilled or unskilled. Laborers, even if they have been engaged in some special trade, should be described as skilled or unskilled laborers, and not simply as laborers, unless they have no special occupation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money a farmer is worth.

A *farmer* is one who owns or hires and manages a farm.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or a share of the crops, but who does not manage it.

Steamship companies should take special pains to see that the entries in this column are correct, and companies should be made responsible for the correctness of the entries. Any variation between the final inspection and the ship's manifest should be explained in writing by the inspector at the time of the arrival of the vessel.

All persons having a trade, profession, or occupation at which they can get work in the United States should be reported as such, whether they intend to follow their trade, profession, or occupation in the United States or not. Persons having no occupation, such as children, should be returned as "none."

Column 6. Nation or people. The entry in column 6 should be the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in Lists on board vessels inward.

Special attention must be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiry should be carefully noted by inspectors and recorded in all doubtful cases. For instance, "English" appears to be a nationality, but not a race, while "Irish" is a race or people, and not a nationality. "French" appears to be a race, but not a nationality, while "Russian" is a nationality. An alien who was born in one country may be of a race or people which properly come under the heading of another country, or may be of a different nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to any Negro, whether coming from Africa or other island of the West Indies, Asia, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ethnological affinities or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the Italian-speaking inhabitants of the cantons of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and the province of Istria, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the provinces of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces or regions of Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Campagna, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (or Lucania), Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 8 and 9. Last residence or birthplace. The entry in column 8 should show the actual place of last permanent residence, as distinguished from temporary sojourn, and the entry in column 9 should show the actual place of birth. Temporary residence, however long continued, for business or pleasure, is not sufficient to change the original domicile.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who occasionally cross a river, should be considered residents of the United States, and not of the country in which the river has its source, if such country is not the last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of such relative or friend in the country from which the alien came.

Column 11. Final destination. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States).

Column 12. Whether having a ticket through; and whether paid for by himself or by other person or corporation. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—818

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from France

, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Bouchard	Alcide	49		M M	Importer	Yes	Yes	American Citizen U.S.A.	French	New York		Mère en Europe		
2	Mrs Bouchard	Marie	42		F M	none									
3	Miss Bouchard	Lily	22		F S	none									
4	Mr Pinon	Adhémar	24		M S	Clerk			French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Mr Trubich	Richard	30		M S	Merchant			American Citizen	U.S.A.	Indiana				
6	Mr Thivet	Paul	26		M M				French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Miss Brocard	Florence	21		F S	none			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	none en Europe		
8	Mr Lenoir	Emile	46		M S	Broker			French	French	France	Paris			
9	Mr Lamy	Maurice	29		M M	Woman									
10	Mr Lamy	Paul	24		M M										
11	Mr Lamy	Paul	12		M S	none									
12	Mr Lamy	Louis	22		M S				U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Minnesota			
13	Mr Lebrac	Jean	25		M S				French	French	France	Paris			
14	Miss Turnbull	Laura	20		F Wid				U.S.A.	American	Ill.	Illinois			
15	Mrs Laisne	Catherine	48		F M						Ill.	Illinois			
16	Mr Pilot	Nicolas	52		M S				French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Mr Nicolle	Jean	15		M M						France	Paris			
18	Mr Le Gallard	Marcel	6		M S				U.S.A.	American	N.Y.	New York			
19	Mr Mauel	Pierre	10		M S										
20	Mr Pinel	Charles	23		M S										
21	Mr Pellegrin	Eugene	6		M S				French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Mr Miguel de Pallaja	Pablo	28		M S						France				
23	Mr Pelle		25		M S										
24	Mr Stein	Max	27		M S										
25	Miss Seibold	Marguerite	22		F S										
26	Mr Lamiam	Frederick	21		M S				U.S.A.	American					
27	Mr Steer	Wilhelmina	25		F S										
28	Mr Gotthelf	Emile	27		M S										
29	Mrs Wiederand	Elisabeth	26		F M										
30	Mr Price	William	28		M S										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 3 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes		American citizen		Home 230 E 17th St. N York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	"	his husband	"		"		Home address	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	"	his father	"		"		Home address	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	No	himself	"		[illegible]		He intends to remain Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	White	Brown	Brown	none	Canada	Canada
5	Yes	"	"		American Citizen		Home: 123 [illegible] St.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	No	"	"		No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	Canada	Canada
7	No	"	"		American Citizen		He intends to remain Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Yes	"	"		No	—	Home: 1907 N 12 St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	none	Canada	Canada
9	"	"	"		No	—	one in U. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	"	"	"		Yes	1907 N. York	going to Panama Canal via Ausonia New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	"		"	"	Same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
12	"	"	"		American Citizen		Visit wife and child N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	"	"	"		No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	"		[illegible]		Going to Panama Canal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	"	"	"		"	"	Home at South Orange N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	"		No	—	He intends to remain Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	"	"	"		No	—	one in U. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	"	"	"		[illegible]		Home in New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	"	"		"	"	Home 1 E 17 St New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"	"		"	"	Home in New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	"	No	—	—		He intends to remain [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	No	"	No	—	—		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	"	"		"		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	"	Yes	1907 N York			Panama via N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	none	"	"
26	"	"	"		"		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	"	"	"		"		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	"	"	"		"		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	"	"		"		The [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	"		"		Home [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* [illegible] *, 190*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Ages). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing opposite to the number's name of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should be made as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, engineer, operative, laborer, servant, manufacturer, merchant, peddler, shoemaker, printer, tailor, blacksmith, carpenter, machinist, engineer, peddler, weaver, farmer, or other trade or occupation.

Column 7 (Nationality). The entry in column 7 should show the nationality and race of the alien. (See list of countries and races.)

A foreigner is one who owes allegiance to a government other than that of the United States.

A race is a people of common descent, whether living in one country or in several countries.

Stranger in port. The words stranger in port, or the letter S, should be written opposite the name of any alien who comes to the United States in a vessel and who is not destined to the United States, but is entering the port temporarily and intends to depart therefrom in the same vessel. Such aliens should be classified as "temporary visitors for pleasure" under the law of exemption.

Column 8 (Able to read). Column 8 should be ruled and the entries therein should be either Yes (or read) or No (or cannot read). No one can be recorded as able to read unless he can read some language or dialect.

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be correctly revised by inspectors and correctly recorded. For instance, France is frequently mentioned as the native country of persons of French race or people, and similarly, French appearance or name is frequently used to indicate France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetian, Emilian, and Tuscan provinces), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Lucania, Calabria, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not that of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (or check) or No (or cipher).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should agree in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon at the

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets

in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

July 23rd 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.	
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from [illegible] , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr	Le Helin	Joseph	25		M.	—	—	—	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
2	Mr	Delcambre	André	25		M.	—	—	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
3	Mr	Davis	Francis	22		M.	[illegible]			American	U.S.	New York	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
4	Mr	Mills	John			M.	none				U.S.	Massachusetts	"	"	"
5	Mrs	Mills	Maria			M.	"				"	"	"	"	"
6	Miss	Earl	Agnes			S.	nurse		England	English	France	Paris	Mother in Birmingham England		
7	Miss	Brown	Elizabeth			S.	"		England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
8															
9	Closed at number seven														
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 3 4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such ticket or passage was paid by the immigrant or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	1897	N. York	Home. 899 ave & 47th St					good	no	5	5	Blk	Dark	no			
2	"	"	"	"	1st time	"	Home					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	no	"	"	"	"	"	Home at Morristown N.J.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	"	"	Yes	1905	N. York	Home					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	Italy	Naples
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	none.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age). The [illegible] of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (Sex). [illegible] should be entered Male or Female.

Column 5. (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 6. (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible [illegible] occupation, trade, profession of each alien, as far as [illegible]. Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, tailor, [illegible] are too indefinite. Mere laborers, [illegible] should be entered as [illegible] laborer, farm laborer, [illegible] laborer, miner, or other [illegible].

Subdivision [illegible] is made in the [illegible] and other laborers, regardless of the amount of [illegible] as follows:

A laborer is [illegible] who [illegible] other than [illegible] or cellars.

A farm laborer is [illegible] who works on a farm [illegible] the usual [illegible].

Skilled [illegible] should [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] should be made [illegible] only by inspectors and [illegible] clerks during the personal examination of the arrival.

All [illegible] who [illegible] through and [illegible] United States should be recorded under head of [illegible] "[illegible]." [illegible] who [illegible] the United States [illegible] to [illegible] should be entered as "[illegible]" under head of occupation.

Column 7. (Able to read). Column 7 is subdivided into the entries therein should be either Yes or No, according as [illegible] write. No. No one [illegible] Yes. No person [illegible] writing.

Column 8. (Nationality). Column 8 should be [illegible] to show the country of which [illegible] is a native subject.

Column 9. (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on last line [illegible] manifest.

Special attention [illegible] paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and [illegible] Thus, for instance, "France" [illegible] nationality, "French" appearing on a [illegible] does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Jordan, mostly in Palestine, comprehending the Israelitish, Canaanitish, and Philistinian tribes, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Europe, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Hebrew (race)." Most of these people speak [illegible] to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the peninsula [illegible] south of the [illegible] of the Rivers Po and Panaro, comprehending Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country only by which of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] accurately show [illegible] permanent residence independent of temporary residence, [illegible].

Aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" [illegible] permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came). The entry in column 11 should give [illegible] of such relative. It [illegible] relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (or places), as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wawrie, Surgeon of the US LAFAYETTE, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penalty of Peru, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Savoie sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1940

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abello	Francesco	44		M M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
2	"	Francesco	4		M S										
3	Albertini	Josef	39		M S	farmer	ge	ge	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Samen	mother Josepha Albertini Samen Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco
4	Ainciart	Bertrand	17		M S	"	"	"	French	French	France	Heletke	father Jacques Ainciart Heletke Bos Pyrenees France	"	Los Angeles
5	Amato	Marie	23		F M	none	no	no	"		Marseille		cousin Marie Lipori 91 Rue de la Republique Marseille France	N.Y.	New York
6	Aeschlimann	Arnold	50		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Swiss	[illegible] U.S.A.	[illegible]		[illegible]	Mont.	Geneva
7	"	Mary	51		F M										
8	Bernardino	Constantino	34		M M	mechanic	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Canada Caraglio	mother Clarice Bernardino Piazzolo Caraglio Italy	N.Y.	New York
9	Blanco	Agostino	28		M S	miner	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		St Marcel Torino Italy	Mont.	Helena.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Berry	Joseph Frank	[illegible]		M	23-98691 5/11/41									
13	Bemb[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Brlik	August	3		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Bohemia		father Josef Brlik Bohemia	Wis	Milwaukee
15	"	Francis	4		M S										
16	Bernstein	Bertha	31		F M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Conn	Hartford
17	Berne	Edith	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
18	Brusky	[illegible]	3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Md.	Baltimore
19	Baddah	Mathilda	[illegible]		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
20	Bonnet	Emile	22		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Cabello	Josefa	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Bolivia		[illegible]	Mont.	Butte
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	22A-2680 6/23/42									
23	Cesca	Alex	20		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Deering
24	Cicchi	Felix	56		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Cal	Richmond
25	"	Albina	[illegible]		F M	22-6567 11/1/37									
26	Cisneros	Carmen	3		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
27	Corry	Olga	12		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Finland	Oregon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 30	Dehaillon	Liliane	29		F M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in addition whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of any encouragement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, thus: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. F. Maurice, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Savoie* sailing from *Havre*, *July 11th*, 1906.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and when.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Steve 2nd Officer of the SS ..... from Piraeus Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice, Surgeon of the Ss _____, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or by the Government.)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... *sailing from* ..., July 10th, 1900.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ariel	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2		Lehmik													
3	Fürstmann	Mathias	32												
4	Lachmanski	Augustin													
5		Martha													
6	Lagoda	[illegible]								Austria					
7	Lazick	Franz	3												
8	"	[illegible]	24												
9	"	[illegible]													
10	"	[illegible]													
11		[illegible]													
12		[illegible]													
13	[illegible]		20												
14	[illegible]		32												
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]		30												
17	[illegible]		30												
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]		12												
21	[illegible]		12												
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]		12												
24															
25	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]		4												
27															
28	[illegible]		2												
29															
30	[illegible]		18												

7X - 10410 - 7/27/99 - 505 - 1900

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

USA

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, ..., 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of — Hair.	25 Color of — Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible] Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marin, Surgeon of the U.S.A. solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

4

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190 .

11—1715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mezza				✓										
2					✓										
3					✓										
4					✓										
5					✓										
6					✓										
7	Dickson	Wife			✓										
8	Dahl				✓										
✓ 9					✓										
10	Thejo				✓										
11					✓										
✓ 12					✓										
13					✓										
14					✓										
15					✓										
16					✓										
17					✓										
18					✓										
19					✓										
20					✓										
21					✓										
22					✓										
23					✓										
24					✓										
25					✓										
X 26					✓										
X 27					✓										
28					✓										
29					✓										
30					✓										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and what language. (Ability to read to be tested by reading not less than 30 nor more than 40 words of ordinary print.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22														5					
23															5				
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28														3					
29																			
30														5	8				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and if corrections should be made it necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only in transit, expecting subsequently to return to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, could be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wm. Neill, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Name.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ Lorraine sailing from Havre, July 5th, 1906

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jarasat	Etienne	42	6	M M	Farmer	✓	✓	French	French	France	St Chaffrey	Mrs Etienne Jarasat St Chaffrey France	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Marie	32	6	F M	Housekeeper	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Wolff	Alice	21		S				U.S.A. Citizen						
4	"	Maud	3		S										
5	Jarasat	Pierre	6		S		✓	✓	French	French	France	St Chaffrey	Mrs Etienne Jarasat St Chaffrey France	N.Y.	New York
6	Seela	Axel	21		S		✓	✓	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs Ida Johnson 1 Ave. C.	N.Y.	New York
7	Pierce	Carl	21		S		✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
8	Lee	Frank	32		M	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Lindstrom	Alfred	21		S	Farmer	✓	✓	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs Ida Johnson 1 Ave. C.	N.Y.	New York
10	Wirt Lee	Wm	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
11	Wirt	Albert	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Pierce	Albert	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Perrault	Louis	21		S	Farmer	✓	✓	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs Louis Perrault 1 Ave. C.	N.Y.	New York
14	Todd	Minnie	32		M	Housework	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Lee	Wm	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Lee	Albert	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	"	Emma	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	"	Effie	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Wirt	Albert	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
20	Vedard	Regina	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Edmond	Eugene	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs Louis Perrault 1 Ave. C.	N.Y.	New York
23	Lee	Theodore	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
24	Vermeil	Mathilde	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Regnier	Jean	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Verthon	Eugene	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	"	Mathilde	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	"	Emma	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	"	Jean	21		S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	"	Mary	2		S		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mrs Frank Lee 1 Ave. C.	Pa.	Pittsburg

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, July 5th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jamasat	Etienne	41		M M	Mason	yes	yes	French	French	France	St Esthene	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Marie	32		F M	housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Wolff	Ernest	1						U.S.A. Citizen						
4	"	Raoul	2		M										
5	Jamasat	Jean													
6	Jerda	Ernest													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S.A. Citizen						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	"	Emma													
18	"	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Uedard	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓			
24	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S.A. Citizen						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓			
26	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	"	[illegible]													
28	"	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	"	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	"	[illegible]													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the English language or other language (state which language).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, under contract or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each person named, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel polisher, rail roller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, machinist, molder, turner, or engineer, unless the designation.

A distinction should be made between *grocers* and *grocers' clerks*, regardless of the account of which each may be known.

Farmer (owner) is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works upon a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be reported under the head of occupation as "in transit." The steamship only is authorized to land in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under the head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in Rules, head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any person of African appearance indicating admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

HEBREW (RACIAL).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and who emigrate to better themselves in the countries residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are to be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect; the remainder a Ligurian.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces known as Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be known as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 must show the *country*, as distinguished from the province or city, of last permanent residence. It is important to ascertain the real permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who say they have been in the United States or Canada for many years, or have resided abroad, should be required on manifests to state the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none such, the fact being ascertained, should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in charge of or joined to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... July 17th, 1906

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weber	Fred	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States	Teuton			Father (Geo.)	N.Y.	Canal Port
2		Mary	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States	Teuton					
3		Fred Jr.	2		M	S	Child			United States	Teuton					
4	Wessel	Fred	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teuton					Hoboken
5		Lena	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teuton					
6	[illegible]															
7	Warner															
8	[illegible]															
9																Hoboken
10	Zeltenga															
11	[illegible]															Philadelphia
12							Merchant								N.Y.	Baltimore
13																
14																
15																La Habana
16																
17	Closed at number															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16-12021-10-3 40705

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

Not on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or having a ticket or paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes		self	$100.00	yes	1902	Ohio	Bro. Sandusky											
2	"		"	"	"	1904	"	"											
3	"		"	"	"	1904	"	"											
4						1904													
5																			
6																			
7	yes		self	$15.00	yes	1904	Ohio	Bro. Sandusky											
8								New York											
9								U S A											
10	yes		self	$20.00	yes	1904	Ohio	Bro. Sandusky											
11	"		"	$15.00	"	1904	"	"											
12	"		"	$15.00	"	1904	"	"											
13	"		"	"	"	1904	"	"											
14	"		"	"	"	1904	"	"											
15	yes		self	$18.00	yes	1904	Ohio	Bro. Sandusky											
16								Salem Ohio											
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Herr Gud Offizier, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the A.L. [illegible], from Ville France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gud Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gud Offcr of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8, 9, 10 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last previous domicile).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S. S. La Savoie, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Le Havre

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bastiani,	Ruggero Franco	30	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Fescia	wife Monziata at Fescia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Barotti	Luigi	17	m	s	"	"		"	"			wife Giustina Barotti at Fescia	"	"
3	Bastiani	Ruggiero	18	m	s	"	"		"	"			father Cesare Bastiani at Fescia	N.Y.	N.Y. city
4	Mearcotto	Domenico	35	m	m	"	"		"	"			wife Biancadeviatini at Dolce	Ill.	Marquette
5	Tomassini	Agostino	29	m	m	"	"		"	"			father Ferdinando Tomassini at Verona	Mich.	Iron River
6	Benetti	Giovanni	16	m	s	"	"		"	"			father Carlo Benetti at Cagli — Pesaro	Ill.	Chicago
7	Lotta	Gio Battista	30	m	m	"	"		"	"			wife Peruzzo Caterina at Monte di Malo — Vicenza	Mich	Crystal Falls
8	Fontarolo	Giuseppe	24	m	m	"	"		"	"			wife Caterina Costa at Faistagna	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9	Fultrini	Aristide	23	m	s	mason	"		"	"			mother Bresaiecare Fultrini Anacleto at Bresaiecare.	"	Lloyd Station
10	Leone	Battista	18	m	s	laborer	"		"	"			father Leone Antonio at Rivarolo Bologna	Ill.	Gillespie per Bond
11	Barsi	Lorenzo	25	m	s	"	"		"	"			Tizia Basilica mother Barti Maria in Villa Basilica	"	Sterlington
ADMITTED 12	Peroggi	Enrico	20	m	s	stonecutter	"		"	"			Quinetti Broggi Colomba at Quinetti	Vermont	Barre
13	Bartolini	Eliseo	21	m	s	laborer	no		"	"			Vernio father Maurizio Bartolini at Vernio	Pa.	Luciana
14	Conti	Fortunato	26	m	s	"	yes		"	"			Castiglione uncle Conte Fioravante at Castiglione	Mass.	Springfield
15	De Gol	Luigi	30	m	m	tinner	"		"	"			Ex-Port father De Gol Domenico at S. Giustina Belluno	Pa.	Ex-Port Westmoreland
16	Montresor	Zefferino	34	m	m	shoemaker	"		"	"			Ca'rino mother Zanari Teresa at Ca'rino	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Zanoni	Cesare	31	m	s	laborer	"		"	"			Cartemano mother Demattari Maria at Cartemano.	Pa.	Bornesboro
18	Cognarelli	Luigi	21	m	s	seaman	"		"	"			Barga father Cognarelli Cristofano at Barga.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Montresor	Giuseppe	24	m	s	shoemaker	"		"	"			Ca'rino mother Teresa Zandri at Ca'rino	Conn.	Bridgeport
20	Veronesi	Flaminio	30	m	m	laborer	"		"	"			Rivoli wife Savetti Stella at Rivoli	Pa.	Coniffer
21	Flaim	Giovanni	52	m	m	"	"		N.S.C.T.	"	N.S.A.		Coalgate sister Maria Niederrainer at Brez — Austria Ind Ter.	Ind Ter	Coalgate
22	Felino	Gaetano	32	m	m	"	no		Italy	"	Italy		Fontina wife Battanzia Angiolina at Fontina	N.Y.	Holley
23	Malerbi	Faustino	39	m	m	"	yes		"	"			Bagni di Lucca wife Malerbi Ersilia at Bagni di Lucca.	"	N.Y. City
24	—"—	Pellegrino	14	m	s	"	"		"	"			" mother " " " " " "	"	"
25	Di Nardo	Giovanni	18	m	s	Lab	"		"	"			Fontina father Di Nardo Antonio at Fontina	Pa.	Glassport
26	Bartoli	Nataie	37	m	s	"	"		"	"			Bagni di Lucca wife Bartoli Maritea at Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	N.Y. City
27	Fertile	Rodolfo	28	m	m	"	"		"	"			S. Vito wife Fertile Giuseppina at S. Vito	Ill.	Kensington
28	Viero	Umberto	18	m	s	"	"		"	"			" father Viero Tomaso at S. Vito	"	"
29	Piccini	Giacomo Antonio	24	m	s	miner	"		"	"			Oltrepovo mother Zoni Maria at Oltrepovo	Visc.	Hurley
30	Carrigoni	Stefano	34	m	s	"	"		"	"			" mother Maorzenti Maria at Oltrepovo.	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
(and U.S.A.)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
(and U.S.A.)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
(and U.S.A.)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
(and U.S.A.)

(1-344036 - no 5-12-41 - "505)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New- York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, or any other condition or inducement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother Guido 518 W. Division St. Chicago Ill.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ordinary	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Basilica
2	"	"	25	yes	1906 1908	Fresno Cal.	cousin Arturo ansani 230 Centre Ave Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	yes	1907 1910	N.Y. city	cousin Giorgi agostino #73 Mechanic st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	arcidosso
4	"	"	50	yes	1907 1910	Marquette Ill.	brother-in-law Cristini Guglielmo at Marquette Cx 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dolce
5	"	"	25	no			brother-in-law Gaetano Paneggiani at Iron River - Mich - Bx 74.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Cagli
6	"	"	25	no			cousin Amelio Bellonini at Chicago 505 Orleans St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cogrannori
7	"	"	30	yes	1907	Crystal Falls	cousins Xotta Emilio and Giacomo at Crystal Falls - Mich - Bx 494.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Monte di Malo
8	"	"	30	yes	1906 1909	S. Francisco	brother-in-law Costa Giovanni - N.Y. New Haven - New Rochelle # 301 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Valstagna
9	no	"	125	no			cousin Callari Carlo - Dogton Clifton #258	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Prevalcare
10	yes	"	30	no			brothers Leone Giacomo and Domenico at Bend - Ill. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rivarolo
11	"	"	25	yes	1904 1907	Hancock	brother-in-law Antonio Leonardi at Chicago 2328 Belmont Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Villa Basilica
12	"	"	25	no			without address at Barre - Vermt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Baden Baden
13	"	"	25	no			sister Nunziatina at Indiana Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	Vernio
14	"	"	25	no			brother Luigi Conti at Springfield Mass Count 218. arlington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione Stivere
15	"	"	30	yes	1903 1910	Ex Port. Wmoreld	wife Nina Guinta in De Gol at Ex Port - W. moreland - Cx 167.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giustina
16	"	"	35	yes	1906	Eagiper	friend Grigoli Albino at Bridgeport Conn. — Cx. 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Caprino
17	yes	brother	30	yes	1903 1910	Bornesboro Pa.	brother Zanoni Angelo at Bornesboro. Bx. 199 per Pozzingloria. - Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	125	no			cousins and friend Rigali Giovanni at Chicago — 766 - 768 W. Adams St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Barga
19	"	"	35	no			friend Grigoli albino at Bridgeport Conn. Cx. 53.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Caprino
20	yes	"	35	yes	1900 1907	S. Marys	brother Veronesi Angelo at Conifer Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rivoli
21	"	U. S. A. Citizen.					Bank Count for the Federal Land of Arizona at Prescott. Box Cx 191														
22	no	sister	125	no			brother Gaetani Luigi #222-224 Hailey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pontina aquila
23	"	"	50	yes	6 yrs	Detroit Mich	cousin Lima Framinio #5 Ireland st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
24	"	"					" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	no			brother Di Nardo Francesco Cx. 260. Glassport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pontina aquila
26	"	"	25	no			cousin Bartoli Ferdinando # 208 E 34th st. N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
27	"	"	40	no			friend Ciscato alberto at Kensington Ill. - 11554 - Dionst. st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	S. Vito
28	"	"	40	no			friend " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	no			friend Carrigoni antonio at Hurley Wisc. — 927 aga st. - Ironwood mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Altrepovo
30	"	"	25	no			brother " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"

...-STEERAGE PASSENGERS. [Act

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer, of the H. La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meurice Joseph, Surgeon of the H'Ela Savoie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1910

at N.Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Castelletto	Matteo	37		m m	miner	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Feietto	wife Castelletto Margherita at	Ind.	Clinton	
2	Lucernoni	Antonio	33		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Firminata	wife Lucernoni Luigia at Feietto Firminata	Pa.	Scranton	
3	Errico	Giuseppe	30		m m	barber	"		"	"	"	Petilia Policastro	wife Grana Rosina at Nocerata Petilia Policastro	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
4	Finamore	Michele	18		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Bagnoli del Trigno	mother Michelina at Catanzaro Bagnoli Trigno	W.Va.	Fairmont	
5	Stefani	Camillo	16		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Frastanoro	father Stefani Angelo at Campobasso Riccodallo	Iowa	Des Moines	
6	Baldassi	Gio Batta	29		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cadroipo	father Luigi and wife Erminia at Modena	Ont.	Hamilton	in transit
7	Catardi	Alessandro	40		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Cadroipo	wife Maria, della Chiesara - Uzzanese	Ill.	Chicago	
8	Guarin	Livio	13	1/2	m s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arzene	father Giacomo at Arzene - Udine	B.C.	Michel	in transit
9	Pighin	Gio Batta	25		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zoppola	wife Antonia Pignis at Orzenico di Sotto - Zoppola	Franchalleata		—"—
10	Piacentini	Giuseppe	20		m s	miner	"		"	"	"	Modena	father Piacentini Lucia at Fiaminore	Iowa	Des Moines	
11	Cividin	Eugenio	23		m m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Forgaria di Valvasone	wife Celestina at S. Lorenzo di Valvasone - Udine	B.C.	Michel	in transit
12	De Faire	Daniele	45		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Caporiacco	wife Annavive De Valle at S. Leonardo	Ill.	Chicago	
13	Buoncristiano	Michele	22		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Sansevero	wife Concetta Buoncristiano at Sansevero	Pa.	Brockwayville	
14	Da Col	Giovanni	33		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cintiai	wife Da Col Antonia at Cintiai mont.	W.Va.	Kingwood	
15	Chiotti	Bartolomeo	46		m m						"	Venasca	wife Chiotti Maria at Venasca Cuneo	Minn.	St. Paul	
16	—"—	Stefano	13		m s		22X-8410	8/11/30	11/30	"	"	"	mother " " " "	"	"	
17	Gherardini	Giovanni	37		m s	landowner			Italy		"	Funano	father Gherardini Luigi at Funano Modena	Ill.	Spring Valley	
18	Parenti	Giulio	17		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Frastimoro	Parenti Domenico at Piandellagatti Modena	Iowa	Des Moines	
19	Stefani	Giovanni	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Stefani Pietro at Riccovalto Modena	"	"	
20	Marchetti	Pietro	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Marchetti Giovellegrino at Piandellagatti Modena	"	"	
21	Federici	Luigi	52		m m	carter	no		"	"	"	Corinaldo	wife Federici Rita at Corinaldo	N.H.	Chitcharan	N.Y.
22	Coldebella	Luigi	24		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castello di Godego	wife Guidolin Catterina at	Ont.	Fort William	in transit
23	Rosa	Francesco	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Arzignano	brother Rosa Antonio at Lugnello di Arzignano. - Vicenza	Mass.	Richmond Furnace	
24	Braida	Secastiano	24		m m	miner	1-24403	10/27/38	"	"	"	Canischio	wife Braida Antonia at Canischio	Iowa	Albia	
25	Balboni	Aldo	31		m m	laborer	no		"	"	"	Cento	Balboni Clementina at Cento. Ferrara	Mass.	Plymouth	Ignesi
26	Bandino	Giovanni	26		m s	miner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Farmington Ill.	father Bandino Mattio at Tivorato	Ill.	Farmington	
27	Cristalli	Oreste	23		m s	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	sister Cristalli Maria at San Geronimo	N.Y.	Hoboken	
28	Crotta	Erasio	18		m s	mason					"	Chiaverano	father Crotta Raymondo at Chiaverano	"	N.Y. city	
29	Pollono	Luigi	22		m s	fastman	"		"	"	"	Ivrea	parents Pollono Angelo and Maddalena at Ivrea	"	"	
30	Longo	Antonio	37		m m	cook	"		"	"	"	"	wife Longo Elisa and sons at Lorenzo Ivrea.	"	"	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or having taken for entry any land (mentioning it) has been supported by money to do so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1902 1909	Clinton Ind.	brother in law Arcenutto Battista at Clinton - Ind - Bx 553	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ordinary	brown	grey	none	Italy	Pelitto	
2	but N.Y.	"	$25	no			friend Gaoni Domenico at Scranton Pa. Bx 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Fiumnata	
3	yes	"	$14	no	1899 1908	Brooklyn	brother Enrico Francesco 55 Reme St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Petilia Policastro	
4	no	"	$20	no			father Vincenzo and brother Carmine at Fairmont - W.Va Bx. 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnoli Irpino	
5	"	"	$25	no			brothers Stefani Fario and Biagio at Des Moines - Iowa - Enterprise Bx. 131	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Frattinoro	
6	"	brother	$30	no			brother Enrico Baldassi at Hamilton - Ont Princess St. # 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Codrospo	
7	no	self	$25	yes	1905	Chicago	brother Giuseppe Catardi at Chicago S.a. Ohley ave. #2445	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Ponte Buggianese	
8	"	"	$20	no			brother GioBatta at Mitchel B.C. Bx 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Arzene	
9	"	"	$25	yes	1906 1908	Marysville B.C.	friend Colantti Antonio at Franch Ciele alta - B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zoppola	
10	"	"	$30	no			friend Giannesi Giuseppe at Des Moines Iowa Selter # 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Fiumicaro	
11	"	"	$25	yes	1904 1907	Mitchel B.C.	brother Luigi Civiero at Mitchel B.C. Bx. 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	"	"	Valdasone	
12	"	"	$25	yes	1906 1909	S. Frisco.	son Silvio de Talice at Chicago #639 W. Division st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Capannori	
13	"	"	$60	no			friend Luciano Andrina at Brockwayville Pa. Bx. 104	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lanuvero	
14	Bill Summertown W.Va	"	$100	no			friend Pietro Scarton at Ringwood W.Va. Bx. 229	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Abel	
15	yes	"	$100	yes	1908 1908	Spokane	without address at St Paul - Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Venasca	
16	no	father	$				——— do ———							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	self	80				U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"									
18	"	"	$25	no			parent Mbarchetti Carlo at Des Moines Iowa - Bx. 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Trassinoro	
19	"	"	$25	no			cousin Stefani Luigi at Des Moines Iowa — Garney Bx. 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	$25	yes	1904 1909	Des Moines	brother Mbarchetti Carlo at Des Moines Enterprise Bx 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	$30	yes	1903 1908	New Haven Conn.	son Federici Spartero — Chitchavan N.Y. Bx 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		5	2	"	"	Mbonteporzio	
22	"	"	$28	no			brother Colabella Alvino at Fort William Ont — Bx 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	F. Mbartino di Lipari	
23	Bill N.Y.	"	$30	no			friend Lorato Arturo at Richmond Furnace — Mass — Bx 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black		"	"	Arzignano	
24	yes	"	$30	yes	1906 1908	Alicia	brother Braida Domenico at Ames Bx. 9 near Albia — Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Canischio	
25	no	"	$25	yes	1908	Tramont	Balboni Giuseppe — Bx 146 — Plymouth Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Cento	
26	"	"	$30	yes	1904 1910	Farmington	friend Ferro Carlo at Farmington Ill. Bx. 251	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		black	brown	"	"	Rivarolo	
27	Bill N.Y.	"	$25	yes	1907 1907	Hoboken	brother in law Salvatore Diconanto — Jefferson St. — # 89 — Hoboken — N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	S. Severino Maccerata	
28	yes	"	$30	no			cousin Crotta Secondino at N.Y. City 361 W. — 36th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Chiaverano	
29	"	"	$30	yes	1906 1908	N.Y. City	brothers Spitono Lorenzo and sister Maria at N.Y. City — 241 E. 46th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Trea	
30	"	"	$30	no			friend " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, 2nd Officer, of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Boulogne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter as long as the child is under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other general designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have.

A *farmer* owns, rents, or tends a farm, either for home or for sale.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for another man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Name and complete address of person who paid for ticket).—This will be interpreted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of person in country of this manifest).—The entry in column 9 should be the name and address of person alien was going to.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...PASSENGERS.

List

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, ... Surgeon of the SS La Savoie, sailing therewith ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brusetto	Antonio	35	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Farra Vicentino		father Brusetto Antonio at Farra Vicentino	Iowa.	Numa
2	Flesia	Pietro	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Riffredo father Flesia Chiaffredo at Riffredo	Wisc.	Mellen
3	Tironi	Giovanni	43	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Almenno S. Bartolomeo		wife Tironi Adele at Almenno - S. Bartolomeo.	Conn.	Hartford
4	—"—	Leone	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Tironi Ilaria at Almenno S. Bartolomeo	"	"
5	Dalla Benetta	Celeste	33	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Arzignano		father Dalla Benetta Antonio at Arzignano.	Mass.	Richmond Furnace
6	Dalla Vecchia	Alcini	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Dalla Vecchia Giuseppe at Arzignano - Vicenza.	Ill.	Federal
7	Molon	Luigi	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father GioBatista Molon at Restena	Mich.	Iron Mountain
8	Giometti	Agostino	16	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	Cajamorri		wife Giometti Letizia at S. Leonardo di Arzignano	Ill.	Chicago
9	—"—	Alfredo	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother " " " " "	"	"
10	Barolletti	Andrea	24	m	s	"	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Zivio		father Barolletti Angelo at Toss Val di Non	Mich.	Amasa
11	Motta	Romualdo	24	m	m	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Monte di Malo		wife Francesca Sano at Monte di Malo	"	Crystal Falls
12	Bongiolatti	Pietro Domenico	21	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	Berbenno		father Bongiolatti Giovanni at Berbenno -	Mass.	Lee
13	Martini	Pietro	45	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Revo		wife Ilaria Martini at Revo.	Mich.	Bessemer
14	Della Bidia	Gelasio	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca Maggiano		father Della Bidia Giuseppe at Maggiano	Col.	S. Francisco
15	Belmessieri	Carlo	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Serafino Belmessieri at Maggiano	"	"
16	Gianoli	Natale	35	m	m	Italian Waiter	"	"	"	"	Lanzada		wife Bagioli Teresa at Val Malenco	B.C.	Grand Forks Nest. in transit
17	Dal Credo	Luigi	25	m	s	Locomotive Engineer	"	"	"	"	Carzignano		father Antonio Dal Credo at Carzignano	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bossetti	Antonio	35	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Farre		wife Bossetti Prima at Farre	N.Y. Iowa	N.Y. City Centralia
19	Mora	Giovanni	23	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Romagnano		father Mora Ferdinando at S. Romagnano.	Mont.	Great Falls
20	Caillotto	Carlo	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Taidagno di Recoaro		father Caillotto Pietro at Taidagno.	Ill.	Kensington
21	Locatelli	Antonio	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Vedeseta		wife Locatelli Amabile at Vedeseta	Conn	Guilford
22	Feliccia	Pietro	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara		father Feliccia at Carrara.	Vermt	Barre
23	Pierfrancischi	Ubaldo	15	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Cagli		father Pietro at Cagli - Pesaro	Mich.	Iron River
24	Guisardi	Silvio	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Piazzo		brother-in-law Bardale Ernesto at Piazzo.	Oreg.	Portland
25	Marzinelli	Angelo	14	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Sabina		father Marzinelli Giovanni at Fizzano Comune	Ill.	Pantagraph Co. Bloomington in transit
26	Lucchesi	Massimino	11	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Pescaglia		wife Paolina Lucchesi at Montarate Società -	Conn	Torrington
27	Luceti	GioBatta	20	m	s	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Sestri Levante		father Luceti GioBatta at Riva Trigoso	Cal	S. Frisco
28	Perozzo	Pellegrino	22	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Crosoro		father Perozzo Gio Batta at Crosoro.	Iowa	Numa
29	Pasquetto	Aloisi	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Dolce		wife Marcotto Maddalena at Dolce	Ill.	Marquette
30	Bosetti	Serafini	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Firminata		father Bosetti Venanzio at Firminata	Pa.	Scranton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-101195 - 1/6/41

22-81461 7-14-39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12-28014-305-6-4-41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1910.

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	till cent'le	self	$30	yes	7 years	Iowa	brothers Busetto Dante and Girolamo at Numa - Iowa - Bx 36.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	warts	none	Italy	Farra Ricotti
2	yes	"	30	no			friend Decastanzi Carlo at Wallen Vise Ct. Bx. 179	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Rifreddo
3	till N.Y.	"	25	yes	1902	Hartford Conn.	sons Ernesto and Luigi at Burland Conn. Bx 86	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Almenno
4	"	"	125	no			cousins " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	S.t Bartolomeo.
5	"	"	30	yes	1906 1908	Pittston Pa.	friend Zavarroneli Giuseppe at Richmond - Inmate - Mass. Bx 39	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	till St. Louis	"	140	no			friend Schenato Massimo at Federal Ill. Lead York Co.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	arzignano
7	yes	"	130	no			sister Molon Rosina and brother in law Domenico Forcin at Iron Mountain - Vulcan St. #407	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	ordinary	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	50	no			nephew Carreli Zellmonini at Chicago 505 Orleans St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cornedo
9	"	father																		
10	"	prepaid	25	no									5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Caprannori
11	"	self	130	yes	1906 1908	Crystal Falls	brother Cesare Barsotti at Amosa Mich - Bx. 121	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	brother	25	no			cousins Motta Enrico and Giacomo at Crystall Falls - Mich - Bx. 484	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tezzo Sc.
13	"	self	20	yes	1898 1907	Hazleton	brother Bongiolatti Bartolomeo at Lee - Mass - Bx. 1480	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Italy	Abonte di Malo
14	"	"	25	no			without address at Bessemer - Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Berbenno
15	"	"	25	no			uncle Della Bidia Vincenzo at S. Francisco 10.14 - Wood St. - Oakland - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rero
16	till fem'le	"	25	yes	1904 1908	Canada	brother Luigi Belmestieri at S. Francisco. E.R.R. Santa Cruz - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
17	till St. Louis	"	30	no			brother-in-law Bagioli Palmino at Crown Nest - B.C. - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	"	30	no			friend Molon Giuseppe at Federal - Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzada
19	"	"	30	no			brother Bonetti Santo at Centerville Iowa Bx. 510	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Arzignano
20	"	"	30	no			brother Moora Cesare at Great Falls Mont.a Bx 36	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sarre
21	"	"	25	yes	1903 1908	Madison Conn	brother Caicotto Antonio at Kensington Ill Bx 457 Kensington Ave #363	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Romagnano
22	no	"	25	no			brother-in-law Rosa Pietro at Guilford Conn. - Bx. 99	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Valdagno
23	yes	"	25	no			uncle Bertanzi Giulio at Barre Vermont Main St - B. Domingo Block	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sedeseta
24	"	"	"	no			cousin Silvestrini Silvestro at Iron River Mich - Bx. 74	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara
25	"	"	30	no			friend B. Balatore - Jakson St #349 Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cagli
26	till N.Y.	brother-in-law	25	yes	1905 1907	Torrington	sister Isabella Marzinelli at Pantuchot Crown Nest - B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Torino
27	yes	self	25	no			brother-in-law Cherubini at Torrington Lincoln Ave # 154 - Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Firizzano
28	till Centr'lle	"	30	no			sister Ducati Francisca at S. Francisco wife Canepa - 400 Bay St. - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"	"	"	"	Camaiore
29	yes	"	25	no			cousin Mirasglio Riccardo at Numa Iowa Bx. 234	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ordinary	"	"	"	"	Sestri-Levante
30	till N.Y.	"	25	yes	1904 1908	Scranton Pa.	friend Sirenza Leonardi at Marquette Mich Bx. 13	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	black	"	"	Crosova
							uncle Bosetti Angelo Bx 85 at Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dolce
																				Finminala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, Second Officer, of the S. S. La Savoie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hervé
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, nativity, or race of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meurice Joseph, , Surgeon of the S S. La Savoie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1915

at NY

T. Flaherty

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 — 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pozzo	Domenico	50	m	m	laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cinton	brother Pozzo Agostino at Mezzano	N.Y.	N.Y. city
2	Sant Andria	Amedeo	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viareggio	father Sant Andria at Viareggio	Wash.	Seattle
3	Astolfi	Domenico	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Lucia	father Astolfi Cosimo at Villa Lucia	Pa	Scranton
4	Mantovani	Giuseppe	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deligniano	father Mantovani Giovanni at Deligniano Perugia	Penn	Montrose
5	Gregori	Domenico	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo	parents Gregori Giovanni and Domenica ana wife Adolondi Rosa.	N.J.	Newark
6	Bechelli	Adolfo	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barga	father Pietro Bechelli at Barga	Ill.	Chicago
7	Rossi	Giuseppe	20	m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cignano	mother Adolorio Teresa, widow Rossi at Cignano	Mass.	Lagamore
8	Cristoforetti	Giuseppe	36	m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Avis	Austria	Cigliano	wife Christoforetti Carolina at Cigliano	N.Y.	Syracuse
9	Marcial	Angelo	20	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Lucca	father Marcial Luigi at Lucca	30 Comm	Not in transit
10	Landi	Celio	21	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	wife Landi Emilia at Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	N.Y. city
11	Mazzeri	Giovanni	33	m	m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Careggio	wife Deroni Giuseppina at Careggio	Neb.	Omaha
12	Patri	Attilio	21	m	s	hair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	Arginata	mother Patri at Arginata Serissa	Cal.	S. Frisco
13	Lucchesi	Arturo	14	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	father Lucchesi at Bagni di Lucca	Mass.	Webster
14	Conterno	Ernesto	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monforte	father Conterno Luigi at Monforte	N.Y.	N.Y. city
15	Landi	Domenico	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	father Landi Carlo at Bagni di Lucca	"	"
16	Rossi	Giuseppe	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzano	father Pietro Rossi at Fivizzano	Cal	S. Rosa
17	Totini	Giuseppe	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barga	father Totini Pietro at Barga	Ill.	Chicago
18	Lioni	Giuseppe	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massa Carrara	wife Lunderi Angela at Antisciana	Wash.	Seattle
19	Vernetti	Rosina	23	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Giovanni Borgata Formosa castelnuovo garf.	Colo.	Mamba
20	Azzolin	Francesco	21	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Crosora	father Azzolin Francesco at Crosora Lucca	Iowa	Numa centerville
21	—"—	Francesco	2	m	s	none	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	—"—	Riccardo	7	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Perozzo	Valentino	28	m	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	father Perozzo Gio Battista at Crosoria	"	"
24	Cattaneo	Giuseppe	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camarate	Cattaneo Maria at Camarate per Cal. Diamond Camarate — via Roma 568		
25	Isola	Luigi	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father annibale Isola at Capannori Utah	Ogden	
26	Lovato	Alessandro	36	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	father Celeste Lovato — Recoaro Vicin ont Hamilton		in transit
27	Ferrari	Enrico	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	mother Ferrari Felicita at Falmenta		—"—
28	—"—	Biagio	22	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ferrari Lucia at Falmenta		—"—
29	Camagno	Giuseppe	39	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Magnano	wife Camagno Catterina at Magnano Novara	N.Y.	N.Y. City
30	—"—	Giovanni Bar	15	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " " " " "	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to being a laborer (if such he be) he has a trade, profession, or other occupation, and what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self		U. S. A. Citizen															
2	no	"	$30	yes 1906 Seattle Wash.	friend Pistresi Arturo at Black Diamond Ox. 702	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ordinary	dark	brown	none	Italy	Villacollemandino.
3	[illegible] N.Y.	"	25	no	uncle Astolfi Vittorio at Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Villa Lucia
4	S	"	25	no	brother Montorani Simone at Barre St. #111 — Montpelier Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pesignano
5	No	"	25	no	uncles Brorini Antonio and Greco Giuseppe at Newark - Commerce St. #181 - N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo
6	S	"	25	no	friend Rigali Giovanni at Chicago #766-768 W. Adams St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	"	"	Barga
7	no	"	30	yes 1906 Boston Mass.	Cousin Bercetti Camillo at Saganore Mass — Bx 332.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	"	Cigliano
8	yes	"	25	no	Cousin Castelli Attilio at Syracuse N.Y. #505 Milton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ordinary	brown grey	"	"	Austria	Avis
9	S Michel	"	25	no	brother Giuseppe Marcial at Crown Nest B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Italy	Teor
10	yes	"	25	yes 1908 Buffalo N.Y.	Cousin Landi Angelo #614 E. 14th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
11	"	friend	20	no	friend Sonzini Carlo #612 Marris St. at Omaha — Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Oleggio
12	"	self	30	no	father Antonio Patri #489 Broadway St. at S. Francisco — Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Carquata
13	"	father	25	no	uncle Bartaloni Egisto at Worcester Mass. #142 5th Main Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
14	no	self	25	no	brother Conterno Fiorenzo — Leigh Falls. Bx. 121 — N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Monforte
15	"	"	25	yes 1908 Mont Riol Canada	Cousin Landi Angelo #612 E. 14th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
16	"	"	50	no	uncle Taolini Aino at S. Rosa — Cal. 218 W. 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Fivizzano
17	S	"	25	no	friend Giovanni Rigali at Chicago Ill. #766-768 — W. Adams St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Barga
18	"	"	25	no	Cousin Vanni Raffaello at Black Diamond Bx. #685	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	brown	"	"	"	Filicaia
19	S	"	30	yes 1906 Nanticoke Pa.	cousin Contratto Domenico at Nanticoke per Dellamar Bx. 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	ordinary	"	"	"	"	Lucca
20	"	"	30	yes 14 years Centreville Iowa	wife Azzolin Amelia at Numa Iowa Centreville — Bx. 234	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen		5	4	"	"	"	Crotona
21	"	father			mother " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"			— " — " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S Not Centreville	self	25	no	cousin " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Crotona
24	yes	cousin	600	no	cousin Enrico Cattaneo at Diamond Contra Costa Cal — Bx. 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Samarate
25	S	self	25	no	friend Lorenzo Barsotti #256 - 25th St. Ogden - Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Brazil	S. Paulo
26	Not N.Y.	"	25	yes 1909 Portland Oreg.	friend Negro Davide at Hamilton Ont. Bx. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Valdagna
27	yes	self	30	no	uncle Ferrari Luigi at Windsor Ont. Bx. 238	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Talmenta
28	"	"	30	yes 1909 Windsor Ont. Canada	son Ferrari Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	yes 1909 N.Y. city	cousin Rossetti Ernestina at N.Y. City #149 W. 23rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Magnano
30	"	self	30	no	——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Herve Alfred, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1912

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S.S. La Savoie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

27

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1716

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1715

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fasol	Antonio	31		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Arsie	wife Maria Pagnan Fasol at Arsie. Via Rivai.	Ill.	Staunton
2	Monari	Antonio Enrico	23		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Arsie di Lasi	father Monari Domenico at Arsie di Lasi - Via Rivai	Ill.	Staunton
3	Dal Pozzo	Matteo	30		m m	miner	yes		"	"	"	Rotzo	wife Dal Pozzo Maddalena at Rotzo via Castelletto	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Maddalon	Giacomo	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Arsie	wife Ceseato Pierina - Rivai - Segno	Ill.	Staunton
5	Perol	Clemente	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Chiomonte	wife Perol Maria at Chiomonte	W.Va.	Fiemsville
6	Riquet	Onorato	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Riquet Luigi at Chiomonte	"	"
7	Renoldi	Erik	38		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Renoldi Luigi at Chiomonte	"	"
8	Marzorati	Annesio	21		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Castano I°	father Marzorati Giuseppe. Via Reggio - Castano I°	Wis.	St Louis
9	Bertoldo	Gio Batta	30		m m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cond U.S.A. Italy	Turkey Pievepelago	father Giovanni Bertoldo at Cresto Lucana	Wis.	Turtey
10	Turelli	Silvio	21		m s	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	father Turelli Gaetano at Pievepelago S. Annapelago - Modena	Ill.	Chicago
11	Decimo	Giovanni	21		m m	miner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cond U.S.A. Italy	Como Paterson	wife Decimo Lucia Formosa di Lucana	Idaho	Stampa
12	Lucini	Giuseppe	22		m m	Weaver	no		"	"	"	"	family Lucini at Como.	NJ	Paterson
13	Salvoni	Fabricio	29		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Capannori	wife Estere Salvoni at Capannori	Mar.	Ogden
14	Picchietti	Anselmo	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Pievepelago	brothers Picchietti Angelo and Giuseppe at S. Annapelago. - Modena	Ill.	Chicago
15	——"——	Enea	15		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Picchietti Pellegrino at S. Annapelago. — Modena	"	"
16	Mariani	Narciso	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Viziano	wife Viola di Vetiano.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Fancini	Saverio	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Capannori	father Clemente Fancelli at Capannori	Cal.	Salinas
18	Nello	Benedetto	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giulio Nello - Capannori	Utah	Ogden
19	Andrighetti	Giuseppe	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lonzaro	father Andrighetti Luigi at Lonzaro Belluno	Iowa	Estepard
20	Berta	Carlo	33		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Montaicengo	parents Berta Paolo at Montaicengo	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Corso	Antonio	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Vinzaio	father Corso Antonio at Lonzaro Torino	Ill.	Marquette
22	Anselmino	Federico	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lauriano	mother Anselmino Anna at Lauriano	"	Norris
23	Rabotti	Livio	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Donato-Pozzolo	wife Carolina Zinaici via Cicino #15	Col.	Livermore
24	Franzone	Antonio	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Varazze	father Franzone Filippo at Varazze Genova Gallarate - Donato Pozzolo	"	S. Francisco
25	Franco	Benedetto	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Chiesina	father Domuzzio - Chiesina Pistoiese	Pa.	Driftwood
26	Giuntoli	Guido	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Giuntoli - Chiesina	"	"
27	Gais	Bernardo	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Viarize	mother Gais Mariama at Viarize	Colo	Caimet
28	Braccini	Michele	18		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Giovano	wife Braccini Clementina at Giovano	Mass.	Providence
29	Zanette	Gio Batta	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lior	father Antonio Zanette at Lior	Pa.	Danielsville
30	Bellino	Severino	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Verrina	father Bellino Andrea at Verrina	Col	Rouse

OMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Citizen

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 23

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	yes	1908	Staunton Ill.	cousin Giovanni Pescata at Staunton Ill Box 93	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ordinary	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arsie
2	"	"	30	no			cousin Corati Giulio at Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Castel di
3	"	"	25	yes	1907 1910	Staunton Ill.	brother Dal Pozzo Giovanni at Staunton Ill Grove St. - #632	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Casio Rotzo
4	"	"	40	yes	904 1906	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Maddalon Antonio at Pittsburg Pa 1102 Box 92	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Arsie
5	"	"	25	no			brother in law Riguet Luigi at Richwood W.Va Box 469	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Chiomonte
6	"	"	40	no			brother " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	27	no			friend Alcaberto Vincenzo at Richwood W.Va Box 469	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	25	yes	1902 1908	St Louis Mo.	friend Croci Bernardo at St Louis - Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Castino Dc
9	"	"	30	yes	1905 1909	Hurley Visc.	friend Calce Battista at Hurley - Visc. Scow Ave - #5200.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Locana
10	"	"	25	no			cousins Ori Angelo and Cesare at Box. 111 Highwood - Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown		"	"	Pierepelago
11	"	"	30	yes	905 1909	Utah. Utick	cousin Vernetti Rosina Giacomo at Nampa per. Dellamar Box 114	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	black		"	"	Locana
12	"	"	20	yes	1905	Paterson	wife at Paterson - Park Place #9	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	grey		"	"	Como
13	"	"	25	yes	901 1908	Nevada	friend Lorenzo Barsotti #256 25th St. Ogden - Utah	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	natural	brown		"	"	Capannori
14	"	"	25	no			cousin Picchietti Stefano at Chicago Ill. #1410 Randolph St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"		"	"	Pierepelago
15	"	"	25	no			brother Picchietti Amedeo at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ordinary	"		one phalanx less, right hand	"	Bonvicini
16	"	"	25	no			sister Scartaghati Filomeno at N.Y. & Brooklyn. #2223 Fulton St. #220 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Vellano
17	"	"	25	no			brother Oreste Fanelli at Salinas Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori
18	"	"	25	no			friend Lorenzo Barsotti #256 25th St. #30 Castroville St. Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
19	Yes absd	"	30	no			cousin Anarighetti Angelo at Evanston Iowa — Box. 2	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Fonzaso
20	yes	"	30	yes	1903 1909.	Bisbi Ariz.	friend Vittorio Galli at N.Y. #177 Sullivan St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Montalenghe
21	Yes Rosalia	"	30	yes	905 910.	Marquette Ia.	brother Corso Vincenzo at Marquette Ill. Box. 7.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	natural		"	"	Fonzaso
22	Yes	"	80	yes	905 1907	Delacqua Col.	brother Antonino Giacomo at Norris Ill Box 9	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	Lauriano
23	yes	"	30	yes	1903 1909	Livermore	brothers Carlo and Pasquale at Livermore midd. County - Cal - Box. 828	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Donato Pozzolo
24	yes	brother	25	yes	904 1907	S Frisco. Cal.	brother Franzone Giuseppe at Amazon #920 - S. Francisco. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Varazze
25	"	self	25	yes	905 1909	Chicago Ill.	cousin Simoncini Giuseppe at Driftwood Pa. Elch Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	"	Chiestina
26	"	"	25	yes	1904 1907.	Driftwood	cousin Mori Oreste " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	"	30	no			brother Gai Domenico at Calumet Mich. Box. 2133.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"		"	"	Sialfre
28	"	"	30	yes	910.	Providence Mass	brother Corelli Bracconi at Providence R.I. #101 Arch Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar on face	"	Giovana
29	"	"	25	yes	1905 1908	Canada	friend Bortolo Perin at Danielsville Pa. Box. 17	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	S. Fior
30	Friend	Cousin	Ho	no			cousin Valle Angelo - House - Col. Box. 87.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural	"		"	"	Verrua

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer, of the SS de Savoie, from Haire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S.S. La Savoie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 16

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[illegible]atian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" *sailing from* Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	D'Agattio	Gio Battista	21		m s	farmer and stone-cutter	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sanfront Cuneo	father D'Agattio Battista at Sanfront Cuneo	Ill.	Florence
2	Fadil	Antonio	16		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro Fadil at Sampeyre Cuneo	Ind.	Bessemer Jasper City in transit
3	Damiano	Giobattista	20		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Ristretto mother Lanternino Maria widow Damiano at Ristretto - Cuneo	Geo.	S. Louis
4	Lucerna	Domenico	20		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Viaigre	father Lucerna Antonio at Viaigre.	Col.	Florence
5	Picchietti	Mario	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Pirchiago	father Picchietti Giuseppe at Armapiago Zorino - Modena	Ill.	Chicago
6	Santi	Giuseppe	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Santi Domenico at S. Annapiago Modena	"	"
7	De Rore	Angelo	21		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Arsié	father De Rore Giuseppe at Rivai Belluno	Ill.	Staunton
8	Lucchino	Pietro	20		m m	"	"		~~Italian~~ Italy	"	"	Viaigre	wife Putto Catterina at Viaigre.	Col.	Walsenburg
9	Cavestri	Francesco	38		m m	"	"		Italy	"	"	Conate Pozzolo	wife Crivelli Maria at Gallarate	Cal.	S. Anselmo
10	Allasia	Pietro	2-		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Rivello	father Allasia Antonio at Rivello	Visc.	Aberdeen
11	Bogliacino	Carlo	42		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Torino	wife Bogliacino Luigia. Via Priora #4 - Torino.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
12	——"——	Eraldo	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother " " " " " "	"	"
13	Locati	Giuseppe	38	V	m m	mason	"		"	"	"	Conate Pozzolo	wife Laidarini Giuseppina - via Vicino #12 - Gallarate Conate Pozzolo	Cal.	S. Rafael
14	Conconi	Gaetano	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Conconi Vicaria - via Garibaldi #18 - Gallarate per Conate Pozzolo.	"	Black Hawk
15	Tosocco NAT-2007-C-L316053	Giacomo	25		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Fodigo	wife Zanis Margherita at Fodigo Treviso.	Conn	Conner Pit in tra
16	Munari	Leonardo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Gallio	father Munari Antonio at Gallio	Ill.	Kensington
17	Gritti	Giovanni	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Cuggiono	wife Borzani Teresa at Cuggiono via Gaetano Boschi 17	Mich	Detroit
18	Mosele	Egidio	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Asiago	father Mosele Angelo - at Asiago via Costa	Ill.	Chicago
19	Lenci	Pietro	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Canove	father Giuseppe Lenci at Sigromigno	Cal	S. Francisco
20	Lira	Antonio	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Arsie	wife Lira Maria at Arsié. Via Rivai - Belluno	Ill.	Staunton
21	Battioni	Giuseppe	25		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Gallarate	wife Maria Castoldi Via XX Sett #13 Gallarate p. Conate Pozzolo	Wash.	Walla Walla
22	Lattuada	Giuseppe	21		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Biscozzo	wife Giuseppina Peccia Gallarate Leonardo - Pozzolo.	Cal	S. Rafael
23	Rosando	Francesco	28		m m	"	"		Italy	Ristretto	"	"	mother Borsio Anna widow Rosando at Ristretto	Visc.	Aberdeen
24	Brondino	Michele	1	1/2	m s				"	"	"	"	father Brondino Antonio at Ristretto	Geo.	S. Louis
25	Romano	Benedetto	20		m s				"	"	"	S. Fior	father Luigi Romano at S. Fior	Pa.	Daniesville
26	Peroi	Antonio	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Montecchio	mother Peroi Celestina widow Peroi at Chiomonte.	W.Va	Richwood
27	Stefani	Giacomo	25		m s	miner	"		Italy	Rotzo	"	Rotzo	father Stefani Giuseppe at Rotzo.	Ill.	Staunton
28	Gierotto	Ferici	17		m s	laborer			"	Gallio	"	"	mother Gretto Maria at Rotzo Vicenza	Minn	Biwabik
29	De Lorenzi	Angelo	21		m s	22-57383 11/19/36	"		"	Roveredo	"	Crosta	father De Lorenzi Antonio at Roveredo Treviso	Wash	Spokane
30	Enoch	Carlo	16		m s	footman	"		"	Crosta	"	"	father Enoch Cosmo at Crosta	N.Y.	N.Y. City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

330673

22-21762

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ness- York, July 23rd, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 30	no			friend Berga Pietro at Bessemer Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rostana
2	still Sunberg	"	25	no			uncle Fadel Bernardo at Fisher Cliff Ont. - box. 148	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	"	"	"	"	Godego
3	yes	"	30	no			bro.-her in law Antonio Battiston at St. Louis - Mo. box. 192	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rifreddo
4	"	"	30	no			brothers Lucerna Battista and Giovanni at Florence - Col. and Rockvale Col. - box 70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vialfrè
5	"	"	25	no			cousin Maichere Ugalini at Chicago - Ill. 1410 Randolph St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bondeno Ferrara
6	"	"	25	yes	903 1909	Chicago Ill.	brother Santi Alfonso at Chicago - Ill. 140 Randolph St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pierepelago
7	"	"	30	no			friend Lorenzo Grotto at Staunton Ill per Biken box 62.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Arsié
8	"	"	30	yes	890 1894	Englevile Col	uncle Berno Giovanni at Waisenberg Col.	H. J. A. Citizen						5	8	"	"	grey	"	U. S. a.	Engleville
9	no	"	40	yes	1899 1907	S. anselmo	cousin Antonio Civelli at S. anselmo Cal. — Main County	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo
10	yes	"	30	no			friend Decostanzi Carlo at Melien Nisc. box. 179	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown		"	"	Revello
11	"	"	50	no			cousin Marchisio Arturo 2 W. City 205 W. 58 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ordinary	grey		"	"	Martello Scarampi
12	"	"					" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
13	no	"	40	yes	1900 1906	Main County Cal.	cugina Antonietta # 429 S. Rafael - Main County. — Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			brown	"	"	Lonate Pozzolo
14	yes	brother in law	30	yes	1904 1908	California	brother-in-law Luigi Conconi at Black Mond - Cal. 32 - C.C.C. - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	"	"	"
15	still Sunberg	self	30	no			cousin Canon Pietro at Copperclif Ontario - Box. 192.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	natural	black	black	"	"	Godego
16	yes	"	25	yes	905 1908	Iron Wood mich.	brother-in-law Bertile Giuseppe at Chicago Ill - Kensington Ave - Saloon Vallortigara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	scar, eye.	"	S. Urbano Gallio
17	"	"	25	no			friend Angelo Zaregaja - Rivard St. #626 Detroit - Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Milano
18	"	"	25	no			brother Moosèle Andrea at Chicago Ill Grand Crossing #7627 - Woodland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Asiago
19	"	"	25	no			brother Giovanni Zenci at Walnut Grove Sacramento - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori
20	"	"	30	no			brother-in-law De Marchi Lorenzo Box. 93 Stan[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Arsié
21	"	"	30	yes	904 1909	Alameda County.	brother-in-law Andrea Castoldi - Box. 319 Walla Walla - Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lonate Pozzolo
22	no	"	30	no	1905 1909	S. Frisco	brother-in-law Giacomo Regalia - Main County #2985. Rafael - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	"	Cornaveto
23	yes	"	30	no			friend Decostanzi Carlo at Melie - Visc Box. 179	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"	scar forehead	"	Rifreddo
24	"	"	30	no			friend Brondino Antonio Battiston Ave #5249 St. Luis - Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	none	"	"
25	"	"	30	no			cousin Bortolo Perin - Danielsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Cordegnano
26	"	"	30	yes	1906 1910	Richmond Va.	friend Abarberto Vincenzo at Richwood W. Va Box. 171 Box. 469	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey		"	Torino
27	"	"	25	no			cousin Costa Luciano at Staunton Ill m # 2. Box 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	Rotzo
28	"	father prepaid	28	yes	1907 1908	Bhul mines	father Michele Pierotto at Bhul mines - Box 283	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
29	"	self	25	no			brother De Lorenzi Pietro at Spokane Wash — Box 970	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"		"	Norvesa
30	"	father	30	no			uncle Filippo Emilio 230 W. 24th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"		"	Rosa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, Second Officer, of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Voca that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Havre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS. La Savoie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Achino	Gio Batta	31		m s	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	N.Y. city	father Giuseppe Achino – Gaicert Masserano	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	De Rorre	Alcino	18		m s	"	"		"	"	Italy	arsié	mother De Flato Antonia at arsié Via Rivai – Belluno	Fl.	Staunton
3	Grosso	Angelo	36		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife De Rorre Anna at arsié – Via Rivai –	"	"
4	—"—	Angelo di Vincenzo	11		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Grosso Anigia at arsié via Rivai	"	"
5	Dal Pozzo	Stefano	38		m m	miner	"		"	"	Rotzo		wife Spagnolo Maria at Rotzo via Castelletto.	"	"
6	Spagnolo	Giacomo	27		m s	"	"		"	"	"		father Spagnolo Giacomo at Rotzo	"	"
7	Dalla Santa	Cirilo	38		m m		1-"309130"- 4/11/41"			"	Socramonte		wife Maria Antonio at Socramonte	Pa.	Sevard
8	Michelon	Antonio	23		m m	laborer	"		"	"	Breganze		father Michelon Antonio at Breganze – via Rebellino # 150	Ill	Kensington
9	Costa	Amedeo	21		m m	miner	"		"	"	Rotzo		father Costa Giovanni fu Antonio at Rotzo – via Castelleto	"	Staunton
10	Spagnolo	Antonio	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"		father Spagnolo Domenico at Rotzo	"	"
11	Dal Pozzo	Pietro	31		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Dal Pozzo Speranza - at Rotzo via Castelleto	"	"
12	Mamari	Leonardo	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"		wife Mamari Maria at Rotzo – via Castelleto.	"	"
13	Spagnolo	Gio Matteo	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"		father Spagnolo Matteo Mengotti. Rotzo – Vicenza	"	"
14	Dal Cra	Pietro	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"		mother Bortolamarello Maria Colonica Rotzo – via Castelleto.	"	"
15	Borgia	Antonio	28		m m	mason	"		"	"	Ernate		wife Cerina Maria – via Caponnado # 133 – Ernate.	Cal.	Redding
16	Cassavella	Francesco	17		m s	carter	"		"	"	Bollingo		parents Cassavella Giovanni and Maddalena at Bollengo – Torino.	N.Y.	N.Y. city
17	Gallino	Pietro fu Stefano	16		m s	laborer	"		"	"	Cisterna d'Asti		mother Gallino Maddalena at Cisterna d'Asti	Conn	New Britain
18	Caselia	Girolamo	22		m s	"	"		"	"	Maria dei Conzone		father Caselia Giuseppe at Marmarzana	Cal.	S. Francisco.
19	Gamara	Dominique	24		m s	maison 12-278 85- 9/26/41. (505)	"		"	"	France	Alcardicin	father François Gamara – 6 rue du Mont Bon Voisin – Marseille – B.R.	Mont.	Red Lodge
20	Orio	Giuseppe	15		m s	laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Villadeatti	father Orio Giovanni at Villadeatti di Alessandria	Mich.	S. Louis
21	Guarello	Pietro	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Guarello Maggiorino at Villadeatti	"	"
22	Giaroli	Domenico	21		m s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cembra	uncle Bortolo Pardini at Faver Cembra	Col.	Telluride
23	Cavallin	Giuseppe	22		m m	miner	"		"	"	N.J. cl.	Freeport Pa	brother Cavallin Marco at Varovina –.	Pa.	Freeport
24	—"—	Eugenio			m s	"	"		"	"	Italy	"	uncle " " " " " "	"	"
25	Ronzitti	Giuseppe	41		m m	shoet.	"		"	"	Italy	Sotto	wife Maria Alicia Scafetta, in Ronzitti -- at Sotto	N.Y.	N.Y. City
26	Chiumento	Gio Maria	26		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Foza	father Chiumento Giacomo at Foza	Mich.	Bessemer
27	Amighetti	Angelo	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lovere	father Bortolo Amighetti at Lovere Provs Vittorio Emmel	"	Negaunee
28	Sdrinti	Andrea	35		m m	painter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN and U.S.A.	Pagnano N.York City	wife Perena Giuseppina at Porcpatone di Bargotaro	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29	Festolin	Angelo	18		m s	laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Calvene	father Festolin Giovanni at Calvene Vic.	Mich.	Eden quary
30	Binotto	Girolamo	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Binotto Girolamo at Calvene	"	Eden marble mad

DEPORTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1902	N.Y. City	brother Achino Francesco #321 W 38th St - N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	black	brown	none	Italy	Abasserano
2	"	"	30	no																
3	"	"	30	yes	1903 1908	Staunton Ill.	brother Giuseppe De Rore at Staunton Ill. per Diken bx 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Cortié
4	"	"	30	yes	904 908	"	cousin Grosso Lorenzo at Staunton - Ill. per Diken bx 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	no			brother " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	no			cousin Dal Pozzo Matteo at Staunton Ill. M # 2 bx 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	blue	"	"	"	Rotzo
7	Staunton Ill.	"	30	yes	1906 1908	Seward	friend Slaviero Giovanni guina #2 bx 144 at Staunton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	yes	1885 1887	Kensington	friend Barat Ernesto at Seward Pa. bx. 147	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	Scalp Injury Facial	"	Sacramento
9	"	"	25	no			brother Michelon Giovanni at Kensington Ill. #7527 Woodland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Farra
10	"	"	25	no			cousin Costa Giovanni at Staunton Ill. M. #2 - bx. 144.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenti Rotzo
11	"	"	25	yes	908 909	Columbia Canada	uncle Spagnolo Giovanni at Staunton Ill M. #2 bx. 144.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	yes	1903 1908	Chicago	cousin Dal Pozzo Giovanni at Staunton Ill. M. #2. bx 92.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	no			friend " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	"	Castebasse
14	"	"	25	no			friend Costa Giovanni at Staunton Ill M # 2 - bx. 144.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rotzo
15	"	"	30	yes	902 1906	St. Louis	friend Dal Pozzo Giovanni at Staunton M # 2 - bx. 144.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	natural	black	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	no			brother-in-law Urani Angelo at Redding Shasta Co. - Cal. - Mammouth Mine.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Ernate
17	"	"	45	no			cousins Fietta Giuseppe and Pezzati marietta at N.Y. City - MacDougal St. 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bollengo
18	brother	"	30	no			brother Gallino Giulio - 231 E. Main St. New-Britain - Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	brown	"	"	Cistima d'Asti
19	sell	"	40	yes			brothers Camillo and Stefano at S. Frisco. Cal. - San Jose Ave #1761	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Isola del Cantone
20	brother	"	30	no			uncle Jean Rugno - P.O. bx. 97. Red Lodge - Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	France	Marseille
21	self	"	30	no			brother Angelo at St Louis - Mill. #1335 7th St. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	natural	"	"	"	Italy	Villadeati
22	"	"	20	no			friend Orio Angelo at St Louis - Mill. #1335 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	50	yes	1895 1910	Freehort	brother Gaolo Giaroli at Zelluride Col. bx. 562.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cembra
24	"	father					wife Cavallin Adelaide bx. 444 at Freeport. - Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	Vairovina
25	"	self	35	no			mother " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11				"	Brazil	Morevellio
26	yes	brother	25	no			son Ronzitti Gabriele of N.Y. City 207 - 199 - Prince Street - Bx. 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Italy	Vasto
27	no	self	80	no			brother Chiumento Eugenio at Bessemer Mich - bx 68.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Foza
28	yes	"	25	yes	900 1909	N.Y. City	friend Giacomo Caproferri - Negaunee The Beer - Scap Keeper - Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Covere
29	"	brother prepaid A 8602	25	no			father Valenti Giuseppe #201 E. - 52nd St. N.Y. - Home Floor - Park Conquine #4641 N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	brown	"	"	Palombara
30	yes	brother prepaid A 8603	20	yes	1895	Eden Visc.	brother Festolin Giovanni - Wisc. - at Gerry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Calvene
							brother Binatto Pietro at Eden - Visc. - per Marllepad - Visc. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer, of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gud
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the U. Va Savoie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners is observed, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Le Âvre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Modina	Salvatore	26		m s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Novarra	father Modina Hugo Novara.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Orlando	Filippo	54		m m	(illegible)	"	"	"	"	"	Fontanne wife Orlando Maria at Fontanne	Conn	New Heaven
3	—"—	Michele	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " " " " "	"	"
4	Morelli	Louis	22		m m	waiter	no	"	"	"	France	Paris friend Moresi 22 Passage Montgolet Paris.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	Tazza	Francesco	16		m s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Italy	Longarone parents Tazza Pietro and Cercena Maria.— at Longarone	N.J	New Rochelle
6	Canno	Gioacchino	37		m m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Ronchi wife Elvira Canno at Ronchi	Mich	Crystal Falls
7	Sandri	angelo	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bresimo father Battista Sandri at Bresimo Austria.	Ariz.	Prescott
8	Zuech	Enrico	18		m s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Brez father Camille Zuech at Brez Austria	Ind Terr	Coalgate
9	Salazer	Serafino	20		m s	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Revò father Luigi Salazer at Revò	Mich	Bessemer
10	Turasin	Bozo	23		m s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kastel Stari mother Turasin Maria at Kastel Stari..	Ill.	Chicago
11	Casna	Lorenzo	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denno mother Casna Giuseppina at Denno Austria.	Col.	Trinidad
12	Cattani	Luigi	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" father Cristoforo Cattani at Denno	"	"
13	Cristoforetti	Paolo	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avio parents Cristoforetti Innocenzo and Maria at Avio	N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Brajkovic	Ivan	18		m s	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	"	Zivogoscie father Stine Brajkovic at Zivogoscie post.. Igrane	Minn	Duluth Iron Mountain
15	Morandi	Fortunato	45		m m	miner	Italian Steamship Company				Cles	wife Virginia Morondi at Cles	N.Y.	N.Y. City
16	Antunovic	Grgo	32		m m	laborer	no	Austria	Dalmatian	"	Zivogoscie	mother Jora Antunovic. post Igrane Austria Zivogosci...	Minn	Duluth Iron Mountain
17	—"—	Jure	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" father Antunovic Pava. " " " "	"	"
18	Grbic	Andrija	21		m m	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"	" mother Grbic Roza. post Igrane Austria Zivogosce	"	"
19	Faller	Riccardo	33		m m	laborer	"	"	Italian	"	Cles	wife Maria Faller at Cles	Wyo.	Rock Springs
20	Emanueli	Giuseppe	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Avio	mother Emanueli Oliva at Avio	N.Y.	Syracuse
21	Degheroan	Antonio	42		m s	miner	Italian Steamship Company				Cogno	parents Degheroan Anna and Antonio at Cogno	"	N.Y. City
22	Agostini	Giovanni	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Cles	wife Agostini Anna at Cles	Col.	Telluride
23	Zak	Anna	21		f m	housewife	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Kralovany	father Jan Simcia at Preters.	N.Y.	Saratoga
24	Zugar	Filip	32		m m	laborer	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Romanje 12	wife Franziska Zugar at Romanje 12 Ozalj.	Pa.	Braddock
25	Kosir	Franc	28		m m	"	"	"	Slovenian	U. S. A. McKinley mine	"	wife Pauline Kosir.— Globelj 22 P. Sodersic	Minn	Mc Kinley
26	Orazem	Alojzij	17		m s	"	"	"	"	Austria	Goricaras	father Johan Orazem at Goricaras p. Reismitz	Col.	Colorado City
27	—"—	Jozef	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Trigorica	wife Katarina Orazem Trigorica 8 p. Loanja vas	Minn	Elij
28	Gorse	Anton	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Dol-ras	mother Josipa Gorse — Dol vas #13 Reismitz	"	Chisholm
29	Mihelic	Mihael	36		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Zigmarce	wife Fanica Mihelic — Globel #18 p. Sodorschitz	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Zugelj	Johan	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Dobravica	wife Agnes Zugelj — Dobravica #18 P. Gradac.	Mich.	Escanaba

ADMITTED 2
ADMITTED 3
ADMITTED 30

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111S

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$15	yes	1903 1905	N.Y. City Philadelphia	brother Molina Giovanni c/o Di Bernardino #821 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural brown	brown	none	Italy	Novara
2	"	prepaid 56332	"				son and brother Rosario Orlando #208 Oak street New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" grey	grey	"	"	"
3	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black		"	"	"
4	"	son fp-98523	10	no			son Moorelli Adolphe 14/18 Hancock St. N.Y. City — daughter and brother in law.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown brown	brown	excrescence on neck	"	Bettola
5	"	self	25	no			brother Vincenzo at New Rochelle.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural "	grey	none	"	Longarone
6	"	"	25	yes	1904 1909	Colorado	friend Lenzi Giuseppe at Crystal Falls. #310 Lockwood Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown black	black	"	Austria	Ronchi di Ronco
7	"	"	25	no			brother Giuseppe Landri at Prescott Box 375. — Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" brown	brown	"	"	Bresimo
8	"	"	25	no			uncle Giuseppe Avanzini at Coalgate Ind. Territ. — Box 528	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	natural "	"	"	"	Brez
9	"	"	20	no			without address at Bessemer — Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" "	"	"	"	Revo
10	"	"	24	no			cousin Mate Surasim Ventworth Ave #2420 at Chicago — Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" "	"	"	"	Kastel Stari Dalmazia
11	"	"	25	yes	1906	Trinidad	friend Abele Catarin — Box 588 — Segundo — Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black	grey	"	"	Denno Trent
12	"	"	25	no			brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	yes	1907 1909	Syracuse N.Y.	brother-in-law Trachetti Pietro #505 Milton Ave Syracuse — N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "	"	"	"	Avis
14	"	"	25	no			brother Luka Brajkovic — Mountain Iron minn Box 92 —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black	black	"	"	Zivogosce Dalmazia
15	"	U. S. A. Citizen						"	"	"	"	"						"	
16	"	"	25	no			cousin Andro Zelas — Mountain Iron. Box. 24 — minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" brown	brown	"	"	Zivogosce Dalmazia
17	"	"	25	no			cousin Ante Majstrovic — Mountain Iron minn. Box. 194 —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	no			father Joseph Grbich — Mountain Iron Box 92 —	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" "	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	no			brother Edoardo Talier at Rock Springs Wyo. Box 151	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown "	"	"	"	Ales
20	"	"	25	no			cousin Budani Angelo at Syracuse N.Y. Solway Obrain St. — # 110	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural "	grey	"	"	Avis
21	"	U. S. A. Citizen						"	"	"	"	"						"	
22	"	"						"	"	"	"	"						"	
23	"	"	20	yes	1909	Saratoga N.Y.	husband Zlak Ivarcin — Victory Mine ex 11 Saratoga — N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown brown	brown	"	Hungary	Freters
24	"	"	25	yes	1908	Bradduck Pa.	friend Frank Katezic at Braddock ex 423	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural "	"	"	Austria	Romanje
25	"	"	25	yes	1905 1909	McKinley.	brother Alex Kolic — McKinley Minn. Box. 101	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	"	"	"	Globel
26	"	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Anton Lerich — Eivik 528. — Colorado City — Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	grey	"	"	Goricaras
27	"	self	25	yes	1900-02 1905-09	Pueblo Col. Colorado Springs	friend Hren Frank — Eiij — Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	blue	"	"	Prigorica
28	"	"	25	no			brother Frank Gorse — Chisholm — Minn. Box. 294	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	grey	"	"	Dol-ras
29	"	"	25	yes	1902-04 1905-08	Edenwood	parents Mario Perusek at Cleveland Ohio #1004 E 64th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "	"	"	"	Zigmarce
30	"	"	25	yes	1904 1908	Steelton Pa.	father Mathias Zugeri at Wells — mich. Escanaba — mich —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	blue	"	"	Dobrarca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Herve alfred, second officer, of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1916

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS La Savoie; sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris. 33

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" *sailing from* Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kratina	Jakob	21		m m	laborer	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Vera Kratina - Jelsh #1	Pa	Braddok
2	Krabec	Anton	23		m	"	"	"	Slovenian	"		father Franz Krabec... P. Ozalj	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Bizjak	Peter	41		m m	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Bizjak - Predgrad 18 Jorenjavas 1.	Ariz	Bisbee
4	Peskoric	Augustin	17		m	"	"	"	"	"		father Anton Peskoric - Nuhaber 11 P. Gitzenmarkt b. Fostsee	Pa.	Canonsburg
5	Novak	Jakob	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Straza	wife Helena Novak - Straza # 50. P. Rudolfswert	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Ravbar	Josip	20		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Rateč 22	wife Francika Ravbar - Rateč 22 P. b. Zöpitz - Steiermark	Pa.	Lemont
7	Bajt	Franc	35		m w	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister Josipina Bajt - Novastifta 52 Rudolfswert Steiermark P. Oberburg.	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Mralovic	Josip	17		m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gonikve	mother Mralovic Maria - Gonikve 8	ohio	Cleveland
9	Krizman	Franz	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	Trzic	father Krizman Johan. Trzic #1 P. Wadem Guttenfeld.	"	"
10	Lopan	Edvard	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	Judendorf	father Lopan Jakob - Judendorf 57. P. Strage.	Utah	Lochfield
11	Kozelj	Johan	31		m	7-16531	"	"	"	"	Luce	father Kozelj Johann - Luce 26. B. Littai Steiermark	Col.	Trinidad
12	Globar	Josip	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Maria Globar - Rajevas # 35	Oreg.	Portland
13	Sudnic	John	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	Crnomelj	nobody. Posta Camiski -	Mich	Calumet
14	Urnaut	Johann	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	Loka	father Johan Urnaut - Loka 86	"	Houghton
15	Podboršek	Josef	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"		wife Ana Podboršek - Loka # 89.	"	"
16	Klancar	Matevz	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jernica	father Josef Klancar - Jernica 12.	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Rozic	Lucijo	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Pribanjci	mother Maria Rozic - Pribanjci 25 p. Vrnica	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Grubic	Johann	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	Spalnici	father Vid Grubic - Spalnici # 10. p. Vrnica	"	"
19	Segina	Franz	31		m m	"	no	"	"	"	Milani	wife Ajuba Segina - Milani # 13. p. Vrnica	"	"
20	Halpern	Moses	40		m m	Coachman	yes	Galicie	"	Galicie	Ludoviska	wife Resel Halpern at Ludoviska	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Stefkoff	Todor	20		m m	Laborer		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Stefko Peykoff at Kentrulu Turkey.	Pa.	Steelton
22	Vodopivec	Johann	33		m	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Hastingg	brother Vinzenz Vodopivec. K.K. Infanterie Regiment 87. - Cilli	Utah	Bingham
23	Valetic	Ubisko	17		m	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Blazevic	father Valetic Johan - Blazevic 27 P. Clementitas	Pa	Sisseton
X 24	Cargonja	Jacob	19		m	"	no	"		"	Irilno	father Filip Cargonja at Irilno.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
25	Mcarrinac	Franjo	31		m m	"	yes	"		"	Mcarrini	father Franja Mcarrinac z: 18-19. marzini	"	"
26	Juricic	Romano	23		m	"	"	"		"	Ratulje	father Bartolo Juricic # 15. Ratulje	Mo.	East St. Louis
27	Gospech	Ubichael	20		m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	S. György	mother Gospech Anna at St. György	Ohio	Middleton
28	Fiala	Karl	34		m m	"	"	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kisivard Sandi U.S.A. Paddington Pa	wife Izbela Fiala - Kisleward	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29	—"—	Gabriel	24		m	"	"	"		"	Hungary Kisivard	father György Fiala - Kisleward	"	"
30	Csernek	Istvan	16		m	"	"	"		"		Tiuboka father Pal Csernek - Tiuboka	"	Saratoga

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	~~$30~~	yes	1900/08	Braddock Pa.	friend Filip Jurerac at Braddock Pa. box. 396	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	brown	brown	none	Austria	Vel Vrh
2	"	"	25	yes	1905/1910	Hendricks W.D.	friend anton Schmidt #1384 E 39th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Gorenjavas
3	"	"	25	yes	1893-97 1899-1907	Calumet mich.	parents Johan Sterk at Bisbee ariz. Lowel St. #3127.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Vornschlosh
4	"	"	25	no			friend anton Zevc at Canonsburg Pa. box. 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Ilbuhaber
5	"	"	25	no			gd parents Blatnik anton at Cleveland Ohio 81st St. ps #3525	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Srh
6	"	"	25	no			friend Frank Luzar at Lemont Pa. Furnace Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ratez
7	"	"	25	yes	1900-04 1905-09	Black Diamond Trinidad Col.	friend Dobnik Johan at Milwaukee Visc. Reed St. #165	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Novastifta
8	"	father	25	no			father Malovic Josef 994 E 67th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Borovec
9	"	self	25	no			gd parents Josef Stekal #1230 E. 40th St. at Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Frzic
10	"	"	25	no			friend anton Senicar Winter Quarters 253 Scofield Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Sudendorf
11	"	"	25	no			relative Rihael Terse at Delagua Col. box 58. Trinidad Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Lice
12	"	"	25	yes	1904 1909	Portland	brother George Klobas 651 Glisen St. #444 Portland. oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Racjevac Istria
13	"	bp. A9559	25	no			uncle Johann Bukovec 909 St 21.38 at Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Crnomelj
14	"	self	25	yes	905/1908	Houghton mich.	brother Josef Urmas Baltic Mine. Houghton Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Loka
15	"	"	25	yes	1902/1908	Houghton mich.	relative anton Music " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Priest
16	"	"	25	yes	907/1910	W.Va	friend anton Schmidt #1384 E 39th St. at Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Sevnica
17	"	"	25	yes	907/909	Pittsburg	friends Josef Dragus Spango Ellegenj #23 Scarpaburg Ettna. Pa. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Dribanjci
18	"	"	25	no			brother Johann Grubic #32 R.R. St. Ettna Pa. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Spahici
19	"	"	25	yes	1898-03 1905-08	Pittsburg	brother Johann Segina Union St #144 alleghany Pa. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Mbilani
20	"	"	25	no			brothers Wolf and Max Ruschel and sister Halpern Columbus St #6163 N.Y city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Ludoviska Galizia
21	"	"	25	yes	1906	Ito Ironaree Visc.	friend Dreyno Costoff Premelin St #261 Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kenpuln
22	"	"	25	no			friend Alois Smolnikar Bingham Canyon box. 714 Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Arze
23	"	"	20	no			uncle Valetich George General Merchantine Sisston South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Blazevci
24	"	"	~~25~~	no			relative Sofia Mavrinac N.Y. City Stewart Ave. # 5624	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	brown	"	"	Ivilno
25	"	"	25	yes	10 years		wife Sofia Mavrinac " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	"	Mavrini
26	"	"	25	no			friend Milan Mavrianich Kansas Ave # 2200 East St. Louis. mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ratulje
27	"	father	10	no			father Michael Postpech Grand Ave # 303 Middletown ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	"	"	Szt György
28	"	self	28	yes	1909 aug.	Passingford Pa	sister in law anna Stora # 53 E 60th St. N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kislevard
29	"	"	28	no			cousin " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	20	no			uncle Johann Mcartis Victor Mills. box 74 Saratoga N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hlaboka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, Second Officer, of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910,
at Buffalo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS. La Savoie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

37

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hinkela	Josip	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian Hungary	Zvonica 35		mother Ivona Hinkela Zvonica 35	Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Mate	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	father Mate Hinkela Zvonica 37	"	"
3	Perisity	Ivanka	18	m	s	"	no	"	Servian	"	Istras		brother Mladen Perisity at Istras	"	Sharon
4	Hrvatin	Franc	21	m	m	"	yes	"	Croatian	"	Bergujda		wife Maria Hrvatin at Bergujda 136	"	Pittsburg
5	Hinkela	Rudolf	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Zvonica 55		wife Ivana Hinkela at Zvonica 55	"	"
6	Magurean	Emil	33	m	m	"	"	"	Ottoman	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Constsa		wife Konolonza Magurean at Kapoine	Alb.	Lethbridge in transit
7	Marsanic	Dragusin	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Ratulje		wife Aurelia Marsanic at Ratulje #13	Ill	St Louis
8	Zoretić	Grgo	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Zoretici		Father Stipan Zoretic at Zoretici 22	"	—"—
9	Radovanov	Gaja	41	m	m				Servian	"	Galanka		wife Radovanov Vaerka at Galanka	Pa	Sharon
10	Laudenback	Alois	29	m	m	7-179189		12-15-34	German	"	Berak		wife Barbara Laudenback at Berak	Io	Bend Ind
11	Grunwaldt	adolphin	32	m	m	tailor	"	"	Croatian	"	Budapest		wife Sarai Gas. 12 at Budapest	N.Y	New York
12	Abel	Anton	20	m	s	11-227880-6/30/39 journeyman	"	"	German	"	Tuckelana		wife Magdalena Abel at Tuckelana	Ohio	Youngston
ADMITTED 13	Schaub	Emil	25	m	s	weaver	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel		brother M. Edouard Schaub at Bâle - Kirchstrasse No 11.	N.Y	Rahway
14	Fischer	Emil	26	m	s	taylor	"	Germany	"	Germany	Ascheach		brother Georg Fischer at Ascheach bei Offb.	N.Y	Buffalo
15	Katz	Léon	20	m	s	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris		Mr Kritzman 20 Rue Chapon. Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Malboantian	Simon	27	m	s	Y-8573 joiner	"	Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Harpoot		father Agop Malbantian at Harpoot	N.Y	New York
17	Gasparian	Kirkor	32	m	m	laborer	no	"	K d	"	"	"	Wife Altoun Gasparian at Harpoot	Cal	Fresno.
ADMITTED 18	Guiach	Hromisa	25	m	s	"	"	"	K d	"	Keri		father Mourad Guiache at Keri (Turkey)	Ill	E. St Louis
19	Nastarian	Gregi	21	m	s	tinsmith	"	"	C m	"	Diar Bekir		mother Hyanne Nastorian at Diar Beker	N J	Sterling
ADMITTED 20	Russein	Bin Russian	30	m	m	laborer	"	"	K d	"	Keri		wife Fatima Hussein at Keri	Mich	Detroit
21	Hovsepian	Yeprem	30	m	m	"	"	"	C	"	"		wife Lastar Movsesian at Keri	Mo	Portland
22	Dolderian	Toros	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Siras		wife Zehchoni Dolderian at Siras.	R.I.	Hills Grove
23	Santurian	Dikran	30	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"		wife Anna Santurian at Siras	"	—"—
24	Kaprician	Hagarus	16	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	Keri		mother Yeroghaper Kaprician at Keri	N.Y.	Watervliet
25	Mesrobian	Amazan	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Mesrob Serkis at Keri	Mich	Detroit
26	Barsamian	Samuel	30	m	m	farmer	no	"	"	"	"		wife Marian Barsamian at Keri	Ill	E. St Louis
27	Toumadjian	Hagnas	21	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		wife Arek Toumoujian at Keri	Ill	Granite City
28	Keli	Hovig	17	m			"	"	Armenian	"	Schounsio Persia		father Hasteff Zvetaff at Perlepe	Pa	Steelton
29	Trayan	Ivan	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Perlepe		Uncle Hoino Milos at Perlepe	"	—"—
30	Risto	Gandi	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kimenshor Florina		uncle Dine Papaguello at Armenohol. Florina	Ill	Granite City

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23d, 1910

38

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			friend Brez Josip 1st West Winfield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ordin	Brown	Brown	none	Hungary Zvonica
2	"	"	25	"			friend — — do — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" —
3	"	"	15	"			brother in law Kozlica Vodovarac Box 261 C at So Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Srivas
4	"	"	25	yes	2y.	Pittsburg	father Frank Hrvatin at West Winfield Box 26 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Zerguda
5	"	"	25	"	2 years	Lacorna	friend Brez Josip at West Winfield Box 71 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Zvonica
6	"	"	160	"	1910	Lethbridge	brother in law Georg Muntean at (Canada) PBx 1660 Lethbridge Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kopocsel
7	"	"	25	"	3y	St Louis	friend John Marsonia at E. St Louis Kansas Ave # 2200 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Ratulje
8	"	"	25	"	4y	— " —	friend Josip Lovetic at E. St Louis Kansas ave 2200 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Zoretic
9	"	"	70	"	1904	Detroit	brother in law Toza Vlajkov at Box 261 C S. Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" O'Palonka
10	"	"	20	100			brother in law Anton Krichmer at Howard st. 307 So Bend (Ind)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	" Tomacz
11	"	"	25	yes	1903	N. York	cousin Weinstock at New York City # 457 E. Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	" Budapest
12	"	"	25	no			father Mathias Abel at Youngstown Lorain Court. #26 Ohio without adres.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	" Tsephget
13	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Switzerland Basel
14	"	"	15	"			brother Jos. Fischer at Buffalo Genesee st. #652 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	Germany Asekbach
15	"	"	50	"			friend San Kanisen at Philadelphia 521. N 2d st. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Russia Volkovinics
16	"	"	20	"			brother Serop Nalbantian at 417 W. 39th st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	brown	"	Turkey Harpout
17	no	"	100	"			brother in law Yarovkian Avedisian 93 Box Post Ave RR#6. at Fresno Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" — " —
18	yes	"	20	"			cousin Ibrahim Bin Ibrahim at Mail Iron Cy E. St Louis (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Keri
19	"	"	50	"			brother Mikael Hartonian at 2 P.O Box Sterling (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	" Diar Beki
20	"	"	36	"			cousin Ali Ismail at Detroit 197 Solvay Ave Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ordin	Brown	Brown	"	" Keri
21	"	"	16	"			Uncle Marodig Potoyan at Portland 166 Lancaster st. (Me)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	brown	"	"	"	" — " —
22	no	"	20	"			Nephew Manouk Doldourian at R. Mall Iron Works Hill Grove (R I)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Sivas
23	"	"	20	"			cousin Otkian Krikorian at R Mall Iron Works Hills Grove (RI)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" — " —
24	yes	"	25	"			brother Mikael Kazazian at 251. - 3rd street - Watertiet (N Y)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ordin	"	blue	"	" Keri
25	"	"	20	"			brother George Mesrobian at 183 Grand River Ave. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	brown	"	" — " —
26	"	"	25	yes	1902	St Louis E. Ill.	brother Harontian Barsamian at Mail Iron Cy E. St Louis (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" — " —
27	"	"	26	no			cousin Galoust Khristian at Granite City 934 P.O. Box (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" — " —
28	"	"	25	"			friend Ordan Demetkoff at Heelton 485 Main st. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Perlepe
29	"	"	25	"			friend Demetko Petroff at Heelton 502 Main st. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	" — " —
30	"	"	32	"			father Rigto Gelo at Granity City Ill PO Box # 147	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	" Armenohor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer of the S.S. La Savoie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1910

at Troy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S.S. La Savoie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at N.Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 — 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stoian	Petre	32		m s	laborer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Armenochor	Brother Mitto Hoijanoff at Fiorina	Ill.	Granity City
2	Veicoff	Georgi	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Perlepe	Father Velko Angeleff at Perlepe Armenochor Fiorina	Pa	Steelton
3	Milan	Ilozi	36		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Perlepe	Father Ilia Dumo at Perlepe.	"	— — —
4	Michail Schaperdan	Konstantin	20		m s	tayloi	yes		"	"	"	Zirnova	father Michel Schaperdan at Zirnova (Turkey)	Ind	Indianapolis
5	Neschko	Anghélé	28		m s	coachman	"		"	"	"	Monastir	father Neschko Michal - G° Rioté	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Ahmad	Hoosi Hoja D. Louisa	52		m m	laborer	"		Syrian	"	Turkey Asia	Zelt-Bon-Mousa	wife Hadige Ahmed at Zelt-Bon Mousa (Syria)	N.Y	New-York
7	Hooses	Jacob	38		m m	joiner	"		N.S.a.	N.S.a.	Akron Ohio	Akron	cousin John Haine at Akron Ohio 109 North Howren str.	Ohio	Akron
8	Yerolimatos	Lambraci	31		m m	laborer	"		Greece	Greek	Greece	Eliza	father Epaminondas Yerolimatos at Athenes.	N.Y	N. York
9	Apostolatos	Panay	40		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Katherine Apostolatos at Eliza	"	— " —
10	Hedrich	Stejan	45		m m	"	"		U.S.a. Germany	"	Lorrain	Mesche	wife Katarina Hedrich at Mesche Cephalonie	Ohio	Alliana
11	Bruch	Baptiste	29		m s	sculptor	"		Luxembourg	French	"	Paris	M°a Mrs Bruch at Paris. 5 Rue Grovather	N.Y	N. York
12	Ducolomé	Léon	11		m s	barber	"		U.S.a.	France	Paris	Paris	M^r & Mrs Ducolomb at N. York city 320 W. 34th street.	"	N. York
13	Orsi	Eugenio	51		m s	laborer	"		U.S.a. (Italian)	Italian	U.S.a.	Chicago	Sister Orsi Giustina at San Paolo.	Ill	Chicago
14	Julien	Fortuné Clément	31		m m	miner	"		France	French	France	Paris	wife Julien Berne at Beneges (France) Rue de la Cantonnade.	Pa.	Lawrensburg
15	Amy	Henri	38		m m	Valet	"		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Richaux de Fonds	father Amy Eugène at Ogens (Vaud)	"	Pittsburg
16	Chaudonard	Louis	20		m s	laborer	9-14334	7/30/36	France	"	France	Crescol Gard	C/O. Mr Laure Cloris at Crescol (Gard)	Ind.	Linton
17	——"——	Marcel	15		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
18	Sablé	Emile	22		m s	Artist	"		"	"	"	Paris	family Sablé at Corbeuse (France)	N.Y	N. York
19	Garcia	Ramon	36		m s	"	"		Spain	Spanish	"	"	family Garcia Gennaro at Sasagosse Calle St Miguel (Spain)	"	— " —
20	Clerico	Giuseppina	14		f s	laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Alviano	cousin Rosetto Teresa at Alviano	"	— " —
21	—"—	Felice	12		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
22	Piacenti	Nunziata	34		f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Terni	father in law Carlos Vernio	Pa	Indiana
23	——"——	Zotca	3		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	g father — do ———	"	— " —
24	——"——	Agostino	6		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
25	Palmer	Catterina	30		f m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Vaistagna	mother Giovanna Gabavelo at Vaistagna	Tex.	Thurber
26	——"——	Giusto	15		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
27	——"——	Ettore	13		m s	nine	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
28	——"——	Teodoro	6		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
29	——"——	Narciso	4		m s		8-217526, 2-17-11	no	"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —
30	——"——	Francesca	17		f s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	— " —

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

2-755702 - 7-5-10

Kittston 12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by examination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	Yes	1905	Granity City	Torum Lazor Vamicof at Granity City	no	none	no	good	no		5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Armenohor
2	"	"	25	no			friend Ordan Zoveff Koffas Heelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Serlipa
3	"	"	25	"			friend Zoveff Schoff at Heelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	ordin	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"			brother in law Nicola Dimitre at Indianakh	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zirnovor
5	"	"	30	yes	1906	Philadelph.	friend George Peheff at Philadelphia (Ind)	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	brown	black	black	"	"	Monastir
6	"	"	40	no			friend Marvon Michael at N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	white	gray	"	"	Beth El Mirsa
7	no	self					U. S. A. Citizen														
8	yes	"	25	"			Louar Mr Antoine Yerolimatos, 541 E. 12 St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	ord.	black	brown	"	Greece	Kiza
9	"	"	25	yes	1902	N. York	son Gabriel Ettanon Yerolimatos at	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	40	"			194 Ave. B. New York														
11	yes	"	50	"	1903	Jersey	at home Congress St. 191 st New Jersey (NY)	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	scale on ear	Luxenbourg	Grevenmacher
12							U. S. A. Citizen														
13	yes	"	40	no	1910		brother Virgilio at Chicago # 442 Franchchin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	brown	blue	none	France	Besseges
14	"	"	20	no			brother Julien Fortuné Henriat Bx 87 Canonsburg Pa														
15	"	"	40	"			friends & C. Passon at Pittsburg Pa (don't know adress)	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ogens
16	"	"	60	"			Uncle Merle Gu Pierre at Bx 430 Linton (Ind)	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Vrescol (Card)
17	"	"		"			do	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	50	"			friend Chas Michel at N. York Room 1187 - Knitenbroker Bldg 220 Broadway N. Y	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vezigran
19	"	"		"			do	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	"	"	Spain	Saragone
20	"	"	30	"			brother Clerico Pietro at N. York # 135 W. 24 St	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	"	"	Italy	Albiano
21	"	"		"			do	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"			husband Guiseppe Piacenta at Bx 118 Indiana (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vernio
23	"	"		"			do	"	"	"	"	"									
24	"	"		"			do	"	"	"	"	"									
25	"	"	119	00			husband Tolmeo Benedetto at Thurber Bx 103 Texas	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Valstagna
26	"	"					father do	"	"	"	"	"		4	2	"	"	"	"	"	S. Nazzario
27	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"		4		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"		3	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"		3	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"		4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé alfred, second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. La Savoie, from Haure, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS La Savoie, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cima	Monti Vittoria	31		f m	laborer 1-630807 3-14-39	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castorzo	father Monti Giuseppe at Casorzo	Conn	Montowese
2	—"—	Francesco	12		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
3	Bortot	Vendramino	29		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Belluno	father Bortot Giovani at Belluno	Pa	Washington
4	—"—	Angela	29		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
5	—"—	Carolina	2		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
6	Guerra	Angelo	55		m m	workman	yes		"	"	"	Forno di Zoldo	nepheu Osvaldo Guerra at Forno di Zoldo	Ill	Clifton
7	—"— De Pellegrini	Bortola	45		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
8	—"—	Maria	13		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
9	—"—	Giuseppe	8		m s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
10	—"—	Ottavia	6		f s	2-655908 6/20/39	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
11	Mainero	Enrico	30		m m	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Durino	brother Mainero and mother anna at Durino	Pa	Duquesne
12	—"—	Maria	30		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
13	—"—	Vittoria	4		f s	none						"	——— do ———	"	—"—
14	—"—	Emilia	3		f s	"						"	——— do ———	"	—"—
15	—"—	Americo	2		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
16	Di Maia	Rosaria	18		f s	"	2-873335-5/16/41 V-760870-8/7/40-			France	Marseille	Uncle Franconi	George at Barletta Italy	N. Y	New York
17	—"—	Luigi	4		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
18	Bottarini	Maria Luigia	30		f m	housewife	yes		"	Italy	Donato Pozzolo		brother in law Enrico Bottarini at Donato Pozzolo	Cal	San Rafael
19	—"—	Luigi	8		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
20	Giacomin	Teresa	31		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Vittorio		father Giuseppe at Vittorio Veneto	Ohio	Youngstown
21	—"—	Giuseppe	11		m s	none 1-331914-2/17/41	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
22	—"—	Lucia	10		f s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
23	—"—	Silvana	8		f s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
24	—"—	Armida	6		f s	22-101590-2-4-41	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
25	—"—	Ester	4		f s	3-141484	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
26	Recchinti	Nicola	29		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Polutri	wife Maria Recchinti at Pollutri	Pa	Minersville
27	—"—	Enrichetta	21		f s	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	father Recchinti Domenico at "	"	—"—
28	Grotto	Giovanna	32		f m		11-21-775 3-17-39		no	"		Fivene	cousin Grotto Giuseppina at Fivene	Ill	Kensington
29	—"—	Anna	15		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
30	—"—	Giovanni	8		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physical defect which may affect his ability to earn a living, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or coming for an immoral purpose, or under contract to perform labor, skilled or unskilled, or an assisted alien, or a stowaway, or a member of the excluded classes, or not clearly and beyond a reasonable doubt entitled to admission? If any of the persons named are supposed to be within any of these classes, state which, and why.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	80	no			husband Lina Giovanni at Box 27 Monvovere (Town)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	old.	grey	brown	none	Italy	Tarozzo
2	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
3	"	"	yes	"			friend Zangiacomo Ernesto Box 135 at Washington (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Belluno
4	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	150	"			son Giovanni & Teresa Pappajo Central Street # 2 at Clifton (NJ)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Vittorio Veneto
7	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
8	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
9	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
10	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
11	no	"	100	yes	1904 1908	Report	friend Morini Michele at Box 901 Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	"	Durino
12	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
13	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Duquesne Pa
14	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
15	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
16	no	"	20	no			father Pasquale Di Noia at Box off. # 18 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	scale on face	Italy	Barletta
17	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	none	"	— " —
18	"	"	30	"			husband Bottanini Giuseppe at Main County # 241 B.t.s. Rafael (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Tornaverde
19	"	"	"	"			father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
20	yes	Husband	80	"			husband Giacomin Eugenio Box 619. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Vittorio
21	"	father	"	"			father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
22	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
23	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
24	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
25	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	-	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
26	"	"	50	"			Uncle Giuseppe di Crescenzo at Box 463 Minersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	"	Pollutri
27	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
28	"	"	40	"			husband Grotto Stefano at 363 Kensington Ave Kensington (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Feltrin
29	"	"	"	"			father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
30	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé alfred, 2cand officer, of the S.S. La Savoie, from Haire, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1910

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the U. La Savoie, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner(s) thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ghio	Maria	24		f s	Housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Riva Trigoso	father Ghio Agostino at Riva Trigoso	Cal	S. Pedro
2	—"—	Giacomo	17		m s	Woman	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
ADMITTED 3	Rocca	Enride	55		f m	Housewife					France	Lyon	daughter Mrs Dimarmo at La Mulatiere (Rhone)	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 4	—"—	Attilio	16		m s	none	yes		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
5	Budel DaPont	Teresa	32		f m	Housewife	"		"		Italy	S. Giustino	sister Da Pont Budel Margherita at S. Giustino	Ark	Hartford
6	—"—	Angelo	7		m s	none	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
7	—"—	Maria	6		f s	"	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
8	—"—	Barberina	1		f s	"	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
9	Spiccioli	Giuseppe	21		m m	Smith	yes		"		"	S. Severino	mother in law Marinangelo Letizia at S. Severino	Pa	Pittsburg
10	—"—	Carolina	20		f m	Housewife	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
ADMITTED 11	Di Stasio	Giovanni	32		m m	Baker	yes		"		"	Sansevero	wife Odonata de Stasio at Sanevero	Pa	Brackenridge
ADMITTED 12	Landini	Carmela	13		f s	none	yes		"		"	"	Uncle Giacomino Landino at Roia	"	—"— do —"—
13	Balzarini	Antonio	31		m m	Farmer	yes		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Bessemer Mich		father Balzarini Antonio at Sotto Calende	Mich	Bessemer
14	—"—	Arietta	33		f m	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
15	—"—	Ines	3		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
16	—"—	Cirina	1		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
17	Amidei	Enrico	35		m m	Carpenter	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fanano		father Guidarini Giacomo at Fanano	Ill	Kadd
18	—"—	Giulia	28		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
19	—"—	Alfredo	4		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
20	—"—	Sergio	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
21	Monterastelli	Gioacchino	21		m m	Farmer	yes		"		"		uncle Monterastelli Domenico at Fanano	Ill	Farmington
22	—"—	Celia	22		f m	"	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
23	Albertelli	Maria	5		f s	none	no		"		"	Compiano	Relations Cavarzini Lorenzo Compiano	Pa	Black Lick
24	—"—	Alfonso	6		m s	"	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
25	Levanti	Carlo	23		m m	Sportsman	yes		"		"	Bercato	father Luigi Larzoto at Bercato	"	—"—
26	—"—	Palmira	20		f m	Housewife	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
27	Milani	Gregorio	23		m m	Laborer	"		"		"		father Milani Domenico at Castello di Groppo	Ont.	Copper Cliff
28	—"—	Angela	23		f m	"	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—
29	Tres	Giovanni	27		m m	Spinner	"		"		"	Ventrai	father Tres Santo at Ventrai	Va	Kingwood
30	—"—	Franceschina	18		f m	Housewife	"		"		"	"	do	"	—"—

DON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
DON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

L-1172173 5/11/11
6-55905 (505) 4/19/37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	$25	no			uncle Nicola Gerolamo at 1 Pedro Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sestri Levante
2	"	"	25	"			ditto													
3	"	"	25	"			do						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			bro in law Rocca Louis at 607 Carson Pittsburg Pa						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Casalvieri
5	yes	"	220	no			do						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			husband Rudel Angelo at Hartford Ct						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	S. Guistino
7	"	"	"	"			father do						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			do													
9	"	"	40	"			do													
10	"	"	"	"			brother in law Marinangeli Enrico 3x225						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lamerino
11	"	"	50	"			do Pittsburg Pa													S. Semino
12	"	"	"	"			brother in law Luciano Landini 3x104 at Brockwayville Pa						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Loggia
13							do						5		"	"	"	"	"	Voia
14							U. S. A. citizen													
15							do													
16							do													
17	yes	self	60	yes	1907/10	Ladd	brother Giuseppe Arnidei at Ladd Main Street Ill						5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fanano
18	"	"	no				do						5	2						
19	"	"	"				do													
20	"	"	"				do													
21	"	"	60	"			brother Monterastelli Silvio at B 74. Farmington (Pa)						5	6	crain	black	black			Fanano
22	"	"	"	"			do						5	7	"					
23	"	"	110				father Angelo Albertelli at Black Lick Pa B x 37						4	—	brown	brown	brown			Lompiano
24	"	"	"				do						4	—	"	"	"			
25	"	"	50	yes	1903	Pittsburg	friend Cavalli Lorenzo at Black Lick Pa 3 x 87						5	8						Perceto
26	"	"	"	"	"		do													
27	"	"	60	no			friend Santi Giovanni at Copper Cliff Canada Ontario B x 88						5	6	"	"	"			
28	"	"	"	"			do						5	3	colain	"	grey			Castello di Godego
29	"	"	200	yes	1896/97		brother Lino Vies at Kingwood. W. Va B x 1						5	4	"	"	"			
30	"	"	"	"	"		do						5	3	"	black	black			Zentrai
													5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Hervé Alfred, second officer, of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Truroe" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PA...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the 11 La Savoie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec. 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Deambrogio	Giovanni	31		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Deambrogio Luigi at Oddalengo Grande	Ariz.	Globe
2	"	Agnese w	21		f m		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
3	"	Francesca	5		f none		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
4	Rinaldo	Cassettari	35		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca		father Cassettari Angelo at Bagni di Lucca	Mass	Webster
5	"	Lide w	22		f m		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
6	"	Rino s	2		m single		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
7	Cesari	Francesco	34		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Villa S. Lucia		mother Cesari Albina at Villa S. Lucca	Pa	S. Lorenzo
8	"	Alisa w	18		f m		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
9	Evangelisti	Pasquale	21		m m		yes	"	"	"	Nocera Umbra		father Evangelista Valeriano at Nocera Umbra	Pa	Plainsville
10	"	Erminia	21		f m		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
11	"	Rina	2		f none		yes	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
12	"	Leontina	9		f "		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
13	Castamagna	Gio Battista	23		m m	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Benevagienna		father Castamagna Francesco at Benevagienna	Pa	Brandenville
14	"	Giovanna	22		f m		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
15	Micheli	Luigi	26		m m		"	"	"	"	Caparroni		father Micheli Luigi at Caparroni	Cal	S. Francisco
16	"	Marianna w	22		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
17	Valle	Bertina	25		f s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kansas		brother in law Chiri Marianna at Vialfri	Ks	Burlington
18	"	Vittorio	8		m s	none	yes	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
19	Arietti	Domenico	45		m m	Laborer	yes	"	Italy	"	Italy	Vialfri	mother Arietti Maria at Vialfri	"	"
20	"	Alle w	46		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
21	Baratono	Domenico	16		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father Baratono Giovanni at Vialfri	"	"
22	Garalis	Sebastiano	32		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Rifreddo		mother Oddovero Domenica at Rifreddo - Cuneo	Ohio	Mellen
23	"	Maddalena w	11		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father Barro Giovanni at Rifreddo Cuneo	"	"
24	"	Gio Battista	7		m s	none	yes	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
25	Mori	Giovanni	20		m m	Miner	yes	"	"	"	Fiera Amicole		father Mori Giuseppe at Fiera Amicole	Col	S. Francisco
26	"	Carmelinda w	25		f m	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
27	"	Maria	2		f s	none	yes	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
28	Jerse	Margarithe	22		f m	Housework	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Michael		mother Ursula P. Zeisenberg Jerse at St Michael # 25	Colo.	Delagua
29	"	Blanca	3		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
30	"	Peter	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, July 23rd, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Is not liable to be excluded by that clause of the law which relates to paupers, etc., or persons likely to become a public charge?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$250	yes	1907	Pesco te	wife Deambrogio Agnese at Stevens Ranch (Ariz)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	gray	none	Italy	Odalengo
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Verolengo
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rondissone
4	no	"	$25	yes	1908	"	brother in Law Bartolomei Egisto 147 South Main St. at Webster (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ordin	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	$50	no	1904/1905	Scranton	Cousin Cesari Giulio at Scranton 614 Forge Bx 373 (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Lucia
8	no	"	"	no	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	$80	yes	1902/1908	Plainsville	brother Mondino Evangelisti at Bx 144 Plainsville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar on face	"	"	Nocera
10	no	"	"	no	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	"	Pitecchio
11	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.a	Plainsville
12	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Italy	Nocera
13	yes	"	$100	yes	1902/1907	Brandenville	Uncle Perucca Pietro at Brandenville Bx 136 (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Benevagienna
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar on ear	"	"	"
15	no	"	$50	"	1907/8	Tacona	friend Del Santoro Giuseppe at Colma San Mateo Co. P.O. S. Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	none	"	"	Lapannori
16	"	"	"	no	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	$30	yes	1885/1910	Burlingam	mother Rosa Perrieti at Burlingam (Ks)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lucceglio
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	$500	yes	1880/1910	Osage City	brother in law Edd. Wagner at Burlingam (Ks)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	U.S.a	Burlingam
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Italy	Vialpi
21	"	"	"	"	1904/07	Englevill	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	$100	yes	1903/7	Mellen	brother in law Decostanzo Carlo at Mellen Bx 179 (Wisc)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	U.S.a	Engleville
23	no	"	"	no	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Italy	Nifeddo (Col)
24	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	do
25	no	"	$50	yes	1906/07	Francisco	brother in law Mariotti Alberto at 2040 Gramyce San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	do
26	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	do
27	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pieve Anivole
28	no	"	$25	no			husband Michael Jerz at Bx 58 Delagua (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Cal	San Francisco
29	"	"	"	"			father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	S. Michael
30	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henri Alhet, second officer (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1910

at My Steamer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the U. S. La Savoie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Savoie sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smolnikar	Anton	27		m m	workman	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Litkovic	mother Luccia Smolnikar at Litkovic 8	Utah	Tanjon
2	—"—	Valentina	22		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
3	Kuhelj	Anton	27		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Trübsdorf	father Josef Kuhelj at Trübsdorf #17	Ohio	Cleveland
4	—"—	Tohana	20		f s	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
5	Imperl	Franc	25		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Steiermark	father Peter Imperl at Lichtenwald	Wisc.	Ludahy
6	—"—	Franciska	21		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Sedina 56 P. ——— do ———	"	—"—
7	Schweiger	Maria	22		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Lernembl	sister Gabrian at Lernembl	Nebr	Omaha
8	—"—	Anton	2		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
9	Beimrohr	Elizabeth	35		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Mitteldorf	father Virgil Wibmer at Mitteldorf 2	Dak.	Sturgis
10	—"—	Anton	14		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	Virgil Wibmer ——— do ———	So	—"—
11	—"—	Adolf	9		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
12	—"—	Thomas	5		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
13	—"—	Adelinda	7		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
14	Gubser	Anna	20		f s	housewife	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Altstätten	——— do ———	"	—"—
15	—"—	Josef	17		m s	embroiderer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Marguerette Gubser at Altstätten	NY	Big Island
16	Tragos	Anastasios	23		m m	clerck	"		Austria	Slovenian	Greece	Katsaron	——— do ———	"	—"—
17	—"—	Kritlie	22		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother Efstalhoula Tragos at Katsaron – (Calamata)	Mass	Ipswich
18	Tekavec	Anna	30		f m	workwoman	"		Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Officer min.		——— do ———	"	—"—
19	—"—	John	16		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Franc Tekavec at Retfinz Burgpe 27 P.	Min	Tower
20	—"—	Franc	5		m s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
21	—"—	Maria	4		f s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
22	—"—	Eduard	3		m s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
23	—"—	Dominik	2		m s		"		"	"	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
24	Nèse	Victor	47		m m	miner	yes		France	French	[redacted]	Coalgate	sister Alcide Nèse at Mont les Buyers (nord)	Okl.	Coalgate
25	—"—	Irma	45		f m	housewife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	and mother V. Dhesse at Nord de Mines	"	—"—
26	—"—	Elisa	9		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	—"—
27	—"—	Alexandre	1		m s	none	IN HOSPITAL NO CHARGE		"	"	"	"	grother V. Dhesse at Nord de Mines	"	—"—
28	Stratta	Maddalena	30		f m	workwoman	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bollengo	——— do ———	"	—"—
29	—"—	Maria	2		f s	none	"		America U.S.	"	"	"	father Cossavella Bollengo- Giovanni at Torino	Ill	Chicago
30	—"—	Irene	5		f s	none	"		no	Italy	"	"	——— do ———	"	—"—
													——— do ———	"	—"—

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamists.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$23	no			Brother Alois Smolnikar at Bingham Canyon (Utah) 3x 714	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ordin	Blond	brown	none	Austria	Lukovic
2	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	—"—
3	"	"	$50	"			Relations Konrad Laurič at 5609 Carry Ave. Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Fridsdorf
4	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	—"—
5	"	"	$25	"			Relations Michael Fon at Ludahy Box 90 Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kedina
6	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	grey	"	"	—"—
7	"	"	$10	"			Relatives Anton Schweiger at Omaha 385 East 23rd St. (Nebr)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bedeny
8	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
9	"	"	$5	"			husband Frank Beinrohr at Sturgis. So Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mitteldorf
10	"	"	"	"			father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
11	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
12	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
13	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
14	no	"	$5	"			father Clemens Gubsen at Box 71 Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Walchsdorf
15	"	"	$5	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
16	"	"	$20	yes 1905-6	Chicago		uncle Demetrios Kalabaka 247 P.O. Box at Ipswich Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Greece	Athenes
17	"	"	"	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
18	yes						U. S. A. Citizen														
19	"						do														
20	"						do														
21	"						do														
22	"						do														
23	"						do														
24	"	"	~~$0~~	yes 1907-1910	Coalgate	at Home	at Coalgate. Oklahoma P.O. Box 518.	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no.	5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	Fiance	Vikovine
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hamel les Heines
26	"	"	"	"			do	"	91 U.S.A Citizen.												
27	"	"	"	"			do	"	—"—												
28	"	"	$30	1901 Feb	N. York		husband Stratta Giovanni 846 West Jackson at husband Chicago (Ill)	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	"	Italy	Bollengo
29	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herve Alfred
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS La Savoie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1910

at N.Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre July 16th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Billia	Carolina	16	2	S	Workwoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Burolo	father Billia Domenica at Burolo (Torino)	N.Y.	N. York
2	Giacibello Landolfo	Albina	45		M							Conco	uncle Landolfo Carlo at Conco	"	"
3	"	Teresa	15		S	2-867057	5/1/41		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	"	Giuseppina	10		S	student			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	"	Vittoria	7		S				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	"	Carlo	4	1m	S	2-168650			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7	Fogliatti	Anna	20		S	Workwoman	19-16202-	4/5/10	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	Susana	Angela	24		S	housewife			"	"	"	Collerett	mother Fogliotti Domenico at Collerett Parello - Torino	Wyom	Rock Spring
9	Bracco	Maddalena	21		S	6-119197-	4/5/10		"	"	"	Zoppola	brother Susanna Buova at Zoppola (Udine)	B.C.	French Lille in transit
10	Canfranco	Maria	18		S	seamstress			"	"	"	Verolengo	mother Teresa Bracco at Verolengo.	Pa	Jeannette
11	Zanone	Angela Perfetta	23		S	housewife			"	"	"	Conco	father Leande at Conco.	Cal.	Fresno
12	Berga Billia	Marianna	24		M	"			"	"	"	Cinaglio	father Giovanni at Cinaglio Alessandria	Cal	Oakland
13	"	Maria	5		S	none			"	"	"	Sanfront	father Biglio at Sanfront Cuneo.	Wisc.	Hurley
14	Borgani	Assunta	26		M	seamstress			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Ferroni	Augusta	28		S	housewife			"	France	Lyon	Lyon	father Antoine Dignazio at 30 rue des Remparts d'Ainay	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Maffini	Maria	32		M	6-107719-	1/3/10		"	Italy	Modesano	Modesano	Parma	Mass	Boston
17	"	Carolina	6		S	6-77076 none			"	"	"	Caino	father Berrini Giuseppe at Caino	Ohio	Harpersville
18	"	Giuseppina	5		S				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	Perando	Orsola	23		S	housewife			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Notaro Caire	Lucrezia	26		S	miner			"	"	"	Cirie	father Giuseppe at Cirie	Ark.	Fort Smit
21	Andano	Maria	25		S	Embroiderer			"	"	"	Nizza	aunt and father Notaro Sebastiano at Nizza Mon.	N.Y	N. York
22	Parmeggiani	Giuditta	36		M	housewife	22-79502,	no 5/9/1938	"	"	"	"	aunt and father Andano Gius. at Nizza.	"	"
23	"	Maria	6		S	none			"	"	"	Cagli	father Ferdinando at Cagli Pesaro.	Mich	Iron River
24	Contardo	Ernestina	20		S	milliner	yes		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	Mellini	Amelia	31		S	housewife			"	"	"	Nizza Monf.	aunt Contardo Franco at Nizza.	NY	N. York.
26	Donadel	Ida	23		M	"			"	"	"	Corsica	cousin Paola Demattini at Corsica.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	"	Maria	11		S	none	no		"	"	"	Farra	mother Cosalto Angela at Farra Bellino.	Wash	Seattle Diamond
28	Bogni	Maria	20		M	housewife	22-129673-	8/11/12 yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
29	"	Paolo	5		S	none			"	"	"	Varano Borghi	father Bogni Galdino at Varano Borghi	Cal.	S Francisco
30	"	Alberto	3		S	"	22-92216	no 4-30-10-605	"	"	"	"	do	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			sister Billia Virginia at 105 Park Row. N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	Fair.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Busolo.
2	"	wife	"	"			husband. Piantello Luigi at 40th st W # 432 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Calliano
3	"	brother	40	"			father ——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blond	"	"	— " —
4	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	— " —
5	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	blond	"	"	— " —
6	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	brown	"	"	— " —
7	"	"	30	no			father Cogliatti Antonio at Rock Spring (Wyom)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	"	Colloretto
8	"	"	25	"			family Colantti Antonio at Franch Ville (B.C)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Fiume
9	"	"	20	"			brother Giovanni at Jeannette Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Verolinga
10	"	"	30	"			brother Rodolfo at # 318 Ave. Fresno (Cal) Cosmopolitan Hotel - 1163 Comm G. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Conco.
11	"	"	25	"			cousin Ferrero Giovanni at Oakland (Calif) L'avilon Hotel # 116.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	scale on the ear.	"	"	Ernaglio
12	"	"	60	no			husband Berga Pietro at Bessemer Mich Box 148.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none	"	Sanfront
13	"	"	"	yes 1905/6 Bessemer			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hurley
14	"	"	20	no			husband Borgoni Arthur at # 111. Garfield Sq. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	black	"	Italy	Naples
15	"	"	30	"			sister ——— at Hartford (Conn) Box 14.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	black brown	"	"	Medesano.
16	"	"	60	"			husband Maffini Giovanni at Harlersville (Ohio) Jefferson C. Box 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ord	brown	"	"	"	Zaino
17	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
18	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	— " —
19	"	"	30	"			brother in law Giacomo Marsaglia at Fort Smit (Arkansas) Box 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Lirè
20	"	"	25	"			sister Rosaro Ma Gatto Angelo 36 th. # 318. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Solero
21	"	"	25	"			cousin Palino Tito at N. York 329 West. 26 th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nizza
22	"	"	40	"			husband Parmeggiani Sabatino at Iron River Mich Box 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Cagli
23	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	grey	"	"	— " —
24	"	"	25	"			sister Antonia Lontardo at # 492 : 10 Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nizza
25	"	"	25	"			cousin Nardini Giovanni at 4424 Frankfort Ave. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Genova
26	"	"	40	"			husband Donadel Pietro Box 680. Barre (Vt)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Fetho
27	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	— " —
28	"	Her husband	100	"			husband Antonio Bogni at 2124 Pol B. St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Ziendronno
29	"	father	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
30	"	"	"	"			——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alhes, second officer, of the SS. La Lorraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS La Savoie, sailing herewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Hâvre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111K

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Depaulis	Maria	19		f s	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Romagnano	aunt & mother Depaulis Domenica at Romagnano.	Mont.	Great Falls.
2	Rossi	Grazia	33		f m	Work Woman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Crocetta	father in law Rossi Fermo at Romagnano.	Ont.	Hamilton
3	—"—	Narciso	5		m s	none	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	do Crocetta	"	"
4	Mariani	Lorenza	18		f s	Work Woman	yes		"	"	Finminata	aunt & mother at Finminata	Mariani Anna	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Locati	Teresa	18		f s	weaver	"		"	"	Donate Pozzolo	mother at Donate Pozzolo.	Luigia Arbini #18. Gallarate	Cal.	Main County
6	Branca	Maria	19		f s	— " —	"		"	"	Castano I°	father	Branca Carlo at Castano I	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Cina	Leonida	25		f s	seamstress	"		"	"	Drusacco	mother at Drusacco.	Cina Felicita	Dakota	South Dead
8	Crosetto	Giulia	35		f m	Work Woman	"		"	"	Canischio	brother in Law at Canischio.	Crosetto Luigi	Mo	Springer
9	Brunello	Carolina	21		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Conco	father	Bertacco Pietro at Conco	Pa	Pittsburg
10	—"—	Lucia	2		f s	none	no		"	"	"		do	"	"
11	Mora	Francisca	36		f m	housewife	yes		"	"	Romagnano	her	father Cerri Francesco. at Romagnano	Mont	Great Falls.
12	—"—	Luigia	14		f s	Student	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
13	—"—	Maddalena	12		f s	"	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
14	—"—	Eugenio	5		m s	"	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
15	Canghi	Antonietta	25		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	her	mother Chierotti Domenica at Romagnano.	"	"
16	—"—	Attilio	4		m s	none	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
17	Miotti	Lucia	29		f s	Work Woman	"		"	"	Breganze	father	Miotti Marcon at Contra Mentegoglio # 320	Breganze Iowa	Centerville
18	Galiorani	Aida	18		f s	housewife	"		"	"	Cento		Galleroni Giovanni (brother) at Cento. (Prov. Ferrara)	Mass.	Worcester
19	Gregori in Carianna	Caterina	21		f m	Work Woman	"		"	"	Farini d'Olmo	husband	Gregori Giovanni at Farini d'Olmo	Pa	Jessup
20	Cavanna	Andrea	3		m s	none	no		"	"	"		do	"	"
21	Prima	Luciano	18		f s	housewife	yes		"	"	Fivizzano	son	Prima d'Ignoti at Fivizzano	Cal	Sacramento.
22	Bertacchini	Marietta	47		f m	"	"		"	"	"		mother Marianna Vigeri at Fivizzano	Cal	"
23	—"—	Cora	11		f s	none	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
24	Rossi	Angelina	24		f s	housewife	"		"	"	Aguiro		father Rossi Giuseppe at Aguiro	"	Ste Rose
25	Conterio	Maddalena	27		f s	"	"		"	"	Cocana		brother Conterio Antonio at Cocana	Ill.	Farmington
26	Pezze	Margherita	44		f m	Work Woman	"		"	"	Fonzaso		father Pezze Francesco at Fonzaso Belluno	Mass	Brookfield
27	—"—	Antonia	5		f s	none	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
28	—"—	Maria	6		f s	"	"		"	"	"		do	"	"
29	—"—	Elisa	1		f s	"	no		"	"	"		do	"	"
30	De Zarzi	Isabella	20		f m	Work Woman	yes		"	"	"		father Angelo. Feccon at Fonzaso.	Ill	Vadd

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111S

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *July* 23rd, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			father Mora Giovanni at Ticoldi (Mora) 3x5	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord	Blond	Blue	none	Italy	Romagnano
2	"	"	40	"			husband Rossi Pietro at Hamilton 286 John street. North Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown		"	Crocetta
3	"	"	1	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	brown	"		"	— " —
4	"	"	21	"			father Mariani Nicolo at Flagnolle Susenna (Col) Luzerne Co 3x122.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumanata
5	no	"	25	"			uncle Natale Bottarini at Mam County (Col) 3x130	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Venete Pozzolo
6	"	"	38	"			friend Rudoni Luigia at Brudelm Penn street # 134 3) Pittston	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	"	Castano
7	yes	"	30	"			sister Lima Amodile at Stone Str #104 Lead South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Drusacco
8	no	"	30	"			husband Crovetto Giovanni at 3x 261 Wenger (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Canischio
9	yes	"	25	"			husband Brunello Mario at 3x 444 Freport (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Conco
10	"	"	4	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
11	yes	"	50	"			husband Mora Giacomo at 3x 51. Cubelli (Mont)	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Romagnano
12	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
13	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
14	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
15	"	"	50	"			husband Vanghi Luigi at 3x457 Great Falls. (Mont)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	— " —
16	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
17	no	"	50	"			brother Giovanni at Centreville 3x5. Torra)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond brown	"	"	"	Torra
18	yes	"	25	"			brother Gallenni Arolde at # 104 Fairmont (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Cento.
19	yes	"	25	"			husband Lavanna Giacomo at Jessup. Pa) 3x 212	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo
20	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
21	no	"	30	"			father Bertacchini Remealdo at 1224 S. Front sacramento (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	Terziana
22	"	"	30	"			husband Bertacchini Romualdo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	— do —
23	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	— do —
24	no	"	30	"			sister Virginia Bonri at Rosa 3x 26 (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	— " —
25	no	"	30				sister Contenio Pietro at Farmington 3x170 Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Locana
26	no	no	100	1905/8	Canada		husband Pezzi Antonio at 3x 662 Bichfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fonzaso.
27	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
28	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
29	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
30	"	"	25	no			husband de Zorzi Giovanni at 3x 272 Vaad. (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer, of the ft "La Savoie", from Haïre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sel: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the SS La Savoie, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Pari, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sanduschi	Rosa	28		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa Basilica	cousin Richiotti Ettorrispi at Villa Bastic	Ill	Chicago.
2	—"—	Elvira	4		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	—"—
3	Mariani	Giora	17		f s	seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Vellano	mother Mariani Viola at Vellino	N.Y	Brooklyn
4	Feltrin Bez	Teresa	24		f m	Workwoman	"		"	"	"	Longarone	mother in Law de Lorenzo Giovanna at Longarone Villanova	N.J	N. Rochelle
5	—"—	Eufrasina	4		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	—"—
6	—"—	Flora	2		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	—"—
7	Cristofolini	Angela	52		f m		yes		Austria	"	Austria	Vigo Cavedine	daughter Cristofolini Luigia at Vigo Cavedine	Ill	Chicago.
8	Frachetti	Giovanna	33		f m	"	"		"	"	Austria	Avio	husband Bazzanella at Avio.	N.Y	Syracuse
9	Chiste	Giulia	24		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Lasino	father Ignazio Chiste at Lasino #222	Ill	Chicago
10	Felch	Teresa	26		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Farre	mother Domenica Felch at Farre	Col	Trinidad
11	—"—	Guisla	1		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	—"—
12	—"—	Giuseppina	1		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	—"—
13	Mangoni	Anna	25		f	Workwoman	yes		"	"	"	Cis	mother Angelina Mengoni at Cis.	Mich	Ironwood
14	Petek	Franciska	18		f s	"	"		"	Slovenian	"	Kot 17.	mother Agnes Petecke at Reifnitz	Mon.	Billings Mont
15	Seick	Luzia	24		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Mansburg	mother Maria Seick at Oberkrain.	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Majerle	Antonia	25		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Vojna 23	father Matyas Majerle at Vojna 23	Minn.	Ely
17	Groten	Franziska	24		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Imastno	father Josef Groten at Imastno	Ill	Chicago.
18	Rus	Maria	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Breze	sister Theresia Rusar Breze	Col.	Colorado Springs
19	Grdin	Theresia	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Mansburg	mother Helena Grdin at mengo 70 B stein Oberkrain	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Jonke	Katarina	25		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Tornschloss	brother Peter Jonke at Altenmarks. Predgrad 60 P.	NY.	Brooklyn
21	Janz	Angela	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Globl	father Johan Janz at Globl 10 P.	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Perusck	Johana	19		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Zigmarce	father Franz Perusck at Zigmarce 64 P.	"	—"—
23	Euden	Theresia	22		f s	"	"		"	"	"	St. Peter i Sauthale	father Franz Euden ans St. Peter i Sauthale #24	So. Dakota	Lead
24	Mrhar	Margareta	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Prigorica	father Mathias Mrhar at Prigorica 22 P.	Mont.	Anaconda
25	Gricar	Antonia	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Frnje	father Jakob Gricar at Frnje 57 P.	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Dolier	Antonia	26		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Irenic	father Johann Doller at Irenic #28.	So. Dakota	Lead
27	Pintar	Franciska	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Dolenica	brother Lorenc Pintar at Do Lenica.	Wyo	Rock Springs
28	Susin	Johana	19		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Gamoster	father Josef Susin at Gamoster	Min.	Soudan
29	Pilat	Maria	26		f m	"	"		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vukovac	mother Kato. Pilat at Vukovac	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Stinanic	Veronika	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Vel Bergud	father Anton Stipanic at Vel Bergud	"	—"—

7-174201-505-6-10-41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
ALIEN REGISTRATION DIVISION
PORT VERIFICATION FORM NO. AR-10
DO NOT FOLD OR BEND THIS CARD
REGISTER NO. NAME OF ALIEN FIRST LAST
ARRIVED MO DAY YEAR
VESSEL OR METHOD
CHECK (✓) IF NO RECORD OF ENTRY AT THIS PORT
LICENSED FOR USE UNDER PATENT 1,772,492 I.B.M. 7151

IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

T PORT OF ARRIVAL.

of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, July 23rd, 1910.

51

List.	Whether having to such final	passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	25	no			husband Siro Sandurchi at # 213 Mallon St. Wesling Ill.
2	"	"	"	"			do
3	"	father	25	"			Aunt Martagliotti Filomena at 270 Broadway. Brooklyn
4	no	self	25	"			husband Feltrin Romolo at 310 Lockwood Av. New Rochelle (N.Y)
5	"	"	38	"			do
6	"	"	"	"			do
7	"	"	25	yes	1901	Chicago	bon Boin Celeste at Chicago Ill 1522 Campbell Ave.
8	"	"	25	no			husband Fracchetta Pietro at 505 Milton Ave Syracuse (N.Y)
9	"	"	30	"			friend Celeste Boin at Chicago Ill 1522 Campbell Ave.
10	"	"	25	"			husband Elch Alfonso at Trinidad (Col)
11	"	"	30	"			do
12	"	"	"	"			do
13	"	"	25	"			friend Ignatio Zadra at Ironwood Mich Box 110.
14	"	"	20	"			friend Rauch Martin at Billings Mont. Box 52 (Mass)
15	"	"	25	"			friend Antonio Lapuh at Cleveland Ohio E 41 St. N.E.
16	"	"	4	"			brother Josef Majerle at Ely (Minn)
17	"	"	25	"			friend Josef Ruparcic at Chicago Ill 1820 West 22 Place
18	"	"	25	"			Cousin Sons Lovsin at Colorado Springs (Colo) # 314 So 6 St.
19	"	"	25	"			sister Antonia Lapuh at E 41 St. N.E. Cleveland Ohio
20	"	"	20	"			Brother George Jonke at Brooklyn Penn Dist St. # 146 N.Y
21	"	"	25	"			friend Theresia Zidmar at 1145 E. 60 St. Cleveland Ohio
22	"	"	20	"			friend Marie Perusek at Cleveland Ohio 1004 E. 64 St.
23	"	"	25	"			brother in law Frank Korbar at Box 119 Rus St. 107 Lead So Dakota
24	"	"	25	"			Relatives Ignac Millar at Anaconda (Mont) 618 E. 3d Ave.
25	"	"	25	"			brother Ludovic Gricar at Newburg Marble - Cleveland (Ohio) Avenue 8069
26	"	"	25	"			cousin Frank Korbar at Lead So Box 119 Lead Rush St. Dakota
27	"	"	25	"			brother Ignaz Pintar at Rock Springs - (Wyo) 9th St # 750
28	"	"	25	"			Uncle John Lusin at Soudan Box 1230 (Minn)
29	"	"	22	yes	1908	Oakmond	friend Julius Pilat at East Pittsburg Box 281 (Pa)
30	"	"	25	no			brother John Stipanic at Souparia Box 102 Pa

List.	19 Every person or stowaway, or fugitive for crime and treatment of the insane, deported by virtue of the law, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ordin	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Basilica
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	— — —
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Veliano
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Longarone
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Vigo Cavedine
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Avio
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Lasino
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Faure.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pis.
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kot.
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Mansbourg
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vojna vas
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Smartno
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Breze
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Manbourg
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Lakovic
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Globel
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Zigmarce
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	"	"	"	St Peter
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Prigorici
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	St Michael
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	grey	"	"	Srenic
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Malin Rock
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	"	"	Gamoster
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Vukovac
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vlli Bergud

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 23rd, 1910. 54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			husband Siro Sandrucci at # 213 Madison St. Sterling Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ordin	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Basilica
2	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—
3	"	father	25	"			aunt Martaglioti Filomena at 270 Broadway. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Veliano
4	no	self	25	"			husband Feltrin Romolo at 310 Brookwood Av. New Rochelle (N.Y)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Longarone
5	no	"	38	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
6	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
7	yes	"	25	yes	1901	Chicago	bro Boin Celeste at Chicago 1522 Campbell Ave. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Vigo Cavedine
8	"	"	25	no			husband Fracchetta Sicho at 505 Milton Ave Syracuse (N.Y)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	"	Avio
9	"	"	30	"			friend Celeste Boin at Chicago # 1522 Campbell Ave. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Casino
10	"	"	25	"			husband Elch alfonso at Trinidad (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Faure.
11	"	"	30	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
12	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
13	"	"	25	"			friend Zgalic Zadra at Ironwood Box 110. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pis.
14	"	"	20	"			friend Rauch Martin at Billings Mont. Box 52 (Mont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Kot.
15	"	"	25	"			friend antonio Lapuh at Cleveland E 41 St. N.E. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Mansbourg
16	"	"	4	"			brother Josef Majerle at Ely (Minn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vojna vas
17	"	"	25	"			friend Josef Rupar at Chicago 1820 West 22 Place Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Smartno
18	"	"	25	"			cousin Louis Lovsin at Colorado Springs (Colo) # 314 So 6 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Broze
19	"	"	25	"			sister Antonia Lapuh at E 41 St. N.E. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Mansbourg
20	"	"	20	"			brother George Jonke at Brooklyn Penn Ext W. # 146 N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Lakovic
21	"	"	25	"			friend Theresia Veldmar at 1145 E. 60 St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Globel
22	"	"	20	"			friend Maria Perusek at Cleveland 1004 E. 64 St. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Zigmarce
23	"	"	25	"			brother in law Frank Kovacar Box 119 Rut St. 107 Lead So Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	St Peter
24	M.D	"	25	"			Relations Ignac Millar at Anaconda 618 E. 2nd Ave. (Mont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Prigorici
25	"	"	25	"			brother Ludvik Gricar at Newburg Marble - Cleveland (Ohio) Avenue 8069	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	St Michael
26	"	"	25	"			cousin Frank Korbar at Lead So Box 119 Lead Rush St. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	grey	"	"	Srenic
27	"	"	25	"			brother Ignaz Pintar at Rock Springs - (Wyo) 9th St # 750	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Malins Rock
28	"	"	25	"			Uncle John Lusin at Soudan Box 1230 (Minn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Gamoter
29	"	"	22	yes	1908	Oakmond	friend Julius Pilat at East Pittsburg Box 287 (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Vukovar
30	"	"	25	no			brother John Stirami at Souparia Box 102 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vili Bergud

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Herve Alfred, second officer of the SS La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lind

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S La Savoie, sailing therewith, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

July 23, 10.

19

55

526
39
55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Savoie" sailing from Havre, July 16th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gsiszald	Dragica	23		f m	housewife	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Cerna	father Giuro Draclin at Cerna #327	Pa	Factulah	
2	Busic	Ilbaria	17		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Zuponja	mother Zata Busic at Zuponja	Ill	Chicago	
3	Uzelac	Ilkatija	21		f s	"	no	"	"	"	Smuljani	mother Uzelac Flata at Smul-	Utah	Salt Lake City	
4	Radovanor	Vukicza	32		f m	"	yes	Hungary	Servia	Hungary	Palánka	jami mother in law Dafina Radovanor at O. Palanka	Pa	Sharon	
5	Gakundini	Suzana	20		f s	Servant			German	"	Bazin	father Gakundini Razoly at Bazin.	N.Y	N. York	
6	Heinczl	Anna	26		f m	[illegible]		11-280645-1/3/10	"		Drumoly	mother in law Maria Heinczl at Drumoly	Ill	Chicago	
7	—"—	Katalin	4½		f s			11-185048(505) 3/22/39	"	"	"	do	"	"	
8	—"—	Anna	3½		f s			11-280646 - 1/3/10	"	"	"	do	"	"	
9	—"—	Zeresa	11		f s			11-184534 2/22/39	"	"	"	do	"	"	
10	Bihler	Ilaria	29		f s	housework	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Isenheim	brother Bihler at Isenheim	Mass	Holyoke	
11	Schnebelin	Elisa	10		f m	IN HOSPITAL milliner	"	"	"	France	Paris	brother in law Schnebelin at 27 Bd Beziers. Paris	N.J	N. Jersey	
12	Aramian	Henazant	17		f s	housekeper	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harpout	mother Takouhi Aramian Harpout	RI	Pawtucket	
13	~~Tanous Francis~~	Dirsta	20		f s	"	no	"	Syria	"	Besmaya	~~uncle Elias Francis~~ at Besmaya		~~Kansas Galena~~	passed in 2nd class
14	Abramovici	Cerna	18		f s	"	"	Roumany	Hebrew	Roumany	Jassy	father Fivim Abramovici at #25. Jassy	NY	N. York	
15	Steinberg	Paulina	20		f s	seamstress	yes	"	"	"	Câmpeni	mother Estera Steinberg at Campeni	"	Brooklyn	
16	Lovsin	Maria	54		f m	housewife		2-78268-12/3/10	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Brez	relatives Johan Grebenc at Brez Post.	Col	Colorado Springs	
17	Arrigotti	Dina	22		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Conco	mother Vittoria Carretta at Conco via Alessandria	N.Y.	N.Y. City	
18	~~Simon~~	Assad. J.	17		m s	laborer	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Hoasinoush	grand father Michael Faker at Mashnoush	Me	Waterville	
19	Schwartz	Johann	23		m s	"	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hagenau	father Schwartz Louis at Roschrag Germany	N.Y.	Buffalo	
20															
21															
22	Closed at number twenty.														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910.

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing or advocating or affiliating with those believing in or advocating the unlawful killing of any person because of his or her official character, or opposed to all organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or advice of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25/	no			Ludwig Oswald at Crack Grove Lake Tallulah La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord. brown	brown	none	Austria	Cerna
2	"	"	25	"			sister Ana Zimonic at Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	"			W. St. 18. # 1167														Zuponja
4	S	"	15	yes	1904	Detroit	Cousin Zongenovic at Salt Lake City Box 453 (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Smuljani
5	"	"	25	no			friend Kosta Radovanov at 31 261 C Sharm (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Alrovack
6	S	"	25	"			Cousin Krsorina machacek at S. 85 7 Ave N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bazin
7	S	"					Brother Mich Steinzl at Chicago 5756 Bishop Street Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	"	"	"	Sjoberling
8	S	"					do														
9	S	"					do														
10	S	"	25	/			do														
11	"	"	10	"			Brother August Bichler at Holgate 3x112 Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ordin	brown	grey	"	Germany	Isenheim
12	no	"	16	/			husband Jos. Schnebelin at 77 Warren Street Hermison (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhouse
13	~~no~~	~~self~~	50	no			uncle Hatchadour Esaian at 103 Park Street Pawtucket (R.I.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Turkey	Harpout
14	yes	"	50	/			~~Sister Romans Francis 1111 Ballonie St.~~ Galenas - Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	brown	tattooing on each hand		(Besnaye)
15	"	"	25	/			Brother Moritz Abramovic at N. York 619 1st 140 N. Bowr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ordin	"	blue	none	Roumany	Jassy
16	"	"	25	no			Brother Joseph Steinberg at 1941 Sutter Ave. Brooklyn (N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lampeni
17	"	"	30	no			Son Louis Lovsin # 314 S. 2d - 6th St. at Colorado Springs - Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	Austria	Breze
18	S	father po. 48970	~~Kone~~	no			Cousin Ravera Giuseppina wife Doratoloma #116 Dougal St. - N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Italy	Zonco
19	no	self	16	no			father Simon Stefan - 12 King Fourth at Waterville - Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	"	"	Turkey	Mashnoush
20							brother Joseph Schwartz - 306 Johnson Street at Buffalo - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ordinary	brown	grey	"	Germany	Roschwog
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hervé Alfred, second officer of the S.S. La Savoie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1613

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA SAVOIE arrived July 23, 1910., 19 , M., , from

57

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Schermokoski,	Sarah & dau	4	26/27	- 1	1	To husband	12:45 [illegible] N.Y.						
2	✓ Andano,	Maria	16	21		1	" cousin	Cons Sta Palma, 273 W. 26 St, NYC	J.	23	2.40	1	1	1
3	✓ Notaro,	Lucrezia	16	20		1	" brother	Bro Mrs Carlo Malfado, 218 W. 36 St, NYC	J.	23	2.20	—	—	—
4	✓ Contardo,	Ernestina	16	24		1	" sister	Bro Luigi, 492 - 10 Av, NYC	L.	23	3.05	—	—	—
5	✓ Arrigotti,	Dina	19	17		1	cousin	[illegible]	J.	24	11.15	1	—	1
6	✓ Billia,	Carolina	16	1		1	" sister	[illegible]	J.	24	11.20	1	—	1
7	✓ Fakundini,	Susanna	19	5		1	" cousin	[illegible]	J.	24	11.25	1	—	1
8	✓ Finamore,	Michele	2	4		1	" tel $	Bro Vincenzo, 165 Thames St, Bay 26, Brooklyn N.Y.C.	B.	23	3.25	4	4	4
9	✓ Gubser,	Josef &	15	14/15		2	" father	Uncle Jacob Domenico, Bar 8, Fairmont W. Va.	J.	26	11.30	3	3	3
10	✓ Abramovici,	Serino	19	14		1	" brother	Jack Clements, Wellwood Av, Lindhurst L.I.	J.	23	5	—	—	—
11	✓ Steinberg,	Paulina	19	15		1	brother	Bro Moritz, 619 E. 140 St, NYC.	P.	23	4.07	—	—	—
12	✓ Piacibello,	Albina & 4 ch	15	2/6		5	" husband	Bro Jossel, 941 Southern Av, Bklyn	P.	23	4.06	—	—	—
13	✓ Cargonja,	Alois	9	24		1	" ind.add.	Husb Giuseppe, 249 W. 29 St, NYC	P.	23	3.04	—	—	—
14	✓ Janke,	Katerina	18	20		1	" brother	Bro L. Ivan Barda, 16 W. 3 Av Bklyn	B.	25	11.48	2	1	2
15	✓ Duller,	Antonina	18	26		1	" tel $	[illegible] Jersey, 145 Lincoln Av Lead City Pa	J.	24	11.10	1	—	1
16	✓ Cuden,	Teresia	18	23		1	" tel $	Uncle to Cous Frank Kostow, 107 Bush St, " " " " " "	J.	25	2.20	2	2	2
17	✓ DiNoia,	Rosaria & son	12	16/17		2	" brother father	Uncle Pasquale, 139 - 7 Av, Newark N.J.	J.	26	10.30	6	6	6
18	✓ Mariani,	Gioia	18	3		1	xx aunt	Jack Marino, 270 Bway, Bklyn NY.	P.	23	5	—	—	—
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

23 1623 77

LA SAVOIE JULY 23.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Clark S. S. LA SAVOIE (French) arrived July 23, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 58

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14f	1	Clerico, Giuseppena, with bro	11	20-1	2	IPC		2;05	Horton										25152 Gr 13 20							
12m		Felice,																								
17m	2	Fernandez, Humbertp,	19	20	1	IPC Sto Mex		2;05	Brown,																	
20m	3	Broggi, Enrico,	1	1½	1	IPC		1;54	"										2336 Ld 3							
29f	4	Debeilleux, Albertine,	1	II cab 30	1	IPC		12;00	Murphy,										180 Chase 1 2 02							
20m	5	Chaudouard, Louis, & bro.	11	16-7	2	IPC		4;00	Horton,		25 68 Ld								2992 Clark 3 20							111
30m	6	Mussein, Ben Mussein,	10	20	1	IPC		2;30	Bock										2330 Ld 3 21							2212
25m	7	Di Stasio, Giovanni,	15	11	1	IPC		2;30	Damosh		25155 Gr 77	1	Ld	169	Clark	3										999
15f	8	Landini, Camelia,	15	12	1	IPC		2;30	"		25155 Gr 77	1	Ld	169	Clark	3										999
25m	9	Oulcha, Mous ef,	10	18	1	IPC		2;30	Bock										2337 Ld 3 15							
47m	10	Nove, Victor, with ch.	15	4-6	2	IPC		3;10	Schleyer		25165 Gr								4-6 Gr 11 50							426
9f		Elise,																								
25m	11	Schaub, Emil,	10	18	1	IPC Ol		3;40	Bock										25 1 Gr 1 25							212
17m	12	Stefani Simon, Abra.,	19	18	1	IPC		4;00	Brown	"									2436 Gr 40							323
55f	13	Rocca, Teresa, with son,	1	3-4	2	IPC		3;35	Damosh										2056 Ld 1 35							72
16m		Attilio,																								
66m	14	Lucini, Giuseppe,	5	18	1	IPC Ital Cor		2;30	Mann										25102 Clark 16 30							11
16m	15	Sallino, Pietro, Italy	7	17	1	IPC		4;00	Connor																	444
50f	17	Cristofolini, Amelia,	18	7	1	IPC	"	4;10	Dykes,		25101 Gr								3023 Ld 2 15							771
54f	16	Lovera, Maria,	19	16	1	IPC	"	3;40	Brown										25138 Gr 42 25							222
29m	18	Zaccij, Joan	8	30	1	IPC	"	4;45	Warren										2133 Ld 1 30							2222
54m	19	Orlando, Filippo, with son,	8	3-5	2	IPC	"	3;00	"																	545
18m		Michele,																								
52m	20	Morrelli, Luigi,	8	11	1	LPC	"	5;00	"																	XX
45f	21	Neve, [illegible]	13	22	2				from hosp. 7 25 10																	1
1½m		Alexander																								
40f	22	Schnebelin, Lisa	19	11	1	[illegible] P.C.			from hosp. 7 25 10																	
52m	23	Moussa, Ahmed	11	6	1	"													25147 Ld 2 35							1
									Dr Ord- Horton																	444

Torres

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether vessel named is "sailing therewith" or "employed by
or from thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia Univ., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 16th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nathan	Charles Samuel	39	11	m	m	merchant (Convict)	✓	✓	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Bessie Nathan, 48 Leinster Bayswater, London	New York	N.Y.
2	Allen	Miss Bridget, Delia	34	9	f	s	nun	—	—	✓	Irish	England	London	Rev. Mother St Margaret's Convent Bethnell avenue Canning town London E.	—	✓
3	Kavanagh	Katy	23	1	f	s	nun	—	—	✓	Irish	Ireland	Loughglynn	Rev Mother, Loughglynn, near Castlerea Co Roscommon Ireland	—	✓
4	Plover	Miss Honoria	36		f	s	Dressmaker	—	—	✓	Irish	Ireland	Loughglynn	Plover, Kilteveddane Loughglynn Co Roscommon Ireland	—	✓
5	Douglas	Gilbert	30	4	m	s	actor	—	—	✓	English	Engla...	Southampton	Mrs S. Horsey, 60 Duckers Road Southampton	—	✓
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-325472-505-1/23/41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	yes	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown		Australia	Perth
2	Yes	self	yes	yes	2 months	travelling	to join same congregation 225 East 45th street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	blue		Ireland	Cahersiveen Co Galway
3	Yes	self	yes	no	—	—	to join the same congregation 225 East 45th street New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		brown	blue		Ireland	Skreen Co Sligo
4	Yes	self	yes	no	—	—	the Superiress, the Convent 225 East 45th street New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	brown	grey		Ireland	Tourlylynn
5	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1910	New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	medium	brown	grey		England	Woodbridge
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer ~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July, 1900,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the ~~town, township or~~ town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and place of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia Univ. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether himself or employed by the master thereof or the owner thereof, as the case may be.)

Victor Gardère

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 16th, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kingston	Mr S. J.	45		m m				U.S. citizen						
2	Jones	Mrs A. Hereward	39		f m				—						
3	—	Miss Francis J	36		f s				—						
4	Farley	Mrs Zela B.	45		f m				—						
5	—	Miss Alma	17		f s				—						
6	Mc Veigh	Mr Charles S.	27		m s				—						
7	Turner	Mr William R.	29		m s				—						
8	Penhcost	Mr Geo F	69		m m				—						
9	Tennant	Mrs Richard E	56		f m				—						
10	—	Miss Dorothy	32		f s				—						
11	Hatch	Mrs J. A	36												
12	—	Miss L. C	30		f				—						
13	Lovell	Mr Fred A	50		m m				—						
14	Benedict	Mr Frank	75		m m				—						
15		Stephen	60		m										
16		Mrs Laura	56												
17	Scott	Jessie C.	40		f m										
18	Boyd	William	65		m m										
19	Crawford	Mr Jesse	32		m m										
20			29		s										
21	Kingston	Mrs			f m										
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *July 23rd*, 190*

2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Condy chief officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Condy
Chief Officer ~~Master or Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1900,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia Univ. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

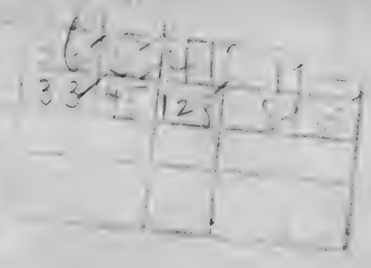
Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1910

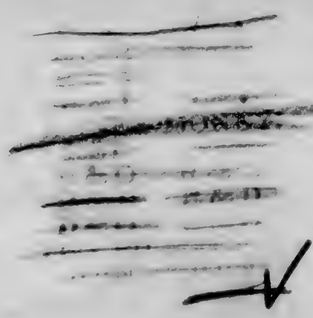
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Philadelphia July 24th 1910

36 17
31 12





LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *July 16th*, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended residence permanent). State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Millett	W A	39		m	m				U.S. Citizen						
2 ✓	"	Mrs C.	19		f	m				"						
3 ✓	Eveman	Mr F. B	29		m	m				"						
4 ✓	"	Mrs F B	21		f	m				"						
5 ✓	Thorne	Mr Wm	47		m	w				"						
6 ✓	Willis	Mrs E. E	68		f	w				"						
7 ✓	Elliot	Miss Alice C	30		f	s				"						
8 ✓	Swinburne	Admiral	62		m	w				"						
9 ✓	Muchmie	Charles M	33		m	m				"						
10 ✓	McLean	Hamilton	55		m	m				"						
11 ✓	"	Mrs	50		f	m				"						
12 ✓	Thompson	Louis M	22		m	s				"						
13 ✓	Niven	Janet C	21		f	s				"						
14 ✓	"	Francis F.	18		f	s				"						
15 ✓	Germain	Fldr Mrs	35		f	m				"						
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, chief officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Landy
Chief Officer ~~Master~~ ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1900,
at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I WR Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, (Sailing therewith) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

WR Henderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 16th July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hirzel	Jacob	31	M S		Merchant	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	Unter Wetzikon	father Karl Hirzel Unter Wetzikon	Pa	Lancaster
2	Bonniger	Ursula	18	F S		Serv							father Adam Bonniger Swiss		
3	Saal	Emil	39	M S		Laborer					France	Lyon	Albert Saal Switz		
4	Aballah	Habel	37	M W									Rahmel	New York	
5		Rosa	11	F											
6	E. Zeton	Leila	5	F											
7	"	Hazla	11												
8	"	Eulan	8												
9	Kingman	E. A	63	m					Citizen of U.S.						
10	Lampe	William	35	m m					do						
11	Rowntree	H. C.	25	m s					do						
12	Makarhof	John A	39	m s					do						
13	Johnson	W. M	30	m s					do						
14	Elliott	Adelbert	30	m m					do						
15		Eva	28	f m					do						
16	Brouard	Gertrude	31	f m					do						
17		Perry	7	m s					do						
18	Freyre	Alex	28	m m					do				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19		Mrs	27	f m					do				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	Bellati	Francois	44	m m		mason	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Turin	none	Calif	San Francisco
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States, or elsewhere, or by reason of any crime involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No	6y	Lancaster Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	white	fair	blue	No	Swiss	Wetzikon
2	"	"	30	No									5	3	"	"	"		"	Swiss
3	"	"	50	No									5	6	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"																
5	"	"	"	"																
6	"	"	"	"																Portland Me
7	"	"	"	"									5	6	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"																
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	self	[illegible]	no		San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	bl	br	no	Italy	Turin
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy bbf Offui, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190—,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	[redacted]American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feller	Phillip	30		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Mr Greenberg 44 Bolton Rd Bow London		
2	Jane	Fenno	36		M	M										
3	do	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	do	Hilda	[illegible]													
5	Brooke	John Warwick	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	British	English	do	do	Mrs Knight, 13 Brunswick Sq. Brunswick Sq.		
6	Johns	William	23		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Ledruit	Mrs Emily Johns, 62 East End Ledruit		
7	Roberts	William	15		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle, 1 Red Journal, 122 Llewellyn St. Swansea		
8	Valla	John	31		M	S	gardener	no	no	do	do	Channel Islands	Guernsey	10 Valla, St Clair, St Lampsons Vale, C.I.		
9	do	Elsie	21		F	S	Housekeeper	no	no	do	do	do	do			
10	[illegible]	Joseph Henry	24		M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Ledruit	115 Ufe, Exmo 2 H. Marshall, Brunswick		
11	Gilbert	Thos. Knight	22		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Southleven	Calstock, Cornwall Carter, Thos. Gilbert, Chiver Row Southleven		
12	Alexander	Alfred	22		M	S	Shopman Ironmongers Assistant	do	do	do	do	do	London	Aunt, Mrs Carwood, 34 Whitefield St, Regents St, Broadgate Hill		
13	Angove	Ernest Jos.	21		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	London			
14	Bragman	Golda	28		F	M	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father, Mr Rabbinowitz, 151 Brunswick Blgs, Goulston St, Aldgate E.	NY	NY
15	do	Isaac	5		M	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16	do	Polly	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
17	do	Charlie	11 mo		M	S	infant	do	do	do	do	do	do			
18	Wallis	Karl	30	4	M	M	Journalist	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do	Mr Wallis, 181 Sta. Ferdinand Street, Toronto		
19	Treloar	Percy	35		M	M	Miner	do	do	do	English	do	do			
20	Townsend	Albert Lupton	43	6	M	M	Commercial Agent	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. Townsend, 19 Pitfield St, Ironwich	Mo.	Kansas City
21	do	Mary	42	10	F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, 19 Pitfield St, Ironwich	do	do
22	Springer	Charlotte	11		F	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, Sarah Weinstein, 178 Rothschilds Bldgs 4 Block, Commercial St. London	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Smith	Willie	22		F	M	Milliner	do	do	do	French	do	do	Mr Block, 280 Cavendish Rd. Balham	do	do
24	do	Baby	8	mo	F	S	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mrs G. Fuller, [illegible]	do	do
25	Finch	Charles	30		M	M	Boot Builder	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Mrs Ja. Solomon, Slogan Redruth	Ariz	Bisbee
26	Smith	Geo. Henry	20		M	S	Brother Boot maker	do	do	do	do	do	Ilford	Father, Chas. Rawlings, 181 Suffield Park, London N	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Solomon	James Arundel	24		M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Redruth	Father, J. Runnalls, St Dennis, St Austell, Cornwall	Mich	Pacific
28	Rawlings	Eline	28		F	S	Help	do	do	do	do	do	London	none.	N.Y.	Jersey City
29	Runnalls	Samuel	19		M	S	Miner	do	do	do		do	St Austell			
30	Rice	Florence	61		F	W	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 23-5, 1901

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

37

I, H Cundy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from ..... do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Cundy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, OR Henderson, Surgeon of the ....., Railway Cherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "acting (herewith?) or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

63

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from ....., July 16 R, 1910

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reed	Ida Amanda	42		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Falmouth	Mother, Mrs Jas. H Thomas Plaza Hotel, Falmouth Cor		
2	do	Ida [illegible]	18		F	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	do	Norman James	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4	Rowles	Elizabeth	39		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	St Austell	Mrs Maggs, Lodway, Pill nr Bristol		
5	Kellybridge	Philip Thos	34		M	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	St Austell	J. S. Kellybridge, 42 Penn St Reading, Pa		
6	Laverne	Minnie	10		F		Minor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Osborne, St Dennis		
7	Montgomery	Jessie	21	5	F	S	Help	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Dorchester	Uncle, Wm Osborne, 22 Smith, Mrs C Bell, Arnsdale,		
8	Kellyhill	Eleanor	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	English	do	London	Mrs J Knowles, 6 Chipstead Mother, St Dennis, St Austell.		
9	Knowles	Ida May	2	11	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	Fulmouth	Cornigan		
10	Harper	Samuel	23		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	St Austell	Mrs Howard, 158 Cavendish	West Seattle	
11	Howard	Hilda	21		F		Governess	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs Howard, 158 Cavendish	Wash Seattle	
12	Edwards	Isabella	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	do	Welsh	do	London	Mother, Laura Davis, 48 [illegible]		
13	Hubert	Louis	27		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	French	Belgium	Brussels			
14	do	Madeleine	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15	Davis	Laura	49		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16	Coyle	[illegible]	30		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British	Irish	England	Blackheath	Miss Capper, 20 [illegible]		
17	Dowling	Ellen	31		F	M	wife	do	do				do	[illegible]		
18	do	Francis Helen	2		F	S	Help	do	do				do			
19	Paulakis	Christos	24		M	S	Sailor	do	do	Russia			do	Uriel, Mr Lorrian, 44 High St Blumstad, Woolwich		
20	Chalk	Bessie	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother, Mark Chalk, [illegible]	Ohio Cleveland	
21	do	Sophie	24		F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
22	do	[illegible]	4		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do			
23	do	Irene	3		F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do			
24	Christensen	Jens Peter	30		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Hellingshurst	Mrs Ann Petersen, Hasherust		
25	Reed	[illegible]	32		M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother Mrs J Reed 5 Bridgend Dumblane Scotland	Ohio Cleveland	
26	Smakens	Hubert	29		M	M	Blacksmith	do	do	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Ruelles	Miss Dymaerschalk, Smakens		
27	Dunn	John Stanley	21		M	S	Fitter	do	do	British	English	England	Cambourne	Marie Christine, St Gratien, Seine et Oise France	Indiana Huntington	
28	Schwartz	[illegible]				W	Wife	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	do	London	Mrs S Dunn, [illegible]		
29	Goldman	Ronald					Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin, Mrs J Kalisma, 54 [illegible]	N.J. Paterson	
30	Weisberg	Louis	30		M	M	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, Sofia Weisberg, 3 Foley St, Oxford St, London, W.	N.Y. Bronx	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIER

23-106158-9/10/41
23-106157-9/10/41

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIER

11A 2435-2/[illegible]2-505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct. 23rd*, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation, or has other than one wife, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Husband	$200				Husband Mr J Reed 4421 20th Av. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair			
2	S	do	200				Father	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3				
3	no	do	50				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3				
4	no	do	100	yes				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Med	dark grey		
5	yes	do	100	yes				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair			
6	no	do	60	no			291 W 20th	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair			
7	no	do	200	no			Friend Mrs C L Reed	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Med brown	Grey		
8	no	do	10	yes	1903	Ocala	Friend Mrs A Harold Ocala Fla	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Med brown	grey		Scotland
9			2				Friend W Clark 421 Lenora Ave Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	black		
10			50				Sister Mrs A Hansen 1W 31st Crescent Av Seattle	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	light blue		
11	S	do	30	no	21	yes	Friend												
12			100																
13	no	do	50				Friend Victor Delforse Montgomery							5	8	fair			Belgium
14	no	do	do				Brother Victor Delforse							5	7				do
15	no	do	50	no		1892/3	Chicago The Y W C A							5	4				do
16	no	do	30	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark brn	brn		
17			200				Husband Mr Peter Bauer	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3				
18								no	no	no	no	do	no						
19	S	Self	10	no			Half Brother Anthonas Luytens	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	to fair	blue	do	
20	do	Brother	1				Oliveladoe 2 Rue Gilbert Paris	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	to	brn brn	do	
21	do	do	11				Brother 118 Rue de Chazelles Paris	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	
22	do	do						no	no	no	no	do	no			to	to	do	
23	do	do						no	no	no	no	do	no			to	fair	blue	do
24	S	self	40	no			Friend Rev Taylor Evans Jordan Park Custer S Dakota	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	to	brn	do	do
25	no	do	no	no			friend Mr George Goulder Euc R R Road Cleveland 86 St. Club	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	grey		
26	S	do	15	no	3½	yes	Friend Mrs C Truan Loveland Colo	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	fair	brn brn	do	
27	S						Husband Mr Scaras 4 Rue Schiva Paris	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7				
28			45				Friend Mrs D Gold 20 Patterson NJ	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	do	do	Russia Poland
29			40				17 S Oliver St Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	do	no					do	
30	do	Bro-in-law	80	no			Bro-in-laws Mrs Bauer 120th St Bronx N Y	no								fair			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PHILADELPHIA.

I, A Leandy, Chief Officer, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Leandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton 16th July 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country:	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lazar	Vali	19	M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Turky	Ottoman	Turky	Ottoman	father Vali Lazaritch, Ottoman	Pa	Ford City
2	Lazar	Atanas	"	M	M	"	do	do	"	"	"	Sfetapetca	father Atanas Lazaritch Sfetapetca	"	St. Mary's
3	Lazaritch	Spaste	17	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	father Spaste Lazaritch Sfetapetca	Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Krish	Georgie	25	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ottoman	Soultana Lazaritch Sfetapetca	"	"
5	Brodsky	Pit	20	M	S	Help	no	no	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Brodsky 11 York Grove Stratford Essex	NY	New York
6	Alexandrov	Anguelo	31	M	M	Farmer	do	do	Austria	Bulgarian	Turkey	Turkish Empire	Wife Tatiana		
7	[illegible]	Ike	21	M	M	Clerk	Yes	No	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Agricultural	Father Jora Sinjorez		
8	Sinjorez	Peter	21	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle, Popo Alexandrjevo	do	do
9	Alexandrov	Ilja	25	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mundof	Jelisaveta Alexandrov Kirilovitch		
10	[illegible]	Wilhelm	21	M	S	Farmer	do	do	Germany	German	Russia	Basel	Elyse Jack 10 Minster Yd Hull Yorkshire, 22 Allen	NY	N.Y.
11	Christ	Lazar	29	M	M	Farmer	do	do	Turkey	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	[illegible]	[illegible] do	19	M	M	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend, 10 Harrison St. London W.C.	Pa	Phila
13	Ichmitt	Jos.	25	M	M	Musician	do	do	Russia	Pole	Russia	Kovno	do		
14	Dubroff	[illegible]	24	M	M	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mgna Ruzic		
15	Ruzic	Jan	31	M	M	Farmhand	do	do	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Rysbrachtune	Lubic Benzi.		
16	Benzi	Pere	22	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalin	Kalin Austria	do	do
17	Krusic	Jan	31	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Josepina Krusic	do	do
18	Sicbat	Branco	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cyprina Sicbat Kalin Austria	do	do
19	Kuca	Gerga	17	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Margret Kuca Kalin Austria	do	do
20	Poljt	Jan	17	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ocha Poljt Kalin Austria	do	do
21	Vidas	Josip	17	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do
22	Kop	Franjo	17	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
23	Taylor	Frederick	31	M	M	butler	do	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ellen Taylor Belvedere Cottage Hereford	Ill	Buffalo
24		Beatrice Sarah	33	F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Bournemouth	Sarah Taylor, 237 Windham St	do	do
25	Mills	Sidney J.	10	M	S	footman	do	do	do	do	do	Ferndown	J. Mills Formosa Victoria Rd Ferndown W. Wimborne Dorset	do	do
26	Lieber	Joseph	60	M	M	none	do	do	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Chr. Leiber 19 New St	Col	
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last-permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *23rd*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporations, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							friend Traytchi Traytchiff Box 40 Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	white / brown	brown	No	Turky	Opsirina
2							friend Riste Lazoff P.O. Box 135 St. Mary's Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sfetajetca
3							friend Elia Spasoff W. Second St 735 Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4							friend Elia Spasoff 1/St 735 Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bitouscha
5							sent Mrs Carlo Mrs a Hall [illegible]												
6							[illegible] Jefferson [illegible] 414, [illegible]												
7							[illegible] Virginia [illegible] friend, Joseph [illegible]												
8							[illegible]												
9							friends, Jas C Buffalo [illegible] friend, [illegible]												
10							[illegible] 2nd Ave, #3-13th St NY [illegible] North, 235 Fifth Ave												
11							New York							5	9½	do dark gray		Australia	
12								no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do fair	do		
13							Bro in Law Dabroski 408 Carpenter St Phila												
14																			
15							John Lazoff & Polly Wallach Elmira, Foster Creek Pa												
16							—												
17																			
18																			
19							D. Donovan Cain No 3 La Fayette Ave. Terminal												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	no	self	yes	yes	8	Buffalo	brother Taylor 762 Delaware Ave Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no		5	8	dark brown / grey	do	England	Torquay
24	no	do	yes	no	–	–		no	no	no	do	no		5	3	fair " "	do	do	Bournemouth
25	no	do	yes	no	–	–	friend Mr Taylor 762 Delaware Ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no		5	5½	. . .	do	do	Church Town
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Grady Chief Officer, *of the* PHILADELPHIA, *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Henderson, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Norwegian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Henderson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

500 A
...merce and Labor
...ON SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA *sailing from* ..., May 11th, 190..

11-1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burridge	Ernest	24		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England		Sister, Mrs. Burridge, 17 Park Crescent, Bristol	Penn.	Hunting...
2	Burridge	Ethel	24		F	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England		Sister, Mrs. Burridge, 17 Park Crescent, Bristol	Penn.	Hunting...
3	✓															
4	✓ Macumber	Mrs Carrie	43		F	M	Retained Pupil	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
5	✓ Burridge	Fred	24		M	S				do	do	do	do			
6	✓ Poole	Fred	44		M	M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7	✓ Rackman	Annie	42		F	M										
8	✓ Jory	Marie	11		F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	✓ Hurt	Edna Co	2		M	M										
10	✓ Hoobler	Jorgen	24													
11	✓ Phillips	Elizabeth			F	M										
12	do	Hazel	11		F											
13	✓ Pope	Charles H	54		M	M										
14	do	Alice	50		F											
15	✓ Ballard	Robert Mrs	30		F											
16	do	Grace K	27													
17	✓ Jones	Cecelia	29		F											
18	do	Marguerite	25													
19																
20	✓ Finch	Chas W	36		M	M	do	do		do						
21		Mrs	30		F	M	do	do		do						
22	✓ Dawson	C B F	25		M	M	do	do		do						
23		Mrs	34		F	M	do	do		do						
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22
21
1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 2nd*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of alienage, or in possession of naturalization papers, and where such papers were issued.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	two years	Mrs. W. Barker, Hartford, Conn.					Good		5	6	fair	Brn	Gray		England	London
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Gandy Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Gandy

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of ....., 190...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton* July 14 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grimes	Frank	41		m m	Ship Fitter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	Cal	San Francisco	Wife Mrs. Electra Grimes 31 Clementina St. San Francisco	Cal	S. Francisco
2	Irvine	John	37		m	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Robt. Irvine 84 Evelina Rd. Peckham London	Eng	London
3	Hunt	Charles John	20		s	Labr	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southea	Father Wm. Hunt 84 Evelina Rd Peckham London	Eng	Wembley Falls
4	Bizzel	Annie	24		s	Steward	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dunlees	Mother Mary Bizzel Dunlay, Ireland	h.f.	Paterson
5	Hooper	William John	27		m	Steiner	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Austell	Father Wm. Hooper Carluddon St Austell Cornwall	Mass	New Bedford
6	Grombie	Elizabeth Anderson	17		s	Steward	yes	yes	Scotland	English			Father James Anderson Crombie 1 Ave. [illegible]	Vermont	Bennington
7	Young	Joseph	30		m	Baker	IMMIGRANT DISCHARGED		England	English		London	Wife Mrs. Young 119 Woburn Sq. Kd Tottenham Ct Rd	h.y.	Adams
8	Finucane	Hugh Hetta	18		s	Clerk	2-4886½	12-20-12	Ireland	Irish		Rodwell	Father Jno. Finucane 5 Ashbrook Rd Rodwell	Ill	Chicago
9	Hansen	Paul	25		s	Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German		London	Friend Jake Eathman 14 Bayleck Rd N. Tyrk London	N.Y.	New York
10	Witheridge	Robert	21		s	Smith	yes	yes	England	English			Father [illegible] Forest Hill	N.J.	London
11	Cale	Jane Geo.	28		s	Victualler	yes	yes		British		Plymouth	Brother Wm. Cale Friend Mrs. Hooker, Hotel Imperial Plymouth	N.H.	Portsmouth
12	Whitmarsh	Henry Charles	23		s	Gardener	yes	yes	England	English			Father Thos. Whitmarsh 5 Trinity Square Southwark	N.J.	Englewood
13	Fielding	David	34			Barber								Ala.	Anaka
14	Matheweon	Ruth Elizabeth	25		s	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English				R.I.	Pontucket
15		James Lester	4		s	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
16	Blanders	Samuel	18		s	Sailor	yes	yes	England	Welsh		London	Father Lewis Blanders 3 Tenter St. London, E.	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Bonifacio	Edmund Thomas	35			Agent Asst.				English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Mrs. Bonifacio, Sea Villa, Bute [illegible] Cardiff		
18	Hedges	Ellen	25		m	Wife						Hampton	Father & Grandfather Frederick Edmunds Downside Cobham	Conn	Hartford
19		Arthur	4		s	Child									
20		Nellie	10		s	Servant							Brother Thomas Ha[illegible]		
21	Hall	Walter	18		s	Hawker	yes	yes				London	6 Welford Rd Croydon, Surrey	N.Y.	New York
22	Becerra	Manuel Fernandez	26			Journalist			U.S.A.	Spanish					
23	Friers	Albert	29			Mill Worker				German	Russia	Pittsburg		P.	Pittsburg
24	Be[illegible]	Jeth[illegible] in	60		W	Machinist				English	England	London		Ill	Chicago
25	Arnold	Norman Hoe	24			Secretary						New York		N.Y.	New York
26	Manson	Richard Arthur	34			Painter			England		England	London	Father H. Manson 99 Clifford Gardens, Kensal Rise, N.W.		Philad
27	Wheeler	Arthur Frederick	21			Labourer						Harlow	Father Ed. J. Wheeler. The Lodge, Toolings, Harlow	Mich	Farmington
28	Angove	Samuel	43		m	Miner			U.S.A.			Breage		N.Y.	New York
29	Jackson	Samuel E	32			Fireman						Cardiff		Mass	Boston
30	Dameson	William John	31			Teacher				German	Russia	Ida Marburg		Ohio	Holland

A. L. Kamoski etc pts 1, 2, 13, 22, 23, 24, 25
Inspector 7/2-14-3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 JUL 10, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen					home 225 Sweeney St San Francisco													
2							home 618 Mercantile St Francisco													
3	Wife	self	$[illegible] no				friend Chas White Ashby Falls Idaho	No	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	br	grey	Tattoo on right arm	England	East mount
4	Son	Aunt	Home				Aunt Mrs Badenoch 37, 2 Ave Paterson N.J.							5	5		br	blue	none		Aberchipparnant
5	Son	self	$45 no	yes	1905	Iron Mount	Brother Samuel Prescott 407 Elmora Ave Iron Mountain Mich							5	6		black				St Austell
6	Wife	Friend	$[illegible] no				friend Mr Frank Cousin Bennington Vermont							[illegible]			br	br	Scar on upper lip		Penty
7		Brother-in-law	$30				Brother-in-law Robert Roman Adams, Jefferson Co New York							5	10		grey			England	Tywardreath
8	Son	self	$30				Uncle Mr Martin Hyde 141, 3rd Court Chicago Ill							5	4		hazel				Mevagissey Pyce
9	"	"	$25				friend Charles Hobbs 9 Warren Avenue Boston Mass							5	7		grey				Newtonhill Pts
10	Wife	"	$35				Son-in-law John Gordon 141 Irving St Newark N.J.							5	3		blue				[illegible]
11	Wife	"	$50	yes	1901	Boston	Brother Mr Fish Englewood Bergen Co N.J.							5	7		br	br	Scar on right cheek		Evercreech
12	"	"	$35	not			Friend C. Russell 9 Englewood Ill. Fish A. Williams 224 Davenport St Atlantic Ind.							5	7					England	Evercreech
13	"	U. S. Citizen																			
14	Wife	"	$25	not			Home School St Pawtucket R.I. Husband Stanley														
15	Son																			England	Cheshire
16	"	Uncle	$5	no			Uncle Abram Salavansky 596 Communipaw Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	8		br	br	Black mole on left cheek		London
17	Son	self	$35											5	9			gr	None		St Helier Jersey
18	yes	Husband	$20				Husband & Father Arthur Hodges 19 Canal St Plainville Hartford Conn.							5	10						Cotham
19	"	Father	"																		London
20	"	"	"																		Cotham
21	yes	Father	$30	yes	1907	New York	Father Miles Hall 518 E 25th St New York, N.Y.							5	5		brown	br			
22	"	U. S. Citizen					457 W 34th St, New York, N.Y.														
23	"	"					315 Liberty Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.														
24	"	"					3444 N. Harrison Ave Chicago Ill.														
25	"	"					5702 W 113th St, New York, N.Y.														
26	"	self	$30	no			Friend - Father Edward Brown 113 Jersey [illegible]														
27	no	"	$[illegible]				Uncle Harry Whelen Farmington, Oakland Co. Mich							5	8½		br	br	None	England	London
28	yes	U. S. Citizen					[illegible]							5	8½				Scar on right cheek		Hatfield
29							67 Clarkson St, New York, N.Y.							5	11						
30							39 Hemenway St, Boston, Mass														
							Holland, Mich.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cooley, Chief Offr, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cooley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec. 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, July 16, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Juden	Matti	Nestor	17	M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusankoski	father Matti Juden Kuusankoski	Ohio	Ashtabula
								1-109 [illegible]	10/27/38	7-505-1/23/39						
2	Soini	Kalle		22												
3	Adamson	Richard		22										Mother Maria Adamson Kuusankoski		
4	Hellman	Fanny Valentine	Stina	18	F	s	Servant							Aunt Riva Holmström 2 Vladimirskatu Helsingfors	N.Y.	New Brighton
5	Vatainen	Anna Loviisa		36								Helsingfors				
6	"	David		31	M	s	Shoemaker							Wife Anna Vironen Narmelesa, Kauppala		
7	Lindgren	Karl		34			Shipmaster					Kauppala		Father Johan Lindgren 18 Konkatu Turku		
8	Laukkanen	William		19			Seaman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Matti Laukkanen	New York	
9	Järvinen	Waino		20			Labourer					Helsingfors		65 Pohjoinen Hesperiankatu Turku Mother Helena Lehtinen Helsingfors		
10	Andelin	Aino Alexandra		24	F	s	Servant							Erike Andelin Mäntyjärvi	O	Pierpoint
11	Halonen	Hilda		27										Father Kustaa Halonen Suoneyoki	N.Y.	New Rochelle
12	Eskelinen	Saa		20								Suoneyoki		Father Pekka Eskelinen Helsingfors		
13	Gustafson	Erikjof		18	M	s	Labourer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hyllinge	Father Johan Gustafson Ryssmatri Hyllinge		
14	Anderson	Anton Augusti		18										Mother Hanna Olsson Hyllinge	Minn.	Benson
15	Mattson	Martin Albert		12								Vå		49 Hvitan, Langeberg Wife Aa Amelia Mattson	Ia	Kastmen
16	Schelde	Maren		24	F	s	Servant			Denmark		Denmark	Bukkte Onsala	Father Chr. Schelde Onsala Halland	N.Y.	New York
17	Toivonen	Eduard		31	M	s	Labourer			Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Kauppala	Father Isaldmo Kankaanpaa Kroyeland, Ribe Amt	N.Y.	Schenectady
18	Nadworzka	Maria		28	F	m	Wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Warsaw	Vengerhola, Kauppala Mother in law Grandmother Katarzyna Nadworzka Warsaw, Galicia	Mass	Arlington
19	"	Jadwiga		4	F	c	Child								N.Y.	New York
20	Gitlin	Mendel		21	M	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dotroschitz	Father Meier Gitlin Dotroschitz		
21	Mandel	Hersch		34	M	m	Shoemaker	no	no				Ludowa	Wife Scheine Mandel Ludowa		
22	Katz	Leib		33	M	s	Joiner	yes	yes				Mitislow	Wife Gische Katz Mitislow		
								11-30-1065	1-1-Hvd							
23	"	Basche		16	F	c	Tailoress						Bobruisk	Brother Abraham Katz Bobruisk		
24	"	Meier		18	M	s	Joiner									
25	Cirulnik	Jechiel		45	M	m	Tailor	no	no				Lastowrse	Wife Sore Cirulnik Lastowrse Minsk Gut		
ADMITTED 26	Gojchman	Mikel		22				yes	yes				Kaigar	Father Michel Gojchman Kaigar, Wilna Gut		
27	Nortberg	Nina Ebba Alice		26	F	s	Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sund	Father Isak Nortberg Gunnarsbyn, Sunds Aland		
28	Karlson	Edith		22										Mother Wenta Karlsson Pernbergsgatan, Borga		
29	Hannia	Bronia		22						Austria	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Lamb Ryan 20 North Villa Camden Sq. London	Conn	Danbury
30	Zimmerman	Daniel		28	M	s	Engraver			Russia				Friend Dr. Friedenheim 19 Church Lane, London E.		New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 JUL 10, 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Viktor Juntu 459 Lake St. Ashtabula, O.
2	"	self	$50	"			
3	"	"	$50	"			Friend
4	"	"	$50	"			Friend Karin Svensen Delafield Ave., New Brighton Staten Island, N.Y.
5	"	"	$25	"			
6	"	"	$25	"			
7	"	"	$40	yes 1897			California Finland S.S. Co. Agency 15 State St. New York, N.Y.
8	"	"	$25	no			Friend Martha Rotkirch 346 Bedford Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.
9	"	Friend	$20	"			Friend W. Schwanke Pinconning, O.
10	no	self	$25	"			Friend Hilda Magnuse 176 Elm Street New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	"	Friend	$25	"			
12	"	self	$25	"			
13	yes	Brother	$20	"			Brother Emil Gustafson Benson, Minn.
14	"	Cousin	$25	"			Cousin Mrs. Helma Fountain Kriesman, Shelby Co. Ia.
15	"	self	$50	yes 1901			3 Chicago Friend Samuel Simonsen 120 Wall St. New York, N.Y.
16	no	"	$25	no			Brother H. Schultz 333 Dock St. Schenectady, N.Y.
17	"	"	$82	yes 1905			10 Kenton Mich. Brother Oscar Sivonen 28 Prentiss St. Quincy, Mass.
18	yes	Husband	$6	no			Husband & Father Wladyslaw Nadworzka
19	"	Father	—	"			87 Green Point Commercial St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	"	Uncle	$5	"			Uncle Simon Gitlin 1880 Park Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	"	Br. in law	$8	"			Br. in law Wolf Retik 110 Villet St. New York, N.Y.
22	"	Mother	$4	"			
23	"	"	$3	"			Mother Leise Katz 34 Ziegel St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	"	"	—	"			
25	"	Sister	$5	"			Jan Myszan Cerabicki 1496 118th St. New York, N.Y.
26	"	Brother	none	"			Brother Elia Feigelman 216 3rd St. New York, N.Y.
27	"	self	$18	"			Friend Aino Ngland c/o Mr. Morrison Pepperton Heights, Yonkers, New York.
28	"	"	$22	"			Cousin Esther Karlsson 52a Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	not	"	$115	"			Sister Maria Weinel 26 William St. Dunsburg, N.Y.
30	yes	"	$25	"			Cousin D. Bubracka 101 Forsyth St. New York, N.Y.

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (for insane or tuberculosis) or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	br	br	None	Finland	Seppola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Elmenpitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Latinpitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Vehtis
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Harthala
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	To attend on right hand	"	Turku
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	br	br	"	"	Hanola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Mantsala
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	"	Suonejoki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Karttula
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hyllingsved
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	"	"	"	Vä
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Onsala
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Denmark	Dalby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Finland	Vesijaerkyla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	gr	"	Austria	Narayow
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"	Russia	Dobschitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr	"	"	Ludowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	br	"	"	Mirtschow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Bobraitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"		
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"		Lastowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"		Kargin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	Finland	Sund, Aland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	gr	"	Galicia	Wasilow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"	Russia	Warsow

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 JUL [illegible], 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brother	$25 no				Brother Viktor Juntin 169 Lake St. Ashtabula, O.
2	"	self	$50 "				
3	"	"	$50 "				Friend
4	"	"	$50 "				Friend Karin Jansen, Delafield Ave. New Brighton Staten Island, N.Y.
5	"	"	$25 "				
6	"	"	$25 "				
7	"	"	$40 yes 1897 California				Finland S.S. Co. Agency 15 State St. New York, N.Y.
8	"	"	$25 no				Friend Martha Perkkiniemi 348 Beckman Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.
9	"	Friend	$20 "				Friend W. Salomaa Pinconning, O.
10	no	self	$25 "				Friend Helka Mayasa 176 Elm St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	"	Friend	$25 "				
12	"	self	$25 "				
13	yes	Brother	$20 "				Brother Emil Gustafson Benton, Minn.
14	"	Cousin	$25 "				Cousin Mrs. Thelma Fountain Kriesman, Shelby Co. Tex.
15	"	self	$50 yes 1901 Chicago				Friend Samuel Simonsen 120 Wells St. New York, N.Y.
16	no	"	$25 no				Brother H. Schultz 233 Dock St. Schenectady, N.Y.
17	"	"	$82 yes 1905 10 Hankinson, N.Dak.				Brother Oscar Soivonen 25 Foxhill St. Quincy, Mass.
18	yes	Husband	$6 no				Husband + Father Wladyslaw Nadworzke 87 Green Point Commercial St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	"	Father	— "				
20	"	Uncle	$5 "				Uncle Simon Gitlin 1880 Park Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	"	Br. in law	$8 "				Br. in law Wolf Retzik 110 Willet St. New York, N.Y.
22	"	Mother	$4 "				
23	"	"	$3 "				Mother Leize Katz 34 Vogel St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	"	"	— "				
25	"	Sons	$5 "				Son Abraham Veralnick 1963 118th St. New York, N.Y.
26	"	Brother	none "				Brother Elia Zyselman 2163 1st St. New York, N.Y.
27	"	self	$18 "				Friend Hans Nyland c/o Mr. Morrison Hopperton Flight, Yonkers, New York
28	"	"	$22 "				Cousin Father Nordeson 520 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	no	"	$15 "				Sister Maria Weinel 26 William St. Danbury, Ct.
30	yes	—	$25 "				Cousin D. Bechnick 101 Forsyth St. New York, N.Y.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane or institution for care of mentally defective? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	br	br	None	Finland	Seipola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Elmarmpitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Jitimpit
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Vihtis
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Karttula
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	To attend on right hand	"	Sunka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	br	br	"	"	Hemola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Mantsala
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	"	Suonejoki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Karttula
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hjellmgren
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	"	"	"	Vä
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Onsala
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Denmark	Dalby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Finland	Vesjaukyla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	gr	"	Austria	Narayow
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"	Russia	Dokschitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr	"	"	Lesowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	br	"	"	Mistislow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Bobruisk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"	"	Lashowise
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Karzin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	Finland	Sund Aland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	gr	"	Galicia	Warsaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"	Russia	Warsaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bundy, Chief Officer, (Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1910,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by the Steamship thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 16 L, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grossmay	Morris	26		m s	Machinist	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Father In Grossmay 8 Pelham St Bricklane London E		
2	Schneiderman	Esta Henie	22		f s	Tailoress							Father Hyman Schneiderman E. 59 Poland St London W		
3		Rachel	24		f s										
4	Miller	Israel	24		m s	Upholsterer									
5	Hildesheimer	Morris	39		m m	Jeweller							Friend In A Jacobson 16 Jubilee St Mile End E.		
6	Freeman	Harry Barnett	22		m s	Cabinet Maker							Wife Mrs Hildesheimer 87 Mile End Rd London E		
7	Woodman	Linendal	18		f s	Tailoress							Brother In Wiseman 23 Lees Bridge St Mile End	Mass	Boston
8	Rosenthal	Jenkell	23		m s	Machiner							Brother In Law Woolman London E	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 9	Prigozin	Lenael	17		m s	Tailor							152 Jamaica St London E		
10	Poplitzky	Joe	26		m m	Machinist							Friend In Jack 45 Plumbers Row London E.		
ADMITTED 11	Usimow	Elie	28		m m	Tailor	no	no					Friend In In Usacker 76 Cedar Bldg Stoney St E.		
12	Feuerman	Ettel	18		f s	Tailoress							Wife Mrs Poplitzky 36 Scamell St New York	N.Y.	New York
13	Chesnick	B. Leiser	32		m m	Machiner	yes	yes					Cousin In Lewis 12 Rupert St London E.		
14	Leibzaltz	Rosche	36		m m	Tailor							Friend Sam Kluminsky 38 Rutland St Stepney London E		
15	Diamond	Clara	30		f m	Wife	no	no					Wife Mrs R Chesnick 68 Lucas St London E.		
16		Sollie	8		m s	Child	yes	yes					Brother Joseph Leibzaltz 401 Bethnal Green Rd London E		
17		Abe	6		m s								Cousin Morris Brahams 111 Red Lion St Stepney London	Pa	Philadelphia
18		Mary	4		f s		no	no							
19	Schneider	Leah	23		f m	Milliner	yes	yes							
20		Ray	2		f s	Child	no	no					Sister Mrs Clements 27 Albert Bldgs Bernard St London E.	N.Y.	New York
21	Gatskovich	Galea	40		m m	Hairdresser	yes	yes					Aunt		
22	Fesi	Isaac	27	6	m m	Tailor							32 Oakley St Waterloo Rd		
ADMITTED 23	Chaimowitz	Chaim	24		m m		no	no					Wife Mrs Fesi 51 Baldgate St Whitechapel Rd		
24	Schankey	Morris	40		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes					Wife Mrs Chaimowitz London E.		
ADMITTED 25	Kaltan	Joseph	33		m m	Tailor	no	no					90 Pole Russia		
26	Portnoi	Julius	23		m s		yes	yes					Brother Abraham Schankey 84 Fallaft St Bethnal Green		
27	Blanders	Samuel	18		m s				English				Wife Mrs Kaltan London E.		
28	Porter	Alec	20		m s	Tailor							90 Pole Russia		
29	Weinthrop	Ray	21	3	f s	Saleslady							Cousin Wolf Krasnar 32 Kinda St London E		
ADMITTED 30	Silverman	Louis	19		m s	Baker							Uncle In Harris 25 Whitechapel Rd London E	N.Y.	New York
													Parents In Porter 2 Lyne Bridge London E	Ill.	Chicago
													Father In Weinthrop 4 Mulberry St Commercial Rd E.	N.Y.	New York
													Louis Silverman London		
													17 Ashford St London N E		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

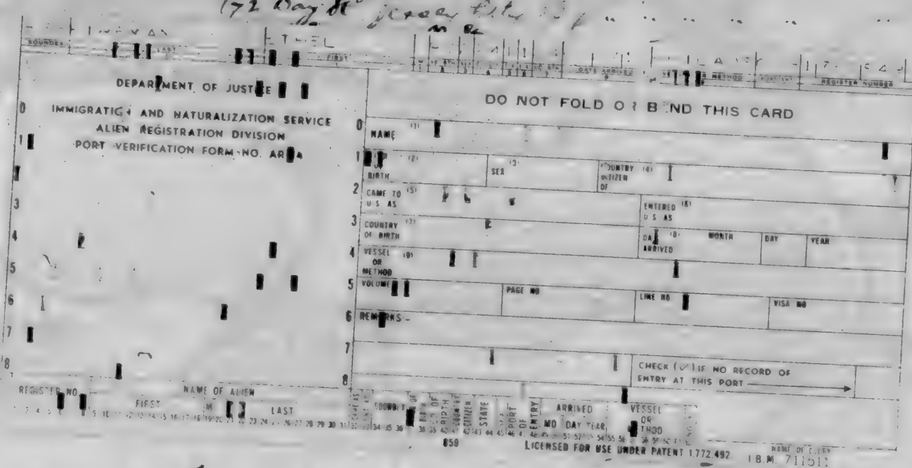
List S3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Anarchists or advocates of anarchistic principles, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving in such overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving in such overthrow by force or violence, or who advocate the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	$16	no			Cousin Bertha Petrikovsky 346 East 20th St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark grey	nil	Russia	Kiev
2	"	Broth	$25	"			Brother Max Schneiderman 151 Rivington St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" dark			Schedrin
3	"	Self													5	9	dark				
4	"	Brother in law	$25	"			Brother in law Louis Abramowitz 137 East 93rd St. New York								5	4	"	black brown	small red marks on face		Krona
5	"	self	yes	"			Cousin [illegible]								5	6	medium	black grey grey	nil		Cechanow
6	"	"	$37	"			Uncle In Law Krakatool 8 Fovering Place Washington St								5	6	"	brown black			Wilna
7	"	Brother	$20	"			Brother Abr Woodman Boston 14 Pitt St. New York								5	4	fair	blue			Kapulzchow
8	"	Brother in law	$25	"			Brother in law Mandelbaumy 363 East 2nd St. New York								5	2	brunette	black brown			Lutsk
9	no	uncle	$40	"			Uncle Inv & Proposin 172 Day St Jersey City N.J.								5	3	dark	dark			Kamenetz
10	yes	wife	$10	yes											5	9	"	dark grey brown			" ran
11	"	Brother in law	$10	no											5	7	"	brown brown			Wisanelzad
12	"	Brother	$10	"											5	5	"	dark dk brown			Pinsk
13	"	Brother	$30	"											5	4	"	black brown			Kiev
14	"	Friend	$25	"											5	6	"	dark brown grey			Grodek
15	"	Husband	$5	"											5	2	fair	brown brown			Pasheg
16	"	Father	nil	"													"	light blue brown brown		England	Yorkshire
17	"																				
18	"																				
19	"	self	$20	"			Brother In Law S. Zerbonitz 100 Broadway Brooklyn NY								5	4	dark	dark blue brown			Grodek
20	"	Brother																			
21	"	Cousin	$25	"			Cousin Sam Blavas 625 East 6th St New York								5	2	fair	brown grey		Russia	Grodno
22	"	Brother in law	$5	"			Brother in law In B. Ostroff 9 St Delancy St New York														
23	"	self	$10	"			Friend Max Fischer 9 Pitt St. New York								5	6					
24	"	Brother in law	$10	"			Brother Isaac Ackerman 110 Christie St New York								5	6	dark	blue			Lubenapole
25	"	Brother in law	$10	"			Brother in law P. Baumgart 40 Pearl Street 123 Borck St New York								5	5	fair	light grey brown			Warsaw
26	"	Friend	$20	"			Friend In S. Engler 230 Boerum St Brooklyn								5	5	dark	black brown			Apole
27	no	uncle		"			Uncle Abram Zapsanchny 54 Commerce Pl and Jersey City								5	8					Kalisch
28	yes	self	$30	"			Brother In Law Porter 40 Pearl St 1146 Pasheigan Ave Chicago								5	9	"	dark brown		England	London
29	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother In Law Weinberg 128 Madison Ave New York								5	7	"	brown brown		"	"
30	"	self	$40	"			Uncle In Law Harry Rabinsky 329 East 14th St New York								5	3	dark	dark brown		"	"
															5	5½		black			



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUL 10, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor of any kind made previous to the importation of the alien making the same.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	$16	no			Cousin Bertha Petrikosky 346 East 20th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark grey	nil	Russia	Kiev
2	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Max Lohneidenman 151 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark			Schodlitz
3	"	self						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		dark			
4	"	Brother in law	$25	"			Brother in law Louis Abramowitz 137 East 40th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black brown	small red marks on face		Krona
5	"	self	yes	"			Cousin [illegible] 2639 Bay 26th St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	light grey dark grey	nil		Kochanowi
6	"	"	$37	"			Uncle In Law Krieskotool 8 Lovering Place Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		[illegible]			Wolok
7	"	Brother	$20	"			Brother Aby Woodman 14 Pitt St. New York Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue			Vyshnekhow
8	"	Brother in law	$25	"			Brother in law Mandelbaum 341 3 East 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brunette	black brown			Kiev
9	yes	uncle	$10	"			Uncle In Law Pregosin 172 Bay St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark			Kamenetz
10	yes	wife	$10	yes	1905	New York	Home 36 Deanmell St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		dark grey brown			[illegible]
11	"	Brother in law	$10	no			Brother in Law In Law Zillan 29 Amos St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown			Kiwanowjad
12	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother In Law Fourman c/o Mr Kazak, 217 E 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		dark			Pinczow
13	"	Brother in law	$10	"			Brother in Law In Law Harris Bydyck 17 Walkers Place, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black brown			Kalisz
14	"	Friend	$25	"			Friend Barnet Engel 32 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark brown grey			Krosnik
15	"	Husband	$5	"			Husband D. Diamond 1884 Sartain St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown brown			Kaczergof
16	"	Father	nil	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				light blue brown brown		England	London
17	"																			
18	"																			
19	"	self	$20	"			Uncle In Law S. Zerbonsky 100 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark brown	blue		Krosnik
20	"	Mother																		
21	"	Cousin	$25	"			Cousin Sam Blavas 625 East 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	Russia	Warsaw
22	"	Brother in law	$5	"			Brother in law In B. Ostroff 911 Delancy St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					
23	"	self	$10	"			Friend Kay Zaefer 9 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark		blue		Lubartpolo
24	"	Brother in law	$10	"			Brother In Law Isaac Ackerman 110 Chrystie St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	light grey			Warsaw
25	"	Cousin	$10	"			Brother in law B. Baumgart c/o Mr Perelman 123 Forsyth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black brown			Kalisz
26	"	friend	$5	"			Friend In Law S. Singer 230 Boerum St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					Kalisz
27	yes	female					Uncle Abram Jasinsky 54 Pommeranian ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		dark brown		England	London
28	yes	self	$10	"			Brother In Law Porter 70 Pyrmont St. 746 Washington Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown	brown		
29	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother In Law B. Weinberg 1281 Madison Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		dark brown			
30	yes	self	$10	"			Uncle In Law Jerry Rubenstein 384 East 149th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		black			

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, Flrst or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 16th July, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mihail	Tantcheff	18		M S.	Labourer	No	No	Turky	Ottoman	Turky	Tsapari	Uncle Gochi Tantcheff	Ind	Kenneth
2	Costa	Gochoff	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lola Costova, Tsapari Bitolia		
3	Costoff	Nicola	17		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother " " " "		
4	Ghiorghi	Jovan	49		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	brother Stoytché Jovan Sakki Monastir	Ill.	Granite City
5	Tatcheff	Tantcheff	41		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ghiavat	wife Kresta Tantcheff Ghiavat	"	Fairmount
6	Mitse	Anastasoff	43		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lenka Anastasoff Ghiavat	"	"
7	Dimitri	Simonoff	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vasilka Simonoff Ghiavat	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Sartori	Isacco	40				yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Fiume	Lauzum	Brother Silvio Sartori Lauzum Riva di Trento	Mass	Adams
9	Denico	Risto	20						Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Belatchisma	Father Dimi Risto Belatchisma	N.Y.	Syracuse
10	Sarri	Nicolas	34			Seaman			Greece	Greek	England	Cardiff	friend Spiro Drochopulos 262 Bute St. Cardiff	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Cvirtka	Piotr	30		M	Farm Labo	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Hrezuk	Wife Maria Cvirtka Hrezuk	Va	Springfield
12	Bruzgas	Anton	21				yes	yes		Polish		Obenicky	Mother Elzbieta Bruzgas Obenicky	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Kozyzenski	Jan	44							Polish		Pryzone	Father Josef Kozyzenski Pryzone	Del	Wilmington
ADMITTED 14	Matusevitch	Simsche	35		M	Joiner	no	no		Hebrew		Odessa	Wife Rosa Matusevitch 62 Malangok St. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Shapiro	Morische	16			Student	yes	yes				Dalginon	Uncle + Br. in law Reuben Brandt. Dokszie		Hartford
ADMITTED 16		Rasche	18		F	Dressmaker									
ADMITTED 17		Moische	53		M	Tailor									
18	Lang	Zissel	18						Austria		Galicia	Moscietka	Father Moses Lang Moscietka		New York
19	Saidenbaum	Louis	24		M	Wood Turner			Russia		England	London	Br. in law M. Cooper 5 Sam Street Rd, London E		
20	Cooper	Lazarus	26			Tailor							Father		
21	Cohen	Joseph	32			Painter							Wife Annie Cohen 37 Cannon St. London		
22	Jasinsky	Wolinsky	31			Tailor							Wife non permitted 141 George St. Cable St. London E	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
23	Rosenberg	Mark	21			Labourer			England				Father M. Rosenberg 10 Myrdle Street Cable St. London E		
24	Pomerantz	Harry	19			Tailor's Cutter							Father Pomerantz 450 Mile End Rd. London		
25	Chan	Chimed				Merch. Waiter Manufacturer			Afganistan	Afgan			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mr. Chan 11 Bronsteard St. London		
26	Said	Mahomed	29			Waiter							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother M. Said 11 Bronsteard St. London		
27	Chan	Dan	34			Foreman Tailor							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mr. Chan 11 Bronsteard St. London		
28															
29															
30															

William Ford
master

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JUL 1910, *19*

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	25 No				Brother Traicho Tontcheff P.O. Box 2 Kennett
2	"	"	25 "				Cousin Tano Tchoff P.O. Box 2 Kennett Sq
3	"	"	25 "				"
4	"	"	26 Yes				Brother Vasil Sovan P.O. Box 354 Granite City, Ill.
5	"	"	25 No				Friend Svetoloke Rotoff P.O. Box 124 Fairmount Ill.
6	"	"	26 "				Friend Stefan Tantcheff P.O. Box 124 Fairmount Ill.
7	"	"	25 "				Friend Svetoloke Gochoff P.O.B. 124 Fairmount Ill.
8	"	"	$50 "				Cousin Vasil Sotori 132 Main St North Adams, Mass.
9	"	"	$35 "				Friend Peter Bergantt 116 Salt Hy Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
10	"	"	Yes Yes	1901	Savannah		Friend Louis Gatheus Gaskell 4th, Philadelphia
11	"	Br in law	$12 No				Br. in law Vergate Keleda Box 109, Kennerdell, Pa.
12	"	Uncle	$14 No				Uncle Joseph Benkoktarov 1816 Ridge Ave, Chicago, Ill.
13	"	Cousin	$28 Yes	1889 1910	Wilmington Del		Cousin Jan Jutkovatz 6 Morris Lane Wyoming, Del.
14	"	Br. in law	$2 No				Br. in law Jonel Jelen 77 Broome St. New York City
15	no	"					Br. in law Jan Janklovitz R.F.D. R 2 Clarksville, Ind.
16	"	"					
17	"	Son in law					Son in law Victor Tschemdal Lang 5436 S. Ashland Ave Chicago, Ill.
18	Yes	Sister	$ +				Brother M. Seiderbaum 249 Hinsdale St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	"	self	$100				Brother M. Cooker 61 Mercer St, Newark, N.J.
20	"	"	$				Uncle M. Rotman 270 E 10th St, New York City
21	Yes	"	$20				Brother Simeon Stanchi 270 E 10th St, New York City
22	"	Brother	$				Friend M. Lipkowitch 60 Hester St, New York City
23	"	self	$40				Sister Anna Sorman 33 E 6th St, New York City
24	"	"	$25				
25	"	"	$				Friend Hirsch Stark Bldg 2, Christobal Canal Zone, via New York
26	"	"	"				
27	"	"	"				
28							
29							
30							

19 Anarchist or member of anarchistic society? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or other ticket, or by means of any assisted passage, furnished by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or by other person or persons, and if so, by whom and what amount was furnished in each case.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	white	Brown		No	Turky	Trajan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sahsi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Ghiavat
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"	Tyrol	Lengumo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	Macedonia	Belatchanna
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	Greece	Agra
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	gr	"	Russia	Skopje
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Olenetzy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	"	"	Mekow
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	bl	"	"	Odessa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Odessa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Austria	Moravska
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	Russia	Warsaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Pozen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Bessarabia	Izgerovka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Russia	Plotsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	br	"	Afganistan	Djellalabad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Allallabad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Djellalabad

Ed Kert pitted various scars of right leg with chronic ulcer and extensive scars of flame

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1910,

at Ivy

F. Hunter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 10

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 16th July, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Oblak	Georg	24	4	S	farmer	No	No	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Vinharje	mother Maria Oblak Vinharje Post Völkmid	Pa	Broughton
2 ✓	Stefan Tovanoff		28	11	M	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Turkey	Terlije	wife Tasa	"	Keelton
3 ✓H	Johann Hudobivnik		26	5	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Suha	mother Terka Majovic Suha post Krainburg	Ill.	Galesburg
4 ✓	Ilia Naum		28	11	M	"	"	"	Turky	Bulgarian	Turky	Ghiavat	wife Mara Naoum Ghiavats	"	Fairmont
5 ✓	Manco Kristi		17	5	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosti A. Bliden Monastir	"	"
6 ✓	Efrim Tzvetko		36	11	M	"	No	No	"	"	BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Kate Tzvetko, Zolentz	Ind	Hammond
7 ✓	Temelco Ghiorghi		37	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ghiavat	wife Teliko Ghiorghi Ghiavat	"	"
8 ✓	Temelco Traianoff		17	5	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Ize Brachnar, Zragbr-boi Monastir	Ills	Fairmont
9 ✓	Simon Spiroff		20	5	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Spiroff, Filip Ghiavat	Ind	Hammond
10 ✓	Risto Petroff		15	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Petroff Temcho Ghiavat	Pa	Fairmont
DEPORTED 11 ✓	Naoum Mitre		19	5	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mitre Jovan Ioka Ghiavat	"	Hammond
12 ✓	Stefan Risto		19	5	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crizevi	Ghiorghi Petroff Mechanody	Ills	Granite City
13 ✓	Teodoraki Dimitri		19	5	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gopechi	father Dimitri Jaochi Gopechi	Ind	Hammond
14 ✓ †	Jovan Toleff		35	11	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mitre Dosseff	Ill.	Granite City
† 15 ✓	Spletic Ursula		32	5	M	housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Banjaloka	mother Spletic Ioka Banjaloka	ary	Newyork
† 16 ✓	" Agnes		8	5	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
† 17 ✓	" Peter		3	5	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18 ✓	Petranovic Franc		36	11	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sucher	wife Petranovic Rosa Sucher 11 Krain	W. Va	Hendricks
19 ✓	Spletic Matias		28	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Spletic Sucher	"	"
20 ✓	" Maria		20	5	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
† 21 ✓	Terkovic Katharina		23	5	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Terkovic Sucher	N. J.	
22 ✓	Delac Martin		33	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sil. Terasela BON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Martin Delac Novasela	Pa	Pittsburg
23 ✓	Delac Adam		23	5	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
USNS 24 ✓	Delac Helena		1	12	F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25 ✓	Telkovic Mato		14	11	S	Labourer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Brezovica	mother Telkovic Antonia Brezovica 32	Ohio	Cleveland
26 ✓	Konte Josef		35	11	M	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Lazna	wife Maria Konte Lazna 4	"	"
27 ✓	Sakovec Johann		24	11	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malun	parents Michael Sakovec Malun #3 Trebelna	Ind	Indianapolis
ADMITTED 28 ✓	Delac Anton		18	5	S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Trägun	father Martin Delac	Pa	Pittsburg
29 ✓	Tomicic Niko		37	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lozaro	family Ivan Tomicic	city	Newyork
30 ✓	Ruga Anton		18	5	S	"	No	No	"	Croatian	"	Brdo	brother Mario Ruga	W. Va	Wheeling

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1910, 1910

81

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching such disbelief or opposition, or who advises, teaches, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advises, teaches, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			cousin Jacob Zobec, Broughton Pa Box 116	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	white	brown		No	Austria	Vinkarje
2	"	"	$25	"			friend Joseph Popelnjak, Main St. Milton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Turkey	Portoje
3	"	"	$24	"			brother Franc Fudobivnik Galesburg Ill. Berrien St #31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Austria	Suha
4	"	"	$22	"			friend Lole Simonoff Pb B 72 Fairmount Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Turkey	Gjuevak
5	"	"	$25	"			friend Lole Zoloff Box 124 Fairmount Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	Yes	1st 1910 Va		friend Leandele Spiroff Pb 303 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Dolentzi
7	"	"	$25	"			friend Andrej Tacktoff Mayoff P.O.B. 303 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Gjuevat
8	"	"	$25	"			friend Lole Simonoff Lekoff Pb 72 Fairmount Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	Yes	1908 Kansas to Hammond Ind		brother Leandele Spiroff Pb 303 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	"			friend Nacum Koloff Box 124 Fairmount Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"			friend Todor Mitu Box 303 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	"			friend Anastase Jicoloff Box Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Crizari
13	"	"	$25	"			friend Vaughel Diloff Pb 303 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Gopechi
14	"	"	$25	Yes	1907 Chicago		friend Lole Spiroff Pb 113, Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Gjuevat
15	"	Uncle	$25	No			husband Peter Spletic 229 Stagg St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Austria	Planjaloka
16	"	father	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair		"	"	"
17	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
18	"	"	$25	"			friend Marko Kovacic Jennings N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Lucka
19	"	"	$25	Yes	3y Hendricks		brother in law Marko Kovacic Hendricks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"					Peter Spletic 22 9 Stagg St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	$25	No	cont. to		friend Mateus Miller Justice of the Peace Reading	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	"	$50	Yes	Reading		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Novasela
23	"	Uncle	$100	Yes	1st 1910 cont to Reading		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
24	"	father																			
25	"	"	$25	Yes	3y Chicago		John Rajakovic 1936 Stagg St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Brezovica
26	"	"	$25	"	3y Cleveland		friend Anton Pecivsk Carpenter 36 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Lazna
27	"	"	$50	No			friend Johann Sebane 749 Lough St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Mulie
28	"	"	$25	"			brother Lois Lolac Box 41 Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Cragno
29	"	"	$25	"			brother Johann Tomcic 47 Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Loparo
30	"	"	$25	"			friend Nicola Jacob 104 Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Prdo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Phila Seaplane", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 10th 1910 for Destination., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	[illegible]	Mathias	25		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Rem Mathias Unterwalden Germany	Illinois	Chicago
2 ✓	[illegible]	Franz Xaver	26		M "	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father Karl Lindelang Hartinger	"	"
3 ✓	[illegible]	Maximilian	23		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Benedikt Ross Trontenkenzink	Mich	Detroit
4	[illegible]	Katherine	24		M "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tante et mina Niemiczyk	Ohio	Cleveland
5 ✓	[illegible]	Augustin	43		M M	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Rieben ad Basse La Chaux de fonds	at Etupes-Doubs, Arrondissement Montbeliard, ma femme Charly Boss La Chaux de Fonds Neuchatel	Penn	Torrington
6 ✓	[illegible]	Elisabeth	44		F M	housewife	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest		Mass	Somerville
7 ✓	"	Therese	21		F S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 ✓	"	Jeanette	19		F										
9 ✓	"	[illegible]	2	6	F	child	no	no							
10 ✓	"	[illegible]		11	F	infant									
11 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	tailor	yes	yes							
12 X	[illegible]	Maria	29		F M	wife	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kalej	mes mother Theresa Jovanovich Elsabet Roumania Father [illegible] Kal...	Ill	Chicago
13 X	[illegible]	Angela	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kal	father [illegible] Kal... 2 Kal... another Maria Lincart	"	"
14 ✓	[illegible]	Joseph	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes				Kellmus	[illegible]	Ind	Indianapolis
15 ✓	Cetinski	Ursula	23		F M	Wife	"	"	Croatian	Hungary	Novoselo		father Michael Cetinski 22 Novoselo	Pa	Pittsburg
16 ✓	"	Marco	3		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
17 ✓	Gulja	Anton	39		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Brdo	Wife Neza Gulja Brdo	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 18	Skender	Neza	27		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cragno	father Matia Voranovitz 18 Cragno	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 19 ✓	Delac	Josef	30		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN none	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Nezo	9		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 21	"	Michael	11		M S										
ADMITTED 22 ✓	Skender	Neza	9		F S								Grandfather Matia Voranovitz 18 Cragno		
ADMITTED 23 ✓	Delac	Maria	20		F M	wife							grandpa Jakjna Jovanovich		
24 ✓	Inouye	Naojiro	39		M S	Chemist			Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	Akabi Friend Ezzi Umberto	Ill	Chicago
25 ✓	Papini	Antonio	30		M .	Lab			Italy	Italian	Italy	Fossi	14 Porta Nova Milano		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	my self	$28	no	my brother Walther Mathis 1730 Nelt Street Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blonde	none	Germany Enetbinnen
2	"	"	$30	"	my brother in Law Willo Mathis 1730 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" Hartinger
3	"	"	$30	"	my Tante Therese Herz 942 Alexander Street Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Strontenbranzabs
4	"	"	$25	"	Alpeirsbach Wurtemburg	"	"	"	"	"	"					German Alpeirsbach Wurtemburg
5	self	"	$25	"	mes amis famille chez Chicago 34 Farrington (Lou)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	bl	bs	"
6	"	"	$10	"	my husband Michael Zittnay # 20 Elm street Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	Roumany Bukarest, Roumany
7	"	my mother	"	"	my father Michael Zittnay # 20 Elm street Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	—	—	"
11	"	myself	$25	"	my uncle Michael Zittnay # 20 Elm street Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br	bl	"
12	"	"	"	"	B x 335 Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	White	brown		" Austrian Kafej
13	"	"	"	"	manjanice Austro Hungarian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	blue	" "
14	"	"	"	"	my brother Carl Franz Hanic B x 335 Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown		" Austria
15	yes	"	$25	no	Husband present address R.F.D. No 3 Box 95 Hy Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown		" Austria Kravsko
16	"	"	"	"	Husband Joseph Lehmsta Box 41 Beasley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	" "
17	yes	"	$25	no	father Frank Flores Box Beasley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown		" Bohemia
18	no	"	$25	no	Husband Box 46, Beasley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5				" Bohemia
19	"	"	$25	yes	Stepfather Joseph Delac Beasley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		" "
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	" "
21	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	" "
22	"	"	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	" "
23	"	"	$25	yes	Father Joseph Delac Box Beasley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown		" "
24	no	self	$50	yes	Grumpri Jozhruina 34 Wilson Ave, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	no	5 6	yellow	br		none Austria
25	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	br	grey	" "
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Laundy, Chief Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Laundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19/3

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—7115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(12)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. B. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. B. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 190 6

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

24.10.

87

308
18
326 T. 6
6 Aug 8.
27

6 1 dis

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 16 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Woolf	Ada	22		f s	Blouse maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	England London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Uncle Mr. P. Woolf 5 Church Passage London E.	NY	New York
2	Abramowitz	Harry	24		m s	Cigar maker						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister M. Baron 10 Ball St. London E.		
3	Trosin	Morris	32		m s	Merchant							Brother L. Trosin 37 Dorchester Place London N.	Ohio	Toledo
4	Benjamin	Clara	20		f s	Servant	no	no					Friend Address 8 Fieldgate St. London E.		Columbus
5	Kuppenstein	Albert	33		m m	Cigarmaker	yes	yes					Wife Mrs Kuppenstein 158 Stepney Green Bldgs. Stepney E. Parents 510 Mile End Rd London E.	NY	New York
6	Lazarus	Katie	32		f m	Wife			English						
7		Rebecca	4		f s	Child	no	no							
8	Debell	Elizabeth	30		m	Wife							Husband's papers — Ct. Com Pleas Canada Co. Ont. Mar. 12 1894	NY	Summit
9		George	1		m	Child									
10	Devonshire	Peter	31		m	Engineer					England London		Father Joseph Rancourt St. John, N.B.	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Rancourt	Joseph	25		m	Artist			Canada Canadian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NY	Hoboken
12	Brown	William	22		m	Cook Steward			England English		England Bethnal Green	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs. Brown 4 Shrewsbury Rd. Bethnal Green	Ill	Chicago
13	Fletcher	Harry	32		m	Miner							Mrs. L. Fletcher 76 Gen. Rd. West Ham, London	NJ	Jersey City
14	Mead	Charles Wm	28			Farm Labr							Father P. Mead Melbourne, Geneva	NY	Spencerport
15		Rose	30		f s	Domestic							Father S. Wallabrous Wheatsheaf Rd. Mellsrete		
16	Hughes	Alfred	34		m	Electrician						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Miss A. Hughes 33 Freemans Cotts, Tyndale Rd. Barnsbury London		New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *23 JUL 1910*, 190

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	yes	3 yrs	Newyork	Uncle Samuel Becker 371 Sackmond St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	nil	Russia	Lomza
2	"	"	$40	"	1909	"	Brother Mr E. Abramowitz % Mr Zuberman, 85 Stanton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Riga
3	"	"	$25	"	1907	"	Brother Samuel Brown 359 Nesbit St. Glendale L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark gray	"	"	"	Berediansk
4	"	"	$6	/			Brother Mr Cameras 484 Parsonald Columbus Hosp	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	teeth far apart	"	"	Warsaw
5	"	"	$61	/			Uncle Mr & Aschoman 103 East 89th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	nil	"	"	Warsaw
6	"	"	$15	/			Husband Mr. E. Lazarus 2155 Crotona Ave. Bronx N.Y. Tel	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	"	"	England	London
7	"	mother											—	—	fair	auburn	"	"	"	"
8		U. S. Citizen					Home 67 Ashwood St, Summit, NJ.													
9																				
10							Ed. Fonda Co — employer 1713 S. Broad St, Philadelphia, Pa.													
11	no	Employer	yes	$5	yes	Phila	friend Mr. Antonio Cocchia, 616 Hoboken St, Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Canada	Sherville
12	yes	Mother	$5	no			uncle J. Hall 361 W 64th St Phila	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	England	Perth
13	"	sailor	none	yes	1909	Newyork	friend J. Goodman 177-5th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Norkop
14	"	—	no				Ben Harper Spencer St. Ottawa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	letter marks on arms	"	"	Bellhouse
15	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	"	Mellonville
16	"	"	yes	$5	yes	Newyork	Home 223 W 45th St, Newyork, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	London
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lundy, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, WR Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr WR Henderson

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, July 16th, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andursky	Ilanny	34		m	w	Watches	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Russia	Palestina	Jaffa	Wife Ida Andursky.		
2	"	Eva	16		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " Jaffa	Ny	New York
4415 3	Bagdasarian	Gritkos	65		m	w	weaver	"	"	U.S.C.	Turkish	Turkey	Harpoot		Mass	Whitinsville
4423 4	Hasham	Hôrisar	42		m	w	Carpenter	no	no	"	Syrian	Syria	Nebail	wife Latude Monsor Nebai / Syria	Ny	Oneonta
4424 5	Saliba	E. John	34		m	w	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Beghrine	wife E. Saliba Beghrine / Syria	Pa	Lavanan
4156 6	Pistine	Katya	36		m											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1910, 19

91

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?												
1	yes	self		yes	8 years	Home 142 Clinton Street Newyork		U. S. C.									
2	"	"		"	5/2 "			"									
3	City Cl.	New Britain Conn		mar		home 571 P.O.B. Whitinsville		"									
4	W. C.	Caucasian		no		Brother Conner Mercer Owensboro Ky 20 South Main St.		"									
5	"	"		"		Brother Lucien S. Saliba 414 Broughton, Savannah		"									
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Ent. St. Steamer, p., Nov. 3 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lelandy Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lelandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1906,
at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicola	Stoyanoff	30	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Perlépé	Father Stoyan Hoff Perlépé	Pa	Steelton
2	Mato	Nicoloff	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nikola Nikoloff Perlépé	"	"
3	Kosta	Jovanoff	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jovan Midioff Perlépé	Ill.	Chicago
4	Traico	Laznetcheff	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petre Dimitrioff, Perlépé	"	"
5	Zifko	Jovanovitch	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Ochrida		Allauten Popovitch Prizren	Ind	Indianapolis
6	Mira	Zifko	25	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
7	Milan	Hlieff	30	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Perlépé		wife Fela Hlieff Perlepe	Ill.	Chicago
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 92

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24, 1910 23 JUL 1910, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or of the practice of prostitution, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		self	[illegible]				friend Stoyan Hoff Steelton		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	white	brown	No		Turky	Portejo
2	[illegible]		"	[illegible]				friend Rampo Todoff Steelton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	[illegible]		"	25				friend Georgi Rakaraskoff Queen St 312 Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
4	[illegible]		"	25				friend Pen Rojnoff Boston Ave 725 Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
5	[illegible]		"	50				Stanot Stenkovitch South West St 124		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Prizzen
6	husband		"	"				do		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
7	prepaid	25	"	25	Town	town		friend George Kunaraskoff Chicago Ills Queen St 312		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Portejo
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"PHILADELPHIA"

I, H. L. Landy, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ...VERSBURG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 0,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm. W. Henderson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg the 16th June, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mimier	Theodore	36	M.	M.	Morocco dealer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Brother in law: C. Armand 81 Faubourg St. Denis Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Suzanne	25	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Nathan	6	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	4	F.	do	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	William	5	6	M.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Arthur	1	6	M.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Stamopoulos	Dimitrios	40	M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Cousin: Kyriakos Stamopoulos	1	Chicago
8	Lazar	Leonidas	23	M.	S.	workman	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin: Socrates Lazar	"	"
9	Panessi	Theodoros	27	M.	M.	shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin: Sotirios Panessi	"	Boston
10	Lappa	Lucas	21	M.	S.	clerk	"	"	Ottoman	Greek	France	Paris	Brother: Stephanos Lappa	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bovik

10

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 3

94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good mental and physical condition (not imbecile, or feeble-minded, or insane, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self		yes 1 year Sister	his Brother. A. Hugo Hunter 1 West 112 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	light	Russia Warsaw
2	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" "
3	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		his Brother: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	auburn	Russia [illegible]
8	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	" "
10	yes	"	[illegible]	yes 2 months	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	brown	"	" [illegible]
11												5	5½	[illegible]		[illegible]
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Landy, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from CHERBOURG, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1906,
at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). - The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1910

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg the 16th of July, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ali	Mustafa	20		M. S.				Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Kere	Mother in law Fulgar Emirat	Pa.	Scranton
2	Sahel	Beike	35		F.				"	"	"	"	not mentioned. Sade Saieh at Kere	"	Charleston
3	Abouredk	Sade	20		F.				"	"	"	"	" Jeine Michael at Kere	"	Gregory
4	Eliard	Rosine	15		F.				"	"	"	"	Sister Mother George Fageph at Rome	"	Bronxville
5		Rashid	23		M.				"	"	"	"	Brother: George Fageph at Rome		
6		Julia	19		F.				"	"	"	"	Friend: George Fageph "		
7		Michael	17		M.				"	"	"	"	Friend: Hamel Salem "		
8	~~Joseph Selva~~	Selvita	23		F.				"	"	"	"	Friend: George Fageph "		
9		Jesse	6		F.				"	"	"	"	Her uncle: Semaan Aji at Rome		
10		Sarah	5		F.				"	"	"	"			
11		Boyciard	2						"	"	"	"			
12	Khalil-Sakhel	George	17		M.				"	"	"	"	Brother: Mother Sade at Rachaia-Sade		
13	El Kouri	Badri	18		F.				"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law Mother Sakhel at Sakh-Aniam		
14	Barriet	Assad	35		M.				"	"	"	"	Friend: Regina Barriet at Kafer Sakhel		
15	Nathoun	Badr	22		M.				"	American	Kere	"	Brother: Kirkor Nathoun at Kere		
16	Kamparji	Hamed	40		M.				"	"	"	"	Brother: Kamparji Hamed at Kere		
17	Tarikechichian	Sarkis	16		M.				"	"	"	"	Friend: Agnes Tarikechichian at Jemmeh-Jerusalem		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

2-875189 3/141

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 818

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.4 96

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 23 1910 23 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15	no			to brother Casimer Bartnyk 393 P. O. Box at Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	auburn		Austria	Pole
2	no	"	$20	no			to brother Adolph Jakel 740 Hamburg Str. at Pittsburg Pa						5	-	"	"	Mattoon	Illinois	"
3	yes	Paid 295	$20	no			to cousin Jacob Kowalczyk 2 Gregory Ct.						5	3	clear	black	auburn	"	"	"
4	no	self	$17	no			to son George Zeiss Bridge St. at Pittsburg Pa						4	11½	brown	auburn		"	"	Poland
5	"	"	$30	yes	Pittsburg		to brother Joseph Zeiss						5	8	"	black		"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	no									5	2	clear	auburn		"	"	"
7	"	"	$15	no			to brother George Zeiss						5	2½	brown	black	auburn		"	"
8	"	"	$40	yes	06		her husband Joseph Lisa						5	1½	clear	black			"	"
9	"	"	$30	yes	06		Erie Pa.						—		brown	auburn			Austria	Brownsville
10	"	"	$30	yes	06		to Wm. Brownsville						—		colored	black			"	"
11	—	—	—	no									—		"	auburn			Austria	Hamer
12	yes	Paid 132	$40	no			Returned by Canada						—		brown	black	auburn		"	Tschaka Stadt
13	no	self	$20	no			to brother in law Joseph Tomei 81 Bartlett str. at Pittsburg Pa						5	½	clear	dark	blue		"	Hain-Dimok
14	no	"	$100	yes	07	Pittsburg	to uncle Joseph Zavarnik Braddock Pa.						5	½	brown	auburn	blue	Mattoon	Illinois	Austria
15	May	Paid 104	$15	no			to uncle Johann Kuhnavec Mead St. 20 at Pittsburg Pa						5	8	"	"			Austria	Hrasi
16	"	Paid 105	$15	no			to uncle Ignatz Zivcevic 10 19 Bart Braddock at Pittsburg Pa						4	2	clear	"			"	"
17	no	self	$20	no			to brother Stanislaus Tarkechchas 20 Rover Pa. at Pittsburg Pa						4	11	"	"			"	Timnach Gradek
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from CHERBOURG.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1906,

at Cherbourg

J. Stevens
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Wm W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1906

at City

J. H. Watson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 19

65

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4412 1	Wadih (a)	Hanna	19		M S	Mason	yes yes		Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Province.	Brother Tabbon Hanna Province	Wy.	Lowers
4413 2	Beshara	Yanef	47		M M	"	" "		"	"	"	Meyras Jordan	Wife Helen Yousef Nebaie	Pa.	Middletown
4414 3	Stepanian	Kirkor	20		M Married	"	" "		Armenian	"	"	Harpoot	Mother Anna Stepanian Harpoot	Pa.	Philadelphia
4417 4	Fadoul	Shedid	35		M Married	"	" "		Syrian	"	"	Lemnana	Brother Kalil Fadoul Lemnana	N.C.	Washington
4418 5	Mechanna	Gerios	30		M S	Laborer	" "		"	"	"	"	Uncle Mchanna Fares Hemmana	Mass	Greenville
4419 6	Habib Nehra	Salim	17		M S	Carpenter	" "		"	"	"	"	Brother Salim Nehra Hemmana	NC	Washington
4420 7	Faha	Joseph	18		M S	Laborer	" "		"	"	"	"	Father Youssef Habib —"—		New Bern
4421 8	Hassa	Mahhoul	30		M S	"	" "		"	"	"	"	Father Michiel Jabbour —"—		Washington
4422 9	Simaan	Maroon	18		M S	"	no no		"	"	"	Kleihoura	Father Maroon Deybes Kleihoura	Wy	Middletown
4425 10	Saliba Hagm	Hanna	20		M S	Merchant	yes yes		"	"	"	Bteghrin	Cousin Hanna Saliba Bteghrin	Mass.	Hatfield
4426 11	Hemiralla	Gedeon	17		M S	Laborer	" "		"	"	"	Vesseile	Father Gedeon Zedan Vesseile	NC	Wilmington
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 65

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 23, 1910 23 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or public asylum; or cared for as insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$32	no	—	—	Brother Nazir Hanna Haddad 45 Palisade avenue Jonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	Grey		Syria	Shanesfate
2	"	"	$20	yes	1897 1900	Middletown	Wife Mansour Hassan Bergen Pl. 54 Middletown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Mazrear
3	"	"	$20	no	—	—	Brother Charles Hagemian 4014 P.O.B. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	black	chestn		Tewksy	Harpard
4	"	"	$52	no	—	—	Cousins George Nasif & Bros. 128 Market St. Washington N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"		Lynn	Hennana
5	"	"	$32	no	—	—	Cousins Wilhelm Abide Greenville Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	blue		"	"
6	"	"	$20	no	—	—	Uncle Khalil Nasif 25 Market St. Willington NC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		"	"
7	"	"	$20	no	—	—	Uncle George Joseph Saad 44 Middle St. Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"		"	"
8	"	"	$34	no	—	—	Uncle George Nasif 23 Market St. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		"	"
9	no	"	$70	no	—	—	Friend Mansour Hassan Bergen St 54 Middletown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	Grey		"	Vi
10	"	"	$40	no	—	—	Uncle Elias George P.O.B. 224 Hartsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Keithrone
11	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Brother Haikel Gideon 4 North Water St. Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		"	Rheghrne
12																					Vesserlie
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Handy (Chief Officer), of the "PHILADELPHIA", from CHERBOURG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ~~ALIEN~~ MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 515

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", (Sailing therewith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University Med. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

PASSAGES
15 JUL
61 BOULE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 16 July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lozeron	Roberto	27	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swiss	French England	Auvergnier	His father Henri Lozeron at Auvergnier	Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Pierre	24	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 66 100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 1st 1910 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	No	—	—	—	Has friend M. Rella Street Hotel St Martin Rockford	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Dk Brown	Grey	—	Russia	Finland Sunguinen
2	Do	do	Yes	—	—	—	do	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	do	Blond	Grey	—	Russia	do — do
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I D Lowndes Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from CHERBOURG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I [illegible] surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Lowndes Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1901

at [illegible]

J Thurston
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
II—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

EM S. S. Philadelphia (American) arrived July 2[illegible]/10, 190, M., from

No. 101

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL A., EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Da.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28f 1	Schwartz, Anna	II Cab	2	28	1	[illegible] (with 2)	9:30	Henry																	
6m 2	Goldman, Rema Baruch	II Cab	2	29	1	Under 16 (with 1)	"	"																	
17m 3	Dimitri, [illegible]	II Cab	3	3	1	LPC [illegible]	"	Harper																	
28m 4	Usimow, Elie		38	11	1	"	9:50	Dilliceli																	
33m 5	Kalton, Joseph		38	25	1	"	10:20	"																	
[illegible] 6	[illegible]																								
17m 6	Kalil-Makhel, George	C4	18	1	"	10:30	Hackett																		
18m 7	Maroon, Simeon	C5	9	1	"	10:30	"																		
16m 8	Serikechichian, [illegible]	C4	17	1	"	10:15	"																		
21m 9	Citten, Mendel		28	20	1	"	10:30	[illegible]																	
19m 10	Silver[illegible]		38	30	1	"	9:30	Dilliceli																	
17m 11	Grigosin, Israel		38	9	1	"	10																		
24m 12	Cheimowitz, Chaim		3[illegible]	23	1	"	10:10																		
35m 13	Skurzewicz, Iacho		4	14	1	"	10:20	Cook																	
2m 14	Hochmann Sojchmann, Miller		28	32	1	"	[illegible]	Ickes																	
16m 15	Shapiro, Schelie and		4	16/17	2	"	[illegible]	Cook																	
18f	" Michie																								
38m	[illegible] Michie																								
19m 16	Adon, Jerome		38	11	1	"	10:[illegible]	Norton																	
40m 17	[illegible] Pedro, Salvo		4	[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]	Cook																	
27f 18	[illegible], Adolf [illegible]		38	2	2	"	11	[illegible]																	
10f	"																								
[illegible] 19	[illegible], Gerson		[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]																			
[illegible] 20	[illegible], Meyer		[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]																			
[illegible] 21	[illegible], Isaac		6	6	1	"	[illegible]																		
[illegible] 22	[illegible], Samuel		8	16	1	"	11																		
30m 19	[illegible], Josef [illegible]		6	1[illegible]	3	"	11	[illegible]																	
20f	[illegible]																								
9m	[illegible]																								
11m	[illegible] Israel																								
18m	Anton																								

Form

PHILADELPHIA JULY

U. S. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived July 24, 1910., 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lazarus,	Katie & dau	7	6/7		2	To husband	9:40 Hus., Elias, 2855 Germantown Av.		24	10a	-	-	-
2	Stepanian,	Kirkor	5	5		1	" tel $	Bro Chas S. 337 No 11 St, Phila Pa.	S.	26	1p	2	3	2
3	Feuerman,	Ettel	3	12		1	" brother	Bro Chas, 211 E. 10	S.	24	10a	-	-	-
4	Eskelinen,	Ida	2	12		1	" friend	Miss Minnie Lehtonen	S.	24	10a	-	1	-
5	Hall,	Walter	1	21		1	" father	Bro, Clifford, 515 E. 25	S.	24	10.53	-	-	-
6	Hedges,	Ellen & 2 ch	1	18/20		3	" tel $	Aunt Arthur, 19 Canal St, Plainville Ct,	S.	26	3.20	12	1	12
7	Bezzel,	Annie	1	4		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Annie Zeltzer	S.	24	11	-	-	-
8	Andelin,	Aina	2	10		1	" friend	Miss Minnie Lehtonen	S.	24	12.53	-	1	-
9	Zitnai,	Eliz, & 4ch and						RR to Aunt Michal,						
10	Georgeseu,	Janan	6	6/11	1	5	" tel $	20 Elm St, Somerville Mass	S.	26	11	10	10	10
11	Diamond,	Clara & 3 ch	3	15/18		4	" tel $	RR to Aunt Davis & M Blitzstein, 32 So 4th St, Phila Pa.	S.	26	12	8	8	8
12	Schneiderman,	Ester & sister	3	2/3		2	" brother	Bro Moses, 234 E. 4 St	S.	24	11.	-	-	-
13	Hellman,	Esther	2	4		1	" friend	Bro, Abraham Feinman,	S.	"	11.3	-	-	-
14	Lang,	Zissel	4	18		1	sister	Bro, Jennie, 543 E. 5	S.	"	11.0	-	-	-
15	Weinthrop,	Ray	3	29		1	" brother	Bro, Chas, 145-1 Manhattan	S.	"	10.6	-	-	-
16	Woodman,	Ginendal	3	7		1	" brother	Bro, Chas, 14 Pitt, N. Y.	S.	"	11.	-	-	-
17	Katz,	Basche & 2 bros.		22/24		3	" mother	Mrs Katz, 34 Siegel St, Bklyn N.Y.	S.	25	10.20	3	3	3
18	Karlson,	Edith		2	28	1	" cousin	Miss Minnie Lehtonen	S.	24	12.30	-	1	-
19	Speletic,	Ursula & 2 ch	5	15/17		3	" husband	Aunt Petra, 229 Stagg St, Bklyn	S.	25	8.45	3	3	3
20	Kerkovic,	Katherina	5	21		1	" cousin	Mrs Petra Speletic, 229 Stagg St, Bklyn	S.	25	8.45	1	1	1
21	Cirulnik,	Jechiel	2	25		1	" son	Sam Morris, 23-4 St, New Rochelle N.Y.	S.	25	9.25	1	1	1
22	Mandel,	Hersch	2	21		1	" b-i-l	Bro, Isaac, 254 E. 115 St	S.	24	11.0	-	-	-
23	Wadwadska,	Maria & dau	2	18/19		2	" husband	Aunt Wlad, 84 Commercial St, Bklyn N.Y.	S.	26	1.20	4	6	4
24	Hunt,	Chas John	1	3		1	" late	RR to Destination	S.	25	10	1	1	1
25								" " "						
26	Shapiro	Moscheo Zeh.				3	Detained by S.I. Board Aug 3 1910 Ellis Isl.	RR to Dest.	S.	4	9	3	3	3
27														
28														
29														
30														

PHILADELPHIA JULY 24

3 - 3 = 564

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

July 24 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tennyson* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, *July*, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arruiz	Jose Simoes	46	m	Wd	Merchant	ye.	yes.		Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Francisco de Moraes 2da Calle de Ubandage	Rio.	NY	NY.
2	Barbosa	Augusto	20	m	m	Property owner	yes	yes	to	Brazilian			Mrs Barbosa		Ill.	Chicago.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	No	Portugal	Figueira da Foz, Coimbra
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1½		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the TENNYSON, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (Age).—The column of age must always be filled. If under one year, state age in months, thus: "6 mos." or "8 mos." If one year and over, state age in years, thus: "1," "2," "3," etc.

Column 2. (Sex).—The sex must be indicated by the letter "M" for male and "F" for female.

Column 3. (Married or Single).—The letter "M" must be used to indicate married persons, and the letter "S" to indicate single persons. Widows and widowers must be reported as "S," single.

Column 4. (Calling or Occupation).—The occupation of every person, male and female, over fourteen years of age must be carefully stated. Every person, male or female, over fourteen years of age, having no occupation, must be reported as having "no occupation." Persons under fourteen years of age, having no occupation, may be reported as "none." Do not report occupations as "laborer," "servant," "farmer," or "clerk," without specifying the character of labor performed.

Column 5. (Can read?).—Every alien who can read the language or dialect of some country must be set down as able to read. Those who cannot read any language or dialect must be set down as unable to read.

Column 6. (Can write?).—Every alien who can write a legible hand in the language or dialect of some country must be set down as able to write. Those who cannot write any language or dialect must be set down as unable to write.

Column 7. (Last Residence).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to his last residence, and the country of his last residence must be entered in this column. Do not enter "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "England," "Scotland," "Ireland," "Germany," "France," or "Italy," but the particular country in Europe, Asia, Africa, England, Scotland, Ireland, Germany, France, or Italy from which the alien came.

Column 8. (Destination).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to the place to which he is going, and the name of the place must be entered in this column. If he is going to the United States, write the name of the State; if to Canada, write the name of the province; if to Mexico, write the name of the city, town, or province; if to any other country, write the name of the country.

Column 9. (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its full name and complete address).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the full name and complete address of such relative or friend must be entered in this column. Initials must not be used instead of full names, and the address must be complete, showing the street and number, if any, or the name of the city, town, or village.

Column 10. (Have you ever been in the United States? If so, when and where?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. The answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column. If the answer is Yes, the year and place must be stated, as, for example, "1903, Philadelphia, Pa."

Column 11. (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and its full name and complete address).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the full name and complete address of such relative or friend must be entered in this column. Initials must not be used instead of full names, and the address must be complete, showing the street and number, if any, or the name of the city, town, or village.

Column 12. (Have you a ticket through to your destination?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has a ticket through to his destination, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 13. (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has fifty dollars in his possession, and if less how much. The entry in this column must be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and if "No" the amount of money possessed must be stated, as, for example, "No; $30." Any amount of money over fifty dollars should be stated, as, for example, "Yes; $60."

Column 14. (Whether any person has paid your passage, and if so, by whom?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether his passage has been paid by any person, corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by whom. The answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 15. (Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, what and why?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has ever been in prison, almshouse, or asylum, and if so, what and why. The entry in this column must be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and if "Yes" the cause must be stated, as, for example, "Yes; almshouse, support of father, mother, or other relative."

Column 16. (Whether a polygamist).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is a polygamist, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 17. (Whether an anarchist).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is an anarchist, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 18. (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor; if so, what kind of labor or service).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor or service. The answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 19. (Whether a prostitute).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether she is a prostitute, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 20. (Whether coming for any other immoral purpose).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether she is coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 21. (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent at public expense; if so, when and why?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has ever been deported from the United States or sent at public expense, and if so, when and why. The entry in this column must be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and if "Yes" the cause must be stated, as, for example, "Yes; 1903, public charge."

Column 22. (Whether under a contract or agreement to perform labor, having such contract or agreement in writing or not; if in writing, is the writing in possession of the alien; if not in writing, what are the terms of the contract or agreement?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, whether such contract or agreement is in writing or not, and if in writing whether the writing is in the possession of the alien, and if not in writing what are the terms of the contract or agreement. The answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 23. (Whether in the United States or otherwise).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is in the United States or otherwise, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 24. (Whether a citizen of the United States).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is a citizen of the United States, and the answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column.

Column 25. (Race).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to his race, and the race must be entered in this column. The following classification of races must be used:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All persons of African birth or descent, except Negroes born in America, who are coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, Central or South America, Europe or Asia. All persons of mixed African blood, including Negro blood, must be classified under this head.

CHINESE.

All persons belonging to the Mongolian race, born in the Empire of China, Hong Kong, or Chinese Empire, or coming from there, however they may emigrate.

CROATIAN.

All persons belonging to the Croatian race, born in Croatia, Austria, or Hungary.

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the native people of the Island of Cuba.

DALMATIAN.

All persons belonging to the Dalmatian race, born in Dalmatia, Austria, or Hungary.

DUTCH.

All persons belonging to the Dutch race, born in Holland (Netherlands).

ENGLISH.

All persons belonging to the English race, born in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, or the British Provinces.

FINNISH.

All persons belonging to the Finnish race, born in Finland, Russia, Sweden, or Norway.

FRENCH.

All persons belonging to the French race, born in France, Belgium, Switzerland, Canada, or Mexico.

GERMAN.

All persons belonging to the German race, born in Germany, Austria, Hungary, Switzerland, Belgium, Holland, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, or Luxemburg.

GREEK.

All persons belonging to the Greek race, born in Greece, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, Bulgaria, Servia, Roumania, Russia, Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia, Syria, Arabia, Persia, Egypt, Palestine, or Africa.

HEBREW (NON-RACIAL).

All persons belonging to the Hebrew race, born in Germany, Austria, Hungary, Russia, Roumania, Turkey, Turkey in Asia, Syria, Arabia, Persia, Egypt, Palestine, Africa, England, France, Holland, Italy, or any other country, should be so described. Persons of the Hebrew race, born in Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Africa, or the Levant, who are of Spanish origin, should be described as Spanish Hebrew. Persons of the Hebrew race, born in Germany, should be described as German Hebrew, and so on.

HUNGARIAN (MAGYAR).

All persons belonging to the Hungarian race, born in Hungary, Austria, Turkey, Roumania, Russia, or Servia.

IRISH.

All persons belonging to the Irish race, born in Ireland.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

All persons belonging to the Italian race, born in Italy, north of the Rivers Po and Arno.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

All persons belonging to the Italian race, born in Italy, south of the Rivers Po and Arno, and Sicily and Sardinia.

JAPANESE.

All persons belonging to the Japanese race, born in Japan.

LIGURIAN.

All persons belonging to the Ligurian race, born in Italy, Austria, or France.

LITHUANIAN.

All persons belonging to the Lithuanian race, born in Lithuania, Russia, Germany, Austria, or Prussia.

MAGYAR.

All persons belonging to the Magyar race, born in Hungary, Austria, Turkey, Roumania, Russia, or Servia.

MEXICAN.

All persons belonging to the Mexican race, born in Mexico, Central or South America, or the West Indies.

NEGRO.

All persons belonging to the Negro race, born in Africa, Cuba, or the West Indies.

PIEDMONTESE.

All persons belonging to the Piedmontese race, born in Italy, Austria, or France.

POLISH.

All persons belonging to the Polish race, born in Poland, Russia, Germany, Austria, or Prussia.

PORTUGUESE.

All persons belonging to the Portuguese race, born in Portugal, Madeira, Azores, Cape Verde, Africa, Asia, or Brazil.

ROMAN.

All persons belonging to the Roman race, born in Italy, Austria, or Switzerland.

RUMANIAN.

All persons belonging to the Rumanian race, born in Roumania, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, Russia, or Bessarabia.

RUSSIAN.

All persons belonging to the Russian race, born in Russia, Finland, Siberia, Poland, Germany, Austria, or Asia.

RUTHENIAN (RUSSNIAK).

All persons belonging to the Ruthenian race, born in Austria, Hungary, Russia, or Germany.

SCANDINAVIAN.

All persons belonging to the Scandinavian race, born in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Iceland, Russia, Finland, Germany, or Holland.

SCOTCH.

All persons belonging to the Scotch race, born in Scotland, England, Ireland, Wales, or the British Provinces.

SERVIAN.

All persons belonging to the Servian race, born in Servia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, Roumania, Russia, Bulgaria, or Germany.

SLAVONIAN.

All persons belonging to the Slavonian race, born in Austria, Hungary, Turkey, Russia, Germany, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bohemia, Moravia, Silesia, Galicia, Lodomeria, Poland, Finland, Siberia, Russia in Asia, Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia, Syria, Arabia, Persia, Egypt, Palestine, or Africa.

SLOVAK.

All persons belonging to the Slovak race, born in Austria, Hungary, Russia, or Germany.

SLOVENIAN (WINDISH).

All persons belonging to the Slovenian race, born in Austria, Hungary, Turkey, Roumania, Russia, Germany, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bohemia, Moravia, Silesia, Galicia, Lodomeria, Poland, Finland, Siberia, Russia in Asia, Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia, Syria, Arabia, Persia, Egypt, Palestine, or Africa.

SPANISH.

All persons belonging to the Spanish race, born in Spain, Mexico, Central or South America, or Spanish descent.

Column 26. (Nationality).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to his nationality, and the nationality must be entered in this column. Do not enter "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "England," "Scotland," "Ireland," "Germany," "France," or "Italy," but the particular country in Europe, Asia, Africa, England, Scotland, Ireland, Germany, France, or Italy of which the alien is a subject or citizen.

Column 27. (Last Permanent Residence).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to his last permanent residence, and the country of his last permanent residence must be entered in this column. Do not enter "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "England," "Scotland," "Ireland," "Germany," "France," or "Italy," but the particular country in Europe, Asia, Africa, England, Scotland, Ireland, Germany, France, or Italy in which the alien has his permanent residence.

Column 28. (Final Destination).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to his final destination, and the name of the place must be entered in this column. If he is going to the United States, write the name of the State; if to Canada, write the name of the province; if to Mexico, write the name of the city, town, or province; if to any other country, write the name of the country.

Column 29. (Whether having been previously refused admission to, or deported from, the United States; if so, how often and when?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has been previously refused admission to the United States, or deported therefrom, and if so, how often and when. The entry in this column must be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and if "Yes" the number of times and the dates must be stated, as, for example, "Yes; 1903, Boston, Mass."

Column 30. (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative; if so, what relative and its full name).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is going to join husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative, and if so, what relative and its full name must be entered in this column. Initials must not be used instead of full names.

Column 31. (Whether in possession of money or transportation to some final destination beyond the port of arrival; if so, how much money or transportation?).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has money or transportation to some final destination beyond the port of arrival, and if so, how much money or transportation. The entry in this column must be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and if "Yes" the amount of money possessed must be stated, as, for example, "Yes; $50." Any amount of money over fifty dollars should not be divided among the several members of a family.

Column 32. (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. The answer, Yes or No, must be entered in this column. If the answer is Yes, the year and place must be stated, as, for example, "1901, Philadelphia, Pa."

Column 33. (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and its full name and complete address).—Every alien must be carefully questioned as to whether he is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the full name and complete address of such relative or friend must be entered in this column. Initials must not be used instead of full names, and the address must be complete, showing the street and number, if any, or the name of the city, town, or village.

The instructions contained in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector charged with the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. T. Wright, Surgeon of the Tennyson Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Wright M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Georgian).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian or Moravian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Lithuanian.	Welsh.
Magyar.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing from Santos (Passengers thro. from ....) July ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.	Final Destination.
1	Sues	Henry	57		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American	German	USA	N York	American citizen	
2	Bennett	Samuel Alfred	25		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	American	USA	Boston	American citizen	
3	Dow	Miller	64		M	M		yes	yes	do	do	USA	Chicago	American citizen	
4	Stone	Kathryn	1		F	M	House Wife	yes	yes	do	do	USA			
5	"	Betty	4		F	S	Child	yes	no	do	do	"		American ci...	
6	"	Irving	7		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	"			
7	Macdonald	Sarah Elizabeth			F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	do	English	"	Boston	American citizen	
8	Moncalieri	Adolfos	28		M	S	Painter			Italian	Italian	Argentina	La Francesca	John Moncalieri La Francesca Argentine Rep.	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in relation to whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected, and reasons therefor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							American Citizen													
2							American Citizen													
3							American Citizen													
4																				
5																				
6							American Citizen													
7																				
8	Yes	Self	Yes	no			American Citizen													
9							No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] TENNYSON, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (Age).—The return of age is required. [illegible]

Column 2. (Sex). [illegible]

Column 3. (Married or single). [illegible]

Column 4. (Calling or occupation). [illegible]

Column 5. (Whether able to read or write). [illegible]

Column 6. (Nation or people). [illegible]

Column 7. (Last permanent residence). [illegible]

Column 8. (Final destination). [illegible]

Column 9. (Whether having a ticket to final destination). [illegible]

Column 10. (Whether the passage is paid by himself or herself or by other person or by the government, and if by other person or by the government, state whether by relative or friend, and name such relative or friend, and state the connection and the name and complete address of such person). [illegible]

Column 11. (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much; if less than $50). [illegible]

Column 12. (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much; if $50 and less than $100). [illegible]

Column 13. (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much; if $100 or more). [illegible]

Column 14. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible]

Column 15. (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). [illegible]

Column 16. (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). [illegible]

Column 17. (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). [illegible]

*Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or descriptive sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ceinylon* sailing from *Santos* , July , 1910

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	S Paulo	J Lopes Nascimento Assembléa 33	S Paulo	NY
2	[illegible]	Bella	43		F	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Ethel	43		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Brazil	S Paulo	[illegible]	S Paulo	NY
4	[illegible]	Arsenio	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Do	Do	Jose Correa Lopes S Paulo	S Paulo	NY
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Every alien must appear on this list. Write in proper space the occupation of each person, as laborer, servant, merchant, etc. If none, write "None."

†Race or People" should be determined by the stock from which he descends (as English, Irish, Scotch, German, Italian, Negro, Spanish, Slovak, Croatian, Polish, Russian, Hebrew, Magyar, Bohemian, Dutch, Flemish, French, Portuguese, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Slavonian, Welsh, Armenian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Mexican, etc.). Do not write Caucasian or Mongolian. Do not write Latin, Teutonic, Slavonic, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Hamitic, Semitic, Mongolian, or Caucasian. Do not write Black, White, Brown, Red, Yellow, Olive, or Mulatto. Do not write Colored. Do not write Native. Do not write Citizen. Do not write Foreigner. Do not write Alien. Do not write Unknown. Do not write Tartar. Do not write Moor. Do not write Gypsy. Do not write Servian. Do not write Bulgarian. Do not write Roumanian. Do not write Turkish. Do not write Greek. Do not write Persian. Do not write Hindu. Do not write Asiatic. Do not write Ethiopian. Do not write Egyptian. Do not write Syrian. Do not write Arabian. Do not write Finnish. Do not write Lapp. Do not write Basque. Do not write Spanish-American. Do not write Mexican. Do not write Indian. Do not write Filipino. Do not write Cuban. Do not write Porto Rican. Do not write Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian. Do not write Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Finnish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Lapp. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Basque. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Spanish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Mexican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Filipino. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Cuban. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Porto Rican. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hawaiian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-French. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Indian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Negro. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Chinese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Japanese. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Arabian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Syrian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Turkish. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Greek. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Persian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Hindu. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Asiatic. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Ethiopian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Canadian-Egyptian. Do not write Canadian-Canadian-Canad

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — , July , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of $50 in cash, and if less, how much; whether paid by himself or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Son Norman 34 Beech St Pittsburg	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	None		
2							American Citizen													
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	4 months	N.Y.	Union Co	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	
4	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—		York	no	no		good	no	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (age). The number of years completed by each person at last birthday should be entered in this column. Infants under one year of age should be entered as "0."

Column 2 (sex). Enter "M" for male and "F" for female.

Column 3 (married or single). Enter "M" for married and "S" for single.

Column 4 (occupation). The occupation of each person, if any, should be entered in this column. Persons having no occupation should be entered as "none." Occupations should be entered as specifically as possible, and such entries as "laborer," "farmer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "dealer," "engineer," without specifying the character of labor or service rendered, should be carefully avoided.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

HAITIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

GERMAN (OLD).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Siegel, Surgeon of the Tampico, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S.S. Jennifer sailing from Barbados, 17 July, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carter	Ivy Lilian Thomas	23		F	M	Cook	yes	yes	Barbados	Eng.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		In transit for England		
2	"	Jos			F	M				"	"	"		Do		
3	Nash	Mrs Edward	27		F	M	Steamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"		Edward [illegible]		
4	Nash	Wife Enriqueta	5	6	F	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
5	Nash	Winston Leonard	2	6	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
6	Greaves	William Laurie	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Florence Greaves Gills Rd	Barbados	do
7	Tudor	Evelyn Gertrude	36		F	M	Wife	yes		do		do	do	Mrs Hill Constitution Rd	NY	New York
8	Tudor	Vera	11		F	S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Tudor	Charles Stanley	7		M	S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Tudor	Ruby	9		F	S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	St Hill	Cecil Reynolds	21		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs K C Gibbs Constitution Rd	Barbados	
12	St Hill	Amanda	55		F	Wid	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Honey Church	Elizabeth Flowers	23		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Edward Henry Pierce	Brooklyn	NY do do
14	"	Henry Frederick	1	8	M	S		no	no	American Born		do		do	do	do
15	"	Alice Elizabeth	6		F	S		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Coppell	Claudina Elvina	32		F	S	Ladies Maid Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	British	Barbados	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs K C Gibbs Constitution Rd	Barbados	Mass Boston
17	Smith	Samuel Clarence	18		M	S	Hunter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Jaxhall St George	Barbados	NY NY
18	Scott	Selina Gilbert	25		M	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	St George	Mrs Ellen June Scott Jaxhall Land St George		
19	Galvao	Flavia	25		M	S	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	[redacted]		Amelia Galvao Port of Spain	Trinidad	NY NY
20	Cisneros	J. Lucio	28		M	S	Lawyer	yes	yes	America	Cuban	United States				NY NY
21	Lawson	Thomas	49		M	M	do	yes	yes	English		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs L Lawson 145 S. Highbury Newfoundland		In Trans
22	Emtage	William Edward	20		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British West Indian		Barbados		Edward Reuben Emtage Gutteridge St Lucy. Barb.		NY NY
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5/15 63

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 3/25 , 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or has the same been paid by other persons or corporations, and if so, what persons or corporations.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							In transit for [illegible] and via Bob													
2																				
3	no	[illegible]	yes	no	—	—	Husband Edward Cash 4158 Fairhill St	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	—	Nil	Barbados	Barbados
4							do		no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
5							do		—	—	—	—	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
6	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Edward Cash 4158 Fairhill St	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	Grey	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	4	Providence	(Husband) Joseph Tudor 119 Mullon St	Tudor New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Red Blue	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
8							do		no	no	no	good	no	4	3	[illegible]	Auburn	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
9							do		no	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	3	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	U SA	Providence
10							do					good	no	4	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	4	Providence	Mrs Ella H. St Hill 336 Chauncey St Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	Barbados	Barbados
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	4	do	Henry A Hoyer Church 20 Snyder Avenue Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	Dark Blue	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	5	Brooklyn			no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	Trinidad	San Fernando
14	yes		yes	yes	1	do			no	no	no	good	no	3	6	[illegible]	Dark Blue	[illegible]	Nil	USA	Brooklyn
15	yes		yes	yes	2	mths do			no	no	no	good	no						Nil	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	no	Visitors	$40	no	—	—	travelling with husband		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	Black Brown	[illegible]		Barbados	Barbados
17	Yes	Self	yes	no			Cuthbert H. Inskip 2 yrs by Carter Bedford Parker 2 yrs 67	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	do	St George
18	No	Self	yes	no			St Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	Black Brown	[illegible]	Nil	do	do
19	Yes	Self	yes	no	—	—			no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	Portugal	
20							United States Citizen													
21	r London																			
22	Yes	[illegible]	yes	no	—	—	Alleyne Reifsnyder & Indage 401 West 51st St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk Brown	[illegible]		Barbados	Barbados
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Allen, of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Liverpool for Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Allen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The number of years each person last birthday should be entered in this column, or if under one year, the latter fraction of a year.

Column [illegible]

Column [illegible]

Column [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Sigel, Surgeon of the Lempster, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)

I Sigel. M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Jennyson sailing from Santos, 5 July, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Angelis	Oreste	18		m s	Comisto	Y.	Y.	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	São Paulo	Vincenza De Angelis Rua Conde Vargeados São Paulo	N Y	N Y
ADMITTED 2	Catalde	Chico	34		m m	2° mate	Yes	Yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Brazil	Santos	M. Catalde Rua Sancuar no 6 São Paulo	Pens.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 3	~~Lipa~~ Rose		33		F m	Housewife	Y.	Yes	Germany	Germ	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 4	Grastean	Sirah	30		F s	Dressmaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Mr Grastean Rua do Rosario 25 Santos	NY	[illegible]
5	Grossman	Philip	24		m s	Operator	Y.	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	R. Herman Rosentall San Leopoldi 27. Santos	NY	NY
6	Da Serra	José Ignacio	24		m s	Laborer	No	No	[illegible]	Portugese	do	do	Rosario de Prada Rua Gonçalves 55. Santos	Mass	Lowell
7	Hause	José	58		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	[illegible]				American Citizen M. J. Hause Blumens	NY	Buffalo
8		Pedro	23		m s	Laborer	No	No	Brazil	German	Brazil	Blumeno	Pedro Metropoli 50 Santa Antonio Santos	N Hamp	Manchester
S.L 9	Xenakakis	Ignacio	26		m s	do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	do	Santos	Iperanga Fabio Lopez São Paulo	NY	Buffalo
10	Meureste	Eduardo	21		m s	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	do	do			
11	Arone	Pasqual	21		m m	Wife	No	No	Italy	Italian (South)	do	Araguay	Mr Pasqual Araguay	Mass	Waterbury
12		Angese	1		m s	Son	No	No	do	do	do	do			
13		Lorenzo	5		m s	Son	No	No	do	do	do	do			
14		Maria	1		F s	Daughter	No	No	do	do	do	do			
ADMITTED 15	Feshman		31		F m	Housewife	Y.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vermen	In Transit from Russia Mr Feshman Saumin Russia	NH	[illegible]
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

+50713
1-198523 11-24-31

1-356787 7/14/41

1-14[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York. July, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2½ yrs	N.Y.	Father. M. de Angelo 436 W. Broadway (N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Black	Grey	nil	Italy	Mirsiconaovo
2	no	Self	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dk	Blk	Blue	nil	Uruguay	M Vuedeo
3	no	Self	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blue	nil	Roumania	Portachan
4	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Herman Grustein c/o Yakonitte. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil	Russia	Warsaw
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	N.Y.	(Cousin) M. L. Cholnik 69 First St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	nil	Russia	Suarzan
6	No	Self	$25	no			Father 38 School St Greater Warsaw	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	nil	Portugal	Funal
7		American Citizen.																			
8	No	Self	Yes	no			(Uncle) M. Joe Hogans 1339 Kneeland St Buffalo	ni	no	no	no	Goodish	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	Brazil	Pleumeau
9	no	Self	Yes	Yes	2 years	Manchester	(Brother) M. Feinstein 30 Stone St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Blonde	Blonde	Scar on Left Cheek	Turkey	Cremien
10	No	Self	Yes	No			Phil Rieff 1406 [illegible] St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	nil	Poland	Siedlee
11	No	Brother	Yes	No			Brother M. L. Arno. c/o G. Flocco Waverly Waterloo	no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Blown	Brown	nil	Italy	Turra
12	No							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Black	Blown	nil	do	do
13	No							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Blown	nil	Brazil	Araguay
14	No							no	no	no	no	good	no	Colored					nil	do	do
15	Yes	Self	Yes	no			M. A. Volodkin 266 Brook Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Blond	Grey	nil	Russia	Swirn Lavich
16	No																				
17	No																				
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	No	Self	Yes	no			M. A. Volodkin 266 Brook Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	nil	Russia	Swirn Lovich
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Allen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. TENNYSON, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Allen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Sugich, Surgeon of the Yemyen, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Sugich. M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Jennyson sailing from Santos (Passengers from Buenos Ayres), July 3, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazo	Graham	21		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Kopher Speyach 25 Lorraine St Paterson	N.J.	N.J.
2	Silberman	Isabel	20		m w	Tailor	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mr Adolf Steinberg Calle Moron 3436 Buenos Ayres	Mich	Detroit
3	Nechlaber	Rose Hannah	18		m s	Cloak M.	yes	yes	Germany	Jewish	do	do	Frank Eisenberg Ayoh 19 Boca Brooklyn	Wash	Everson
4	Bielka	Rudolf	17		m s	Mechanic	yes	yes	American Citizen						
5	Kazky	Hoyo	30		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	American Citizen						
6	Kazky	Anna	24		f m	Wife									
7	Kazky	John	4		m c										
8	Kazky	Edward	1	6	m c										
9	Gilberd	Jacob	45		m m	Tailor			Russian	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Frank Lacky Passaic	NJ	NJ
10	Poltnding	Arseny	31		m s	Laborer			Russian	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Mr Nicholas Rostoloff 3 Mercedes Ave.	Conn	Bridgeport
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York, June —, 1910

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	Yes	no			Brother N. B. [illegible] 170 Fifth St. N. York (Friend) [illegible] 120 Hastings St Detroit (Mother Mrs Neal Italy) (Aunt Mrs Cotter)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	Russia	Ramana
2	no	Self	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	do	Rugan
3	no	self	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Without Fail	Denmark	[illegible]
4		American Citizen						no	no	no	no	Good	no								
5	do							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	do							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	do	American Citizen					Mr Cohen 284 Monroe St N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
8	do							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Employer	Yes	no			Employer Mr Charles Feldman 83 Rivington St N. York Mr Berlock Township [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Kishaboo
10	Mr	[illegible]	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	[illegible]	[illegible]
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Allen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. TENNYSON from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Allen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Engel, Surgeon of the Ennogen, Carling Chemnitz, do
(State whether Surgeon regularly detailed, or temporarily employed by contract to examine aliens on this vessel.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F Engel, MD

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Jennylon* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, *6 July*, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	Anne	31		m s	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	(Wife) Mr. Frederick Costa Rua Prata 42		Montreal
ADMITTED 2	Cinquegrana	Vito	27		m	de	No	No	Italy	Italian South	do	São Paulo	Mr. Orpheo Greco Rua Rosario 33 São Paulo	NY	NY.
3	Andrews	Joseph			m m	Yachtsman	Yes	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Rio de Janeiro	Antonio Gonçalves de Abreu Rua Visconde Inhauma	Mass	Fall River
4	Raulz	Arno	4	V	m m	Baker	de	Yes	Germany	Germanic	Brazil	São Paulo		Indiana	Fort Wayne
5	Raulz	Augusta	2	V	f m	Housewife	do	Yes	do	do	do	do			
6	Raulz	Erna	1	V	f	Infant	do	No	American	do	do	do			
ADMITTED 7	Coster	Edward	23	m. s.		Electrician	Yes	Yes	United States	British	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Norway Light & Power Coy Rio de Janeiro	NY	NY.
8	de Souza	Manuel	21	m. s.		Labourer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	Mr Gonçalo Rua S. Pedro 236. Rio de J.	Mass	Bedford
9	Leite	Antonio	31	m. s.		do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Antonio Dias Rua da Formosa 69. Rio de J.	NY	NY.
10	Machado	Alfredo	26	m. s.		do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	NY	NY.
11	Fonseca	Luiz	34	m	m	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	do	do	Friend Mr Bruno Rua Dr. Leopoldo		NY.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York July, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	no	— —	with husband					Good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Grey			Canada	Montreal
2	yes	daughter	$25	no	— —	Mr A Pannano 1169 Lafayette Ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Yellow	Grey Brown		nil	Sicily	Palermo
3	no	Self	Yes	yes	10 yrs Fall River	Mrs Meadows 1 Pleasant Court Fall River	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	nil	England	Liverpool
4	no	Self	$45	yes	6 yrs Fall River	Friend Mr A Sophonsky Fall River	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	nil	Germany	Leipzig
5	no	"	"	yes	19 10 yrs do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	nil	do	do
6	no	"	"	"	6 yrs do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5					nil	America	Fort Wayne
7	Yes	Self	Yes	no	— —	Nil	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brown	nil	Africa	Lagos
8	no	Aunt	$20	no	— —	Henriques Bazar Dyerson St no 37 Bedford	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	nil	Portugal	St Megabal
9	Yes	Self	$15	no	— —	Salgado " Rose do 1521 Wallace Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	nil	do	Fayal
10	Yes	Self	$15	no	— —	Do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	nil	Portugal	Bilbao
11	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	3 years N.Y.	(Uncle) Pedro Pannano 33	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	nil	Italy	Belmonte
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gibbon, of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Dart, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gibbon

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon, Surgeon of the Lennypee, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43
46 1½

14 Dec 98
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lennyson* sailing from *Barbados* , *17 July* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													2-875192-506-3/17/41		
1	Lewis	Margaret Christian	41	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Afro-Br	Barbados	St Michael	Father James E W Leach, 44 Friendship St Michael	NY	NY
2	Matthews	Alice	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carrington Village	Janet Matthews Bearcroft Rd Carrington Village	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Douglin	Mabel	18	F	S	Milliner	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Joseph	Mrs Edwards Kellsrock St Joseph Barbados	NY	NY
4	Edwards	Cliffe	30	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	— do	Mrs Edwards Kellsrock St Joseph Barbados	NY	NY
5	Gillins	Clement	27	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Phillips	E Gillens [illegible] St Kellsh Barbados	R.I.	Family
3/19374 a/c 9/14/38	Prescot	George L	21	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ch Church	Prescot [illegible] Church [illegible]	NY	NY
7	Gill	Fran	21	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Amanda Gill Ivy Road Cross Land Barbados	NY	NY
ADMITTED 8	Murray	Louise Alberta	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Mass	Boston
9	Gill	Percyford	16	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Joseph	[illegible] St Joseph	NY	NY
10	Nebbett	Dudley	25	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barbados	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for support of the poor? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no	–	–	Jane Douglin 34 W. 99 Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Dark Brown	mole	Barbados	Princes Town
2	yes	"	$33	No	–	–	aunt Lilian Brewster	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Black	Black	Brown	Nil	Barbados	Carrington Village
3	yes	"	$30	no	–	–	(Mother) Jane Douglin 34 W. 99 Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	"	Black	nil	do	St Joseph
4	yes	"	$35	no	–	–		no	no	no	no	?		5	9	"	"	"	Nil	do	do
5	yes	"	$30	no	–	–	Hubert O Gillens 15 Union Place Summit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	"	brown	nil	Barbados	[illegible]
6	yes	"	$30	no	–	–	Uncle Egbert Morgan 5 West 2nd Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	"	Black	nil	Barbados	Ch Church
7	yes	"	$38	no	–	–	Mrs Jane Hoyle [illegible] N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	nil	"	Bridge t.
8	yes	"	$31	no	–	–	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	under Ear	"	[illegible]
9	yes	"	30	no	–	–	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	St Joseph
10	yes	"	$31	no			Mrs Norman [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		[illegible]	"	"	Brown	nil	"	Portland
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Allen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. TENNYSON, from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Allen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

n—132

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 119

S. S. TENYO (I & E) arrived July 24/10, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Third.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	1	Coster, Edward	3	7	1	LC	9:40 Bauer							25194	235 Clark										1	2
24f	2	Murray, Louise A	4	8	1		10:15							25176	236 Clark	235									1	2
34f	3	Pillman, Muriel [illegible]	1	10	1	"	10:30							25173	Clark										1	2
21m	4	Moiski, [illegible]	1	10	1	"	10:30							25164	Clark	235									1	2
30f	5	Greenstein, Sarah	1	4	1	"	9:30	"	"						Clark	235									1	2
34m	6	Scaldo, Chico and	1	2/3	2		10:30																			
33f		~~Ike~~ Rose																								
33f	7	Cliquesima, Sarita	3	2	1	"	11:15																			
26m	8	Neopolis, Practis	9			D.D.L.	Insp Marianna																			
26m																										

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

II–1418

S. S. TENNYSON (L & H L ine) arrived July 24, 1910., 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Matthews,	Alice	4	2		1	To sister 19-	Hon Ladga Place Bklyn N.Y. c/o Lillian Brewster,	J.	25	11.25	-	-	-
2	Prescot,	George L	4	6		1	" uncle	Unc Egbt Bryan, 5 W. 137 St, Nyc	J.	25	11.25	1	1	1
3	Leach,	Mary C	4	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Florence Beecher, 7 Clinton Av, Montclair N.J.	J.	25	11.25	1	1	1
4	Douglin,	Mabel &						Mother & Sis, Mrs Jane Dunegan, 54 W. 99 St, Nyc	J.	25	10.30	4	4	4
5	Edwards,	Clifford	4	3/4		2	" mother & sister							
6														
7														
8														
9														

TENNYSON JULY 24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible]; Salvage Steward (State whether employed by the Government or by the owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7-28-[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDONDERRY, 16th June, 190[illegible]

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunter	Samuel	32	M	M	Linen Agent	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Brooklyn		Aunt Mrs Thompson	Ohio	Brooklyn
2	Hunter	Edith	28	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Brooklyn		Donegall Pass Belfast	Ohio	Brooklyn
3	Graham	Robert	XV			~~U.S. Citizen~~									
4	Draper	[illegible]	38	M	S	~~Clerk yes yes British Irish U.S. Dayton~~								Ohio	Dayton
5	Irvin	[illegible]	38	M	[illegible]	~~Laundress Castlereagh~~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] compatriots and allies in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People [illegible] to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Yes or previous visit. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	50	yes	Brooklyn		296 Van Buren St	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
2	Husband	—				Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	light blue	Mole	Ireland	Londonderry
3																		
4	Self	50	yes			Home 213 E. [illegible] St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Walter Parker, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 4

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age. Such terms as Engineer, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the passengers' lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be carded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be carded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can he read and write?).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifested alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given below for each alien named.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, respectively, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if so and if relative living, gives name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General Note.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing Cherwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canadian (French).	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 16th July, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ziam	Miss Thora	22		F	Tel			American Citizen						
2	Kearney.	Miss Jennie	52		F	Tel			American Citizen						
3	Blelock	Mr. William M.	23		M	Merchant			American Citizen						
4	"	Mr Frank C.	21		M	Merchant			American Citizen						
5	"	Mrs Janice			F	-			American Citizen						
6	"	Miss Dorothy			F	-			American Citizen						
7	"	Master Weston.			M	-			American Citizen						
8	Whyte	Mr Archibald H.	37		M	Chemist			American Citizen						
9	"	Mrs Laura	34		F	Wife			American Citizen						
10	"	Master Lawrence D.	8	1/2	M	Nil			American Citizen						
11	Macdonald	Mrs Jean	51		F	Tel			American Citizen						
12	Wickham	Mr Owen B.	65		M	Ret. Farmer	Yes		Britain Scotch		Scotland	Glasgow	Friend St Lawrence a Co St Lawrence		
13	Young	Mr Charles J.	42		M	Mfg Stationer	Yes		Britain Scotch		Scotland	Glasgow			
14	"	Mrs Florence	33		F	Wife			American Citizen						
15	"	Master Chas J.	9		M	S Nil			American Citizen						
16	"	Master Edward D.	8		M	S Nil			American Citizen						
17	"	Miss Florence A.	5		F	S Nil			American Citizen						
18	Wilson	Mr Wilson G.	38		M	Engineer	Yes		Britain Scotch		Scotland	Glasgow			
19	"	Mrs [illegible]	32		F	Wife	Yes		Britain Scotch		Scotland	Glasgow			
20	"	Master James	3	11	M	S Nil			American Citizen						
21	Dawson	Mr John P.	30		M	Cashier	Yes		Britain Scotch		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Friend 569 Eastern Parkway	Brooklyn	
22	"	Mrs [illegible]	30		F	Wife	Yes		Britain Scotch		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn		Brooklyn	
23	Frederichs	Mr Walter	23		M	Student			American Citizen						
24	Walker	Mr John B	20		M	Draughtsman			American Citizen						
25	Stewart	Mr Wm Miller	21		M	M Clerk			American Citizen						
26	"	Mrs Lillian	18		F	Wife			American Citizen				Wife Mr [illegible] Lawson 163 Park Row	New York	
27	McLaurin	Mr Archibald	43		M	S Paperhanger	Yes		Britain Scotch		Scotland	Hillsboro	Sweetheart Miss Kelley East.		
28	Hillard	Mr Martin V.	52		M	M Engineer			American Citizen						
29	"	Mrs Elizabeth	52		F	Wife			American Citizen						
30	Kimball	Mr [illegible] rank	59		M	M Dealer			American Citizen						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							Home, 863 Highland Philadelphia										
2																	
3							Home, 3394 Waterman Ave St Louis Mo										
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8							Home 7413 Rogers St Philadelphia										
9																	
10																	
11							Home, 381 Forest St Forest K Cleveland Borough of Queens N.Y.										
12																	
13	Yes	The Baltic Trans & Colisle Co	Yes	Yes	1886	New York	Home St Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Brown	Scar on left hand	Home	Scotland	Glasgow
14					1900	New York											
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	No	Self	30	Yes	1900	Colorado	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Home	Scotland	Glasgow
19	No	Husband	Yes	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Home	Scotland	Glasgow
20																	
21	No	Self	50	Yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 569 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Home	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Home	Scotland	Aberdeen
23																	
24							St Louis Hotel Tompkinsville N.Y.										
25							Co Grand Union Hotel New York										
26							Hotel Highlands Hartley St Rochester Mass										
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	New York	Brother Mr C D McLaurin 63 Park Row New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	Home	Scotland	Glasgow
28							Home Wilmington N.C.										
29																	
30							Home 20 Union Square New York										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baster master, of the s s Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The entry of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either Married or Single. Widowed [illegible]

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Stowaways [illegible]

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 is subdivided [illegible] Yes. No entry [illegible]

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and words [illegible] frequently [illegible] by inspectors and largely confusing to them in regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor, conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] by nationality.

In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who [illegible] indications of admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com[illegible] of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and [illegible] Emilia, whether [illegible] of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any [illegible] should be [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Many of the people in these [illegible] objected to the Italian nationality.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments known as Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria), Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and other [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3—13.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 16th July, 190

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harbut	Mr Stephen D.	20		M.	Secretary			American Citizen						
2	"	Miss Julia	27		F.	None			American Citizen						
3	Barker	Mr Bayard W.	30		M M	Clerk			American Citizen						
4	"	Mrs Lillah	29		F M	Hel			American Citizen						
5	Thomas	Mr Lewis J.	42		M M				American Citizen						
6	"	Mrs Kate	45		F M				American Citizen						
7	Macdonald	Rev George W.	59		M	Minister			American Citizen						
8	Adams	Mr Gilbert	34		M S	Art Dealer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER Can.	New York			
9	Rohold	Rev Sabeti B.	40		M S	Minister	Yes		Britain	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Ontario			
10	Ogilvie	Mrs Jeanie T.	36		F M	nil	9-75616-	8-15-40-505	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			New York
11	"	Miss Nettie	9		F S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			New York
12	"	Mr James	6		M S	nil	no		American Born						New York
13	Chambers	Mr John C. E.	40		M	Farmer			American Citizen						
14	Young	Mr Thomas	60		M M	Landlord	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	Brother	Thos Young Coleraine	Ont Scotland
15	"	Miss Marion E.	22		F S				American Citizen						
16	Kirby	Mrs Mary	61		F										
17	Patterson	Miss Elizabeth	19		F S	Student	Yes		Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Africa	Harrismith	Father	Dr Portsous The Manse Harrismith	Ont Galt
18	Love	Mr Thos. Walker	30		M S	Surgeon	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie			New York
19	Neilson	William	54		M M	Clothier	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie			New York
20	Smith	Mr Hugh M	35		M M	Merchant			American Citizen						
21	Morrison	Mr Donald	47		M M	Labourer	Yes		Britain	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Man. Can.	Winnipeg	Home	149 Maryland St Winnipeg Man	Man Winnipeg
22	Noonan	Mr Frank	30		M				American Citizen				Wife	Mrs Galloway 2 Upper Hampstead Terrace London	Eng New York
23	Gaffagan	Mr John G.	32		M M	Commercial Traveller	Yes		British	Irish	England	London			
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23
12
15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 20 Union Square New York													
2																				
3							5473 Lexington Avenue Chicago Ill													
4																				
5							Home 230 Grand Street													
6							Home St Paul Minn 1510 Charles St													
7																				
8	Yes	self	30	Yes	1900	New York	Returning Home 239 5th Avenue, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland
9		self	50	Yes	2 yrs	Transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Bro	none	Palestine Jerusalem
10	Yes	self	50	Yes	7 yrs	New York	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
11	Yes	Mother		Yes	7 yrs	New York	Father 2 Rector St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
12																				
13																				
14	No	Self	50	Yes	1878	Brooklyn New York	Home 121 Bronx Ave, Jersey City	no	no	No	No	good	no	6	1	Fresh	Blue	Grey	None	Ireland Coleraine
15							Home 1196 St													
16							Home 236 Grand Avenue Utica													
17	Yes	Father	50	No			Aunt, Miss E. Porteous Galt, Ontario													
18	No	self	50	Yes	1908		Cousin, Dr Jas Love 4 Winslow Ave. Troy, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Orange River Colony Harrismith
19	No	self		No			read Home 9113 Glendale Lane Flushing L.I. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	Amb	Grey	none	Scotland Airdrie
20																				
21	No	Self	50	No	20 yrs	Duluth Minneapolis	Home 149 Mary Lobert St Wyandanch, Dix Hills, Long Island	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Home	Scotland Stornoway
22																				
23	Yes	Self	50	Yes	8 mos	New York	Home c/o Hotel St George Court & Clark Sts Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Ruddy	Grey	None	Ireland Limerick
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bailey, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Ponce de Leon from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation followed by each alien at the time of his arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens entering the port through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those commonly for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No), Yes (Yes) can read and write, Yes (Yes) No can read but not write, No (No) can neither read nor write, or Yes (Yes) No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander Surg

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1910

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sellars	Janet	21		F	S	Dressmaker	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Ayr	Father John Sellars 116 New Road	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Sellars	Jean	22		F	S	Retoucher	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Ayr	do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Reid	Wm	26		M	S	Joiner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Mother Mrs Martha Reid Gate Cottage Blantyre	R.I.	Central Falls
4	McLachlan	Annie	28		F	S	Dressmaker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John McLachlan 507 Cathcart Rd Glasgow	N.Y.	Schenectady
5	Wilson	Annie	24		F	S	Nurse	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	sister Mary Wilson 4 Allan Crescent Hawick	Cal	San Francisco
6	Wilson	Amy	14		F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh			
7	~~Cameron~~ Cowan	Wm	26		M	M	Joiner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mary Cameron 463 Argyle Street Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
8	~~Cameron~~ Cowan	Lizzie	23		F	M	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
9	Wilson	Agnes	28		F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Gavin Wilson Corsebank Lesmahagow	Ill	Chicago
10	Douglas	Wm	69		M	W	Merchant	yes		[illegible]						
11	Stevenson	Andrew	22		M	S	Boilermaker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Uddingston	Aunt Elizabeth Rogers Main Street	N.J.	Newark
12	McLaren	Bessie	26		F	S	Bookkeeper	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David McLaren 169 Paisley Rd	N.J.	Stoboken
13	Doig	Margaret	52		F	S	Hosiery	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Milngavie	Friend Geo K Doig Park leg Milngavie	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Hamilton	Katharine	20		F	S	Housemaid	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmorie	mother Mrs Stapleton High Clauchaig Kilmorie	D.C.	Washington
15	Williamson	David	22		M	S	Mason							Aunt Mrs Williamson Cousin Park Rd Hamilton	Kansas	Pittsburg
16	Allan	Joan	20		F	S	Millworker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Father James Allan 3 North St	Cal	San Francisco
17	Haig	Robert	33		M	S	miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Tranent	Father Robt Haig 103 Church St	Kansas	Yale
18	Barr	Thos.	23		M	S	Machineman	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Eliz Barr 45st Gallie St	N.J.	Elizabeth Port
19	Nelson	Mary	33		F	M	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Schenectady	Brother Mrs Agnes McIntyre 12 Pollock St	N.Y.	Schenectady
20	Nelson	Agnes	10		F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Schenectady	Grandmother Mrs McIntyre 12 Pollock St	N.Y.	Schenectady
21	Nelson	John	3		M	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Ben	Brother Mrs Margt Glen	N.Y.	Schenectady
22	Clair	Mary	26		F	S	Carpet weaver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	131 Claythorne St. Calton Glasgow aunt Mrs Jeannie Cameron	Conn	Bridgeport
23	McInnes	Christina	24		F	S	Weaver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	44 Franklin St Bridgeton G'gow mother Mrs Kennedy	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Kennedy	Annie	26		F	S	Dressmaker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	478 St. Vincent St. Glasgow	Conn	Groton
25	Adam	Marion	36		F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Paisley	Father Robert Adam Caledonian Lodge Paisley	R.I.	Central Falls
26	Mitchell	Wm. T.	36		M	M	Salesman	yes		Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rushkey	Father Rushkey Co Londonderry	N.J.	Delair
27	Cavanagh	Elizabeth	38		F	M	Wife	yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	mother Mrs Paton 58 Park St. Wishaw	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Cavanagh	Frank	10		M	S	nil	yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Grandmother Mrs Henderson Friend 43 High St Tillicoultry	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Paterson	Wm	27		M	M	Miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coalsnaughton		Wis	Edgerton
30	Paterson	Mrs Mary	27		F	M	Wife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland			Wis	Edgerton

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **A**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 1910

128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 ~~no~~				Brother Matthew Dillano 38 Poplar Street Brooklyn Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Aub	Grey	none	Scotland	Ayr.
2	yes	self	20 ~~no~~				Friend do James Laird do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Ayr.
3	~~yes~~	self	60 ~~no~~				78 Crossman St. Saulds R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Dk	Bro	none	Scotland	Blantyre
4	no	self	40 ~~no~~				Friend Mrs Dowles 187 Van Vranken Ave. Schenectady,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Blk	Blue	none	Scotland	Ayr
5	yes	self	60 ~~no~~				Sister Mrs Jas Lillico 766 De Haro St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Hawick
6	yes	[illegible]	~~no~~					no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Hawick
7		self	50 ~~no~~				Sister Mrs Macfarlane 468 West 68th St Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Dk	Grey	mark on left hand	Scotland	Glasgow
8	~~yes~~	husband	- ~~no~~																		
9	yes	self	30 yes 3 yrs	Chicago			Friend Mrs John Bates 2345 Grand Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
10																					
11	no	self	25 ~~no~~				Mrs ~~[illegible]~~ Stevenson 84 Elm St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Scotland	Blantyre
12	no	self	30 ~~no~~				Cousin David D. Galloway 1113 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dk	Bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
13	no	self	50 ~~no~~	1907	1907	Philad.	Nephew Richa Kay 3310 Tabor Rd Abbey Philad	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fresh	Bro	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
14	~~no~~	aunt	30 ~~no~~				Aunt Mrs Robertson 1250 15th St N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmonie
15							Home Pittsburg Kansas.														
16	Yes	Aunt	25 ~~no~~				Aunt Mrs Burtas 764 Destra St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Montrose.
17	no	self	50 ~~no~~	yes	Jan	1904/10	Friend Peter Chambers Galc. Crawford Co. Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Tranent
18	no	self	50 ~~no~~				Friend Peter Hughes c/o Talbot 120 Franklin St. Elizabeth Port	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
19	no	self	25 ~~no~~	yes		1904/09	Husband John Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	no	mother		yes		1907/09	Father 804 Stanley St. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Dark	Black	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	~~no~~																				
22	no	self	25 ~~no~~				Intended Husband Daniel Ryan 17 Jefferson St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	Dark	Dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	no	self	25 ~~no~~				Intended Husband Michael Kelly 17 Jefferson St. Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Red	Dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
24	~~yes~~	self	50 ~~no~~				Kate Craig Riverside Manor Golden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	~~no~~	Father	50 ~~no~~				Brother A.G. Addan 36 Cleveland St. Central Falls R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Bro	none	Scotland	Paisley
26	~~yes~~	Self	50 ~~yes~~	1894	1910	Delaw	Home at Fermanagh Ireland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Blk	Blk	none	Scotland	Renfrew
27	~~yes~~	Husband	50 ~~no~~				Cousin Frank Gavanagh 55 Newell St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Lochwinnoch
28		Father	- ~~no~~				Father														
29	no	Self	25 ~~yes~~			1906/1906	Uncle Robt Henderson Burt Oak Farm Edgerton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Caloonaughton
30	no	Husband	30 ~~no~~					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Tillicoultry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Basler, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Basler
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List No. 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the, Caledonia, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1913

at Ny

Fuller

Immigration Officer.

129

15—1315

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

B

Form 507
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 16th July, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peebles	Lizzie	20	2	S		weaver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coalsnaughton	mother Mrs David Peebles Condies Row Coalsnaughton	Wis.	Edgerton
2	Green	Thos.	31		M	M	Engine fitter	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coalsnaughton	father William Green	Wis.	Edgerton
3	Greenshields	Robert	20		M	S	Joiner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	28 Dullarton St. Kilmarnock	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Hunter	~~Robert~~ Arthur	24		M	S	Fishmonger	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	father Robt Greenshields 21 Low Glencairn St. Kilmarnock	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Carson	Martha	24		F	S	Domestic Darner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro in law. John McDermid Briar Bank Port Glasgow.	Ariz	Douglas
6	Steel	Elizabeth	23		F	M	Typiste	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Mrs Howie 18 Conely Park St. Glasgow	N.J.	Newark
7	Steel	Elizabeth	27		F	S	~~Nil~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Mother Mrs Clarke Mrs Hoyt 34 E. Lemington St. 7 Maxwood Rows. Galston	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Carruthers	Andrew	24		M	S	miner	yes		American Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
9	Carruthers	Jane	49		F	M	nil	yes		American Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
10	Clark	Margaret	34		F	M	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang		Pa	Pittsburg
11	Clark	Allan	13		M	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Mr. Jas Park 14 Morrison St Cambuslang	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Clark	Margt.	10		F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang		Pa	Pittsburg
13	Clark	Thos. VL 666/127	8		M	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang		Pa	Pittsburg
14	Clark	Mathew	5		M	S	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang		Pa	Pittsburg
15	Rollo	Geo.	55		M	M	Farmer	yes		American Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
16	Rollo	Christina	53		F	M	wife	yes		American Citizen					Ill	Pana
17	Rollo	Alexr.	27		M	S	miner	yes		American Citizen					Ill	Pana
X 18	Nicol	Marion	25		F	S	Weaver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Nellie Nicol 169 Main St. Bridgeton	Ill	Pana
19	Denholm	Wm	24		M	S	mechanic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Mr J. Denholm. 34 Milton St. Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Keggans	Lizzie	31		F	M	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock		N.Y.	Newyork
21	Keggans	Janet	8		F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	father Wm Laughland	Ill	Chicago
22	Keggans	Robert	3		M	S	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	gd father " Townhome Kilmarnock.	Ill	Chicago
23	Semple	Kate	53		F	M	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock		Ill	Chicago
24	Arnott	John	34		M	M	Iron Moulder	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband John O. Semple Belrona, Kilbirnie Paisley wife Mrs Arnott	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Barr	Euphemia	30		F	S	Shopkeeper	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	174 Wellington St. Motherwell mother Mrs Barr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Ballantyne	Martha	20		F	S	Shop assistant	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	15th Henry St. Motherwell. Mother Mr Ballantyne 5 Clyde St. N. Govan	Ill	Pullman
27	Crawford	Jeanie	19		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow		Pa	Morrisville
28	Craib	Isabella	26		F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	mother Mrs Crawford John Lang St. Johnstone	N.J.	Hoboken
29	Craib	Annie	5		F	S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mr. Coutts 15 Mount St Aberdeen Aunt	Ohio	Conneaut
30	Cochran	Agnes	17		F	S	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Ohio	Conneaut
														mother Mrs Cochrane "Rosebank" Canal Avenue Johnstone	N.Y.	Yonkers

62

5/0 6/24 K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 7/[illegible], 19[illegible]

130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	Self	30 no	~~No~~			Friend Robert Henderson Edgerton Wise.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Coatsnaughton
2	yes	self	~~50~~ no				Friend Wm Bone 5th avenue Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Aub	Grey	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
3	yes	self	50 no				Bro in law Wm Bone 5th Avenue Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Irvine
4	no	self	~~50~~ no				Mother Mrs M McLaughlin 124 12th St Douglas Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
5	no	self	50 no				Brother Sam Corson 126 Grant ave, Harrison Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
6	yes	Husband	~~50~~ no		1905	Philadelphia	Husband James Steele 2922 Mantua St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
7	Yes	Father	Yes 100 mill St					No	No	No	No	good	No						None	44 St	Philadelphia
8							Home Box 99 Canton, Lee														
9																					
10	No	Husband	~~No~~				Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Muirkirk
11	no	Father	no				Father Thomas Clark	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Muirkirk
12	no	Father	no				Father Warren St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Prestwick
13	no	Father	no				Father Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Cambuslang
14	no	Father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Cambuslang
15							Home														
16							South Locust St														
17							Christian Co. Pana, Ill														
18	Yes	Friend	~~25~~ no	No			Friend George Hunter 2209 north 4th St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk	Dk	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
19	yes	self	25 no				Friend A Robertson 741 77th St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dk	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
20	no	Husband	~~50~~ no				Husband Robert Higgans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
21	no	Father	no				Father 806 North Clate St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
22	no	Father	no				Father Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
23	yes	self	50 no				Son J Robertson Semple 1149 E 16th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Paisley.
24	yes	self	25 no				Friend Robt Blyth 346 53rd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Jamestown.
25	no	self	25 no				Friend Andrew Meikle 11311 Cottage Grove Ave Pullman Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
26	no	self	10 no				Mrs Jas Craig 442 3rd Street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Bro	Bro	none	Ireland	Londonderry
27	no	self	35 no				Sister Mrs Adam 1113 Willow ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Bro	none	Ireland	Johnstone
28	no	self	25 Yes	1907 10	Conneaut		Husband John 503 Beaver St Conneaut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fresh	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
29	no	Mother	- Yes	1907 10	Conneaut		Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—			none	Scotland	Aberdeen
30	no	self	10 no				Father Alex Cochrane 128 Yonkers Ave Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Johnstone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Battes master, of the R M Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Walter Battes

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1913

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[illegible] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	Mary	9	2	m s	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Florence	N.J.	Newark
2	Christie	James	11		m s	nil 2-87463 6 7/p 1/41	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother 54 St Nicholas St Aberdeen	N.J.	Newark
3	Christie	Alexr	9		m s	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother	N.J.	Newark
4	Christie	Violet	6		f s	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Geo B. Cram 14 Blacknarran Rd. Alloa	N.J.	Newark
5	Cram	Geo B.	22		m s	Architect	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa		Pa	Pittsburg
6	Cooke	Wm J.	28		m m	Engineer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father G. H. Cooke 9 Gordon Terrace Govan	N.Y.	Schenectady
7	Cooke	Alexander	25		m m	Engineer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	wife Mrs Cooke 9 Hutchison St Govan	N.Y.	New York
8	~~Crichton~~	Mary	21		f s	Tailoress	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Brother Alex Crichton Eldorado Cottage Holytown	Ohio	Youngstown
9	~~Cochrane~~	John	38												
10	Barclay	Annie C.	27		f s	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Sister Mrs Dodds 154 Crookston St. Glasgow	N.J.	Paterson
11	Dyer	Henry	59		m m	miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Daughter Miss Kate Dyer 27 ~~Park St~~ Motherwell		~~Brooklyn~~
12	Donnelly	Agnes	22		f s	Factory Worker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	mother Mrs Donnelly 11 Dowell St Johnstone	N.Y.	Yonkers
13	Dickie	Janet	21		f s	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Archibald Mitchell 8 Bank St Paisley	N.Y.	Schenectady
14	Duncan	Annie	25		f s	Art	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mr Munro 324 Perth Rd Dundee	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Eglinton	James	25		m s	Iron Molder	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Robt Eglinton 60 Clyde View Motherwell.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Forrest	Thos.	36		m s	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Thos Forrest. 44 Rozelea Drive Denniston Glasgow	Cal	Oakland
17	Fraser	Jane	48		f w	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother Alex Mitchell 402 King St Aberdeen	Wis	Milwaukee
18	Gray	Barbara VL 618/168	24		f s	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Ross 11 Blacks Bdgs Aberdeen	Iowa	Davenport
19	Gray	Robt	11½		m s	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Gd mother	Iowa	Davenport
20	Glancy	Margaret	32		f m	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	Aunt Mrs Laird 13 Union Street Broughty Ferry	N.J.	Newark
21	Glancy	Edward	4		m s	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	Father Edward Girvan	N.J.	Newark
22	Girvan	Susan	24		f s	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	main St. Kilbirnie Father Mr George Greig	N.Y.	Yonkers
23	Greig	Agnes P.	26		f s	Dressmaker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Craigieknowe Pl. Blackburn Bonnybridge~~ Father Alex Gunn		
24	Gunn	Danl. J.	26		m s	Driver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wick	Brother Wm Gunn near Wick	Dee	Chicago
25	Glenn	James	27		m s	Moulder	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother 16 Clyde St Paisley	Ng	Newark
26	Gray	Agnes J.	28		f m	~~nil~~	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	mother Mrs Nicolson Restaurant Stirling	N.J.	Freehold
27	Gray	Janet	6		f s	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Grandmother Father James do Gavey do	N.J.	Freehold
28	Gavin	Marion	23		f s	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rankinston	136 Plantation Row. Rankinston Father David Jack	Wash	Tacoma
29	Jack	George	2		m s	Butcher	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	2 Co. op. Terrace Johnston Father Henry Lindsay	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Lindsay	Henryll.	19		m s	architect	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	12 Victoria St. Alloa	Pa	Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or public charge; and whether members of this family or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepayment, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			Husband James Christie 173 South 11th St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	no	mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—	—	—	none	Scotland	
3	no	mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—	—	—	none	Scotland	
4	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Scotland	
5	Yes	self	50	no			Friend Thos Pringle Friendship Ave East Orange	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Bro		none	Scotland	Alloa
6	no	self	20	no			Brother in law Joseph Dickie 106 Park Place Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Aub	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
7	Yes	self	25	no			Friend Mr Andw Ewen 307 West 21st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Govan.
~~8~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Aunt Mrs Cuthbertson 1929 Erie St. Youngstown O~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Bro~~	~~Grey~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Holytown~~
9																					
10	no	self	17	no			Sister Mrs Wyllie 4 Godwin St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Govan.
11	~~no~~	self	50	no			Brother David Dyer 521 Third Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Cross on left arm	Scotland	Motherwell.
12	no	self	35	no			Sister Mrs McKay Cara 125 Yonkers ave. Yonkers. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Scotland	Johnstone.
13	no	Husband	25	no			Husband Joseph Dickie 106 Park Place Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
14	Yes	Self	20	no			Aunt Mrs Mc Intyre 438 Hamilton St B'klyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Dark	none	Scotland	Dundee
15	no	self	15	no			Friend Robt K Kyle 345 53rd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell.
16	Yes	self	50	Yes 1910	Oakland		Home 1411 Clinton ave Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dark	Dk Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
17	Yes	self	~~25~~	~~no~~			Son James 1181 Madison St Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue	Dark	none	Scotland	New Aberdeen
18	no	self	125	no			Husband Robert Gray 913 West 14th St. Davenport Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	no	mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	no	self	40	Yes 1905	Patterson		Husband John J Glancey. Father c/o J McNeil 20 Reynolds Ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Bro		none	Scotland	Dorfud
21	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Bro	Hazel	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	no	self	~~25~~	no			Friend Mrs Mackay 125 Yonkers ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	Yes	self	50	no			uncle George Peebles Pacific Grove California Home 2143 Ridge Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Leith
24	Yes	self	50	Yes 1910	Chicago		Brother John Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Bro	none	Scotland	Watten.
25	~~Yes~~	self	30	no			210 Cross St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
26	no	self	50	no			Husband James Gray 41 Jackson St. Freehold N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Aub	Blue	none	England	Hereford
27	no	mother		no			2 other Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Stirling.
28	Yes	Fiancée	20	no			Fiancé Thos Williamson Kapowsin General Dell River Co. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Aub	Blue	none	Scotland	Burnfoothill
29	no	self	40	no			Sister Mrs Harper 119 Newell St. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Scotland	Stirling
30	Yes	self	30	no			Friend Thomas Pringle Freeman Ave Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bastin, master, of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Bastin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 ",

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D. R.N.R.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1913

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kay	Elizabeth	26		F m	nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Milne 76 Blantyre St Edinburgh		Kansas	Salina
2	Kay	Barbara	9	8	S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	aunt.		Kansas	Salina
LeBrun	Mr Nellie A.		38	7	m	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]						N.Y.	New York
LeBrun	Helen		11	7	S	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]						N.Y.	New York
5	McDonald	Wm	26		m	Steelworker	Yes	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Bro Wm McDonald 8 Annet mother St Crosshill	Glasgow	Lee Pullman
6	Mills	Bessie	22	2	S	Market	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Mrs Mills 1 Miller Terrace		Rutherglen	N.Y. Schenectady
7	Murray	Jeannie A. D.	32	3	m	Wife	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Selkirk	Aunt Mrs Dryden 3 Chapel Place		Selkirk	N.Y. Westbury L.I.
8	Murray	Margaret	10	2	S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Selkirk	Gt. aunt		Selkirk	N.Y. West bury L.I.
9	McGuire	Charles	25		m	Engineer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father Charles McGuire Carbank Terrace		Johnstone	N.J. Kearney
10	Morrison	John Henry	39		m	Iron Worker	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	wife Mrs Morrison 38 Wood St.		Motherwell	Ohio Youngstown
11	McDove	Lizzie	40	2	m	Wife	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Campbell 372 Duke Street Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
12	McDove	John	8		S	nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Gd mother		N.Y.	New York
13	McDove	Andrew	6		S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Gd mother		N.Y.	New York
14	Marshall	Margaret N	25	2	m	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Beith	Mrs D. T. McEwan Muirpark Beith		Idaho	Pocatello
15	McCallum	Elizabeth	24	8	m	nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Crosshouse	Mrs Gowans Plean Square Crosshouse Ayrs		N.J.	Freehold
16	McCallum	David	4	10	S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Crosshouse	Father Alex moyes		N.J.	Freehold
17	Moyes	Janet	22		S	Dressmaker	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Gd John St. Kirkcaldy		N.J.	Kearney
18	Marshall	John	40		m	Puddler	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Marshall 69 Camp St. Motherwell		N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Murdoch	Wm C.	28		m	Plasterer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	wife Mrs Murdoch 17 Windsor Cresent		Kirkintilloch	Pa Philadelphia
20	~~McDonald~~	~~J~~	~~He~~	~~26~~											
21	Murray	Nellie	19	3	m	[illegible]	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Coutts 15 Do. Mount St		Aberdeen	Ohio Conneaut
22	Meikle	Nelly	28	2	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Andrew meikle millburn St.		Motherwell.	Ill Pullman
23	Meikle	Janet	33	2	m	[illegible]	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Brother Wm McDonald			Ill Pullman
24	Meikle	Margt.	7	2	S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	uncle 8 Annette St.			Ill Pullman
25	Meikle	Wm	12		m	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	uncle Crosshill Glasgow			Ill Pullman
26	McKendrick	Mary	27	2	m	[illegible]	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Brother Wm McDonald			Ill Pullman
27	McKendrick	John	3		m	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	uncle 8 Annett St			Ill Pullman
28	McKendrick	Wm	1		m	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	uncle Crosshill Glasgow			Ill Pullman
29	Noble	Thomas J.	46		m	Farmer	Yes	Canada	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Mat Jack Winnipeg		[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Quinn	Jeanie	20		S	Weaver	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro Wm Quinn 11 Newhall St. Glasgow.		Conn Windsor Locks	

J. Osterhoudt
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of New York July 24, 1910.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$50.00		Husband Jas Kay 250 [illegible] St Chelsea Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland Macclesfield
2	Yes	Mother	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Blue		none	Scotland Stonehaven.
3					Home 916 Kelly St Youngstown O											
4																
5	No	self	100	no	Low in law P. McKendrick 1311 Cottage Grove ave. Pullman Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland Rutherglen
6	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Mr & Mrs Macdonald 334 Veeder Ave Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Fair	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland Rutherglen
7	no	self	500	Yes 1905 Westbury L.I.	Home Husband Mrs Westbury Muff Ave Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Fresh	Dark	Bro	none	Scotland Galashiels
8	no	mother	50	Yes Born in Westbury		no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Bro	none	Long Island Westbury.
9	no	self	42	no	Friend Wm Hart 914 Hoyt St. Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Dark		Bro	none	Scotland Johnstone.
10	no	self	30	Yes 1907 Middletown Ohio	Aunt Mrs Mary Harper 115 Baldwin St, Youngstown, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	England Scotland Lanarkshire
11	Yes	self	Yes 1905	Portland Me	Husband Peter McGlove 1132 Tyrol Cor. Harmonie Club	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland Hamilton.
12	Yes	mother	30	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
13	Yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow.
14	Yes	Husband	60	no	Husband L. W. Marshall 930 North Arthur Ave. Pasadena Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland Beith
15	no	Husband	500	no	Husband Robt McCallum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Crosshouse
16	no	Father	18	no	Father 1 Jackson st Freehold N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Kilmarnock
17	No	self	25	no	Intended Husband Wm H Doig 76 Johnston Ave. Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fresh	Dark	Bro	none	Scotland Kirkcaldy
18	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Robt Marshall 400 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fresh	Blk	Blk	none	Scotland Scotland
19	Yes	self	350	Yes 1906 Philad.	Friend James Gray 2303 East Huntingdon Philad.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland Kirkintilloch
20																
21	no	Husband	20	no	Uncle Wm Macdonald 505 Beaver St. Conneaut Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Dark	Dk Bro	Bro	nil	Scotland Glasgow
22	no	self	20	no	Cousin 11311 Cottage Grove Ave Pullman Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Fresh	Dk	Blue	none	Scotland Broxburn
23	no	self	40	no	Husband Andrew Meikle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland Glasgow.
24	no	mother	—	no	Father 11311 Cottage Grove Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
25	no	mother		no	Father Pullman Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
26	No	self	50	no	Husband Philip McKendrick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' —	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow.
27	no	mother	45	no	Father 11311 Cottage Grove ave Pullman Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
28	no	mother		no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
29	Yes	Self	26	no Visiting Through	Home 130 Emily St Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Canada ~~England~~ Ontario
30	no	Brother	5	no	Brother Quinn + Austin Parish Priest 211 Chestnut St. Windsor Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	Dist 3' 5"	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bayley, (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) master, of the SS Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Bayley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 19 12

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian" by race or people and "Swedish," "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Swedish" or "French" by nationality. A Swede, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country to which aliens have had, with the intention of remaining, a home (as opposed to a temporary residence) is the last permanent residence. Aliens without any permanent residence in a land sense have their last permanent residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, as distinguished from the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence need be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. E. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bowrie	Helen	54	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Brother Thos Bowrie 23 Step Ra Dundee	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Bowrie	Nellie	17	F	S	Clerk	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Uncle	N.Y.	[illegible]
3	Bowrie	Edith	16	F	S	Clerk	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Uncle	N.Y.	[illegible]
4	Bowrie	Lizzie	15	F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Uncle	N.Y.	[illegible]
5	Ritchie	Elizabeth	26	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs. Donald 25 Bankhead	Aberdeenshire	N.Y. New York
6	Ramsay	Helen	28	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs. Hugh Kay 938 Dumbarton Rd.	Glasgow	Pa. Pittsburg
7	Rae	Andrew	30	M	M	Mill Worker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs. Rae 521 Gt. Northern Rd.	Aberdeen	Mass. Holyoke
8	Robertson	Eliza J.	28	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kinghorn	Mother Mrs. Mary Thomson Fernbank	Kinghorn	Wis. Madison
9	Peel	Thomas	21	M	S.	Engineer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. K. Peel 7 Dressey St.	Govan	N.Y. Schenectady
10	Shaw	James M.	25	M	M	Pattern Maker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Wife Mrs. Shaw 2 Harview Terrace	Airdrie	Minn. Minneapolis
11	Steel	Jemima	46	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Connaut	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Farmer 332 Lawnmarket	Edinburgh	Ohio Connaut
12	Stirling	Helen A.	23	F	D.	Teacher	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Stirling 6 Mayton Terrace	Edinburgh	D.C. Washington
13	Urquhart	Alexr.	24	M	S.	Engineer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father Mr. F. Urquhart 8 Church St.	Johnstone	Conn. Ansonia
14	Wilson	Malcolm	21	M	S.	Engineer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father Arch. Wilson 6 Houstoun Sqr.	Johnstone	N.Y. Yonkers
15	McPherson	Archibald	23	M	S.	Painter	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Saltcoats	Father David McPherson Granty Cottage	Saltcoats	N.J. Newark
16	Fallen	Sarah	56	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs. Birmingham	N.J.	Millburn
17	Fallen	Sarah	1	F	S	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	78 Kelvin St. Partick	N.J.	Millburn
18	Black	Agnes	49	F	W.	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newmilns	Son Alex 31 Wilson St.	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Black	Agnes (dau)	5	F	S.	nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newmilns	Newmilns	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Williams	Mary	31	M	M	Housewife	yes		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~			Husband Wife Mr. Cassidy	Conn.	Middleton
21	Cassidy	Patrick	28	M	M	Miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	8 Aileen St. Bellshill	Conn.	Middleton
22	Keith	David	22	M	S	Draughtsman	yes		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~			Home Father	N.J.	Jersey City
23	Alexander	Jane	30	F	M	Housewife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Father: James Bryce	N.Y.	Westchester
24	Alexander	John	2	M	S.	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Gr. father: 42 St Leonard St.	N.Y.	Westchester
25	Alexander	Jessie	1	F	S.	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Gr. father: Lanark	N.Y.	Westchester
26	Black	Robert	68	M	M	Retired	yes		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~				Okla.	Henryetta
27	Black	Thomas	37	M	S	Salesman	yes		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~			Brother	Okla.	Henryetta
28	Bell	Thomas	32	M	M	Iron Polisher	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	17 Bannerman St.	Clydebank	N.Y. New York
29	Black	Mary	60	F	M	Housewife	yes		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~				Pa.	W. Philadelphia
30	Blair	Andrew	33	M	M	Miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Harthill	Wife Mrs. Blair Burnbank Harthill	Ind.	Jasonville

305/25

J. D. Sturdevant
Inspector

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of July 24, 191

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Whether an idiot, insane person, or pauper? Whether deported as such?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fresh fair	none	Scotland	Larkhall
2	yes	Husband	2	no			Husband: Wm Ramsay 615 Versailles Ave E Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	yes	Father	2	no			Brother: David Ray Holyoak Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	yes	Father						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Kingdom
5	yes	self	50	no			Husband: Alfred L. Ritchie [illegible] East New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	brown grey	none	Scotland	Bankhead
6	yes	Husband	40	no			Husband: Wm Ramsay 615 Versailles Ave E Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	no	self	30	no			Brother: David Ray Holyoak Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	yes	self	30	no			Husband: Alex Robertson 1324 East Dayton St. Madison	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Kinghorn
9	no	self	25	no			Cousin: Joseph Dickie 106 Parkplace Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
10	yes	self	30	no			Father: Ebenezer Shaw 308 West 28 St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Airdrie
11	no	self	50	no			Home: 516 Beaver St. Conneaut Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	no	self	35	no			Sister: Miss W. E. Chamber 1600 Newton St. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	yes	self	50	no			Friend: William Belick 15 Rubel Ave. Ansonia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black brown	none	Scotland	Johnstone
14	no	self	25	no			Brother: Arch. Wilson 95 Linden St. Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Johnstone
15	no	self	50	no			Friend: Mr. John Markey 164 Somerset Ave. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	yes	Son	5	no			Son: Owen Fallen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	gray blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
17	yes	Brother	2	no			Brother: Millburn N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	yes	self	50	no			Son in Law Chas Martin 246 Grellet St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown grey	none	Scotland	Newmilns
19	yes	Mother	14	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown grey	none	Scotland	Newmilns
20							Home: 102 Prospect St. Middleton Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
21	yes	Br. in law	25	yes	1905	Middletown	Sister: Mrs. R. G. Williams 102 Prospect St. Middleton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton
22							Home: 172 Patronia Ave Jersey City N. J.													
23		self	20	no			Husband: David Alexander	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland	Lanark
24		Mother	50	no			Father: Hroggo Hecs 47 W 33 St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
25		Mother	-	no			Father: Westchester N. Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Lanark
26							Home:													
27							— " — Kenryetta Okla													
28	yes	self	22	no			Friend: William Bell 87 Averlook Pl. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Co Antrim
29							Home: West Westminster Ave 416 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	grey grey			
30	yes	self	50	no			Friend: Thomas Campbell Jasonville Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown grey	none	Ireland	Broughshane

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bertés Master, of the SS Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Bertés
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, *in* within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 74 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2[nd] day of July, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campbell	Robt.	44		M W	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hartheil	Wife. Mrs Campbell main St. Hartheil Mother	Ind	Jasonville
2	Campbell	Rawford	16		M S	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hartheil			
3	Cunningham	Margt.	29		F W	Do Wife	Yes		Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Perth	Father Duncan M'Lachlan 2 Brown St Perth	Ill	Trenton
4	Cunningham	Duncan	5		M S	Kid	Yes		Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Perth		Ill	Trenton
5	Cunningham	Jeanie	3		F S	Kid	Yes		Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Perth		Ill	Trenton
6	Cowan	Jane N.	20		F S	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Alex Cowan 34 Eaglesham St. Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Dryden	Bessie	23		F S	Nurse	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Selkirk	Uncle Mr John Mabon Chapel St. Selkirk	N.J.	Kearney
8	Duthie	Alexr.	32		M S	Cooper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	Mother Mrs Duthie 10 Love Lane Fraserburgh	Mass	Boston
9	Douglas	Robt.	67			Retired			[illegible]					Ind	Gloversville
10	Forsyth	Wm	34		M W	Engd Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hartheil	Wife. Mrs Forsyth Cooperative Bdgs Hartheil	Ind	Bicknell
11	Abercombie	David	17		M S	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	Brother John Abercrombie Melville Place Hone St, Carluke	Ind	Bicknell
12	Goldie	Hugh	29		M M	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Auchinleck	Uncle Jas Goldie Auchinleck Scotland	Ind	Terre Haute
13	Hamilton	Matthew	22		M S	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Auchinleck	Father David Hamelton Auchinleck.	Ind	Terre Haute
14	Jeffers	Walter E	21		M S	Draper	Yes		Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Father Wm Jeffers Lurgan Ireland	N.Y.	New York Providence
15	Kirkwood	Andrew	46		M W	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ashgillhead	Wife Mrs Kirkwood Kirkwood Cottage Dalserf by Hamilton	Ind	Clinton
16	Kirkwood	Andrew	22		M W	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ashgillhead		Ind	Clinton
17	Kerr	Daniel	25		M W	Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ashgillhead	Wife Mrs Kerr. Ashgillhead By Hamilton	Ind	Clinton
18	Laird	Jessie	35		F S	Factory worker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Brother James Laird 11 William St. Johnstone.	N.J.	Newark
19	M'Pherson	Jessie	36		F S	Tailoress	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father James M'Pherson 21 Market St. Perth	Ill	Chicago
20	M'Lachlan	Robert	18		M S	Clerk	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father Duncan M'Lachlan 2 Brown St Perth	Ill	Trenton
21	Scott	Mary	20		F S	Domestic	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Selkirk	Father Thos. Scott 50 Forest Road. Selkirk.	N.Y.	Old Westbury L.I.
22	Steele	Robt.	24		M S	Fireman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glamis	Father, Sproty. Glamis. Forfar	Wash	Seattle
23	Wason	Wm	22		M S	Pattenmaker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Charles Wason 64 Love St. Paisley.	N.Y.	Schenectady
24	Wilson	Wm S.	38		M M	Machinist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife. Mrs Wilson 106 Keppochhill Rd. Glasgow.	See	Bridgeport
25	Youngson	Mary Ann	38		F Wd	Domestic	Yes		Britain	Scotch	China	Shanghai	Friend Mrs Clark 2 Tallodon Cres Kirkcaldy	Wash	Seattle
26	Blake	Peter	23		M M	Carman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalkeith	wife. Mrs Blake 5 Bennetts Rae Dalkeith	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Angus	Agnes	24		F S	Weaver	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bridgeton Glasgow	Father Wm Angus Bridgeton 53 Bernard St. Glasgow	Ill	New York
28	Dawson	Joseph	28		M S	Engineer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father George Dawson. 71 High St. Tillicoultry	N.Y.	New York
29	Donnelly	Thos S.	22		M S	Upholsterer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother 41 Colvend St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
30	Foy	Michael	31		M O	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Foy 417 London St. Larkhall.	Mo	St Louis

Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 27, 1910

135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or his or her passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$50				Brother Thos Campbell Jasonville Ind. Green County
2	Yes	Father	110	no			
3	No						
4			50				
5		Mother					
6	Yes	self	60				
7	no	self	41				
8	Yes	self	60	Yes		West Lynn	Friend Mrs Burnett 7 Burn St West Lynn Mass
9							None
10	Yes	self	30				Cousin Mr John Moore Bicknell Ind
11	Yes	self	50	no			Friend John Moore Bicknell Ind.
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1905	Terre Haute Ind.	Friend Jas Templeton, 805 W. 133rd St Terre Haute Ind.
13	Yes	Self	45	Yes	10 mos 1906	Terre Haute Ind.	Uncle Jas Templeton, 805 W. 133rd St Terre Haute Ind.
14	Yes	self	25	no			Brother James Seppo 42 White St. New York
15	Yes	Self	55				
16	Yes	Self	44				Friend Olen Gardner Chelsea Ind.
17	Yes	Self	30				Friend Alex Gardner Box Chelsea Ind.
18	no	self	30	no			Brother Wm Laird 747 Grant Ave. Newark N.J.
19	Yes	self and friend	20	no			Husband Mr Alex Munro 4009 Wentworth Ave. Chicago
20	No	Father	30	No			Brother in Law Jas Cunningham Londonderry Ireland
21	no	self	25	no			Brother Wm Scott old Westbury. Long Island
22	Yes	self	250	Yes		Spokane Seattle	Home White Haven Pa.
23	no	self	30	no			Friend James Gardiner 106 Park Lane. Schenectady
24	Yes	self	50	no			Brother Jas Jackson. 15 98th St Roseland Chicago
25	Yes	Self	100	No			Bro R Allan 713 23rd Ave Seattle
26	No	Self	15	No			Sister Miss E. Blake 6 a St & 4th Ave Brooklyn NY
27	Yes	Self	15	No			Uncle Mr Jas F. Pherson 388 E 149th St New York.
28	Yes	self	50	No			Friend Jas B. Ford. 546 46th St Brooklyn NY
29	Yes	self	25	No			Sister Miss Mamie [illegible] 83 E 115th Ave New York
30	No	self	200	Yes	1906	Terre Haute Ind.	Friend [illegible] Colorado

19 Anarchist	20 Polygamist	21 Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Blue spot under right eye	Scotland	Glasgow.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fresh	Blue	none	Scotland	[illegible]
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dk Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
No	No	No	No	Good	No						Wen	Scotland	Dumfermline
No	No	No	No	Good	No						[illegible]	Scotland	Dunfermline
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dk	Dk Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Selkirk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Red	Blue	none	Scotland	Dunbarton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Whitburn
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Carluke
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Dark	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Auchinleck
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Dalserf
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	[illegible]	Blue	None	"	Dalserf
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Auchtermuchty
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Dk	Grey	none	Scotland	Johnstone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Bro		Scotland	[illegible]
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Blue	Tattoo spot on thumb of left hand	Scotland	Perth
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Bro	none	Scotland	Keith
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dk	Bro	none	Scotland	Tranent
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Blue	Gray	none	Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Bro	none	Scotland	Crieff
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Jackcastle
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Blk	Bro	none	Scotland	Tullicoultry
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dk	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Larkhall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wells Bates master, of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wells Bates

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (*Age*). The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, G in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arménian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 16th July, 1910

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cantwell	Edward J.	50		M	M	Liquor dealer	yes		American Citizen						
2	Velle	Rev'd Henry C.	50		M	M	Minister	yes		American Citizen						new Dale River
3	Gardner	mary Mrs	30		F	M	wife	yes		Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Flint 31 St Hamilton St Paisley		Pa	Harrisburg
4	Gardner	Bessie dyt	4		F	S	nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		La	Devonport
5	Gardner	nettie	1	11	F	S	nil	no	2-18-43	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		La	Devonport
6	Hogg	Peter	24		M	M	miner	yes	23-12-4598	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Crossgate	wife Annie Hogg Back Row Crossgate Fife	La	Devonport
7	Hozak	Robert	19		M	S	Butcher	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	mother Mrs Hozak 7 Orchard St Paisley	Mich	Bay City
8	Johnstone	Roderick Wm	24		M	S	Engineer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	mother Mrs Johnstone "Seaview" Kessock Rd Inverness	Wash	Tukwila
9	Kerachet	Esther	22		F	S	Shop Assistant	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father James Kerachet 21 Step Row Dundee	Ny	Yonkers
10	McDougall	Elizabeth J.	26													
11	Pryde	Henry	21		M	S	miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	uncle Wm Pryde "Heathview" Cowdenbeath	Mich	Bay City
12	Steele	John	41		M	M	miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hartlee	wife Mrs Steele Co-operative Bldgs Hartlee	Ind	Jeffersonville
13	Campbell	James Joseph S.	63		M	Wd	Farmer	yes		American Citizen					Tenn	Memphis
14	Taylor	David	23		M	S	Engineer	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Newton Mearns	Father Wm Taylor 4 Ashgrove Terrace Newton Mearns	Ny	Newyork
15	Cuthbertson	Thomas	30		M	M	Publisher	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Jas L Cuthbertson 87 Brunstfield Place Edinburgh	Fla	Jacksonville
16	Ott	John B.	24		M	S	Plasterer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Alex Ott 313 Gt Eastern Rd Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
17	Wilson	John S.	30		M	M	Plasterer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David Wilson 378 Garscube Rd Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
18	Young	John	30		M	M	miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Crossgates	wife Agnes Young middleton, Crossgates, Fife	Mich	Bay City
19	Smith	George L.	22		M	M	Granite Cutter	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	wife Mrs Smith mother 5 Calsayseat Road	Ny	Newyork
20	Smith	Alex	26		M	S	Granite Cutter	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	brother do Aberdeen	Ny	Newyork
21	Leggatt	James	30		M	M	Labourer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newark	mother Mrs Leggatt 9 Williamsburgh Paisley	NJ	Newark
22	Brown	Andrew	21		M	S	Joiner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	uncle Robt Brown McNeill St Larkhall	Md	Longcoming
23	Russell	alexander	44		M	M	Electa Worker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	motherwell	Brother John Russell newton Place	Ill	Harvey
24	Russell	Mary	42		F	S	Weaver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	motherwell	Motherwell	Pa	Haviland
25	Young	Janet.	34		F	M	Hollyfe	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother in law Mary Gilchrist D.O.K Street	Ill	Brooklyn
26	Young	Jeanie	2		F	S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother Kelvinhaugh	Ill	Brooklyn
27	Young	mary	10	7	F	S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father	Ill	Brooklyn
28	Wardrop	George D	20		M		Journalist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cumnock	46 Ayr Road Cumnock	Ill	New York
29	Norris	Albert	29		M	M	Painter	yes		England	English	England	So Shields	wife Mrs Norris 9 Nelson Bank Rd Shields	NJ	Elizabeth
30	McNeil	Hamish	11		M	S	nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Grandmother Mrs Baird 92 Neilston Rd Paisley	NJ	Trenton

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F A Sutter
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. July 24, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home 1059 Bay City. Tacoma Wash												
2						Friend 124 So 2d St Harrisburg												
3	no	Parent	35.00	no		Husband Duncan Gardner 224½ Perry St Davenport Ia.							De	9	Dark	Brown		Scotland Paisley
4	no	Father		no									no	no	no	no good	no	Scotland Paisley
5	no	Mother		no		Dalkey							no	no	no	no good	no	Scotland Paisley
6	No	self	50	no		Friend Archd Mearthur Bay City Michigan							No	5'	11	Dark	Brown	Scotland Dalkeith
7	Yes	self	50	no		Brother Joseph Hozack c/o 9.P.O. Packwila. Wash							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Paisley
8	yes	self	50	no		W. Stewart 1 Mountsorrel New York							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Inverness
9	no	self	25	no		Brother David Kerpeles 164 Kepperham Ave Yonkers N.Y.							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Dundee
10																		
11	yes	self	25	no		Friend Archd Mearthur Bay City Michigan							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland New battle
12	yes	self	40	no		George McCulloch. (Friend) Jacksonville Ind							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland
13						Home 38 no Pauline St Memphis Tenn												
14	yes	self	50	no		Uncle John Taylor. Governor Hotel New York							no	no	no	good	no	
15	yes	self	60	no		Consul George Fairbairn 367 West Duval St Jacksonville Fla.							no	no	no	good	no	
16	no	self	80	yes	19 New York Chicago Tennessee	Bro in law Wm E Colville 1173 George St Chicago Ill.							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Glasgow
17	no	self	60	no		Brother Jas Wilson Rossland Kensington Chicago							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Glasgow
18	Yes	self	45	no		Friend Archd Mearthur Bay City Michigan							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Lowhill
19	yes	self	30	no		Brother Wm Smith 34 Greenpoint Ave							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Aberdeen
20	yes	self	40	yes	9 Worcester Mass	Brother Jas Smith							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Aberdeen
21	no	self	30	yes	11 Newark N.J.	Home 33 x Bonfield Ave Newark Bro. in law. Samuel Armour							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Paisley
22	Yes	self	25	no		Robin St Lonaconing Md.							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Larkhall
23	no	self	60	yes	1907/11 Pittsburg	Sister Mrs Hamilton 15612 Louis Avenue							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Holytown
24	no	Husband	100	yes	200								no	no	no	good	no	
25	No	Husband	85	no		Husband Caldbart Young 676 60th St Brooklyn							No	No	No	Good	No	Scotland Kilbarnie
26	No	Father		no		Father							No	No	No	Good	No	Scotland Yoker
27	No	Father		no		Father							No	No	No	Good	No	Scotland Yoker
28	yes	Self	50	no		Brother Jas Wardrop 160 Fifth Ave New York							No	no	no	good	no	Scotland Auchinleck
29	no	self	50	no		mother Mrs Dennis 18 Spencer St Elizabeth N.J.							no	no	no	good	no	England S Shields
30	no	mother	100	no		mother Mrs O'Neil 205 Clay St Trenton N.J.							no	no	no	good	no	Scotland Paisley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Holle Bayle master, of the N C Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow. 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	John	23		M S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend, Miss Moore 6 St Stephens Green Dublin Ireland	Ill	Chicago
2	Henderson	William J.B.	19		M S	Baker			American	Born				N.J.	Newark
3	Stirton	John K.	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Wm Stirton 17 Balgay Avenue Dundee.	Texas	Houston
4	Bart-	Jessie	37		S M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Donald Maccorquodale 301 Paisley Rd	Glasgow	
5	Ross	Duncan	24		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Inverness	Mother Mrs Craggie		
6	Galloway	James	39		M W	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Govan	wife Helen Galloway 70 Elderpark St	Govan	
7	Cowe	Ebenezer	45		M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Cowe 11 Dalgety Avenue Edinburgh	N.D.	Grand Forks
8	Cowe	Mabel Janet	39		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.D.	Grand Forks
9	Cowe	Dorothy I.	15		S S	Student	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.D.	Grand Forks
10	Cochrane	Alexander	25		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Grandmother Mrs Henderson St Morens Fife		
11	Strachan	John	24		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Father Sam Flinns Bldg Connecticut Ave	Ill	Belleplain
12	Davidson	James	75		M W	Printer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	nephew Charles Fleming 76 Brisbane St	Conn	Louisville
13	Houston	Victor R	26		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Chas Houston 118 Govan St	Ky	Philadelphia
14	Birkahn	Robert	55		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	
15	Sless	Philip	20		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Sless 46 So Wellington St Glasgow	Ny	New York
16	Wolfbrandt	Emil	53		M M	Glass Worker	Yes	Yes	American	Born				Md	Baltimore
17	Engel	Benjamin	38		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	American	Born					
18	Gordon	Salomon	51		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Mass	Boston
19	Henning	Erik	29		M M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	American	Swedish				Minn	Minneapolis
20	Dahlstrom	Carl	25		M S	Finnish	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.			Father Wm Dahlstrom	Pa	McKeesport
ADMITTED 21	Peterson	Peter	16		M S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tondern	mother Christine Peterson Tondern Schleswig Holstein	Minn	Breckenridge
22	Capeau	Eugene	31		M W	Weaver	Yes	Yes	France	French	Belgium	Grammont		R.I.	Providence
23	Capeau	Florence	36		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	France	French	Belgium	Grammont		R.I.	Providence
24	Harvey	John	32		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Harvey 40 Edmonstone Road Bridgeton Glasgow	Govan	Waterburg
25	Orr	Alex	32		M S	Brewer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Mother Mrs Orr 49 No High St Musselburgh	Ny	White Plains
26	Orr	Isabella	28		M S	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh		Ny	Cortland
27	Rogers	Susan	15		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
28	Lobstroh	Carl H	31		M M	Baker	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Father Rentier Heinrich Lobstroh 71 Wachbergs Casse Bremen	Ny	New York
29															
30															

A duller
inspector

3 Dr 14/K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York. July 24, 1910

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Y	Self	50	No			Friend Mrs Thornton 329 W 47th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Clonbrel
2		U S Born					Home 373 Clinton Ave. Newark N.J.											Ireland	Kilfergus Co Tipperary
3	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother Wm Burton 916 Texas Ave. Houston Texas	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dk Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
4	Yes	Self	50	No			Husband David Burt Chief Eng SS "Creston" New York	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Islay
5	Yes	Self & Wife	30	No			Joining S.S. Chelston	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Gray	Scar on right cheek	Scotland	Dalziel
6	Yes	Self & Wife	60	Yes			Joining S.S. Chelston	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Auburn	Grey	Tattoed left arm	Scotland	Dalkeith
7	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother in law. Mr Finlay Cameron Grand Forks North Dakota	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fresh	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	Yes	Husband	1000	No				No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Bro	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	Yes	Father		No				No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fresh	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	Yes	Self	200	No			R Anderson 1490 Lexington Av New York	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dk Brown	Thistle Tatoed on right arm	Scotland	St Monans
11	No	Self	24	No			Friend Wm Goldie Route 13 Box 71 Mount Vernon	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fresh	blue	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
12	No	Self	50	Yes	1907	Seattle	Home Reservoir Park Crescent Ave. Louisville Ky.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	White	Blue	None	Scotland	Kelso
13	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Phila~~	~~Home 1328 Spruce St Philadelphia~~	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dk	Blue	None	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
14				U S Born			Home 1450 E 140th St New York												
15	Yes	Self	300	No			Friend Morris Coplan 168 E Baltimore St. Baltimore Md	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Bro	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
16				Naud			Home St Ghislain Hainaut Belgium												
17				U S Born			Husband Gustave Glorieux 5												
18	Yes	Self					Home 47 Dehonet Ave Boston Mass												
19				Naud			Home 1237 Central Ave Minneapolis Minn												
20	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1903	Seattle	Aunt Mrs Haugaard 708 Hoffer St Wausau					5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Yes	Uncle	None				Uncle Christian Jurgensen Brother Breckenridge Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None		
22	Yes	Self	20	Yes	4 1910	Providence	Friend J. B. Murray 62 Appleton Street Providence RI	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	France	Rubaix
23	Yes	Husband		Yes	9 yrs	Providence		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	France	Rubaix
24	No	Self	452				Friend Jas St Clair Glasgow	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self					Friend Peter Clark New Cumnock Scotland	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Muirkirk
26	Yes	Husband					Wife Agnes Clark	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Muirkirk
27	S	U S Born	30				Aunt Mrs Mrs Maltby 430 So Oakley Boulevard Chicago												
28	Yes	Self	47	No			Friend Chas Rohrschild 1194 First Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None	Germany	Frankfort
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bastin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) name, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Bastin
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *and not the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the ..... , Salvo Thurnett, (State whether "surgeon sailing under" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 3 day of ..... , 190 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

54

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LONDON, *16th July*, *1900*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCullough	Samuel	38		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Pa	Philad			pa	Philada
2	McCullough	Mary	4		F	S	none	no	no U.S. Citizen	Pa	Philad		Born in Phila	pa	Philada
3	Moon	Frances	48		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Philada			pa	Philada
4	Moon	Esther	24		F	S	Stenographer	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Philada			pa	Philada
5	Seales VL437/240	William	20		M	S	Railroad man	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Roseburg		Born in Ill	Oreg	Roseburg
6	Bacome	William	10		M	S	none	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Roseburg		Born in San Francisco	Oreg	Roseburg
7	Muldoon	Frank	60		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
8	Muldoon	Mary	50		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
9	McStrath	Hugh	71		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Grinnell			Ia	Grinnell
10	McStrath	Elizabeth	30		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Grinnell		Born in Iowa	Ia	Grinnell
11	McMullen	Mary Ellen	50		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Chicago		Wife of naturalized Citizen	Ill	Chicago
12	Maloney	James	29		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes Irish	Irish	Jefferson		Brother: Patrick Maloney	Miss	Jefferson
13	Gallagher	John	60		M	S	Miner	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Allentown			Pa	Allentown
14	Sherry	Owen	42		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S				R.I.	Providence
15	McGee	Elizabeth	70		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Del City			Pa	Del City
16	Conley	Rodger							U.S. Citizen	U.S	Philad			Pa	Philadelphia
17	Fry	Olga Jane	38		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Newyork		Wife of naturalized Citizen	NY	Newyork
18	Fry	Charles	12		M	S	none	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Newyork		Born in Newyork City	NY	Newyork
19	Fry	Emma	11		F	S	none	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Newyork		Born in Newyork City	NY	Newyork
20	Fry	Olga June	9		F	S	none	yes	yes U.S. Citizen	U.S	Pa		Born in Newyork City	Pa	Newyork
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. S. Schuster
Inspector

1/14/1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24, 1900

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Husband Mrs C Sullough											
2					2344 N Carlisle Street Phila											
3					Home											
4					1234 Reed Street Phila											
5					627 Oak St Roseburg Oregon											
6																
7					Home											
8					1132 Lowe Ave Chicago Ill											
9					Home											
10					1114 West Street Grinnell Ia											
11					Home											
12	94	Self	Yes	1907	405 So State St Jackson Miss											
13					538 N 4th St Allentown Pa											
14					Home 29 Frank St Bordeaux Fr											
15					110 Fremont Ave Detroit											
16					Home 1804 Oakland Ave Oakland											
17					Husband Chas M. Jay											
18					177 E 102 Street New York											
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

With Cousin 54/5

None

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the [illegible], from LONDON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, profession) of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registering clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can be used) or No (No can be used); that is, write Y or N.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immediately a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last line of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registering clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom aliens passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], Saskatchewan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

55

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 16th July, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steen	Elizabeth	24		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Steen 14 Bamore St	Belfast	Pa Stearney
2	Benson	Alfred	31	10	M S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Grandmother Mrs Steen 14 Bamore St	Belfast	Pa Stearney
3	Harrigan	Charles	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Harrigan 5 St Johns Terr	Johns St Dublin	Pa Newport
4	Lyons	Robert	27		M S	farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Munroe	Uncle Robt Ferguson Lisbane	Strabane	Pa Wilkesbarre
5	McCabe	William	27		M M	Fireman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father George Slate 9 Linley St	Wolfhill Belfast	Pa Stearney
6	Stevenson	Georgina	22		F S	Winder	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila			Pa Phila
7	McGinley	Ellen	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Ephrim McGinley Ballymass	Falcarragh	Pa Waterford
8	Wright	Maggie	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Wright Killybegs	Downings Donegal	Pa Reinbeck
9	Sinnegan	Mary	25		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Long Island	Mother Mrs Donegan Coley Ballybay		NY Reinbeck
10	McLaughlin	James	38		M M	Motorman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs McLaughlin 8 Cappy Street	Belfast	Pa Reinbeck
11	McLaughlin	Margaret	27		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Pa Reinbeck
12	McLaughlin	Kate	3		F S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Pa Reinbeck
13	McLaughlin	Frances	11		F S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Margt Sturgeon Tuberhedd	Cunn	Oregon Roseburg
14	McGee	Annie	43		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Pa Phila
~~15~~	~~Mc Cann~~	~~Mary Jane~~	~~46~~		~~F S~~				~~British~~	~~Irish~~					
~~16~~	~~Goldsboro~~	~~Sarah~~													
17	Harrison	Charles	27		M S	Minister	yes	yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Ballybay	Dr Gray	Conn	Burnside
18	Harrison	Emma	54		F W	Deaconess	yes	yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Ballybay	Ballybay Co Monaghan	Conn	Burnside
19	Stevenson	Richard	26		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	father John Stevenson Gilford Co Down	Ireland	NJ Passaic
20	Crozier	Robert	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Father Thomas Crozier Corcaney Lurgan		NJ Passaic
21	Kerrigan	Hugh	19		M S	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Mother Mrs Kerrigan Drumcrane Ballyhaman		Mass Waltham
22	Kerrigan	Annie	26		F S	cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	"	"	Brother John W Creighton Killinamallaght		NY Bronx
~~23~~	~~Creighton~~	~~James~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Killinamallaght~~			~~NY West Point~~
23	Creighton	James	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Father Wm Gilford Co Down		NY Greenwich
24	Little	John	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Cousin Wm Cranagh Corcaney Lurgan		Mass Lowell
25	Hughes	Michael	65		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father John Dinsmore Lurstreagh Derry		Ill Forrest
26	Dinsmore	Samuel	22		M S	Sheet Metal Worker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father John Legerfile Castle Greg Donegall		Ill Chicago
27	Ramsey	Thomas	24		M S	Shipwright	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Wm Graham Drumgoolan Granaghan	Belfast	Pa Phila
~~28~~	~~Graham~~	~~Letitia~~	~~45~~		~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~	Brother John Burton 158 Cobbadstock St	Clones Belfast	Pa Phila
29	Burton	Ruth	45		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Hugh Ballynelly	Ireland	NY Ballybay
30	Cook	Arthur	30		M S	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moville			Pa Phila

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1179

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** July 24, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him (state person), or by aid (corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and maintained by the United States Government? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Sister Margaret Benson.		Do	Do										
1	Wife	10	no				16 Highland Ave Yearney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
2	Wife father	—	no				father Thos Benson		Do			Do	Do							
							16 Highland Ave Yearney	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	yes brother	13	no				brother Harrigan 125 W 106 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Dublin
4	yes self	150	yes	1905	1910	Newyork	c/o Mr Tyler West Galveston, Tex York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
5	no Cousin	10	no				Cousin Thomas McStay 2 Clarke Ave Yearney N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Belfast
6	yes self	15	yes	1905	1910	Phila	2610 Tulip St Phila Tower	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
7	Wife Father	25	no				Sister Mary McGinley Box 255 Haverford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fallow	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Ballymena
8	yes friend	20	no				a Wm McLaughlin Reinbeck Ia with	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castledawson
9	yes	25	no	1905	1910	Long Island	Returning Central Islip Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Ballycastle
10	yes self	23	no				brother Francis McLaughlin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Moville
11	yes Husband	—	no				c/o Wm Glaesener	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumdara
12	yes father	—	no				Reinbeck Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
13	yes father	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	no self	120	yes				Returning [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	[illegible]
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	
16																					
17	no self	50	no				Friend Rev James Coote	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	brown	none	England	Islington
18	no self	50	no				Burnside, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	hazel	none	England	Durham
19	yes self	135	no				Friend Thos Prichard 42 Martha St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Lurgan
20	yes self	21	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Lurgan
21	Son self	25	no				brother John Kerrigan Forest St Waltham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Killyshannon
22	yes self	25	yes	1909	1910	Boston	Sister Mrs Morris 555 Mass Ave Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	hazel	none	Ireland	Killyshannon
23	self	50	no				Sister Ethel Creighton 1830 Belmont Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamallard
24	yes brother	34	no				Bro Joseph Little 526 Frenwick St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes self	10	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	yes self	125	no				1221 Fonda St Yearney brother Col P Dinmore [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	[illegible]	Londonderry
27	yes self	30	no	1906	1909	Chicago	Friend Thos McKnight 29 Day Lawrenceville Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
28	yes self	50	no	1883	1910	Phila	brother James Fraher 5108 Frankford Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	brown	none	Ireland	Clones
29	yes self	30	yes	1908	1910	Newyork	Stella Ellen Malcolmson 1214 Wyoming Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	dark	mole on left cheek	Ireland	Boardmills
30	yes self	25	no				Friend Jas Foster 2446 Hall Kyle St Phila Mc Carlisle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Moville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the ..... from LON..... ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to France, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as read and write, Yes No; can read but cannot write, Yes No; can read but not write, No Yes.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

3—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing thereunto (State whether employed regularly sailing connection with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

147

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

56

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDON, 16th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCabe	John	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Uncle Luke McCabe Killeevan Newbliss	NY	Newyork
2	McKenna	John	36		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Father Pat McKenna Ballynasaggart Ballygawley	NY	Newyork
3	Gallagher	Neil	22		M S	Bartender	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Albany	Father Bry Gallagher Largynahavra Aghaloo	NY	Albany
4	Herrity	Mary	21		M S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullyarvan	Mother Mrs M Herrity Tullyarvan Tullyallen	Pa	Allentown
5	McDermott	Mary	26		M S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	19 William St Derry	NY	Newyork
6	Sully	Alfred	20		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Francis Sully 3 Eccles St Belfast	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Heaslett	Ralph	27		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend John M Farland 3 Richmond Sq Belfast	Mass	Boston
88 8	McGregor	Andrew	[illegible]				yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Wife Mrs McKenzie 17 Wm Baldoon Portnablagh Portadown	Ill	Chicago
9	Muldoon	Sara	18		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aghyhill	Uncle John Mullan Ardnaglass Aghyhill	SD	Washington Springs
10	Cunningham	Robert	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aghyhill	Robt Thompson Gillistown Aghyhill	SD	Washington Springs
11	Thompson	Robert	19		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aghyhill		Ia	Ida
12	Hanna	Hugh	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Alex Hanna Killyduff Swanlinbar	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Hanna	Florence	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Brother Hugh Hanna Carlton College	Pa	Philadelphia
88 14	Smith	Thomas	24		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Smith Clones Co Monaghan	NY	Brooklyn
15	Storey	John	32		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend Mr Conlon Boarder U S C H Dublin	Mass	Springfield
16	Stewart	Edward	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin		Mass	Springfield
88 17	Lynch	Anne	35		M		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		NY	Newyork
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190C

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or idiots. (Act 1882, section 2, and regulations approved by circular of the Immigrant approved by circular of the Immigrant Service.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	yes	1887		Returning to 3 Fenwick St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Newtown
2	Yes	self	50	yes	1903	New York	wife Mrs H Kenna 223 W 47 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
3	No	self	50	yes	1906		Uncle Neal Mooney 127 Broadway Albany NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Tubbercurry
4	Yes	self	50	no			sister Mrs Kelly 537 Jordan St Allentown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tobermaghy
5	Yes	self	25	no			friend Lizzie Cassady 121 St Nicholas Ave Cor 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
6	Yes	self	30	no			brother Thos Sulby 2412 Carnegie Ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
7	Yes	self	50	yes	1907	Boston	friend Mr Lord 1st hotel to the	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	1905	~~passaic~~	Returning to Passaic St Passaic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donaghmore
9	Yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Frank Muldoon 193 Forrestville Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Portnablagh
10	Yes	uncle	10	No			uncle George Thompson Wessington Springs S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Ardnagleeva
11	Yes	uncle	10	No			George Thompson Wessington Springs S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sandy	sandy	blue	None	Ireland	Killeter
12	Yes	self	24	no			brother Edward Fanna 5318 Stiles Street Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Swanlinbar
13	Yes	self	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Swanlinbar
14	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	1900	~~Brooklyn~~	Returning to Scranton St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Glenties
15	No	self	50	Yes		Springfield	Y M C A College Springfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Clones
16	no	self	50	no			Y M C A College Springfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	India	Rangoon
17	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~no~~			~~Mrs C Eyler 168 3rd Ave Newport~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	~~Ireland~~	~~Enniskillen~~
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the ..... from LONDON ..... do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1904

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—111

49

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, weaver, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." The entry covering one having a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read; can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes-No, or Y-N, or the word "read" or "write," or Yes-No, or Y-N, read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by the immigrant on this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and lists should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must be properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

119

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 15th July, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindsay	Robert	40	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Ohio	Collinwood		Ohio	Collinwood
2	Lindsay	Robert. C.	11	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Ohio	Collinwood		Ohio	Collinwood
3	Gillespie	William	50	M	M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotland	Scotland	Scotland		Pa.	Patton
4	~~Rogers~~	~~Susan~~	~~44~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~					~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
5	Adamson	David	22	M	S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Mich	Bay City		Mich	Bay City
6	McGoff	Dennis	57	M	M	Stevedore	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Fall River
7	Fizor	Peter	43	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	New York
8	~~Lindefof~~	~~Ernst~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Miner~~	~~yes~~								
9	Iversen	Anders	50	M	M	Goldminer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A					Wash	Seattle
10	Paul	Andrea	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A					Mass	E. Hampton
11	Paul	Hilda	5	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A					Mass	E. Hampton
12	Paul	Bertha Edwards	4	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A					Mass	E. Hampton
13	Olsson	Niels Anton	33	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A					Pa.	Philadelphia
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A. L. Lamoth except 3.5 & 6
Inspector

11 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 4, 1900

150

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home Father Robert Lindsay 1023 S Adams ave Collingwood Ohio						U S Citizen Natz Jan 5, 1900 at 2d Dist Ct, Clinton, Worcester County, Mass					
2																
3	Ticket				Home William Gillespie Patton Penn Co Pa						Court Common Pleas Mayfield Ga Letter Sept 2, 1899					
4					Aunt Mrs M E McNulty 480 Locke Ave Detroit Mich											
5	U S Born				Brother Alexander D Adamson Bay City Mich						Letter					
6	Ticket				35 Sawyer St New Bedford Mass						Certif. Trenton Mercer Co N J Oct 15, 1850					Letter
7					Home: Grand Rapids Minnesota						U S Citizen - Natz June 8, 1900 at Dist Ct, County of Stearns, Minn					
8																
9					Home: 4306 Thackrey N. Seattle						U S Citizen - Natz February 25, 1892 Supreme Court, County of King, Washington					
10					Husband: George Paul						Husband U S Citizen by birth born in East Hampton Mass					
11					Father: 26 Water St.											E Hampton
12					Father: East Hampton Mass											Mass E Hampton
13					Home: 1920 South Hutchinson St Philadelphia Pa						Natz Oct 1, 1907, U S Court Philadelphia Pa					" "
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1901,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens, as per, supra.

Columns 6 and 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (I can read and write), Nos (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8, 9 (Nationality).—Columns 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as per rule on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the two should carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "Japanese" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," "Italian," or "Spanish," as the case may be. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Frenchman" or "Frenchwoman." A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. Three lines in column 11 should show the country, [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if contemplating return to native land.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through and whether paid for by self or other person or corporation).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—111

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July 1907

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McCormick	Edward	22		M s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	165, Muirhead Rd., Bellshill	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Kirkwood	Frank	26		M s	Mill Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	uncle J. Jarvis, Keys St. Dalry	Ohio	Denver,
3	Smith	John	22		M s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cardenden	Parents, 1 Alexander Place, Cardenden	Pa.	Jeddo
4	Catherens	James	23		M s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Boarhill	Mother Mrs Catherens, New Gilston	Pa.	Jakobo
5	Douglas	Arch.	26		M s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	72 Porterfield Rd. Renfrew	Wy.	Hazleton
6	Elliott	Robt.	21		M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	wife Mrs J. Elliott, 10, Clark St. Blantyre	Pa.	Greensburg
7	Fry	George	24		M s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	John Mills, 23, Dalbeth Rd. Motherwell	Ind.	Fairlick
8	Aitken	James	30		M m	Blksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cardenden	wife Molaitken, 18 Balgonie Av. Cardenden	Mass.	Fall River
9	Bell	John	37		M m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Reid, 12 Hazelbox St. Glasgow	Pa.	Brooklyn
10	Kilpatrick	John	20		M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	wife Mr Kilpatrick, 3 Forest St., Blantyre	O.	Derwent
11	McShane	Thomas	24		M s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	brother A. McShane, 60, Duncan St. Glasgow	Pa.	Port Washington
12	McGowan	Robert	38		M m	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father J. McGeagan, 1660 Dalhanock Rd., Glas.	R.I.	Providence
13	Burns	Mary	35		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	(Father, C. Haughie, 30 Dalmeny St., Glasgow	Pa.	Reading
14	Burns	James	11	m	8	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Reading
15	Burns	Ellen	9		F s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Reading
16	Burns	Mary	7		F s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Reading
17	Burns	Charles	6		M s	Wife	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Reading
18	Burns	Wm	3		M s	Wife	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Reading
19	~~Reid~~	~~John B.~~	~~17~~		~~M s~~	Block header	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle J. McDougall, 4 Clifford St. Glasgow	~~N.J.~~	~~Port Elizabeth~~
20	Nicol	Donald	46		M m	Wood turner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Alexie Rocks, 6 Montieth Row, Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Elliot	Wm	21		M s	Ware-houseman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Elliot, 23 Phoenix Ave. Glasgow	N.J.	Elizabeth
22	McCorry	Rose	20		F s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Jas McCorry, 112 Graham St. Glasgow	N.J.	Union Hill
23	Doherty	James	35		M m	Engine Driver	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother John Doherty, 7, Raffles Road, Parkhead, Glasgow	Cal.	Pasadena
24	Doherty	Catherine	40		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena
25	Doherty	Margaret	10		F s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena
26	Doherty	James	7		M s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena
27	Doherty	Catherine	4		F s	Wife	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena
28	Doherty	Rose	2		F s	Wife	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena
29	Doherty	Mary	1	10	F s	Wife	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena
30	Doherty	Michael	11		M s	Wife	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal.	Pasadena

OMITTED

William Reid

"An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24, 1906

152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation, or holds opinions against organized government, or belongs to any class forbidden admission to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Father P McCormick 2529, So 16th St., Phila., Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	None	Scotland	Bellshill
2	Yes	Self	50	No			Uncle J. Hawes, 4708, Calapogo St. Denver, Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Dalry
3	no	self	25	No			Cousin John Paterson Jatesboro Armstrong	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
4	no	self	50	No			Cousin John Paterson Jatesboro Armstrong	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bro	Gray	None	Scotland	New Gilston
5	yes	Self	50	No			Friend John Patterson 938 North 1st Street Camden N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Sandy		None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	father	50	No			Father P Elliot														
7	yes	friend	25	No			friend [redacted] Greenbush Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Blantyre
8	No	Self	30	No			Emery Hse P. O. Box 76 Steamer, Fall River, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	bro	None	Ireland	Stewartstown
9	yes	Self	25	No	1907	Yes	friend [redacted]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Hamburgh
10	yes	Self	25	No	1908	Yes	friend J. Dargeo,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	No	Self	25	No			friend R. Gemmell Steward on	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Blantyre
12	No	Self	12	yes	1907	Yes	72 Coatesville, Pa. Washington Street Friend John Clearkin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	dark	fres	None	Scotland	Hamilton
13	Yes	husband	30	No			15, Chaffe St, Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ark	brown		None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	father	-	No			Husband, Jas Burns,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fresh	blk	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Yes	father	-	No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fresh	bro	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	father	-	No			— 1229, Perry St.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		dark	brown	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	father	-	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		dark	brown	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	father	-	No			— Reading, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fresh	ark	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	No	Self	8	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		dark	ark	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Self	25	No			~~Eugene J. McDonnell~~ ~~198 Franklin St., Pt. Elizabeth, N.J.~~ Friend Geo Saunders 2000 No 4th St. Phila. Pa.	~~No~~ No	~~No~~ No	~~No~~ No	~~No~~ No	~~Good~~ Good	~~No~~ No	~~5~~ 5	~~8~~ 8	~~fair~~ fair	~~blue~~ blue	~~blue~~	None	~~Scotland~~ Scotland	~~Glasgow~~ Glasgow
21	No	Self	25	No			Brother E Elliot	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bro	grey	None	Scotland	Wick
22	No	Aunt	15	Yes	1907	Yes	~~Livingstone~~ St. Elizabeth, N.J. Aunt Mary McGarry 502 Vanvoorst St., Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ark	brown		None	Scotland	Edenburgh
23	Yes	sister in Law	30	No			Brother in Law Phillip Donaghy 412, Maple Way Pasadena, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	ash		None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	sister	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Cavan
25	Yes	Aunt	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown		None	Ireland	Sligo
26	Yes	Aunt	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	fair	bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Aunt	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Aunt	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Yes	Aunt	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Yes	Aunt	-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
								No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fresh	blk	bro	None	Ireland	Clonagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1906,
at N.Y.

Little
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sam[l] Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1907

at Leith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

3 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Byers	John J.	25	m	m	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Jane Byers 67 Bothwell Rd., Glasgow	NJ	Newark
2	Lennell	Hugh	28	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	friend Mary Gemmell 4, Dunn St., Blantyre	Pa.	Greensburg
3	McLachlan	David	20	m	s	Mason	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father J. McLachlan 42 Heathfield St., Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Turnbull	George	25	m	m	Carter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	[illegible]	wife J. Turnbull 29, Stirling St., Glasgow	NJ	
5	Connolly	John	21	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rosheglly	father M. Connolly 116, South St., Rosheglly	NJ	Bayway
6	~~McCann~~	~~Owen~~	17												
ADMITTED 7	Casey	Wm	25	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington	father Wm Casey 1, Watson St., Haddington	Conn.	Westfield
ADMITTED 8	Casey	David	22	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington		Conn.	Westfield
9	McEwan	James	22	m	s	Boilermaker	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bridgeton	Mother Margaret McEwan 315 Dalmarnock Rd Bridgeton	Ills	Chicago
10	Stewart	David	32	m	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife C. Stewart 60, Cleveland St., Glasgow	NJ	New York
11	Cormack	Annie	17	f	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother D. Cormack	NJ	Jamaica
12	Cormack	Sarah	19	f	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	~~Father~~ ~~Edinburgh~~ 127, Govan St., Glasgow	NJ	Jamaica
13	Cormack	Barbara	18	f	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Jamaica
14	Evans	Mary	36	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister M. Kirkwood,	O.	Youngstown
15	Evans	Mary	10	f	s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		O.	Youngstown
16	Evans	David	8	m	s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	20 McEwan St.,	O.	Youngstown
17	Evans	Katie	6	f	s	Wife	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parkhead	O.	Youngstown
18	Evans	Wm	3	m	s	Wife	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	O.	Youngstown
19	Morgan	Maggie	44	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Brother, J. Whitford,	Pa	Paton
20	Gall	Matilda	20	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge		Pa.	Paton
21	Gall	Archibald	22	m	m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	70, Academy St.,	Pa	Paton
22	Morgan	Thomas	11	m	s	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Coatbridge	Pa	Paton
23	Fawcett	Matilda	19	f	s	Lancashire Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Sister Mrs. Philips 17, Craigneuk St., Wishaw	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	McCabe	John	17	m	s	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs. Brown 118, Parliamentary Rd., Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
25	Blackshaw	Daniel	24	m	s	Stair polisher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Blackshaw 44, Agnew St., Glasgow	Mass	Salem
26	Burns	Wm	39	m	m	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Springburn	wife 14 Mansel St. Springburn Glasgow	ny	Brooklyn
27	Baker	Mary E.	43	f	m	Housekeeper	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Sister Margaret Kritzer 5 Stagewell St. Govan	NJ	New York
28	Burnhope	James	31	m	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Burnbank	wife Mrs. Burnhope, 5 Foundry Sq., Burnbank	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Bell	John	30	M.	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine	Father. Jas. Bell Catrine	Ind	Fenton
30	Waterson	Robert	46	m	m	Shop Fitter	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Waterson 359 New City Road Glasgow	Mass	Fall River

29 w/

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1, 1906

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25 no				Aunt S. McElwain, 209 High St., Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	dk	gray	none	Ireland	Cavan
2	yes	Self	25 no				Cousin S. Elliot, Westwoodland Dr. Greensburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dk	Grey	none	Scotland	Blantyre
3	Yes	Self	15 no				Br. in law A. Rodgers, 462 Smith St. Phila., Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Ruddy	fair	blue	small tattoo on left hand	Scotland	Kilwinning
4	yes	Self	$25 yes	yes	10 yrs	Chicago	Cousin Thomas Conroy 1 Friend Pat Ward 724 Bayway Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	med	blue	none	Ireland	Brookboro
5	no	Self	25 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	ark	blk	grey	none	Scotland	Lochgelly
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
7	no	Cousin	no				Cousin E. McNeil 191, Valley St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Scotland	Larkhall
8	no	Cousin	no				cousin Westoak, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	scar on neck	Scotland	Larkhall
9	no	Self	25 no				Father, William McEwan 2126 Marshall St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¾	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Renfrew
10	Yes	Self	25 no				Brother-in-law, John McLauchlan 240 W 114 St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ark	blk	bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11	no	Father	10 no				Father A. Cormack, Baldwin Ave., Jamaica L. I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	dk	blue	none	England	New Castle
12	no	father	10 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bro	bro	none	England	New Castle
13	no	father	10 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	bro	blue	none	England	New Castle
14	Yes	husband	no				Husband, Robt. Evans	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
15	Yes	father	no				father,	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
16	Yes	father	no				— 108, Prospect St.,	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
17	Yes	father	no				— Youngstown, O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
18	Yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
19	Yes	husband	15 no				husband D. Morgan,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dk	grey	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
20	Yes	father	no				C/o Millicent Coal Co Box 453,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	ark	bro	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
21	Yes	father in law	no				Campbell, Co	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fresh	dk	grey	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
22	Yes	[illegible]	no				Eaton, Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
23	Yes	father	no				father Court [illegible] Sweeth, 963 Logan Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	pale	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
24	no	Aunt	10 no				Aunt C.A. Cantan, 8444 27th St. Chicago,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	ark	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	no	Self	25 no				Aunt D. Pollock 16 Osborn St. Salem mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ark	blk	bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	yes	self	25 no				friend John McKell 168 Hamilton Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	Brn	blue	none	Scotland	Auchinairn
27	yes	Husband	no				Husband 74 — 9th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	ark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Girgirff
28	yes	Self	50 no				friend J. Watson Ebbington Hospital Jarrow	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	Grey	none	England	Durham
29	Yes	Self	50 yes	2 yrs	Sullivan Co.		friend Alex Kerr Duggy Sullivan Co.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¾	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Catrine
30	yes	Self	25 no				Brother James Watson 433 Warren Ste Fall River	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5¼	fresh	Crisp	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Baxter, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Rhodesia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter J. Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1906,
at N. Y.

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1905

at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 19[illegible], to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 190[illegible]

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burke	Wm G.	30		m m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	wife Mrs. Burke 73 Greenfield St.	Govan Ill.	Chicago
2	Cunningham	James	28		m s	Engine Cleaner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	friend J. Wilks 33 Dewsbury St.	Motherwell Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Clinton	Patrick	21		m s	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	father John Clinton 72 Baker St.	Greenock Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Campbell	Wm	40		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	wife Mrs Campbell, 18 Lawlands Street,	Blantyre Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Coyle	Patrick	42		m m	Roleman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Rutherglen	wife Mrs Coyle 13 Greenbank St.,	Rutherglen Pa.	Philadelphia
6	~~Behrens~~	~~Hermann~~	25												
ADMITTED	Campbell	John	60		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hackenty	son John Campbell 15 Kyle Terrace	Hackenty Pa.	Wyoming
8	Campbell	Malcolm	30		m m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	father D Campbell 8 Squaryfield Pl.	Kilwinning Wash.	Seattle
9	Aglutown	Mrs	39		M M	Machineman	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Coulbourn 15 Green St.	Glasgow Conn.	Waterbury
10	Andar	Andrew	35		M M	Fireman	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	wife Mrs Ogden 11 Claremont Place	Aberdeen NY	New York
11	Downs	Elizabeth	51		of M	Housekeeper	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Mrs. Mc Donald 7 Watson St.	Ohio	Derwent
12	Downs	Mary	16		f S	Mill	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Ohio	Derwent
13	Downs	Michael	11		M S	Mill	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Addaston Ohio	Derwent
14	Downs	Wm	9		M S	8-189097-6-17-40 Mill	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Ohio	Derwent
15	~~Davis~~	~~Archie~~	22												
16	Delaney	Luke	25		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Irish	Scotland	Hackenty	Wife Mrs Delaney 14 Old Row	Hackenty Lanark	Mark Manifold
17	Easton	Jas.	22		M S.	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	father Henry Easton 11 Argyll Bldgs	Burnbank Lanark	My Syracuse
ADMITTED	Fullerton	David	39		M M	Mason	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Wife Mrs Fullerton	Leith Mass	Pittsfield
19	Fawcett	Agnes	17		F S	Domestic	yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Craignauk	Sister Mrs Scaife 49 Mc Donalds Craignauk	Edgs Pa	Pittsburg
20	Fawcett	Jeanie	15		F S	Domestic	yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Craignauk		Pa	Pittsburg
21	Fraue	Robt.	24		M S	Iron Moulder	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	father John Fraue 57 Argyll Bldgs	Burnbank Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Francis	Hugh	27		M M	1-66792 Machinist	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Francis 19 Glasgow St.	Glasgow Conn	Waterbury
23	Griffen	Jeanie	42		of M	Housekeeper	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Robina Jamieson	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Griffen	Maggie	20		f S	1-33481 3 Mill	5 Yes	14 41	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt 609 Dalmarnock Rd	Conn	Bridgeport
25	Griffen	James	18		M S	Machinist	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt	Conn	Bridgeport
26	Griffen	George	15		M S	Mill	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Glasgow	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Griffen	Thomas	10		M S	Mill	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Griffen	David	5		M S	Mill	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt	Conn	Bridgeport
29	Griffen	Bella	6		f S	Mill	No		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt	Conn	Bridgeport
30	Griffen	Hector	7		M S	1-27089-9/27/39 Mill	No	25	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt	Conn	Bridgeport

78 07

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 00				Sister Mrs Ewing 893 Exchange Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Govan
2	Yes	Self	50 00				Cousin Mr. [redacted] 1911 Dunbar St. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Ennis
3	Yes	Self	25 00				cousin D. Sweeney, Pleasant St. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
4	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	19 yrs	Pittsburg	cousin J. Taggart 1316 Metcalf St. Allegheny, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Drumgelloch
5	Yes	Self	25 00				Cousin J. Coyle Brooklyn, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Gweedore Co Donegal
6																					
7	Yes	Self	25 00				Son J. Campbell Manifold Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Lanark
8	Yes	Self	25 00	Yes	23 yrs 1883	Pittsburg	Cousin A. McKinnon 3310, 22 Ave. So. Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Oban
9	Yes	Self	25 00	Yes	1903	Boston	56 Uncle Kennedy St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	1904	New York	relative John Webster 75 W 105th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	1 Year	Celina Pa	Husband Tino Libono Box 30	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	Brown Black	grey	None	Scotland	Ayr
12	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1904	Celina Pa	father Derwent Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Scotland	Ayr
13	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1904	Celina Pa	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Scotland	Ayr
14	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1904	Celina Pa	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Scotland	Ayr
15																					
16	To Pittsburg	Self	25 00				Friend John Campbell Manifold Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Slamannan
17	Yes	Self	50 00				Uncle B. Brown University Place Syracuse NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	Scar on Temple	Scotland	Kirkmuir
18	Yes	Self	25 00				Friend James Smith 190-8th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Leith
19	Yes	Father	5 00				Parents 903 Logan St Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Shotts
20	Yes	Father	5 00					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Shotts
21	Yes	Self	25 00				Friend James Fleming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Hamilton
22	No	Self	25 00				Home Butler Sta Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Yes	Self	00				Friend Mr Jesmond 59 Dive St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	Mother	00				Husband John Griffin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Clydebank
25	Yes	Mother	00				136 Neal St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Clydebank
26	Yes	Mother	00				E Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				None	Scotland	Clydebank
27	Yes	Mother	00				Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				None	Scotland	Clydebank
28	Yes	Mother	00				Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				None	Scotland	Clydebank
29	Yes	Mother	00				Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				None	Scotland	Clydebank
30	Yes	Mother	00				Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				None	Scotland	Clydebank

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Baxter, Master, of the Cabotonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1900,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1904

at Leith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guiney	Wm	21		M S	Steelpolisher	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	18 Rockvale St James Guiney	Pa	New York
†2	Gillan	Jane	28		M W	Housekeeper	yes		British	English	England	Allington	Thomas Stewart	Pa	Charleroi
†3	Gillan	John	9		M S	Scholar	yes		British	English	England	Allington	Red Slop	Pa	Charleroi
†4	Gillan	Wm	5		M S	Child	no		British	English	England	Allington	Allington Northumberland	Pa	Charleroi
†5	Gillan	Alice J	3		F S	Child	no		British	English	England	Allington		Pa	Charleroi
6	Goldie	Allan	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchinlick	Father Jas Goldie Templeton	Pt Auchinleck	Ind Goshen
7	Hoaston	Alex.	27		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Wife Mrs Houston	Bothwell	Ind Clinton
8	~~Harvey~~	~~John~~	22		M S	Engineering	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Harvey	~~Bridgeton~~	~~NY Newyork~~
9	Joyce	Martin	26		M S	Shipyard Labr	Yes		British	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father John Joyce	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Lamb	Thomas	25		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		British	English	England	Newcastle	Father M. Lamb 809 Walker Rd	Ills	Benton
11	Lang	Wm S.	26		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs Lang 158 Merry St	Ind	Bicknell
12	Leckie	Wm	28		M M	Waiter	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mr Leckie 30 St James St	NJ	Harrison
13	Moran	Michael	45		M M	Labr	Yes		British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Moran 64 Camden St	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Mulroe	James	30		M S	Shipyard Labr	Yes		British	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Mother Mrs Wm Mulroe	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Muirhead	Robt	32		M M	Engineer	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown	Wife Jeanie Muirhead 4 Glenagles Terrace	Ny	Terrytown
16	Mulraney	Michl.	27		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Addingston	Wife Mrs Mulraney Livingstone Terr	NJ	Jersey City
17	McQuillan	Hugh	25		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Irish	Scotland	Addingston	Lone Place Mrs Nugent	Ills	Addingston St Paul
18	~~McKeown~~	~~John~~	39		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	~~Bothwell~~	~~Wife Mrs McKeown~~	~~Motherwell~~	Pa Dubois
19	~~McConnachie~~	~~Alex.~~	39		M M	Coal Miner	No		British	Irish	Scotland	Bothwell	19 Park Place Mrs McConnachie	Bothwell Haught	Pa Dubois
20	McNeil	Alex.	22		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Addingston	Father Peter McNeil	Addingston	Pa McKeesport
21	McDevitt	David	23		M S	Plumber	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mrs McDevitt 59 Baker St	Mass	Boston
22	McDonald	Danl.	34		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Uncle Alex McDonald	Ohio	Byesville
23	McDonald	Rachael	25		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Uncle East Main St	Ohio	Byesville
24	McDonald	Susan	2		F S	Child	no		~~British~~ Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Uncle Armadale	Ohio	Byesville
25	McDonald	John	4		M S	Child	no		~~British~~ Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Uncle	Ohio	Byesville
26	McDonald	Daniel	6		M S	Child	no		British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	~~Father~~ Uncle Alex McDonald E. Main St	Ohio	Byesville
27	Neilson	John	33		M M	Cheese Washman	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Wife Christina McNicholas Armadale	Mrs Rd Cowdenbeath	Pa. Beaverdale
28	Ogilvie	John	30		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Ogilvie Leith Bank Cabinet	St Motherwell	Ind. Bicknell
29	Ross	Chas.	23		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Addington	Friend James Ross Albert	Addington	Pa. McKeesport
30	Robbie	John	20		M S	Pastry Baker	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Father Isaac Robbie 116 Main St	Bellshill	Pa. Pittsburg

76

27 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1910

158

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	23	No			Friend Thos. Hood 218 W. 116th St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Self		No			Husband John Gillespie 34 Twilight Charleston	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	Sl. Gray	blue	none	England	Broomtie
3	Yes	Father	Money	No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				none	England	Ackington
4	Yes	Mother		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				none	England	Ackington
5	Yes	Mother		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				none	England	Ackington
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother And Goldie, Pittsburg Penn. Arthur Coutts	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
7	Yes	Self	28	No			Friend Tom Kennedy 5 St. Clinton Ind.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Dalry
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Margaret Joyce 1541 South 2d St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	dk brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Muntcross Co Cabon
10	No	Self	25	Yes	14	Each Benton Ills	Brother in law James Towate Benton Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Sandon Durham
Indianapolis	Self	25	No				Friend Laban Filbrook Box 32 Byesville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell
12	No	Self	25	No			Brother Edward McBride 224 John St. Harrison N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
13	Yes	Self	25	Yes	40	Brooklyn NY	Brother Patrick Morgan 470 Degrand St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Leitrim
14	Yes	Self	26	No			Friend Margaret Joyce 1541 Seymour St. Philad. Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	lt brown	blue	none	Ireland	Muntcross Co Cabon
15	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Geo Evans 64 Seymour St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	Small Piece off	Middle finger	Left hand	Scotland	Partick
16	No	Self	25	Yes	100	New York	Sister Mrs. Burns 7160 Wellington Court Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Addington
17	Yes	Self	45	No			Uncle Patrick Gaynor 4 Louis Court Dubois Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
18	Yes	Self		No			Brother Patrick McConnachie Dubois Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dk brown	Hazel	none	Scotland	Gargunnock Portadown
19	Yes	Self		No			Friend Jack Nutt Dubois Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	Growth on	Chin		Ireland	Co Down
20	To Pittsburg	Self	20	No			Friend Alex Lardner 200 Riley St. McKeesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Easterhouse
21	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Thos Mc Donald 27 Catawba Ave Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Self	50	Yes	58	Ohio Byesville	Parents John McDonald	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dk brown	dk brown	none	Scotland	Haywood
23	Yes	Husband	Yes 19	58	100		Parents Byesville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	Father				Left (illegible)	Parents	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				none	Scotland	
25	Yes	Father					Parents	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				none	Scotland	
26	Yes	Father					Parents	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				none	Scotland	
27	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Hugh Nielson Beaverdale Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Annadale
28	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Liban Filbrook Box 32 Byesville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown	blue	right leg shows marks where fracture occurred	Scotland	Bargeddie
29	To Pittsburg	Self	19	No			Friend Jack Nutt 200 Riley St. McKeesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Girvie
30	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Mr. Angus 1125 McClure St. Homestead Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Thornewood
																				Scotland	Bellshill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I D Baxter, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1910,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

159

Sworn to before me this 1[st] day of April, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 British 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	James	43		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife Mary Robertson 12 Brandon Place	Ind	Clinton
2	Reddie	Charles	36		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Wife Mrs. Greenside St.	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Rooney	Peter	33		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Dumbreck	Wife Mrs. 27 Cuthbert St.	Mass	Mansfield
4	Strachan	John	24		M S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Father P. Strachen	Ills	Mount Sinai
5	Simpson	Robert	29		M M	Blksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Polmont	Wife Brighton Place	Col	Denver City
6	Steen	Alex	19		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Mother Mrs. Steen 2 George St.	N.Y.	Yonkers
7	Sutherland	James	26		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs. Sutherland 38 Claremont Place	Ney	New York
8	Veitch	Wm	28		M M	Shipfitter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife 3 Cooper Place	Mass	Lawrence
9	Wilkie	George	27		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife Mrs. Wilkie 25 Kents Place	Ind	Clinton
10	Young	James	36		M M	Machinman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick Glasgow	Wife Mrs. A. Young 76 Craig St.	Mass	Boston
11	Allan	James	34		M M	Blksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Allan 297 Broad St.	N.J.	Paterson
12	Bain	John G.	24		M S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wick	Father John Bain 39 Grant St.	Mass	Holyoke
13	Kearns	Thos.	24		M S	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Father James Kearns 2 Belmont St.	R.I.	Providence
14	Jack	Annie	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Redding	Father James Jack Redding	Pa.	Greensburg
15	McCalden	David	49		M M	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife 28 Crighton St.	Mich	Detroit
16	Donaghie	James	38		M S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Mary Ann Donaghie 8 Buchanan Square	Mich	St. Charles
17	Smith	Margaret	17		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Shettleston	Mother Rose Kennedy 8 William St.	Ny	Greenpoint
18	McGuiness	Anna	26		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Mother Mary Grimes	Ney	New York
19	McGuiness	Mary	7		F S	School	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Mother 109 Queen St.	Ney	New York
20	McGuiness	Margt.	4		F S	Child	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Mother	Ney	New York
21	McGuiness	Patk.	2		M S	Child	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Mother	Ney	New York
22	Aitchison	John	23		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Aitchison Cockend Lodge	Dunbar	Ny Jersey City
23	Reid	Allan	29		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife 1080 Dumbarton Road	Glasgow	Ny New York
24	Meldrum	John	29		M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Charles Meldrum 8 Balgray Sq.	Dundee	Mass Chelsea
25	Pringle	Charles	38		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]	Stayfoirlle	Father Wm Pringle Loan Head	Mia Loffman	Ills Taylorville
26	Sterling	James	28		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Father George Sterling 6 George St. Stevenston		Ny Niagara Falls
27	Watson	Alexander	24		M M	Fisher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchenlech	Father W. Watson		Ind Fenton
28	Brewer	Bessie	23		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glenboig	Father John Brewer Carluke Empire	Glenboig	Mass Fall River
29	Walker	William	45		M M	Stainer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Sarah Walker 103 Saracen Road	Glasgow	Mass Fall River
30	Clark	Alexander	36		M M	Granite Cutter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs. Clark 98 Great Northern Rd	Aberdeen	Vt Barre

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or people" must be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24 1910, 1900

160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Richd Coats 58 St Clinton Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
2	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Mrs Jas Talbot 1346 Melville St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Holytown
3	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend John Campbell Marigold Park	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Airdrie
4	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$5~~	~~No~~			~~Friend William Goldie~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4½~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kilwinning~~
5	Yes	Self	$20	No			Nephew Thomas Menzies 129 West 81st Ave Denver Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
6	No	Self	$25	No			Father Alexander Steven 82 Parkhill Ave Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
7	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend John Wilson 175 W 108th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	No	Self	$40	No			Uncle Robert Lawson 33 Bailey St Laurence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Gallowshiells
9	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Richd Coats 58 St Clinton Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Cassodie
10	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother in law 32 or 34 Howard St Dorchester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	Sandy	Blue	None	So America Clay Co Ind	Bazil
11	No	Self	$25	No			Sister Mrs Miller 76 Little Falls Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	No	Brother	$5	No			Brother James Egan 24 Cottage Ave Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	Anchor Tatood on left Arm	Scotland	Wick
13	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Rosetta Kearns Engineer on Rhode Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Yoker
14	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mrs James Armstrong Lexington Ave East Greensburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dark	dbrown	dbrown	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
15	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son in Law Daughter Mr William Begg 537 Lexington Ave [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Down
16	Yes	Brother in law	$25	No			Brother in law Patrick Daly Box 374 St Charles Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	mixed	brown	None	Ireland	Burry Co Down
17	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister in law Joseph Barber Garlion NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Co Antrim
18	Yes	Husband	$5	No			Husband John McGinnes 314 W 28th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Derrylickan
19	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	dark	brown	Burn mark on face	Scotland	Govan
20	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Govan
21	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
22	No	Self	$25	No			Brother Sister Mr Aitchison 64 Columbia Ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Dunbar
23	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son John Reid 267 E 114th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	No	Self	$25	Yes 1906	Chelsea Mass		Friend David Armitage 35 Dudley St Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
25	No Paid	Self	$25	Yes 1907	No Lynn		Wife Mrs Jessie Fairgrieve Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	grey	blue	None	Scotland	West Calder
26	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Robert Sterling 609 Vine Ave Niagara Falls NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dbrown	blue	Tatood Ship on right arm	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Alex Brown Queen Ed J Cantwell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scottand	Ayr
28	Yes	Self	$25	No			1079 Bay St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Glenboig
29	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend James Waterson 433 Warren St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¼	fresh	dark	brown	Tatoo marks on each Arm	Scotland	New milns
30	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother William Clark 16 Laurel St Barre Vermont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Bayes, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. G. Bayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1906,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Summers	James	21		M S	Coach Painter	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Summers 560 Great Northern Rd	Aberdeen N.Y.	New York
2	Valence	James	40		M S	Engineer	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Craig 23 Faulds Road	Edinburg Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Spence	James	31		M S	Labr	Yes		British	Scotch	[illegible]		Sister Mrs Laymon South Side Bo'ness	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Blakely	James Alexander	34		M M	Engine Fitter	Yes		British	Irish	Scotland	Whitemich	Wife Jane Blakely Gussets House Whitletts	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Reid	Andrew	20		M S	Machinist	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Hugh McDougall 4 Allan St Bridgeton Glasgow	N.J.	Paterson
6	[illegible]	[illegible] Lord	22												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	60												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	57												
9	[illegible]	Robert	10												
10	[illegible]	Robt C.	11												
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22	Scandinavians														
23															
24															
25	Steffenson	Steffen	26		M M	Mate	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Line Steffenson 5 Baglergaden Bergen	Ore.	Portland
26	Mable	Bernhard	26		M M	Engineer	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Birgit Malle 8 Birkebeinergaden Bergen	Ore.	Portland
27	Haugaard	Martin	21		M S	Fireman	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr'sand	Father: Ole Haugaard Lund pr. Christiansand	N.Y.	New York
28	Larsen	Ludvig	19		M S	Seaman	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr'sand	Father: Syver Larsen Lund pr. Christiansand	N.Y.	New York
29	Andresen	Kristian	33		M M	Seaman	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr'sand	Wife: Ingeborg Andresen Gjon pr. Christiansand	N.Y.	New York
30	Eriksen	Juel	17		M S	Seaman	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr'sand	Father: Edvin Eriksen 18 Honnevogen	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 24, 1913, 1960

162

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	No			Cousin James Coffan 956 Columbia Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes			Friend John Hutchison 938 [illegible] St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	bronzed	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	No	Self	25	Yes	3 Yrs	New Jersey	Sister [illegible] 29 Zappan St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Boness
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Hugh Carlin 288 Klingsbury Ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
5	No	Self	12	No			Uncle Robert Chapman 121 Hamburgh Ave Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	Yes	Owners	10	Yes	Sailing		Norwegian S.S. Ryggja	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Anchor on left hand	Norway	Bergen
25	Yes	of	10	Yes	on		Portland Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Tattoo on right arm	Norway	Bergen
26	Yes	S.S. Ryggja	10	No	coast		Norwegian	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	red	blue	Tattoo on left arm	Norway	Haukefjord
27	Yes	Owners	2½	No			S.S. "Rosario di Giorgio"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Tattoo on left hand	Norway	Oddernas
28	Yes	of	2½	No			Capt Karlsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Norway	Sögne
29	Yes	S.S. Rosario	2½	No			[illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten
30	Yes	di Giorgio	2½	No																	

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

581

I, W. Baxter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1904

at Ivy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereunto, (Strike out words not applicable, as "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1904

at Moy

J. Hill

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 Germans 4 Finlanders

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1906

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ostborg	Marius Aben	42		M M	Railroad Labr							Wife: Hilma Östborg Östom pr. Levanger		
2	Nielsen	Anders Peter	19		M S	Seaman	Yes	6/11/06	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Brother: Niels Nielsen 15 Kirkegade	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Jonson	Karl	25		M S	Labourer	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Eldsberga	Sister: Josephine Jonson Eldsberga	Ill	W. Dubb
4	Johansson	Johan Albert	27		M S	Labr	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bokenäs	Father: Johan Olsson Stora Braska Bokenäs	Conn	New Haven
5	Olson	Frida	21		F S	Wil	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jamsta	Mother: Anna Abrahamsson Jamsta	NY	Brooklyn
6	Johnsson	Erik Edvin	24		M S	Seaman	Yes		Sweden	Scand	[illegible]		Father: J. E. Jansson	NY	New York Minn
7	Jansson	Erik	27		M S	Labr	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Emma Jansson Österras	NY	New York
8	Löfgren	Albin Severin	27		M S	Labr	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Gustava Löfgren Regeringsgatan 25	NY	Brooklyn
9	~~Paul~~	~~Andrea~~	~~29~~		~~F M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Yes~~		~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~					
10	~~Paul~~	~~Hilda~~	~~5~~		~~F S~~	~~Chil~~	~~No~~		~~Sweden~~						
11	~~Paul~~	~~Bertha Edwarda~~	~~4~~		~~F S~~	~~Chil~~	~~No~~		~~Sweden~~						
12	Olsson	Nils Anders	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	7/4/06	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dalarne	Father: Nils Olsson Ulmeland Dalarne	Wisc	Koopley
13	Larsen	Kristian Lorentz	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	6/11/06	Norway	Scand	Norway	Gjövik	Father: Edvard Larsen 6 Storvegen Gjövik	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Palm	Lars	20		M S	Labourer	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dalarne	Father: Johan Palm Dalarne Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
15	Pettersson	Gustaf Teodor	33		M S	Carpenter	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Söderåkra	Father: Per Pettersson Papadey Söderåkra	NY	New York
16	Stokke	Joseph Halfdan	22		M S	Teacher	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Flakkefjord	Father: Kittelsen pr. Flekkefjord	NY	Brooklyn
17	Kristiansen	Aksel	18		M S	Farmer	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Father: Kristian Kildesen Opsland pr. Farsund	Wash	Seattle
18	~~Lohstroh~~	~~Carl Wm~~	~~34~~		~~M M~~	~~Baker~~	~~Yes~~		~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bremen~~	~~Father: Rentier Heinrich Lohstroh~~		
19	Geldmacher	Carl	23		M S	Engineer	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Father: Georg Geldmacher 71 Wathburg Fasse Bremen	N.Y.	New York
20	Anderson	Henning	21		M S	Farm Labr	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Father: Peter Andersen 3 Breitkampf Str. Kassel	N.Y.	New York
21	Wozniak	Anton	21		M S	Miner	Yes		Germany	German	Denmark	Copenhagen	Cousin: Peter Andersen 18 Nyhavn Copenhagen	NY	New York
22	Lindelöf	Ernst	26		M S	Joiner	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	Mother: Franciska Wozniak 4 Mühlenstrasse Dortmund	Ills	Chicago Newark
23									Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Anni Lindelöf Hangavegen Stockholm	N.J.	New York
24	Vaisainen	Fredrik	29		M M	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	[illegible]		Wife: Sofia Waisanen		
25	Huolenen	Heikki	24		M S	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jaakkima	Mother: Anna Jaakkima Tyarvi	Mass	Gardner
26	Maliaho	Matti	22		M S	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jaakkima	Father: Matti Maliaho Jaakkima Enger WP	Mass	Gardner
27	Kiistimaki	Juho	28		M M	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Wife: Hendla Kiistimaki Kyykjarvi Koppamaty Kyla	Mass	Gardner
28	Lehto	Johan	38		M S	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjarvi	Mother: Fredrika Lehto Jalasjarvi Jepki	Mass	Gardner
29	Bergholm	Maarya	32		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nykarleby	Mother: Fredrika Lehto Nykarleby Lapalax Tab	NY	Brooklyn
30	Westerlund	Gustaf	31		M S	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kankajoki	Mother: Jaakeli Jaantapuu Kyla Kankajoki	Minn	Hibbing
													Mother: Minna Westerlund Ekenas	Snappertuna	Mc Gardner

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24, 1906

164

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Rockney	18	No			Brinlay Severin Roekney 2211 Dayton Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	light	dark	blue	None	Norway	Levanger
2	Yes	[illegible]	10	No			Uncle: John R. Anderson R.R. 1 McKabe Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	brown	None	Denmark	Aarhus
3	Yes	[illegible]	25	No			Sister: Anna Jonson 68 Trumbull St Elgin Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Sweden	Ellboy
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin: John Eduardo 120-3rd Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	light	light	blue	None	Sweden	Boklnäs
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Peter Ekord Grand Rapids Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Jamsele
6	Yes	Self	40	Yes 34	New York		c/o Sailors Mission 341 West St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Wadlo
7	Yes	Brother	15	No			Brother Alb Jansson 138 Clark Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
8	Yes	John Anderson	25	No			Brinlay Anderson Box 24 Grenora ND	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Eggby
9								No	No	No	No	good	No						None		
10								No	No	No	No	good	No						None		
11								No	No	No	No	good	No						None		
12	Yes	Self	35	No			Cousin Per Anderson B.2 Hoople Box 1 N.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Dalarne
13	Yes	[illegible]	20	No			Uncle A. Larson 612 Seventh St Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Lysaker
14	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother John Falen 3314-3rd St N. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Dalarne
15	Yes	self	25	No			Cousin: Anton Olson 1920 S. Front St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Sweden	Gullabo
16	yes	self	50	No			Friend: Haakon Jacobsen 86 3rd Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nittorö
17	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: A. Iversen 1306 Hackney Pl Seattle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	dark	blue	None	Norway	Farsund
18	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~15~~	~~No~~			~~Friend Leon Rothschild 119 First Ave New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~medium~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bremen~~
19	Yes	self	80	No			Friend: M. Stern 825-10th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Kassel
20	Yes	Self	40	No			Uncle: Heinrich Osborn 80 Union St Desmones Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Germany	Robenhol
21	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Albert Dreus 1542 Wabansia Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	None	Germany	Posen
22	~~Yes~~	Self	13	Yes 902	Rockford Ill		Cousin: Carl Almgvist 249 High St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tidaholm
23																					
24	Yes	Self	30	Yes 1906 1909	Virginia		Brinlay Robert Waisanen 197 Highalls St Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	light	blond	blue	None	Finland	Jaakkima
25	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Robert Waisanen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Jaakkima
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Robert Waisanen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	light	brown	brown	Rockmarked	Finland	Pyhajarvi
27	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Robert Waisanen 197 Highalls St Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	light	dark	brown	None	Finland	Jalasjarvi
28	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend William Salstrom 418-17th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light	brown	grey	None	Finland	Nakmas
29	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Viktor Bekgsled 21 First Ave Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1¾	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kyukajaki
30	~~Yes~~	Self	100	~~Yes~~ No 1906 1910	Gardner Mass		Friend Hari Mäkkolen Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	2½	light	brown	grey	None	Finland	Saapetsma

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* May, 190 ;0

at Ship

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1905

at [illegible] NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

165

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 Hebrews

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 190 6

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gurevitch	Abraham	35		M M	Cabinet Maker	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Ny	Brooklyn
2	Gurevitch	Rachel	34		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Home 36 Warwick St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Gurevitch	Isaac	8		M S	Nil	yes		Scotland	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Ny	Brooklyn
4	Berenstein	Nathan	20		M S	Upholsterer	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend: S. Brown 132 Bridgegate Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
5	Bulbin	Henry	19		M S	Bookkeeper	yes		Scotland	Hebrew	Scotland	Falkirk	Father: S. Bulbin 9 Melville St Falkirk	Ny	Newyork
6	Hozuitz	Michael	20		M S	Upholsterer	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Falkirk	Father: H. Hozuitz 102 Williamson St Falkirk	Ny	Newyork
7	Rensecket	Morris	26		M M	Tailor Machiner	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Sarah Rensecket 112 Thistle St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Zelasny	Abram	30		M M	Trader	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zembrowa	Wife Selecia Zelasnky Zembrowa Lubuza	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Sedasky	Isaac	19		M S	Tailor	yes		England	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents Lyf Sedasky 77 Thistle St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Brown	Barnet	21		M S	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend W. Gordon 164 Main St Gorbals Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
11	Schafler	Moritz	30		M M	Electrician	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina Wyznietz	Father Salomon Schafler	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Schafler	Reisel	16		F S	Nil	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina Wyznietz	father	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED GB	Scheer	Jaukem	18		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Gradco	Father S Scheer Brody	Ills	Brooklyn
14	Kozala	Jan	30		M M	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Elsbieciena	Wife Antonina Kozala Elzbieciena	Ny	West Seneca
15	Kacica	Josef	26		M M	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zernike	Wife Zofila Kacica	Ny	West Seneca
16	Podsiadlo	Ludwik	24		M S	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zernike	Mother Jadwiga Podsiadlo Zelinska	Ny	West Seneca
17	Krowa	Florjan	27		M S	Labr	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Biedrzykowica	Father Josef Krowa Biedrzykowica Kielce	Ny	Auburn
18	Hofman	Zygmunt	27		M M	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lopatkowice	Wife Fabrin Hofman Lopatkowice	Ny	Auburn
19	Nowalski	Lukasz	35		M M	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lopatkowice	Wife Florentyna Nowalska Lopatkowice	Ny	Auburn
20	Staroscink	Franciszka	22		F S	Domestic	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Bistoborze	Mother Katarzyna Staroscink Bistoborze	Nky	Jersey City
21	Jerla	Jakob	33		M M	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Bistoborze	Wife Ernestyna Jerla Bistoborza Kielce	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Dudzinski	Piotr	33		M M	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Suchowola	Wife Anna Dudzinska Lopatnica Ploco Kielce	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Grzyb	Stanislaw	19		M S	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Bistoborza	Mother Marcyanna Grzyb Bistoborza Kielce	Ind	Hammond
24	Hilez	Karl	29		M M	Joiner	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Johannesthal	Uncle Ludwig Seiler	N Dak	Glen Ullin
25	Hilez	Elisabeth	31		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson	Uncle Johannesthal	N.D.	Glen Ullin
26	Hilez	Katharina	7		F S	Nil	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Johannesthal	Cherson	N.D.	Glen Ullin
27	Hilez	Auguste	6		F S	Nil	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson		N.D.	Glen Ullin
28	Hilez	Wilhelm	3		M S	Nil	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Johannesthal		N.D.	Glen Ullin
29	Hilez	Karl	2		M S	Nil	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson		N.D.	Glen Ullin
30	Hilez	Emanuil	1		M S	Nil	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Johannesthal		N.D.	Glen Ullin

80

1 01
30

Wife ... Bach
Uncle

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1906

166

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," "asylum," or "charity," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	No			Brin law Joseph Hodenez 153 Louisiana St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	Grey	None	Russia Vilna
2	Yes	Husband	—	No			Brother Louis Hodenez 153 Louisiana St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia Vilna
3	Yes	Father	—	No			Friend: S. Sempart 1 Claude St Flatbush New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes	over 1908	New York	Uncle: Louis Kaplan 1834 Clinton Ave Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	None	Russia Dwinsk
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Kramer 140 Monroe St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	Grey	None	Scotland Falkirk
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Louis Brown 13 & 15 Hopkins Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia Skud
7	Yes	Self	28	No			Brother Louis Brown 17 31 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	dark	None	Russia Plotsk
8	Yes	Brother	50	No			Friend Sol Manes 13 Hopkins Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia Zembrowa
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Joseph Smith 1649 W 12 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	England Leeds
10	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother Louis Bernstein 266-268 S 1 St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	grey	None	Russia Vilna
11	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1904 1910	New York	Brother Louis Bernstein 266-268 S 1 St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	dark	None	Austria Wyszietz Bukolowina
12	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Louis Bernstein 266-268 S 1 St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fresh	dark	brown	None	Austria Wyszietz Bukowina
13	Yes	Brother	50	No			Friend Frank Codeckelo 5 10 Center St West Seneca NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia Grodno
14	Yes	Self	20	No			Friend Vincent Mierz 5 10 Center St Seneca NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia Polanki
15	Yes	Self	20	No			Brother Jan Podszeles 5 10 Center St West Seneca NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia Zerniki
16	Yes	Self	12	No			Friend Isydor Wiskiewicz 185 State St Auburn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia Zerniki
17	Yes	Self	14	No			Brin law Esydor Wiskiewicz 185 State St Auburn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia Biedrzykowice
18	Yes	Self	20	No			Friend Esydor Wiskiewicz 185 State St Auburn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	red	dark	None	Russia Sedziszow
19	Yes	Self	13	No			Friend Kalars Chrabrzycki 185 State St Auburn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia Lopatkowice
20	Yes	Self	28	No			Friend Antoni Zarzycki 143 E 68 St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia Biatsbozee
21	Yes	Self	18	Yes	27 Memphis Pa	Chicago	Friend Joseph Lachola 143 E 68 St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia Bialobozee
22	Yes	Self	25	Yes	27	Chester Pa	Brother Francizek Orzyb 127 Cameron St Harrisburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia Suchowola
23	Yes	Self	16	No			Friend: Barbara Sailer Glen Allis N Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blgrey	None	Russia Bialobozza
24	Yes	P. P.	25	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	dark	None	Russia Johannesthal
25	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fresh	brown	brown	None	Russia Johannesthal
26	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	None	Russia Johannesthal
27	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	None	Russia Johannesthal
28	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	None	Russia Johannesthal
29	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Johannesthal
30	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Johannesthal

TOTALS.

7.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereforth, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

10

Lithuanian
Russian Polish

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eimpacher	Wilhelm	23		M S	Ironworker	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Coatbridge	Uncle Frank Kanawegis 9 Iron Row	Wis	Belat
2	Bulerike	Joseph	41		M M	Coal Miner	no		Russia	Russian	Scotland	Wishaw	Langloan Coatbridge		
3	Culerike	Anna	41		F M	Housekeep	no		Russia	Russian	Scotland	Wishaw	Friend Harport Co Carfin Road	Ny	New York
4	Gorditis	Anton	18		M S	Coal Miner	yes	14-3250	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Wishaw	Friend Harport & Co Carfin Road Wishaw	Ny	New York
5	Krielskis	Joseph	23		M S	Coal Miner	yes	1-12-16-36	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Wishaw	Brother Vincent Krielskis 272 Main St	Ny	New York
6	Oreuder	Vincente	27		M M	Coal Miner	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Brother Joseph Oreuder	Pa.	Shamokin
7	Oreuder	Alzbeta	22		F M	Housekeep	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Burnbank	Brother 12 Gladstone	Conn	Hartford
8	Oreuder	Kazimir	1		M S	Nil	no		Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Burnbank	Uncle Burnbank	Conn	Hartford
9	Oreuder	Wilhelm			M S	Nil	no		Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Burnbank	Uncle Hamilton	Conn	Hartford
10	Zabolotskis	Vasily	25		M M	Labourer Weather	yes		Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Zabolotskis 15 Little Russell St	Conn	Hartford
11	Jenaitis	Tomukas	22		M S	Coal Miner	yes		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Stanislaus Caltor	Ny	Albany
12	Bruzdo	Alexander	20		M S	Coal Miner	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Addington	Addington Clara Terrace	Md	Baltimore
13	Laviuskis	Mikas	29		M M	Coal Miner	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	friend W. Glasgow 7 New Park	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Miokerevichus	Jouzus	33		M S	Coal Miner	yes	NAT-730-C 3149801	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre	Wife M. Bellshill Central Bldgs	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Miller	John	30		M S	Cabinet Maker	yes	3-5-12-17-36	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Addington	Friend W. Lauzinskis Blantyre	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 16	Martinaitis	Vincas	28		M M	Labourer	no		Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow	Clara Terrace Smith Addington	NJ	Bayonne
ADMITTED 17	Martinaitis	Ona	30		F M	Housekeep	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend John Ski 84 Brown St Glasgow	NJ	Newark
ADMITTED 18	Martinaitis	Olese	6		F S	Nil	no	3-2-7-6-09-4-6-36	Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Brother Andrus Martinaitis 78 View Park Bellshill	NJ	Newark
19	Jurgaitis	Juozas	20		M S	Coal Miner	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington		NJ	Newark
20	Wolk	Leon	18		M S	Joiner	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Friend Rovilas Andruszkewicz 1 Alpine Terrace Addington	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Lewalensky	Josef	30		M M	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Canada		Sister-Elena Kurotchetzkaya Spraksin B 97-71 Petersburg	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 22	Garowna	Magdalena	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Zuzanya Lewalensky Restaurant Stagrad 69 Lublin	Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Andziulis	Antanas	40		M M	Coal Miner	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington	Mother Anna Garowna 14 Kamieyn Przcaing Galicia	La.	Everson
24	Andziules	Veronika	27		F M	Housekeep	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington	Cousin Wojcl Dabale	Wis	Century
25	Andziulis	Annie	9		F S	Child	no	3-6-37	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington	Cousin 5 Alpine Terrace Addington	Wis	Century
26	Andziulis	Maggie	3		F S	Nil	no	4-27-491-6-12-41	Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington		Wis	Century
27	Andziulis	Monika	10		F S	Nil	no	4-31189	Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington		Wis	Century
28	Tomctezak	Josef	18		M S	Labr	yes	14-33963 (505) 11/9/37	Russia	Polish	Russia	Maryampol	Father Jan Tomctezak Maryampol	Wis	Century
ADMITTED 29	Balezintes	Jonas	18		M S	Labr	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Novageli	Stepniece Gottelea Aldred Bala Baltezintis Novageli Post Segra Sur Semalka	Pa.	Oyphant
ADMITTED 30	Daniele	Kazimir	23		M M	Labr	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilkimi	Wife Apolonia Daniel Wilkimi	Ny	Brooklyn
														Wis	Racine

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 7, 1910

168

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brinlaw	15 no				Brinlaw J Rauchinis 112 Roosevelt Ave Beloit
2	Yes	Self	50 no				Brother John Zuchis 1413 32 St
3	Yes	Husband	— no				Brinlaw Jay Jazzkowski 1663 Hedder St
4	Yes	Self	50 no				Friend Jassel Maier 1411 32nd St
5	Yes	Brinlaw	25 no				Brinlaw Shamokin Pa
6	no	Brinlaw	25 no				Brinlaw M Lopikas 28 Grand St Hartford Conn
7	no	Brother	— no				Brother
8	no	Uncle	— no				Uncle
9	no	Uncle	— no				Uncle
10	no	Self	25 no				Sister in law Mrs Apolonia Zo Kowartzmary 147 Arch St Albany
11	Yes	Self	30 no				Uncle Antoni Kozkiewicz 6 Longchorst Lane Baltimore
12	Yes	Brother	30 no				Brother Tomas Bruzdo 1424 Lidarge St Allegheny
13	Yes	Self	25 no				Brinlaw Balkevas Rotterd
14	Yes	Self	30 no				315 Plymouth St Brooklyn NY
15	no	Self	25 no				Brinlaw P. Kowid 1799 N Oakland Ave Chicago Ill
16	no	Self	12 no				Brother Stanislaw Cherinbeski 39 East 23 St Bayonne
17	no	Husband	— no				Brinlaw Petras Brukaitis
18	no	Father	— no				Brother 248 Elen St
19	Yes	Self	25 no				Uncle Newark N J
20	Yes	Self	42 no				Cousin Alexander Jaras 419 No 24 St Philadelphia Pa
21	Yes	Brinlaw	20	Yes	1907	Philadelphia Pa	Friend Josif Karpozheaint 133 Henry St Newyork
22	Yes	Brinlaw	10 no				Brinlaw Peter Barnack 1922 Kaltoun St Philadelphia Pa
23	Yes	Self	25 no				Brinlaw Johan Zyck Pa
24	Yes	Husband	no				Friend Vincas Paporaitis
25	Yes	Father	— no				Friend Box 44
26	Yes	Father	— no				Friend Century
27	Yes	Father	no				Friend W. Va.
28	Yes	Self	15 no				Friend
29	Yes	Father	5 no				Brother Frank Tometcrak Olyphant Pa
30	Yes	Brinlaw	8 no				Grandfather Anton Baranowsk 186 Stone St Brooklyn NY
							Brinlaw Wiktorinas Bindokat 500 6th St Racine Wisc

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zipkuo
no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Malsgeciami
no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Wilkenberg
no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Burnbank
no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Burnbank
no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none	Russia	Otta
no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Szze
no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	Grey	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Russia	Crocopoli
no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Paievoni
no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Barzdy
no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kelvewolski
no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Truszki Kerow
no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Lanck
no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Krakau
no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Suwalkei
no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Maryampol
no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Novagali
no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Weksini

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter D. Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, district or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Austria Polish
Russian
Belgium

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 16th July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Dec														
DEPARTED	Kwasniok	Jan	24		M S	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Fredowaez	Father Jedrzey Kwasniok Fredowaez	Ny	New York
DEPARTED	Karpa	Grzegorz	20		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Fredowaez	Wife Ewa Karpa Fredowaez	Ny	New York.
	Celnik	Marya	20		F S	Domestic	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Fredowaez	Father Szymon Celnik Fredowaez	Ny	New York
	Witt	Marya	18		F S	Domestic	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Fredowaez	Father Szczepan Witt Fredowaez	Ny	New York
5	Balas	Jan	42		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jachowka	Wife Pelka Balas Jachowka	Ills	Chicago
6	Strowieczak	Wojciech	42		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Bienkowka	Wife Marya Strowieczak Bienkowka	Ny	Buffalo
7	Klimek	Feliz	20		M S	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Golcowa	Mother Marya Klimek Golcowa	Pa	Glen Campbell
8	Kiepura	Jan	25		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Bienkowka	Wife Marya Kiepura Bienkowka	Ills	Chicago
9	Lezik	Jan	35		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Bienkowka	Wife Maryanna Lezik Bienkowka	Ills	Chicago
10	Tatara	Josef	33		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Grzechenia	Wife Rosalya Tatara Skzechenya	Ills	Blue Island
11	Szwayz	Josef	40		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jachowka	Wife Julia Anna Szwayz Jachowka	Ills	Chicago
12	Polak	Franciszek	35		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Baczenic	Wife Maryana Polak Baczenic	Ills	Chicago
13	Zopek	Ludwig	36		M M	Labr	No		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jachowka	Wife Helena Zopek Jachowka	Ills	Chicago
14	Kachnic	Josef	38		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jachowka	Wife Marya Kachnic Jachowka	Ills	Chicago
15	Zaura	Antoni	30		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jachowka	Wife Joana Zaura Jachowka	Pa	Johnstown
16	Adamczyk	Jan	27		M M	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jachowka	Wife Roza Adamczyk Jachowka	Ills	Chicago
17	Meges	Dmytro	26		M M	Labr	No		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Boratycza	Wife Kata Meges Boratycza	Mich	Detroit
18	Goneta	Iwan	30		M M	Labr	No		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Borytyczy	Wife Hanna Goneta Borytyczy	Mich	Detroit
19	Salamacha	Feodor	17		M S	Labr	Yes		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Borytyczy	father Michael Salamacha Borytyczy	Mich	Detroit
20	Olejnik	Piotr	20		M S	Labr	No		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Borytyczy	Mother Agata Olejnik Borytyczy	Mich	Detroit
21	Hoff	Theodore	23		M S	Labr	Yes		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kavarndel	Father Stoyan Hoff Skziviano	Ny	New York
22	Hoff	Nicolas	26		M S	Labr	Yes		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kavarndel	Father Stoyan Hoff Skziviano	Ny	New York
23	Kasseff	Georgii	40		M S	Labr	Yes		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kavarndel	Brother Christ Kasseff Skziviano	Ny	New York
24	Svagel	Gjuro	36		M M	Labr	Yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vojakovac	Wife Janka Svagel Vojakovac	Wisc	Milwaukee
25															
26															
27															
ADMITTED 28	Lanckrock	Charles	37		M M	Labr	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ledeberg	Wife Dervijke Lemaitre Ledeberg	Belgium Mich	Detroit
29															
30															

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24 '11, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or inducted for any such immoral purpose? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assist, anyone to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	(25) no		Friend Jakob Mandel 155 Rivington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	dark	dark	none	Austria	Predowace
2	Yes	Self	(25) no		Friend Adolf Mandel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark	grey	none	Austria	Predowace
3	Yes	Self	25 no		Friend Adolf Mandel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	dark	dark	none	Austria	Predowace
4	Yes	Self	25 no		Friend Adolf Mandel 155 Rivington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Austria	Predowace
5	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1905	Chicago Ills	Friend John Skrypek 413 Hershey St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	dark	brown	none	Austria	Orzechowe
6	Yes	Self	25 no		Friend Kasper Szczepaniak 177 Seedy Ave Buffalo	ny	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Bienkowka
7	Yes	Self	25 no		Uncle Sam Stemek 11 Glen Campbell Blvd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Golcowa
8	Yes	Self	25 no		Brinlaw Stanislaw Slaker 4558 Lexington St Chicago	Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Bienkowka
9	Yes	Self	25 no		Step Brother Franciszek Lonik 11 1925 W 18th St	Chicago	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Bienkowka
10	Chicago	Self	25 no		Friend Josef Bagaez 1448 Eight St	Blue Island	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair	grey	none	Austria	Orzechenia
11	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1906	Chicago Ills	Brinlaw Karimir Marez 4505 Justice St	Chicago	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Jachowka
12	Yes	Self	25 no		Brother Goby Slak 1437 West St 45	Chicago	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Orzechenie
13	Yes	Self	25 no		Brother Szymon Gopek 4541 Lyman St	Chicago	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark	brown	none	Austria	Jachowka
14	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1906	Chicago Ills	Friend Jan Dobosz 4451 Leffingwell St	Chicago	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Jachowka
15	Yes	Self	25 no		Brinlaw Antony Olecz 698 Maple Ave	Joliet	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	dark	brown	none	Austria	Jachowka
16	Yes	Self	25 no		Friend Stanislaw Wyrobek 4007 Ashland Ave	Chicago	Ills	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	blond	grey	none	Austria	Jachowka
17	Yes	Self	12 no		Brother Szymon Medes 168 Lockwood St	Detroit	mich	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Barystygey
18	Yes	Self	12 no		Brinlaw Michael Dobosz 144 Lockwood St	Detroit	Mich	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Borystygey
19	Yes	Self	12 no		Uncle Szymon Medes Lockwood St 168	Detroit	mich	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Borystygey
20	Yes	Self	12 no		Cousin Victor Bilek 177 Lockwood St	Detroit	Mich	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Borystygey
21	Yes	Self	25 no		Dimitro Sekobankoff 285 Madison St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	dark	dark	none	Bulgaria	Kunstendil
~~22~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25 no~~		Nicolas Ivanoff 285 Madison St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	dark	dark	none	Bulgaria	Kunstendil
~~23~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25 no~~		~~Friend Vassil Bof Stefanoff~~ 67 Greenwich St	~~New York~~	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	dark	grey	none	Bulgaria	Kunstendil
24	Yes	Self	25 no		Friend Elis Beresdt 276 First Ave	Milwaukee	Wis	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	dark	grey	none	Bulgaria	Vojakovie
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	Yes	Self	(18) no		Sister Auguste De Gentenaere 847 Franklin St	Detroit	mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none	Belgium	Ledeberg
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

11

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Stirling District, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

50

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDONDE..... 16th July, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kerrigan	Frank	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Mother Annie Kerrigan Portadown Ireland	Penn	Manchester
2	Kyle	Maggie	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	"	Ireland	Portadown	Grandfather Thomas Kyle Portadown Ireland	Penn	Pittsburg
SS 3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
SS 4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
SS 5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
SS 6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	Devlin	Michael	40		M S	Draper	yes	yes	U S A	Irish	U S A	Ohio		Penn	Philadelphia
8	Boyce	Hugh	29		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	U S A	Irish	U S A	Pittsburg		Penn	Pittsburg
9	Dickson	James	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	U S A	Irish	U S A	Pittsburg		N.Y.	New York
10	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	[illegible]
SS 11	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Kane	[illegible]	30		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	U S A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Mc Dinley	Rodger					yes	yes	U S A	Irish	U S A	Philad		Penn	Philad
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24, 1910 172

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Packer Master, of the CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Walter Packer
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Sailing Newcastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

2 Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

111 51 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from (LONDON), 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Hanlon	John	15		M S	farming	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Mother Mrs O'Hanlon	NY	Buffalo
2	O'Hanlon	Annie	13		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Convent Hyde Park Newry	NY	Buffalo
SS 3	Foose	David													
4	Cleary	James	24		M S	Porter	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Derry	father Thos Cleary	NY	Newport
5	Laub	Stewart	24		M S		yes	yes	Irish	Irish	England	Cullybackey	father Craigs Cullybackey	NY	Newport
6	McGee	Thomas	21		M S		yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymullo	father Peter Waters	PA	Phila
7	Waters	Kate	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Aggens town Ballyshannon	NY	Newport
8	Waters	Margaret	16		F S		yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon		NY	Newport
9	Cassidy	Sarah	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballynease	Mother Cath Cassidy Ballynease portglenone	NY	Auburn
10	O'Neill	Sarah	50		F S	Servant	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballynease	sister Mrs Cassidy Ballynease portglenone	NY	Auburn
11	Stewart	Lillie	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	portglenone	Grandfather Patk Conner Money Raghen portglenone	PA	Phila
12	Morgan	Robert	28		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	father Francis Morgan Dolan	PA	Phila
13	Morgan	Martha	24		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	portrush	Co Tyrone	PA	Phila
14	MacLean	Edward	25		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs MacLean 112 Henderson Ave Belfast	Mass	Lawrence
15	Dougherty	John	30		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Dougherty 185 Clonard St Belfast	NY	Auburn
16	McGuirk	Patrick	24		M S	farming	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Corbetstown	father Nick McGuirk Corbetstown	PA	Phila
17	Greer	Agnes	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	portglenone	Father Mrs Greer Drumgrally portglenone	PA	Pittsburg
18	Lyle	Ellen	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	portglenone	father John Lyle Millstown portglenone	PA	Pittsburg
19	Davis	Charles	25		M S		yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhannon	father Richard Davis Ballyhannon	NJ	Scranton
20	Young	Charles	25		M S	farming	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	father Hy Young Carry Dungannon	PA	Phila
21	Simms	David	34		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Simms 45 Glasgow St Belfast brother Richard Irwin	PA	Phila
22	Ryan	Henry	35		M S	Farmlabr	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Carty	father Thos Ryan Carty	PA	Scranton
23	McGeary	James	26		M S	Sheather	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	father Thos McGeary Lavelgh Ave Lisburn	PA	Big Grant
24	Jackson	John	2		S		yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland		Mother Mrs Jackson	PA	Phila
25	Kernohan	John	23		M S	Iron Moulder	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Kernohan Old Park Rd Belfast wife Mrs Taylor	NJ	Newark
26	Taylor	Joseph	49		M M	Machinist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	142 Newtownards Rd Belfast father Thos Canning Belfast	NJ	Paterson
27	Canning	Joseph	20		M S	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	Uncle Limavady Co Derry	Conn	Waterbury
28	Walsh	Laurence	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON-EMIGRANT ALIEN Newcastle Co Down		Uncle Roland Savage	Conn	Thompsonville
29	Savage	Thomas	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	Newcastle Co Down father Hamilton Hunter	Colo	Leadville
30	Slater	Annie	25		F S	Housework	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON-EMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow		Dunnemeny	Glasgow	NY Buffalo

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24, 1910

174

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled (naming the deformity).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Aunt	10	no	Aunt Mrs M Jenbrook 116 Oneida Street Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Corcreehy
2	yes	Aunt	10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Newry
3																	
4	yes	Brother	30	no	Brother Patrick Clear 219 Spring St Newburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Berry St
5	yes	Brother	5	no	Brother in Law Hoff 521 St Nunyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Craigs
6	yes	Friend	45	no	Uncle Wm Fleming	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Buchinello
7	yes	Brother	20	no	Episcopal Rectory Phila Brother John Waters	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	pale	brown	brown	none	Ireland Ballyclannon
8	yes	Brother	20	no	346 653 Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 .	brown	brown	brown	none	Ireland
9	yes	Uncle	150	no	Uncle Anthony O'Neill 180 State St Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	dark	brown	none	Ireland Ballynease
10	yes	Brother	45	yes 1907 Auburn	Brother Anthony O'Neill 180 State St Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 .	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland Ballynease
11	yes	Cousin	10	no	Uncle Robert Nobet 2614 Frankford Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Monaghan
12	yes	self	6	no	Friend Thos Hunter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Ballyqualey
13	yes	Husband	—	no	Steve	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland
14	yes	self	30	no	Brother Frankie Hockley 316/321 Stephenson Bldg Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Belfast
15	yes	self	5	no	Brother in law Stewart 11 Bucher St Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Carnmony
16	yes	self	15	no	Sister Bridget M Lynch 1416 Parrish St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland
17	yes	self	12	no	Uncle Stewart Foxle 5315 Columbia St Scotland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Drumraw
18	yes	self	15	no	Uncle Stewart 5315 Columbia St Scotland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Milltown
19	yes	self	25	no	Friend Wm Young Conway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballyclannon
20	yes	self	25	yes 1907 Phila	Friend Jas Gray 463 N 24 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland Cabra
21	yes	self	6	no	Brother in law Jno Stewart 1107 Pleasant Ave Wilmont Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	dark	brown	none	Ireland Hillsboro
22	yes	self	25	yes	Cousin Jno Young 638 Lackawanna Ave Scranton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	blue	none	Ireland Castlederg
23	no	self	40	no	Brother Chas M Geary Hotel Mahon Elephant	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Lisburn
24					Cousin Wm Young	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	a.	dk.	brown	none	Ireland Lisnaskea
25	yes	self	15	no	Cornwall Brother in Law Jas Cunie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	sandy	blue	none	Ireland Belfast
26	yes	self	25	yes 1902 yes Phila	364 Clay St Brother John Canning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	grey	brown	none	Ireland Belfast
27	yes	self	25	no	104 Park St Thomaston Saturday	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Killaile
28	yes	self	10	yes 1909 Thompsonville	Cousin Kate Sallows 124 New St Thompsonville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland Athlone
29	yes	self	50	no	Friend Wm J Sullivan 228 E 3 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Newcastle
30	yes	self	25	yes 1909 Buffalo	Brother in law Jno Stewart 551 Lafayette Ave Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland Bellshill

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., from LONDON ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter B. [illegible]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1916,
at Ny
Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—11[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1[illegible]

TOTALS.

14

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 24 10

319 a
15 c.

334
64
17 S. L

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 16th July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Filgan	Annie	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Manorhamilton	Ireland	Manorhamilton	father Wm Filgan	pa	Phila
X 2	McDonald	Bridget	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Redhills	Ireland	Redhills	father Patrick McDonald	pa	Phila
X 3	McNulty	Bridget	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Ireland	Donore West	Ireland	Glenreagh	father Patrick McNulty	NY	Newyork
4	Gasland	Mary	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Blacpastestown	Ireland	Blacpastestown	father Patrick Gasland	pa	Phila
X 5	Reilly	Sarah	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Tullick	Ireland	Derrylea	father Denis Reilly	NY	Newyork
6	Fulton	Alexander	23		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Ireland	Derry	Ireland	Derry	wife Mrs Fulton	Pa	Phila
88 7	Gallagher	Maggie	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Ireland	Castlederg	Ireland	Castlederg	father Patk Gallagher	NJ	Westville
8	Gray	Lola	40		M M	Painter	yes	yes	Ireland	Bangor	Ireland	Bangor	30 Clare St Bangor	NJ	Jersey City
9	Leslie	Thomas	40		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballantra	Mother Mrs Ballantra	Co Donegal	Pa Philadelphia
10	Gallagher	John	27		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Dowra	Ireland	Dowra	Sister Mrs Dowra	Conn	Brooklyn
X 11	Mooney	Michael	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Dowra	Ireland	Dowra	father Mick Mooney	NJ	Jersey City
12	Flanagan	Ewen	28		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Dowra	Ireland	Dowra	Coolgrane father Patk Flanagan	NJ	Brown
13	McGee	Sarah	22		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Kilcavragh	Ireland	Kilcavragh	Coolgrane P O Co Leitrim Ireland Miss Mary McGee	pa	Phila
14	McDermott	Daniel	23		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Kentiers	Ireland	Kentiers	Inishcoffin Mother Mrs McDermott	pa	Phila
15	Campbell	Joseph	24		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Ireland	Mullaghar	Ireland	Mullaghar	Strabane Ire father Peter Campbell	Mass	Boston
16	Manning	William	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Dublin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	Castlemore daughter Mrs Evans	NY	Newyork
17	Fizzel	Patrick	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Lompoc	Ireland	Lompoc	Brighton Sussex Eng Sister Mrs Fizzel	Cal	Lompoc
18	Fizzel	Hanna L	23		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Ireland	Creeslough	Ireland	Creeslough	Bellehill Co Donegal Ire Mother Mrs Sweeney	Cal	Lompoc
19	Sweeney	James	30		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Creeslough	Derlin Creeslough father James Sweeney	Cal	Lompoc
20	Sweeney	Patrick	24		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Creeslough	Derlin Creeslough brother John McNulty	Cal	Lompoc
21	Sweeney	Ellen wife	24		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Creeslough	Remote Creeslough Derlin Phillips Milwaukee	Cal	Lompoc
22	McCusker	Patrick	34		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamallard	Ballinamallard Fermanagh Ire brother Felix Donnelly	Mass	Boston
23	McElhatton	Anne	47		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ridnagier	Lisnaglear Co Leitrim Ire Mrs Lee	NY	Newyork
24	McNelly	Bridget	25		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenely	Belfast Mother Mrs K Glenely	Pa	Phila
25	Hanston	William	22		M S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ivy	Corr Lammamore Co Tyrone Ire Mrs K Johnston	Conn	Manchester
26	McDonald	Robert	28		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Derrynane Portadown Co Armagh Ire father Mrs McDonald	NY	Newyork
27	Lamb	James	28		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Co Donegal Ire	Pa	Phila
28	Harvey	Michael	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Newry	Sister Mrs Mallon 30 Grosvenor place Belfast	NY	Newyork
29	Harvey	Alice wife	41		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Newry		NY	Newyork
30	Fallon	Arthur	26		M S	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Mother Mrs Fallon 103 West St Portadown Ire	Ct	Manchester

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NO.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24, 1910

176

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	self	~~$~~ 25	no			~~Brother~~ Cousin James Kelly 2316 Frankford Ave	Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Tullyfearnly
2	My	self	$ 40	no			Sister Teresa McDonaldy	Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Ireland Drumfeenan
3	Yes	self	$ 15	no			Cousin James Sheridan 1293 Gest Ave	Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dromore West
4	~~Yes~~	self	$ 20	no			Uncle James McGrane 2210 Dickinson St	Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Mullinary
5	Yes	self	$ 22	no	1907	Pittsburg	Cousin Terence Maguire 5 W 62nd Ave	Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland Derlea
6	Yes	self	$ 25	no			Brother Patrick Sullivan 4224 Orms St	Providence RI	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland alla
7		self	$ 50	no			Sister Miss Charles Ade	Westville NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Castlegore
8	no	self	$ 10	yes	1906	Newburg & Jersey City	Friend Andrew Lynch	Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Bangor
9	~~No~~	self	$ 25	yes	1908 1909	Philadelphia	Home		no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	Grey	Grey	none	Ireland Ballymagroty
10	My	self	$ 50	no			Friend Mrs Lancaster 2059 Fontain Ave	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Bourta
11		father	$ 16	no			Sister Mary A Mooney (105 St)	City	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	blue	none	Ireland Coolgrane
12	My	self	$ 16	no			Uncle Thos Flanagan 851 Jackson Ave	Bronx	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Coolgrane
13	Yes	self	$ 28	no			Friend Mary Coll 101 Pembroke Pl	Bklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Annisboffin
14	Yes	self	$ 20	no			Friend Patrick Lahart 1013 Columbia Ave	Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Strabinchy
15	Yes	self	$ 25	no			Friend James McKenna 897 [illegible] St	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland [illegible]
16	Yes	self	$ 10	no			Brother Michael Manning 116 W 22nd St	Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Dalton
17	Yes	self	$ 100	no	1905 1909	Lompoc	Friend Jane Daly		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Devoras
18	Yes	Husband	$ —	no			Lompoc Santa Barbara Co	California	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	dark	nil	Ireland Devlin
19	Yes	self	$ 100	no			Uncle Michl Sweeney	Lompoc Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sandy	sandy	grey	none	Ireland Creeslough
20	Do	self	$ —	no			Husband (sworn to)	Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Ireland Creeslough
21	Yes	self	$ —	no			Husband (sworn to)	Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland Creeslough
22	Do	self	$ 30	no	1905	Boston	Friend Patrick Fox Bussy Sisley & Dedham		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Ballinamallard
23	Yes	self	$ 32	yes	1905	New York	Sister Rose 201 W 52 St	Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	black	brown	none	Ireland Tyrone
24	Yes	Citizen	$ 10	no			Cousin Wm Donohue 1274 [illegible]	Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Bastel
25	Yes	self	$ 15	no			Cousin Patk Cross 20 [illegible]	Manchester	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland Corr
26	Yes	self	$ 15	yes	1905 1907	Newyork	Friend Miss [illegible] 1795 2nd Ave	Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland portadown
27	Yes	self	$ 50	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	brown	[illegible]	Ireland Derry
28	Yes	self	$ 50	yes	1894 1910	Newyork	Returning home		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland Aughnashield
29	Yes	Husband	$ 100	yes	1894 1910	Newyork	354 W 47 St	Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland Ballynacarrett
30	Yes	self	$ 100	yes	1909 1910	Manchester	Returning Maple St	Manchester	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland portadown

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24, 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no			brother James Delgar 2316 Jefferson St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Tullyfearnog
2	Yes	self	$10	no			Sister Teresa McDonald for Rosemary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Ireland	Drumfeenan
3	Yes	self	$15	no			Cousin James Shevlin 1293 First Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dromore West
4	Yes	self	$25	no			Uncle James Gallagher 2210 Morgan St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Mullinary
5	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1907	Pittsburg		Cousin Terence Maguire 5 W 52nd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Derlea
6	Yes	self	$25	no			Brother Rev Fr Sutton 2324 Dorms St Providence R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	alla
7	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~no~~			Sister Mrs Charles Wade Westville N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castlegore
8	no	self	$10	Yes 1905	Jersey City		Friend Andrew Lynch Fortlea Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Bangor
9	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1910	Philadelphia		Home 6413 Germantown Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	Grey	Grey	none	Ireland	Ballymagroty
10	Yes	self	$50	no			Friend A P Lancaster 2059 Fourteenth Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Bourra
11	No	father	$25	no			Sister Mary A Rooney 1609 St Long City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	blue	none	Ireland	Coolgrane
12	No	self	$15	no			Uncle Thos Flanagan 851 Jackson Ave Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Coolgrane
13	Yes	self	$28	no			Friend Mary Coll 1401 Pembroke St Kensington Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Lenaboffin
14	Yes	self	$20	no			Cousin Patrick Tuite 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Strabeichay
15	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend James F Cavanaugh 897 E 9 St Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corlea
16	Yes	self	$10	no			Brother Michael Manning 116 W 22nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dalton
17	Yes	self	$100	no	1905 1909	Lompoc	Friend James Daly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Devoran
18	Yes	husband	—	no			Lompoc Santa Barbara Co California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	dark	—	Ireland	Devlin
19	Yes	self	$100	Yes			Uncle Michl Sweeney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sandy	sandy	grey	none	Ireland	Creeslough
20	No	self	—	no			Husband Jas Sweeney (Witness) Lompoc Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sandy	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Creeslough
21	Yes	self	—	no			Friend Patrick Fox Bussy Sliedy & Dillam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Creeslough
22	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1906	Boston		Sister Rose Donnelly 201 W 55 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Ballinamallard
23	Yes	self	$32	Yes 1910	Newyork		Cousin Wm Donohue 1207 Germantown Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
24	Yes	cousin	$100	no			Friend Patk Cross 822 27th Ave Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Bastil
25	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend Jos Cutler 1775 3rd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corr
26	Yes	self	$15	Yes 1907	Newyork		Friend Wm Hayden 1114 Howard Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	portadown
27	No	self	$50	no			Returning home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	brown	Scars on Back	Ireland	Derry
28	Yes	self	$50	Yes 1894 1910	Newyork		354 W 47 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Aughnashield
29	Yes	husband	—	Yes 1894 1910	Newyork			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballynacarrett
30	No	self	$100	Yes 1909 1910	Manchester		Returning Maple St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	portadown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter, Master, of the [illegible], from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Walter Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA (Anchor Line) arrived July 24, 1910, ..., 19..., ... M., ..., from 177

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								11:- R R to friend, Featherbed Lane 3838 No March. Phila Pa.						
1	Nicol,	Marion (2 Cab)	5	18		1	To father & PhilA.							
2	Baker, [illegible],	Mary J. [illegible]	5	17		1	" husband							
3	Mc Guiness,	Anna & 3 ch	6	18/21	1	3	" husband							
4	Stewart,	Tillie	51	11		1	" tel $							
5	Cleary,	James	51	4		1	" brother							
6	Cormack,	Annie & 2 ch	3	11/13		3	" father							
7	Murphy,	Frank	50	1		1	tel $							
8	Reilly,	Sarah	52	5		1	cousin							
9	Nicol,	Donald	2	20		1	" dau in 2 Cab.							
10	Waters,	Kate & sister	51	7/8		2	" brother							
11	Mc Laughlin, Lauchlan,	David	3	3		1	tel $							
12	Griffin,	Jeanie & 7 ch	4	23/30	1	7	" hus and							
13	Evans,	Mary & 4 ch	3	14/18		5	" tel $							
14	Reid,	Andrew	7	5		1	" uncle							
15	Gillan,	Jane & 3 ch	5	2/5		4	tel $							
16	Bain,	John G	6	12		1	" brother							
17	Mooney,	Michael	52	11		1	" ind.add.							
18	Mc Nulty,	Bridget	52	3		1	" cousin							
19	Mc Donald,	Bridget	52	2		1	" sister							
20	Iwaniuk,	Jan and												
21	Kott,	Maria	11	1/4			b-i-l &sister							
22	Karpa,	Gregorz &												
23	Celnik,	Marya	11	2/3		2	" uncle							
24	Cassidy,	Sarah	51	9		1	" maunt in Hospital							
25	Smith,	Margaret	6	17		1	" Mrs Jeffries							
26	O'Neill,	Sarah	51	10		1	" niece							
27														
28														
29														
30														

CALEDONIA JULY 24

Totals

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1321

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

Ch'M S. S. Caledonia (Anchor Line) *arrived* July 24, 10 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 178

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	11m	1	McNiel, Hamish	II Cab	C	30	1	L P C 11	Wuttle							7/2542	Jan 9	45						1	1	1
	10m	2	Peterson, Peter	"	A	21	1	" 11	"		7/25174	Ex				7/2640	Chase	2						2	3	2
	39m	3	Long, Peter	"	C	6	1	" 11 Br Cert	"		7/2543	Ex													5	6	5
	18m	4	Scheer, Jankel		D	13	1	" 11	Bock							2592	Ens	1						1	2	1
	23m	5	Daniewicz Beniel, Kazimir		10	34	1	" 1120	Bauer							7/2775	Gil	3 25						3	4	3
	28m	6	[illegible]maitis, Vincas		10	18/C	3	" 1120	"							7/25112	K	3 15						3	6	3
	30f		wf	Ona																							
	10/12f		ch	Olcase																							
	18m	7	Balezinskis, Jonas		10	23	1	" 1120	"		7/2510	K				7/2636	Chase	1 45						2	3	2
	20f	8	Darowna, Magdalena		10	22	1	" 1120	"		7/25170	K				7/2771	Gil	3 15						5	4	5
	21m	9	Wilson, William		2	21	1	" 1120	Bock							2545	Jan	9 50						1	1	1
	25m	10	Casey, [illegible] Br		D	7/8	2	" 1120	[illegible]							185	Chase	12 30								
	2[illegible]			David																							
	37m	11	Lanckrock, Charles		11	20	1	" 1120	"							2747	Loc	4 08						5	4	3
	21m	12	Summers, James		7	11	1	" 1120	Bauer							2548	Jan	9 55						1	1	1
	28m	13	Nicolinski, John		8	27	1	" 1120 Br Cert	Bauer															5	6	5
	60m	14	Cumberland, John		4	7	1	" 1120 Ex Bond	Becker		7/2535	Jan				7/2868	Clark	3 45						4	5	4
	49m	15	Scullion, David		6	15	1	" 1120 Ex Bd	Schutz							2512	Jan	16 40						1	1	1
	39m	16	Allen, David		4	2[illegible]	1	" 1120 Ex Bd	Bauer							2551	Jan	16 25						1	1	1
	32m	17	Muirhead, Robert-		5	15	1	" Ret 28/10 Ex Bd	Plaza in hosp. 7/26 Schutz							7/2730	Ld	11 35								
	32m	18	Swanick, Jan		1	1	1	" 1120 Ex Bd	Schutz															4	5	4
	30m	19	Karpa, Gregory		11	2	1	" "	"							2546	Jan							4	5	4

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Seguranca, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Burns

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Tampico, Mex, July 15th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corry	Jesse	32		M M	Civil Engr.			U.S.						
2	Corry	Dolores	26		F M	Housewife									
3	Corry	Margarita													
4	Corry	Mary L.			F										
5	[illegible]		30		M	Mining Engr.			England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico City	Zacatecas	Mazapil Copper Co		
6	Master	[illegible]				Housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico City	Zacatecas	Wife [illegible]	State of Zacatecas Mex	Eng. London
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2nd, 1907

180

11—1710

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or has been within one year a member of the family of a prisoner or stowaway, in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																		Russia	Poland
3																		Russia	Warsaw
4																		Russia	Warsaw
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Texas	52 Rebecca St. Harry Chester Master, (Father) London England	No	No	No		Good		5	8	Light	Light	Grey	London
6	No	by husband	Yes	Yes	1908	Texas	1 mo San Antonio Harry Chester London	No	No	No		Good		5	6	Dark			London
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S. S. Seguranca, from Tampico, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—a one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct any erroneous entries, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8—Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9—Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10—Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as near as may be on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as to nativity. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 and 12—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country (last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 13—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15—Whether having ticket to ultimate destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16—By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 19—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

"

"

(2)

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Burns, Surgeon of the S. S. Segurança, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Robert Burns

Segurança

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1910

at .....

Immigration Officer.

July 24/1910

6/
1/

6- 14 2 1-
1 - + 1 /

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Segurança sailing from Nassau, N.P., July 21st, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Robert Pyne	55		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Curry	Robert Henry	47		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau		Brother E. H. Curry		
3	Curry	Irene B.	36		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau		Husband E. H. Curry		
4	Curry	Robert Esther	13		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau		Uncle E. H. Curry		
5	Johnson	Dorothy C	19		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas		Father C. G. Johnson		
6	Sargent	Ada E.	17		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	West Indian		Bahamas		Aunt Miss Isabel Bullen		
7	Strong	Josephine	7		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
8	Jamieson	Ada Natalie	29		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Husband Ny L. Jamieson		
9	Jamieson	Eileen Natalie	5		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Father " "		
10	Jamieson	Edward Leonard D.	10		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	" "		
11	Culmer	Timothy	47		M M	Planter	Yes	Yes	United States	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Miss Timothy Culmer		
12	Culmer	Evangeline V.	15		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	United States	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Miss Timothy Culmer		
13	Siccione	Giovanni	37		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre del Greco	Brother Joseph Siccione		
14	Curtis	Isabella F. H.	54		F M	Bank Cashier	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Casa del Greco Napoli Italia	Italy	Napoli
15													Wife Mrs. J. F. H. Curtis		
16													Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Bahamas	Nassau Bahamas
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 182

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a habitual, or professional beggar, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Shorter & Co. Suffolk House Lawrence Penitentiary Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark & Brown	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau
3	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1908	New York	-- Chautauqua N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	--	Brown	Michigan	Sparta
4	Yes	Father	$50	Yes	1908	New York	-- Chautauqua	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	--	Light	Bahamas	Nassau
5	Yes	--	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Friend Lincoln L. Compton 10 Comptom Ave. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau
6	No	Self	$50	No	--	--	St. Jean Baptiste Church to Settle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	--	--	Bahamas	Nassau
7																				
8	No	Husband	$50	Yes	1906	New York	Father in Law Wm. Dawson 13 Grosvenor Place Rathmines Dublin, Ireland Grand master	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	Falkland Islds	Stanley
9	No	Father	--	Yes	1906	New York	-- -- --	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	--	Bahamas	Nassau
10	No	Wife	--	Yes	1906	New York	-- -- --	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	--	--	Bahamas	Nassau
11	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903	Liverpool	Sister Mrs. D. B. Connell No. 62 Clifton St. New Haven	No	No	No	No	--	No	5	10	--	-- Grey	Bahamas	Harbour Bay Eleuthera
12	Yes	Uncle	$50	No	--	--	Aunt Mrs. D. B. Connell 62 Clifton St. New Haven Night, Con.	No	No	No	No	Good	Lost Caused by broken leg in infancy	5	--	--	-- Brown	Bahamas	Harbour Bay Eleuthera
13	No	Self	$50	No	--	--	No Trade Ch. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Italy	Napoli Torre del Greco
14	Yes	--	$50	Yes	1910	New York	No	No	No	No	No	--	--	5	--	--	--	Bahamas	Nassau
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Seguranca, from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

11—1115

(2)

183 184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Seguranca, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Burns

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Tampico, Mex, July 15th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	George		M					[illegible]						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List — 181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1th, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Seguranca, from Tampico, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in "children" should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), D (widower), or Div (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, as for example: Civil engineer, lithographer, machinist, mason, engine driver, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply laborer, seamstress, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *parents* and *young children* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *parent* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the ticket, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under heading "In transit." Those coming to the temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass permanently therein, should be classed as "Temporary" under heading "Occupation."

Column 7 (Able to read).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as read and write. Yes (Y) can be either, or both, or No (N) can be either but not both.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or manifest heading.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and proper entry carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean that the race or people is of similar nationality. French aliens, Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

No. 183

I, Robert Burns, Surgeon of the S. S. Seguranca, Sailing therewith, (State whether Navigating or "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Burns

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Nassau, N.P. July 21st, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Godfrey	Samuel Rev	20		M	L	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Father Jas. A. Godfrey Nassau, N.P. Bahamas	Mass	Boston
2	Grey	Marion Louise	25		F	S	Housemaker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mrs Mary Jane Grey Nassau, N.P. Bahamas	Mass	Boston
3	Boston	Lucianette L.	19		F	S	Housemaker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Aunt Mrs Simeon Seguson Nassau, N.P. Bahamas	Mass	Boston
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1910

11—7716

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No	—	—	(Cousin 123 N. 133rd St. Uncle Stanley Elliott New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
2	No	Self	$40	No	1904	Boston, Mass	3 Kendall St. Roxbury, Mass Uncle. Jas. Campbell	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Mulatto	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
3	No	Self	$20	/	1904	Hillsville, Va	3 Kendall St. Roxbury mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Mulatto	Black	Black		Bahamas Nassau
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Seguranca, from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2/11 day of ..... 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspector and registry clerk in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John S. Richards, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by the vessel carrying them thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John S. Richards

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 190..

at ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Manaos Para Barbados, 6th 13th & 16th July 1910

D—4118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goddard	Mary Olive Gwendoline	26		F M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Mother Mrs Isabella Spencer Mason Hall Street Bridgetown	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Goddard	Edward Lily Clifford	5		M S	Child	Ha Ha		Ha Ha		Ha Ha		Ha Ha	"	"
3	Stoute	W Dudley	31		M S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	British				Brother Dudley Stoute c/o Barbados Telephone Co	"	"
4	Kellman	Constance	27	7	M W	Lady	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		As Above	"	"
5	Kellman	Phyllis	5	6	F S	Child	Ha Ha		Ha Ha		Ha Ha		Ha Ha	"	"
6	Kellman	Clive	4	6	M S	"	"		"		"		"	"	"
7	Stoute	Georgiana	58		F W	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	"		As Above	"	"
8	Trotman	James	38		M M	Chief	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Philadelphia American Citizen	Pen	Philadelphia
9	Trotman	Clive	10		M S	Child	American		American		"		Born in U S A	"	"
10	Trotman	Clarence	7		M S	"	Ha		"		"		As	"	"
11	Seale	Walter	20		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New York	N Y	Brooklyn
12	Seale	Thomas C	23		M S	Planter 2-6-1095	"	"	"		Barbados		Father Jas T Seale Babbe Huntsham St Lucy	"	"
13	Edwards	C Claude	20		M S	Planter 12-11-09	"	"	"		"		Father A & C Edwards Greenidges St Lucy	"	"
14	Hinkson	Ella	32		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"		"		Father J T Halewood Kingsland St Philip	"	"
15	Roach	Iris	17		F S	"	"	"	"		"		Aunt Jane Reid Glenburg Cave Hill St Michael	"	Brooklyn
16	Ford	Jessie	44		F M	Laundress	"	"	"		"		Husband James Todd Westbury Rd St Michaels	"	NY City
17	Barnett	Ada	23		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"		"		Father Samuel Barnett Spencers St Philips	"	"
18	Barrow	Rose A	36		F S	"	"	"	"		"		Mother Mrs Christina Harris Highams Road Nr St Barbados	"	"
19	Brathwaite	Walter	21		M S	Clerk	"	"	"		"		Mother Mrs Annie Brathwaite Filgrims Hall Constitution Road	Mass	Boston
20	Bond	Emily	28		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"		"		Friend Mrs M Smith Government Office St Michaels	NY	Brooklyn
21	Sealy	Edwin	21		M S	Tailor	"	"	"		"		Mother Christiana Sealy St Judes Village St Thos	"	"
22	Ballon	Henry Arthur	38		M M	Engineer	"	"	American		"			Mass	Watertown
23	Ballon	Lucie Anskie	28		F M	Lady	"	"	British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	Smith	Irene	20		F M	Seamstress	"	"	"	West Indian	"		Mother Elizabeth Hamblin Sea View St James	"	Boston
25	Brathwaite	Louise	18		F S	2-7-1094	"	"	2-7-10		"		Mother Gloria Brathwaite Globe Land St Georges	"	"
26	Brown	Amelia	28		F S	"	"	"	"		"		Sister(s) Mrs B C Deane Rockmore St Peters	NY	Brooklyn
27	Massiah	Vibz Clarence	17		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"		"		Father J M Massiah Wallerons Fort St Lucy	"	"
28															
29															
30															

16 / 21 / 17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1901 1906	BKlyn	Husband & Relations C/o Goddard 67 Bridge St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Wht	Brn	Brn		Barbados
2	"	"	"	"	Born Here		Returning wife & Mother (Crew)	"	"	"	"	"	"							St Lucia (West Indies)
3	"	"	"	"	1902 1910	BKlyn	Returning home to ~~sister~~ father & Sister Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"				on Return Ticket			Barbados
4	"	"	"	"			Returning home with her Brother as above	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	"	"	Born Here		Returning with	"	"	"	"	"	"							USA Brooklyn
6	"	"	"	"	do		their Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"							USA Brooklyn
7	"	"	"	No			Going to Son at above address W K Street	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	No	—	"	Yes	1891 1910		Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Wht	Brn	Brn		Barbados
9	"	"	"	Born in USA			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"				Gld	Blk	Blk	"
10	"	"	"	Born in USA			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"							USA Philadelphia
11	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1907 1910	N.Y.	Returning to 707 - 9th Ave N York C/o J Davies	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wht	Dark	Light		USA — do —
12	"	"	"	No	—		Going with Brother as Above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Barbados
13	No		"	No	—		Friend Cousin Valmin 401 W 53rd Street N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"
14	"	"	"	No	—		Sister Estelle Harewood 233rd St & 1st Avenue N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk		"
15	"	"	"	No	—		107 Wyckoff St Bklyn New York Relation Mrs M Jackman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
16	"	"	"	No	—		do Above C/o Mrs M Jackman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"
17	"	"	"	No	—		Cousin Mrs Elizabeth Moore 311 W 99th Street N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wht	Dark	Blk		"
18	"	"	"	No	—		Cousin Mrs Helena Barnes C/o E Thorpe 58 W 99th Street N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gld	"		"
19	No	"	"	No	—		Brother John Braithwaite 40 Holyoke St, Cambridge, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
20	Yes	"	"	No	—		Friend Miss Bessie Saint 68 Grosvenor Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"
21	"	"	"	No	—		Cousin Miss Blanche Medford 943 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Gld	"		British Guiana
22	No	"	"	Born Here			Returning for a Holiday	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Barbados
23	"	"	"	No	—		Going with her Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Wht	Brn	Brn		"
24	"	"	"	No	—		Husband Gerald Smith 8 Grove St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"
25	"	"	"	No	—		Will Mrs Smith to Above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gld	Blk	Blk	"
26	Yes	"	$30	No	—		Miss Bessie Saint 68 Madison Street Brooklyn USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blk	Blk	Blk	"
27	"	"	$30	No	—		Uncle Edward Lawson 15 Cleveland Place Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Gld	"	"	"
28														5	6	"	"	"		"
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Oceanese, from Maceio Para & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* Dec, *190*—,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether passage paid, and by whom*). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J Kuchar, Surgeon of the Clarence, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dalhousie Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this July 24th day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

B—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Manaos Para, & Barbados, 1st, 12th & 16th July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male / Female	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lacy	Rachael													
2	Walsh	Joseph Miss													
3	Wesh	Miss												Cuba	
4	Nelson	Chas													
5	Nichols	Kans													
6	Menjia	Chas													
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6 Y 5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July, 1910

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final Destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of visits.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 City or Town.
1						47 Willey Street											
2						Mold Grand 194th between Bly Broadway NY										England	London
3																NY	NY
4						184 Grand Street										Scotland	Glasgow
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, of the Oceanic, from Maraos Vela & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davies Mast

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be express[illegible] in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year old.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be "M" for male, or "F" for female.

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as laborer, farmer, servant, merchant, tailor, clerk, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, machinist, blacksmith, carpenter, cabinetmaker, painter, glazier, tinner, mason, bricklayer, plasterer, plumber, engraver, lithographer, designer, draftsman, compositor, pressman, bookbinder, printer, or other industries, if any.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who [illegible].

A *laborer* is one who works on a farm, [illegible].

Steam railroad companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks [illegible] personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should, as a rule, be entered under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only to change cars or steamer in the United States, but not intending to pass through or remain, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Persons 14 years of age and upward and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as read and write (R. & W.), read only (R.), or Yes or No (as the case may be) as to write (W.).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in with the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show, the race or people as known in the country of which manifested.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] nationality, the name of which should be carefully revised by inspectors and clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" applies to a country [illegible] "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Ireland" applies to a country [illegible] necessarily mean "Irish" by birth or race. An alien who [illegible] Hebrew by race must properly be so marked, [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be generally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John S. Richards, Surgeon of the Clearance, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon contracting with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp. Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John S. Richards

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1909

at NY

C. H. Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

191

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Clarence* sailing from *Barbados* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Griffith	Edmonia	20	7	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father John B. Griffith Marley Vale St Philip	Mass.	New Bedford
2	Bynoe	Eloise	21		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Ethelina Bynoe Pretty Pt. St Philip	N.Y.	City
3	Holder	Maude	20			"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Jno. Holder St. Elizabeth's Village St Joseph	"	"
4	Stanford	Morgan	22		M. S.	Bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"		Consul Alfonso Stanford Fortabelle St Michaels	"	Brooklyn
5	Morris	Louisa	17		F. S.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Rozalle Harris (Mother) Britton's Hill St Michael	"	"
6	Stewart	Hernan	26		M. S.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		(Mother) Angelina Stewart Fort Bay Road St Michael	New	York
7	Seales	Edith Maude	24		F. S.	Stay Maker Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		(Parents) James Seale, Brereton Village St Philip, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Barker	Agnes	30		F. S.	Servant	no	no	"	"	"		Sister Mrs Adamson Duke's Tenantry St Thomas	"	"
9	Woods	Albert	28		M. S.	Mason	yes	"	"	"	"		(Cousin) Mrs Lenora Layne Pepper St Village & Church	Boston	"
10	Bourne	Joseph	34		M. S.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		(Father) Jos. Sho. Bourne Sayers St Village & Church (Mother) Mrs Sarah Layne	"	"
11	Layne	Clarice	20		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Sayers St Village & Church (Wife) Edith Brereton, Kirton Bourne	"	"
12	Brady	Joseph	24		M. M.	Fireman	1-27930-1/24/40-505		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Land Hastings, Barbados Mother Ethel Walcott	Mass	Boston
13	Boxill	Joseph	22		M.	Tailor	✓	✓	"	"	"		Dray Hall Tenantry St (Wife) Mrs Miriam Gibbs,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Gibbs	Edward Wm	29		M. M.	Blacksmith	1-368952	"	"	"	"		Shelrane, St Philip, B'dos Mother Catherine Taylor	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Taylor	Florence	38		F. S.	Domestic	—	—	"	"	"		Sargeants Village & Church Grandmother Charlotte Jones	Mass	Boston
16	Walcott	Egbert	21		M.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"		Bowmans Tenantry St Croix (Mother) Louisa King	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	King	Olive	16		F. S.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"		Aunt Chapman Lowlands Mother Catherine Watkins	"	"
18	Watkins	Benjamin	30		M. S.	Carpenter	1-76258-8/13/40		"	"	"		Lodge Road & Church Sister Mrs Rachel Miller	N.Y.	City
19	Blackman	Edwin	20		M.	—	"	"	"	"	"		Sargents Village St Church Father Stephen Thompson	"	"
20	Thompson	Theodore	17		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"		Country Rd St Michael	"	"
21	Darlington	Mary McNeal	24		M.	Waitress	"	"	American	American	Ponce, Porto Rico	Spain		Mass.	Boston
22	Caddle	Louise Blanche	20		F. S.	Servant	"	"	British	West Indian	Barbados		(Parents) Albert S. Caddle, Vaux-Hall, Christ Church, Barbados Uncle George Hayward	N.Y.	New York City
23	Nurse	Allegra	24		M.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Interpreter Ch Church Mother Mrs Sarah Jones.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Evelyn	Phyllis	29		M. S.	Coachpainter	"	"	"	"	"		Peterkins Land Bank Hall Rd (Uncle) Amos Benn - Layon Village St Vincent	N.Y.	City
25	Benn	James	25		M. S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		(Wife) Josephine Frances - St Johns Montserrat	New	York
26	Frances	Lillian	24		M.	School Teacher Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Letetia Jessamy Embury St Philip	W.I.	
27	Hyde	Alonzo	22		M. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mrs Anna Smith Joes River St Joseph	N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	Smith	Delilah	24		F. S.	Housework Maid	"	"	"	"	"		Aunt Mrs Healy Griffiths Lane St Church	New	York
29	Taylor	Eloise	20		F. S.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Dillard	Matthew	32		M. S.	Locomotive Engineer	"	"	"	"	Mexico			N.Y.	City
	Vitano	Guilherme	22		M. S.	Cook	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	Manaos				

Herman R Bauks
Inspector

* Instead of showing classification of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3/21

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... July 25 , 1910 . 192

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	No	self	$30	no			Sister Mrs. Lydia Collard 87 Clarendon Pl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn		Barbados
2	yes	"	$30	no			Friend - Delaun Griffith 141 W. 35th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
3	yes	"	$30	No			Brother - St. Clair Holder 217 W. 63d St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Barbados
4	yes	"	$30	no			Father - James Stanford 105 Willow St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Barbados
5	"	"	$30	no			Aunt Mrs Claudia Holland Block 9 Bolivar St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Barbados
6	"	"	$30	No			Sister Mrs Coraleus Jackson 213 East 62nd Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		Barbados
7	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Mrs Asford Healey, 578 Baltic St Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Barbados
8	yes	"	$30	no			Friend - Beatrice Ashley - Brother Herkomer Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Barbados
9	No	"	$30	No			Brother in law Charles Shapiro - 99 Hanover St Boston Aunt - Cambridge Mass USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"		Barbados
10	No	"	$30	No			Brother James Brown - 79 Huntington Street - Cambridge Mass USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		"
11	No	"	$30	No			Sister Mrs Jorecha Blackman 144 Harvard Street - Cambridge (Brother) Raaman Breedy, 52 Ellerton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
12	No	"	$30	Yes	1907	Boston	Uncle - Wm Kelly 11 Wood St West Summerville, Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"
13	yes	"	$30	no			Sister Mrs J. W. Alleyne 688 Putnam Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
14	No	"	$30	No			Communipaw Jersey City NJ Brother Felix Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		"
15	No.	"	$30	No			Sister Lilian Taylor 140 Havana St Cambridge Mass Mother - Louisa Walcott	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
16	yes	"	$30	No			16 St Charles Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Barbados
17	Yes	"	$30	no			Friend Thomas King - 89 Street Nelson Street Brooklyn New Brother Reginal Watkins	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Col	"	"		Barbados
18	yes	"	$30	No			5W. 137 Street - N.Y. City Brother Robert Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk	"	"		Barbados
19	yes	"	$30	No			29 W. 133d St N.Y. City Godfather H. A. Howell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		U. S. A.
20	No	"	3	Yes	Born there		21 W. 133 Street N.Y. City Returning to Barbados to visit Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Gold	Brn	Brn		USA Boston
21	No	"	$30	No			(Aunt) Mrs Joseph L. Linton 158 East 98 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born	Hanover	Barbados	5½	White	Light Blue	Barbados
22	Yes	"	$30	No			Brother - Whitfield Gall 262 Bay - Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Blk	Brn		Barbados
23	yes	"	$30	No			Brother Clarence Coleman 162 W. 133d St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
24	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Rose - 143 Willoughby Street - Brklyn - USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brn	—	—		Barbados
25	"	"	$30	Yes			Brother Stephen Hunter - 73 West 50th Street - New York USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black				St Vincent & Montserrat
26	"	"	$30	No			Friend. Wm Blackman 64 Clarson Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Brown	Black			Barbados
27	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Mrs Caroline Gulder 176 W. 134th St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		Barbados
28	"	"	$30	No			Mrs Eliza Taylor - 43 West 99th Street - New York USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Old	Brn	Brn		Barbados
29	"	"	$30	No			Brother Charles Dillard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		Barbados
30	~~Yes~~ No	~~Brother~~	$30	General			332 W 5th St Cincinnati ~~Friend~~ 103 Havana St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"		Glenn Kentucky
	No	"	$30	No										5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Barbados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, of the Oceanic, from Kanaa Para or Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davies Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1906.

at Key.

C A Stanghill
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Clarence (Booth) arrived July 25, 1900, M., from 193

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	f 1 Levy, Rochael	2	1	L.P.C.	2 30pm Schwartz	7/26	1	C								1 30pm	8	D				10	10	10

Totals

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CEARENSE (Booth Line) arrived July 25, 1910., 19 , M., , from • 131

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	Levy,	Rachel (2 Cabin)	2	1		1	To brother 10:-	Made SI.	J.	26	2.30	1	2	1
✓	King,	Olive	3	17		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Octavia King, 89 St. Felix St, Bklyn NY.	J	25	1.40	—	1	—
✓	Holder,	Maude	3	3		1	" brother	Aunt Mrs Evelina Kelley, 341 W. 59 St, NYC	J.	25	3.45	—	1	—
✓	Smith,	Delilah	3	28		1	" cousin	Mrs Mrs Carrie Rudder, 176 W. 134 St, NYC	J	25	12.30	—	—	—
✓	Parker,	Agnes	3	8		1	" friend	Mrs Beatrice Ashby, 44 Hartenus Pl. Bklyn NY.	J	25	10.55	—	—	—
✓	Caddle,	Louise B	3	22		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Louise Lewis, 152 W. 98 St, NYC	J	25	11—	—	—	—
✓	Seale,	Edith M	3	7		1	" sister	Mrs Mrs Beatrice Selley, 578 Baltic St, Bklyn NY.	J.	25	11—	—	—	—
10														
11														
12														

1 4 1

CEARENSE JULY 25

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CEARENSE (Booth Line) arrived July 25, 1910. , 19 , M., , from • 191

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓	Levy,	Rachel (2 Cabin)	2	1		1	To brother 10:-	Made II.	J.	26	9.30	1	2	1
✓	King,	Olive	3	17		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Octavia King, 89 St. Felix St, Bklyn N.Y.	J.	25	1.50	—	1	—
✓	Holder,	Maude	3	3		1	" brother	Aunt Mrs Evelina Kelley, 241 W. 59 St, N.Y.C	J.	25	3.45	—	1	—
✓	Smith,	Delilah	3	28		1	" cousin	Mrs. Mrs Carrie Rudder, 176 W. 134 St, N.Y.C	J.	25	12.30	—	—	—
✓	Parker,	Agnes	3	8		1	" friend	Mrs. Beatrice Ashby, 44 Herkimer Pl. Bklyn N.Y.	J.	25	10.55	—	—	—
✓	Caddle,	Louise B	3	22		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Louise Lewis, 176 W. 98 St, N.Y.C	J.	25	11	—	—	—
✓	Seale,	Edith M	3	7		1	" sister	Mrs Mrs Beatrice Selley, 578 Ballou St, Bklyn N.Y.	J.	25	11	—	—	—
												1	4	1

22

CEARENSE JULY 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the BERMUDIAN. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 23 July, 190

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smellie	Evan	3						Great Britain				Devonshire Bermuda	Maine	Portland
2	Tweddle	Joseph	57		m m	Fruit Grower	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Ont Canada	Ont	Hamilton
3	Rafalsky	Mary	60		f m	Nine	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	Poland		207 Parcel St Staten Island N.Y.	N.Y.	Staten Island
4	Speer	Lucy	34		f m	nine	Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Hamilton Bermuda	England	London
5	Cotteridge	Nellie	31		m s		Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Hamilton Parish Bermuda	N.Y.	Monsey
6	Mitchell	Percy	1		m s	Clergy	Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Prospect Bermuda	England	West [illegible]
7	Heyl	Lorenzo	32		m s	druggist	Yes	Yes					Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Grimsby
8	Rees	Charlotte	50		f w	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
9	Rees	Eliza	15		f s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
10	Rees	Helen M	10		f s		Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
11	Pearman	Horace	21		m s		Yes	Yes	Great Britain				Hamilton Bermuda	England	[illegible]
12	Doe	Lyman	24		m s	mach.	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	N.Y.	Cayuga	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	McCallan	Claude	48		m m	assistant Receiver General	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	Bermuda	St Georges
14	Doe	Thos H	53		m m	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Bermuda	Devonshire
15	Albertson	George	33		m m	Druggist									
16	Tipper	Jane	30		f s	[illegible]									
17	Ellingham	Harry	19		m s	[illegible]									
18	Andrews	Julia	30		f s	[illegible]									
19	Underwood	[illegible]	30		m w	[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	Bradley	Ida	50		f m	[illegible]									
22	Bennett	John	60		m m	Salesman									
23	Bennett	Silas	18		f s	[illegible]									
24	Agnew	James	55		m m	Broker									
25	Cash	George	26		m s	[illegible]									
26	Brennan	Joseph	26		m s	Tramp									
27	Black	Thomas	16		m m	[illegible]									
28	Nichols	Richard	30		f s	[illegible]									
29	Dean	[illegible]	25		f s	[illegible]									
30	Bell	[illegible]													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Portland Jan 25 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	over $50	—	—		c/o British Consul Keating Portland Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
2	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hamilton, Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	grey	none	Canada	Hamilton
3	yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	209 Parsee St Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Konigsberg
4	no	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	56 Porrington Sq London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
5	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Monroe N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
6	no	self	over $50	—	—		9 4th Ave Hove West Brighton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	England	London
7	no	self	over $50	yes	1908		c/o A Burland Grimsby Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	no	self	over $50	yes	1907	N.Y.	King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self	over $50	yes	1907		King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
10	no	self	over $50	yes	1907		King Edward Hotel Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
11	no	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	56 Porrington Sq London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
12	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	310 Auburn Ave Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
13	yes	self	over $50	yes	1894	N.Y.	St Georges Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
14	yes	self	over $50	yes	1908	N.Y.	Devonshire Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1906

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 25, 1906

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid steerage passage, or money to pay for same, or whether assisted by others or by any society or charitable institution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	over $30	—	—		c/o British Consul Keating Portland Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
2	no	self	over $30	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hamilton, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	grey	none	Canada	Hamilton
3	yes	self	over $30	yes	1910	N.Y.	209 Parcee St Stake Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Konigsberg
4	no	self	over $30	yes	1909	N.Y.	56 Porrington Sq London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
5	no	self	over $30	yes	1910	N.Y.	Money N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		11	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
6	no	self	over $30	—	—		9 4th Ave Hotel West Brighton	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	dark	brown	none	England	London
7	no	self	over $30	yes	1908		c/o A. Byrland Grimsby Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	no	self	over $30	yes	1907	N.Y.	King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self	over $30	yes	1907	N.Y.	King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
10	no	self	over $30	yes	1907	N.Y.	King Edward Hotel Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
11	no	self	over $30	yes	1909	N.Y.	56 Porrington Sq London England 310 Auburn Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue		Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
12	no	self	over $30	yes	1907	N.Y.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
13	yes	self	over $30	yes	1894	N.Y.	St Georges Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	St George
14	yes	self	over $30	yes	1908	N.Y.	Devonshire Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the "PP" BARBADIAN, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s), ~~[illegible] in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List(s) or Manifest(s) concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriate only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each person has followed previous to arrival, as for example: Clerk, merchant, physician, engineer, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, machinist, engineer, brass polisher, farmer, farm laborer, servant, cook, etc. Do not simply use the word laborer, mechanic, polisher, molder, tinner, or the like without prefixing the trade.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of land owned by the former.

A *laborer* is one who performs labor, either by hand or otherwise.

A *gentleman* is one who supports himself entirely from income and who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their lists legible, and corrections should be made in ink, and by the proper officer, before the alien is examined.

Aliens arriving at the seaports of the United States, destined to interior points, should be examined at the initial port of arrival, whether they have in their possession through tickets or not.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be so recorded, and if they remain in the country for more than ten days, or engage in employment, they will be regarded as intending immigrants, and must be examined at the port of entry.

Aliens coming in transit from foreign countries to the United States, should be recorded under the country of their birth. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not in transit to pass through, should be classified as "tourists" under their respective nationalities.

Column 6 (Whether a passport was held).—Citizens of the United States should be recorded under the word "Citizen." Aliens should be recorded under the word "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. Nos. 2 and 3 are to be recorded as "Yes" or "No" as the case may be.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in answer to the question.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewers in this regard. For instance, "France" applied to a race or people does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. No alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norman E Fiedler, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing from Havana
(State whether "employed by the Government" or "employed by the owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States
. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Norman E Fiedler

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bard	Harriet	23		f s	Wif									
2	Burke	Emma	34		f s	Wid									
3	Bradley	Wilbur	23		m s	Salesman									
4	Brown	Anna	29		f s	Wid									
5	Bonner	Anna	21		f s	Wid									
6	Barnett	Blanche	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
7	Cobbold	Victor	22		m s	Cabin									
8	Chapin	Charles	24		m m	Doctor									
9	Chapin	Anna	27		f m	Wife									
10	Chapin	Howard	28		m s	Jeweler									
11	Clark	Marie	28		f s	Wid									
12	Clark	Horace	21		f s	Wid									
13	Conway	Carlos	21		m s	Engineer									
14	Carson	Howard	29		m m	R R									
15	Carson	Carrie	24		f m	Wife									
16	Carberry	Mary	20		f s	Wid									
17	Copeland	Ralph	24		m m	Organist									
18	Copeland	Hannah	23		f m	Wife									
19	Crawford	Caddie	22		f s	Wid									
20	Corry	Catherine	26		f m	Dressmr									
21	Corry	Helen	23		f s	Wid									
22	Cornlius	Myrtle	25		f s	Wid									
23	Coles	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
24	Cushion	Rebecca	55		f s	Wid									
25	Cushion	Clinnie	25		f s	Wid									
26	Conrad	Madelin	30		f s	Wid									
27	Conway	Theresa	30		f s	Wid									
28	Chandler	Eddie	6		m m	Wid									
29	Chandler	Minnie	13		f s	Wid									
30	Crowe	John	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *25 June*, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or elsewhere, or understands the use of some form of printed matter. (Supplied by master.) Yes or No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 ,

at Hamilton, N.B.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Columns 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it a home for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should show relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or other definite location of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if country, it should be the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Name). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dr Cook	Fredk J	m	m	Clerk										
2	Dr Cook	Gustav	65	m	Clerk										
3	Dyke	Albert	44	m	M Salesman										
4	Dyke	Annie	40	f	m	Wife									
5	Dryman	Jessie	24	f	S	Nil									
6	Daniels	Fredk	21	m	S	Clerk									
7	Dawson	James	58	m	M	Mechanic									
8	Dow	Gertrude	25	f	S	Nil									
9	Doerlin	John	28	m	M	Lawyer									
10	Doerlin	Dora	27	f	m	Wife									
11	Doughtry	Mary	16	f	S	Nil									
12	Drabry	Agnes	21	f	S	Nil									
13	Eastman	Jessie	54	f	m	Nil									
14	Eastman	Henry	27	m	S	Lawyer									
15	Francis	Charles	62	m	M	Painter									
16	Fangman	Frank	47	m	S	Clerk									
17	Fenby	Lowry	24	m	S	Drummer									
18	Fawcett	Mar	13	f	S	Nil									
19	Fouck	Wilson	54	m	M	Supt									
20	Fouck	Virginia	24	f	S	Nil									
21	Gilbert	Howard	23	m	S	Mechanic									
22	Gilbert	George	49	m	M	Clerk									
23	Gilbert	Leafer	18	f	S	Nil									
24	Gilbert	Philip	6	m	S	Nil									
25	Gassaway	Thomas	24	m	S	Contractor									
26	Gould	Edward	44	m	M	Salesman									
27	Gould	Miller	42	f	m	Wife									
28	Gloning	Abram	22	m	S	Hotel									
29	Gilchrist	Julia	40	f	m	Nil									
30	Good	Homer	18	f	S	Nil									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *25 July*, 19*10*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of employment, or labor of any kind whatever?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P J Fraser Master, of the S/s Bermudian from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 ,

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Whether able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries thereon should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's home country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, their relation or friendship).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration service at Ellis Island do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the "mixtures they upset. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of lange age. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Honolulu, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	Allan	18		M	Clerk									
2	Grant	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Wife								
3	Grant	Alice	5		S	Child									
4	Hollis	Austin	4		M	M	Doctor								
5	Honeyman	Robert	42		M	M	Lawyer								
6	Honeyman	Emilie	39		F	M	Wife								
7	Honeyman	Emilie	9		F	S	Child								
8	Honeyman	Robert	11		M	S	Child								
9	Hall	John	50		M	M	Doctor								
10	Hall	Eulalie	42		F	M	Wife								
11	Halsey	Fred	37		M	S	Clerk								
12	Hewitt	Charles	29		M	S	Teacher								
13	Haight	Charles	61		M	M	Carpenter								
14	Harrison	Louise	32		F	S	Child								
15	Harrison	Margt	50		F	M	Wife								
16	Happock	Edith	21		F	S	Child								
17	Haller	Carl	29		M	M	Clerk								
18	Haller	Eva	25		F	M	Wife								
19	Haight	Josie	27		F	S	Child								
20	Harring	Ralph	26		M	S	Clerk								
21	Harring	Charlotte	57		F	M	Wife								
22	Harrison	Mary	60		F	S	Child								
23	Harding	Ezra													
24	Indrick	Louis	17		F	M	Wife								
25	Indrick	Frederick													
26	Jenkins	Charles	55		M	M	Merchant								
27	Jenkins	James	47		M	M	Dr.								
28	Johnson	James	45		M	M	Publisher								
29	Johnson	Gertrude	18		F	S	Child								
30	Johnson	Marion	4		F		Child								

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *25* July *, 19*10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible], and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens and will.

Columns 8 and 9. Can read and can write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 10 and 11. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17. If not, whether sufficient money is in possession to pay. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 20. Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a person sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , ... , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jordan	Ollie	20	7	S	Fri									
2	Jolley	Joseph	36	M	M	Sexby									
3	Jolley	Verner	32	7	M	Wife									
4	Judd	Maud	18	7	S	[illegible]									
5	Kautzleben	Caroline	66	7	M	Wid									
6	Kautzleben	Fannie	24	7	S	Wid									
7	Kedars	Ruth	33	7	M	Wife									
8	Kingsbury	Herman	27	7	S	Wid									
9	Kelcher	Cornelius	24	M	S	Sexby									
10	Knight	Emma	30	7	S	Wid									
11	Klopfer	Ottilie	52	7	M	Wife									
12	Klopfer	Albert	5	M	S	Wid									
13	Kingsford	Arthur	19	M	M	Fireman									
14	Kingsford	Gabriella	22	7	M	Wife									
15	Kingsford	Lawrence	6	M	S	Wid									
16	Klein	Frank	52	M	M	Machinist									
17	Kane	Agnes	25	7	S	Wid									
18	Krum	Amelia	24	7	S	Wid									
19	Kingsley	Georgia	21	7	S	Wid									
20	Ligerman	Kathrine	40	7	S	Wid									
21	Liddell	[illegible]	39	M	M	Shoe									
22	Liddell	Minnie	38	7	M	Wife									
23	Lautz	John	22	M	M	Farmer									
24	Lautz	Laura	20	7	M	Wife									
25	LeVan	Mary	26	7	S	Wid									
26	Lynch	Joseph	32	M	M	Teacher									
27	Lynch	Jane	32	7	M	Wife									
28	Leary	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	Muhlbauer	Hermann	21	M	S	Butcher									
30	Moriarty	Lucie	[illegible]												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *25 July* , 19

204

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Remarks (prison, reformhouse, or institution, from race and nationality of the immigrant supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Master, First or Second Officer~~ Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Columns 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Rosa	25		f s	Nil									
2	Morgan	Hugh	2	11	m	Nil									
3	Morgan	Alice	1	6	f	Nil									
4	McKinstry	Sarah	17		f	S	Nil								
5	McCallum	Charles	38		m	M	Mgr								
6	Cartwright	Vivian	32		m	M	Mechanic								
7	Parkin	George	52		m	M	Nil								
8	Parsons	Wm E	63		m	M	Condr								
9	Poper	Jane	27		f	M	Wife								
10	Poper	John	30		m	M	Nil								
11	Parker	Wm	39		m	M	Mgr								
12	Parker	Emma	37		f	M	Wife								
13	Parker	Elsie	14		f	S	Nil								
14	Parker	Irwin	11		m	S	Nil								
15	Plant	James	50		m	M	Bookkeeper								
16	Pfeiffer	Laura	11		f	S	Nil								
17	Plowman	William	4		m	M	Papa								
18	Plowman	Gracie	39		f	M	Wife								
19	Potter	Ethel	25		f	S	Nil								
20	Power	Louise	21		f	S	Nil								
21	Reichert	Elizabeth	52		f	S	Nil								
22	Reichert	Dorothy	21		f	S	Nil								
23	Reichert	Elsie	63		f	M	Nil								
24	Rasmussen	Hans	41		m	M	Cashier								
25	Rasmussen	Dina	14		f	S	Nil								
26	Rasmussen	Inger	13		f	S	Nil								
27	Rash	Elizabeth	18		f	S	Nil								
28	Redding	Maud	30		f	S	Nil								
29	Reed	Ollie	19		f	S	Nil								
30	Rothenberger	Caroline													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 25 July, 191-

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Mace, Master, of the S/S Bermudian from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~inclusive~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Mace
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 190c,
at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known to be possessed.

Laborer. A person who performs work, either for himself or others.

Farmer. A person who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steam fitters, gas fitters, etc., should not be classified under the terms plumber, tinner, and coppersmith, but should be described as such by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7. Yes or No should be entered in this column, as the case may be, to indicate whether the alien can read or can not read. The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. Yes can not be read or written, nor No be written or read.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should be either Yes or No. Yes should be entered in this column if the alien has a ticket to the place of his destination, or has the means in his possession or in the possession of his group, to pay his railroad fare or passage to such place. No should be entered in this column if the alien has not the means in his possession or in the possession of his group to pay his railroad fare or passage to such place.

Column 9. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 10. Nationality. Nationality should be entered in this column, and not country of last permanent residence. The nationality of a native-born citizen of the United States is "American." The nationality of a naturalized citizen of the United States is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance, as indicated by his certificate of naturalization. The nationality of a native of Canada is "Canadian," unless he has become naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Scotland is "Scotch," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Ireland is "Irish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Wales is "Welsh," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of England is "English," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Germany is "German," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of France is "French," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Hungary is "Hungarian" or "Magyar," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Austria is "Austrian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Russia is "Russian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Finland is "Finnish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Sweden is "Swedish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Norway is "Norwegian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Denmark is "Danish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Holland is "Dutch," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Belgium is "Belgian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Switzerland is "Swiss," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Greece is "Greek," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Turkey is "Turkish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Syria is "Syrian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Arabia is "Arabian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Africa is "African," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Portugal is "Portuguese," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Spain is "Spanish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Italy is "Italian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Japan is "Japanese," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of China is "Chinese," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of India is "Indian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Australia is "Australian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of New Zealand is "New Zealander," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Tasmania is "Tasmanian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Fiji is "Fijian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Samoa is "Samoan," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Tonga is "Tongan," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Hawaii is "Hawaiian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Guam is "Guamanian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Philippine Islands is "Filipino," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Puerto Rico is "Porto Rican," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Cuba is "Cuban," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Mexico is "Mexican," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Central America is "Central American," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of South America is "South American," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Africa is "African," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Asia is "Asian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Europe is "European," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of North America is "North American," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of South America is "South American," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Central America is "Central American," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Mexico is "Mexican," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Cuba is "Cuban," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Porto Rico is "Porto Rican," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Philippine Islands is "Filipino," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Guam is "Guamanian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Hawaii is "Hawaiian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Tonga is "Tongan," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Samoa is "Samoan," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Fiji is "Fijian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Tasmania is "Tasmanian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of New Zealand is "New Zealander," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Australia is "Australian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of India is "Indian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of China is "Chinese," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Japan is "Japanese," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Italy is "Italian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Spain is "Spanish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Portugal is "Portuguese," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of France is "French," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Germany is "German," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Switzerland is "Swiss," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Belgium is "Belgian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Holland is "Dutch," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Denmark is "Danish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Norway is "Norwegian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Sweden is "Swedish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Finland is "Finnish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Russia is "Russian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Austria is "Austrian," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Hungary is "Hungarian" or "Magyar," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Turkey is "Turkish," unless naturalized in the United States, when it is the country to which he formerly owed allegiance. The nationality of a native of Greece is "Greek

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Bermudean Sailing Express, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an alien springs and the language they speak. The original stock or blood strain is the basis for the classification irrespective of place of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rebholz	Charlotte	39		F S	Nil									
2	Rebholz	Emma	20		F S	Nil									
3	Regan	Julia	42		F S	Nil									
4	Selig	Samson			M S	Law									
5	Sparklin	Norbourn	24		M S	Clerk									
6	Sinclair	Walter	28		M M	Waiter									
7	Sinclair	Enid	27		F M	Wife									
8	Speck	Frank	24		M S	Drugs									
9	Silber	Francis	43		M M	Nil									
10	Smiley	Annette	37		F S	Nil									
11	Simpson	Margt	35		F S	Nil									
12	Scalon	Thomas	45		M M	Journalist									
13	Silverman	Joseph	16		M S	Clerk									
14	Saul	Hugh	29		M S	Drugs									
15	Souch	Ethel	22		F S	Nil									
16	Sullivan	John	24		M M	Printer									
17	Sullivan	Catherine	39		F M	Wife									
18	Soby	Joseph	37		M S	Supt									
19	Sherman	Amelia	60		F S	Nil									
20	Syrd	Frank	45		M M	Salesman									
21	Snardr	Ernest	22		M S	Nil									
22	Stevens	Enid	35												
23	Seiry	Jno	46		M S	Hotel									
24	VanVliet	Edward	35		M S	Ins									
25	Veale	Edward	45		M S	Music									
26	Vincent	Frederick			M M	Nil									
27	Wilkins	John	25		M S	Printer									
28	Weiss	Jno	49		M M	Photo									
29	Wendrick	Norman	22		M S	Salesman									
30	Wilcox	Grace	30		M M	Wife									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *25 July*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in private what immigrant, or immigrant's representative, understands of the following questions, and answer opposite each his statement.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Farmer. One who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. One who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 7. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Can read and write, Yes. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Should be construed to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list on back of these manifests. The entry in column 9 should be made in accordance with said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be properly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The word "French" in column 9 should not necessarily mean "French" but may mean Canadian, Breton, Basque, Belgian, etc. The word "English" appearing on manifests does not necessarily mean "England" but may mean Welsh, Scotch, Irish, Canadian, etc. Any alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of that kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention not to emigrate as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative or friend the relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence, and is the city destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, if in the United States, permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket through and if not, by whom purchased. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount furnished and relationship, if any. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount furnished. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17—107

(8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U. S. Bermudian at Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

July 25, 1910

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from [illegible], ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Webb	Adelaide	27		f m	Wife									
2	Wilson	J. W. Manuel	50		m m	Mechanic									
3	Wilson	Ellsworth	12		m s	Nil									
4	Wilson	Cora	40		f m	Wife									
5	Wolff	Jamira	25		m s	Bookkeeper									
6	Woodward	Harry	49		m m	Mechanic									
7	Webb	Evelyn	25		f s	Nil									
8	Welling	Randolph	19		m s	Clerk									
9	Wacker	Van	31		m m	Doctor									
10	Wacker	John	68		m m	Nil									
11	West	James	29		m s	Clerk									
12	Wears	Charles	41		m m	Nil									
13	Wright	Margaret	62		f m	Wife									
14	Yarnell	Mary	57		f s	Nil									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *25 July*, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, family, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health or sickness, or insane or supposed to be insane; and if so, whether	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Fraser Macks, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~its number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Fraser Macks
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1910,
at Office of Collr.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farmers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm at the instance of the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make the distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the officers and surgeons examining the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read, Can write). Columns 7 and 8 should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read or write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came). Column 9 should be so instructed as to obtain the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 10 and 11 (Race or people). Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be correctly inserted. Certain peoples are frequently confused in this regard. For instance, "French" is generally used as a race designation, and means "French" by race or people and not by nationality. "English" frequently used does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A Scot who is both German and Hebrew by race might properly consider the teaching of United Kingdom as that of country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 12 and 13 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided (with the intent to remain) as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place, city or town, to be made future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50). The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 19 should show whether (yes or no) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as 1892, New York).

Column 20 (Whether going to join husband or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Mercker, Surgeon of the "N" BERMUDIAN." Sailing therewith, do
(Note whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~_____~~ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Truman E. Mercker

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 23 July, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raimundo	Joseph	50		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		73 Hazel st Fall River Mass	Mass	Fall River
2	Raimundo	Mary	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		73 Hazel st Fall River Mass	Mass	Fall River
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 July, 1910

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has been practicing polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	[illegible]	no	1910	N Y	Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	grey	none	Azores	St Michaels
2	no	self	[illegible]	no	1910	N Y	78 Slater St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Azores	St Michaels
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the "S" BERMUDIAN. from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. Hunter, Surgeon of the "S" [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet[s] ~~of ——— number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1910

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"B" Hermundson

July 25/1910

1 al

1

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 23 July, 1910

11—1156

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	Napoleon	22		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Africa Black	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 July, 1900

214

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	—	—		Employe Monsey, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the SS "BERMUDIAN." (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1910

at New York E Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3352

July 23-25-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 18 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator